

December 1961

50 Cents

U.S. & Canada

OST

devoted entirely to

**amateur
radio**





FOR EVERY APPLICATION

IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE — FROM STOCK

Over 1,000 items to cover virtually every electronic application. . . 400 Hermetic items, proved to MIL-T-27A, eliminate costly test delays. . . Highest reliability in the field. . . Immediately available from your local distributor. Write for catalog.



FILTERS



LOW PASS HIGH PASS BAND PASS 60 to 12000 CYCLES.



TELEMETERING 400 to 70000 CYCLES.



TELEGRAPH 425 to 2975 CYCLES.



VARIABLE STANDARD

HIGH Q INDUCTORS



VARIABLE HERMETIC



DECADE INDUCTOR



LOW FREQ. TO 2500 HYS.



PERMALLOY DUST TOROIDS HIGHEST Q, ACCURACY, STABILITY.

TRANSISTOR AUDIO



TRANSISTOR POWER



TRANSISTOR POWER TO 100 WATT
TRANSISTOR AUDIO TO 100 WATT

COMMERCIAL AUDIO



HERMETIC WIDE RANGE



HERMETIC AUDIO



HERMETIC POWER COMPONENTS

Military, Industrial



PLATE TO 6 KV CT



REACTORS TO 1.25A



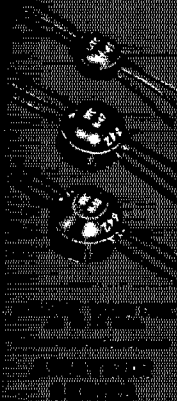
FILAMENT 400 CYCLE

HERMETIC AUDIOS



FOR TUBE, TRANSISTOR, CHOPPER, AND MATCHING SERVICE. .8 to 12 OZ.

PULSE



HIGHEST RELIABILITY



HERMETIC AUDIO TO 100 WATT
HERMETIC AUDIO TO 100 WATT



MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS



HERMETIC AUDIO TO 100 WATT
HERMETIC AUDIO TO 100 WATT



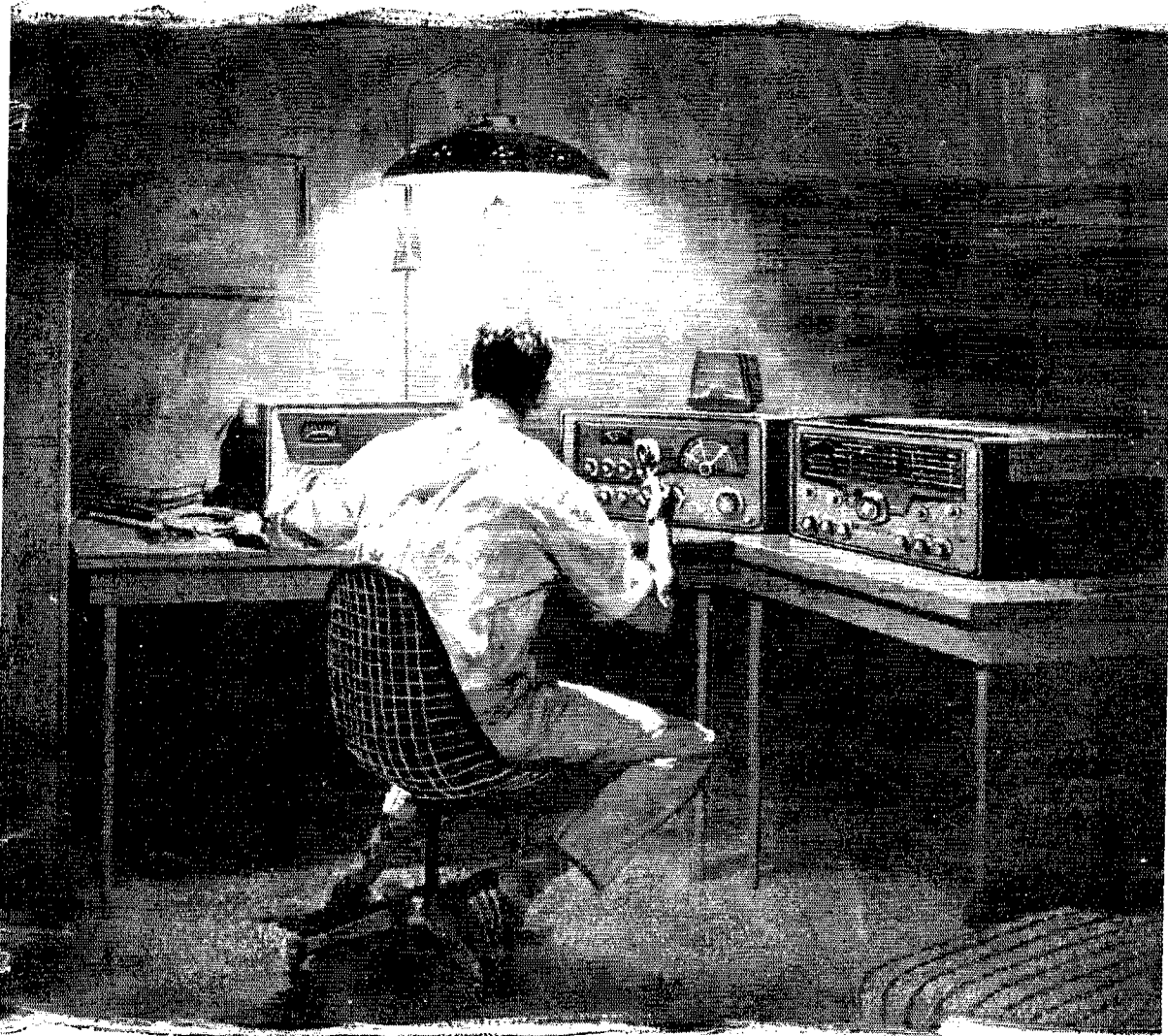
And Special Units to Your Specifications

UNITED TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y.

PACIFIC MFG. DIVISION: 4008 W. JEFFERSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF.
EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y. CABLES: "ARLAB"

*Man's desire to communicate still offers our
greatest opportunity to achieve peace on
earth and good will toward all mankind*



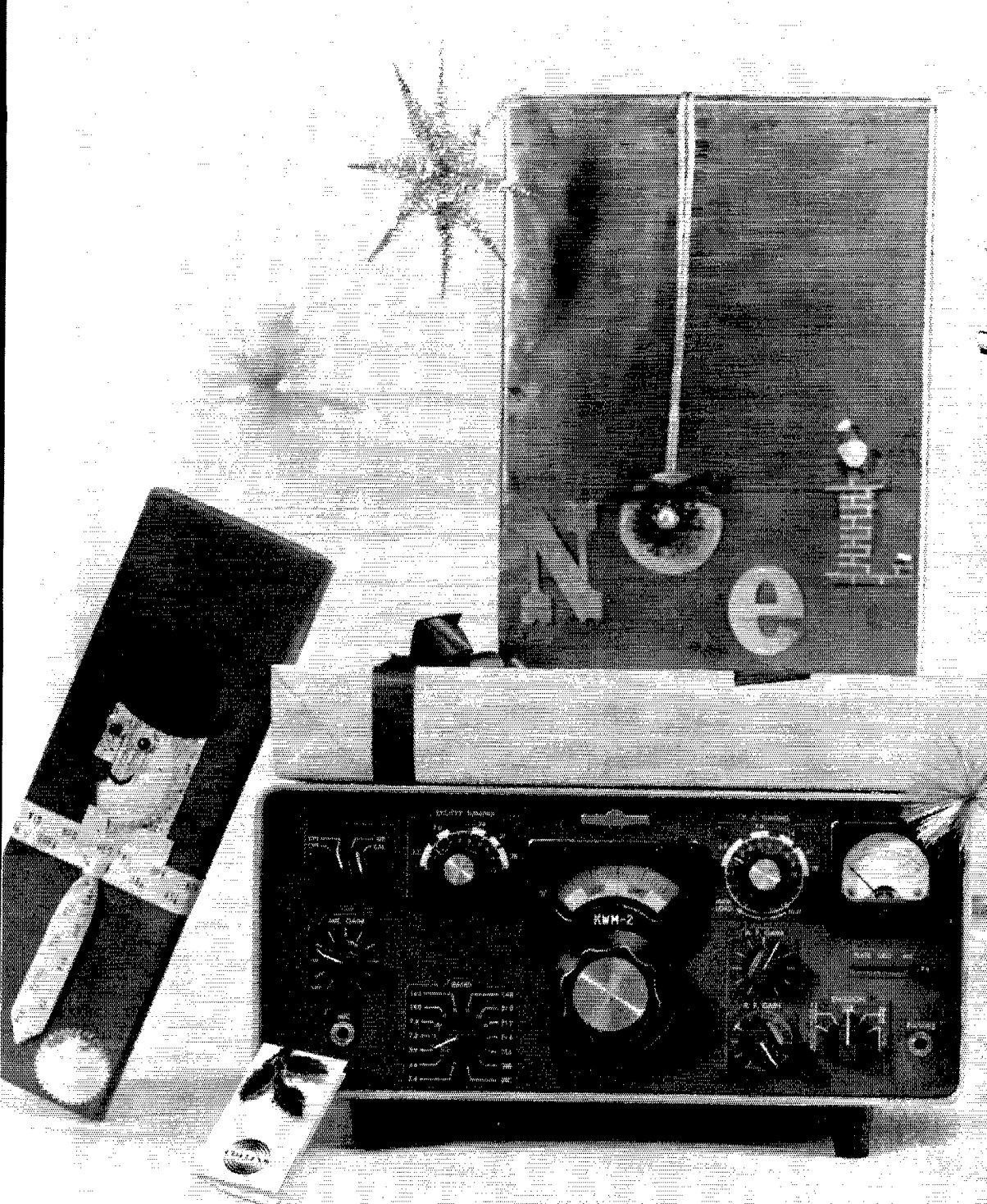
*Merry Christmas and
Happy New Year*

hallicrafters  company

... and 73 from

W. J. Healyan W9AC Paul Kelly Jr.





No finer way to please

PUBLISHED, MONTHLY, AS ITS OFFICIAL ORGAN, BY THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC., WEST HARTFORD, CONN., U. S. A.; OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR RADIO UNION

STAFF

- JOHN HUNTOON, W1LVQ
Editor
- RICHARD L. BALDWIN, W1LKE
Managing Editor
- GEORGE GRAMMER, W1DF
Technical Editor
- DONALD H. MIX, W1TS
BYRON GOODMAN, W1DX
Assistant Technical Editors
- EDWARD P. TILTON, W1HDO
V.H.F. Editor
- LEWIS G. McCOY, W1ICP
E. LAIRD CAMPBELL, W1CUT
Technical Assistants
- ROD NEWKIRK, W9BBD
Contributing Editor, DX
- ELEANOR WILSON, W1QON
Contributing Editor, YLs
- SAM HARRIS, W1FZJ
HELEN HARRIS, W1HOY
Contributing Editors, V.H.F.
-
- LORENZ A. MORROW, W1VG
Advertising Manager
- EDGAR D. COLLINS
Advertising Assistant
- Chris Dunkle and Associates
740 S. Western Ave.
Los Angeles 5
California Representative
-
- DAVID H. HOUGHTON
Circulation Manager
- J. A. MOSKEY, W1MY
Assistant Circulation Manager

OFFICES

38 La Salle Road
West Hartford 7, Connecticut
TEL.: ADams 6-2535

Subscription rate in United States and Possessions, \$5.00 per year, postpaid; \$5.25 in the Dominion of Canada, \$6.00 in all other countries. Single copies, 50 cents. Foreign remittances should be by international postal or express money order or bank draft negotiable in the U. S. and for an equivalent amount in U. S. funds.

Second-class postage paid at Hartford, Conn., and at additional mailing offices.

Copyright 1961 by the American Radio Relay League, Inc. Blue registered at U. S. Patent Office. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. *Quedan reservados todos los derechos.* Printed in U. S. A.

INDEXED BY

Applied Science and Technology Index
Library of Congress Catalog Card No.: 21-9421

—CONTENTS—

TECHNICAL —

- The "Imp-TR".....*J. S. Galeski, jr., W4IMP* 10
A Novel Antenna for 40 and 80 Meters
W. P. Czerwinski, W2JTJ 18
- The Mechanisms of Space Communication
Raphael Soifer, K2QBW 22
- Unit-Type Receiver Construction
P. E. Hatfield, W9GFS 31
- A Two-Way Power Supply...*A. E. Hahn, jr., WA2RMA* 37
- Technical Topic:
Open-Key Voltage in Cathode-Keyed Circuits..... 38
Top Efficiency at 144 Mc. With 4X250Bs
L. D. Breyfogle, W0MOX 44
- Practical Ham-Shack Transistor Application
W. L. North, W4GEB 49
- Recent Equipment:
Hallicrafters HT-40 Transmitter..... 56
Hallicrafters SX-140 Receiver..... 58
Hammarlund HQ-100A Receiver..... 60
Hammarlund HQ-145X Receiver..... 60
Hammarlund HQ-105TR Transmitter-Receiver..... 61
- Technical Correspondence..... 64
- New Apparatus:
Miller Heat-Sink Tool..... 35

BEGINNER & NOVICE —

- A Combination Band Checker, Field-Strength Meter, and Monimatch.....*L. G. McCoy, W1ICP* 40

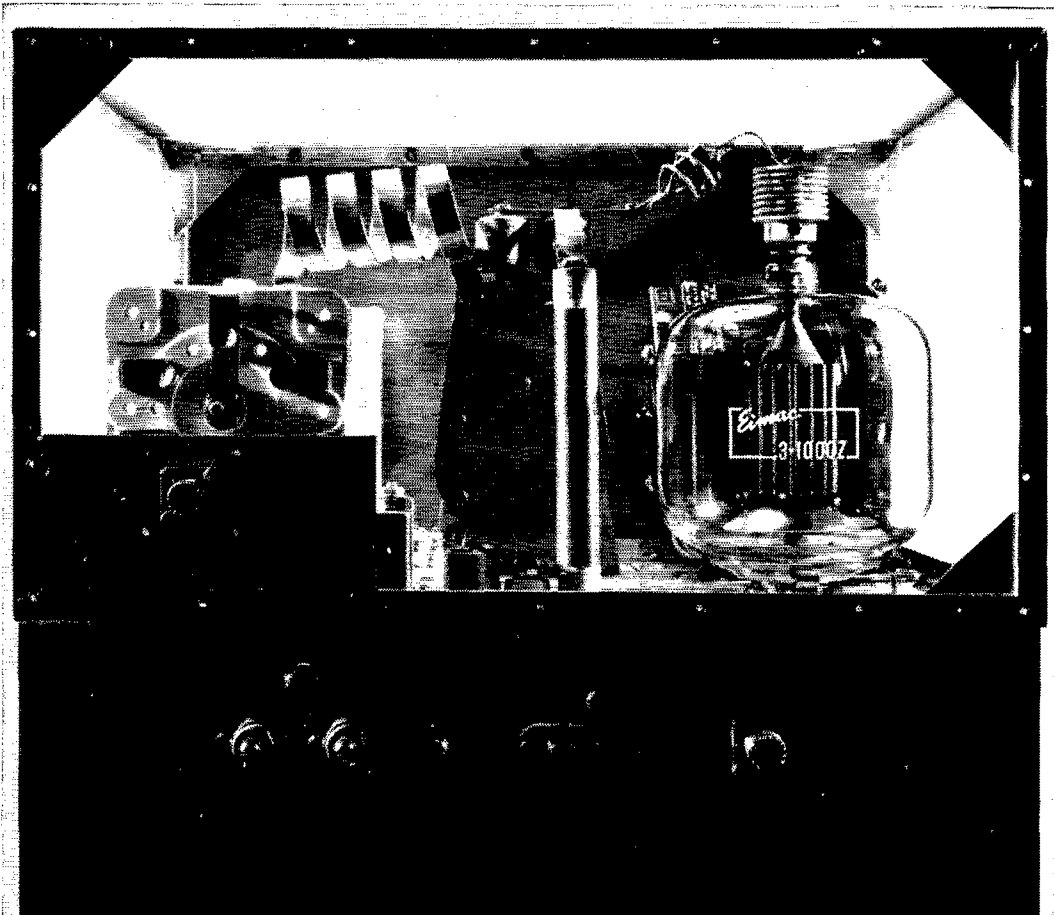
OPERATING —

- Summary of Rules — 1962 ARRL DX Contest..... 17
15th V.H.F. Sweepstakes — Announcement..... 20
September V.H.F. Party Summary..... 28
DX Century Club Membership Listing..... 91

GENERAL —

- Qualifications for Radio Amateurs...*Paul Amis, W7RGL* 16
Amateurs at the Boat Races.....*J. J. O'Brien, W6GDO* 27
The Red Polka Dot Paralyzer....*J. G. Troster, W6ISQ* 36
K5CBZ—Portable Iron Lung...*R. Douglas, W5GEL and D. P. Keller, W5HRH* 65
The DX King.....*L. L. Priddy K5HTM* 66
Annual Index 1961 QST..... 187

- "It Seems to Us . . ."..... 9
In QST 25 Years Ago..... 19
Silent Keys..... 19
Feedback..... 21
IARU News..... 43
Our Cover..... 61
Hints & Kinks..... 62
The World Above 50 Mc..... 68
- YL News and Views..... 72
How's DX?..... 75
Happenings of the Month..... 81
Correspondence from Members..... 82
Operating News..... 83
Station Activities..... 93
Quiz Quiz..... 176
Index to Advertisers..... 184



Who's in back of this amplifier's top signal performance?

Eimac, of course, with its new 3-1000Z zero-bias triode you see at the right. This tube is designed for 2000 watts peak-envelope-power and superior signal-to-distortion ratio in grounded grid service: better than -35db odd-order product suppression. And all this is realized on a plate potential of only 2500 volts! The 3-1000Z thus eliminates both screen grid and bias power supplies to make possible the size of this compact amplifier (only 14" tall). For details on Eimac's zero-bias tube and schematic drawing of this 2KW p.e.p. sideband amplifier (covering all amateur bands) write: Amateur Service Dept., Eitel-McCullough, Inc., San Carlos, California.



It pays to insist on

PR crystals

STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE SINCE 1934

AMATEUR TYPES

Fundamental, PR Type Z-2

Frequency Ranges in Kcs.: 3,500 to 4,000 (80M); 7,000 to 7,425 (40M); 8,000 to 8,222 (2M); 8,334 to 9,000 (6M).

Rugged, Low drift, fundamental oscillators. High activity and power output. Stands up under maximum crystal currents. Stable, long-lasting; ± 500 cycles.....

(All Z-2 Crystals calibrated with a load of 32 mmfd.)

\$2.95 Net

Third Overtone, PR Type Z-9A

Hermetically sealed; calibrated 24,000 to 24,666 and 25,000 to 27,000 Kc., ± 3 Kc.; .050" pins.....

\$3.95 Net

6 Meters, PR Type Z-9A

Fifth overtone; for operating directly in 6-meter band; hermetically sealed; calibrated 50 to 54 Mc., ± 15 Kc.; .050" pins.

\$4.95 Net

CITIZENS BAND CLASS "D"

Type Z-9R, Transmitter

FCC assigned frequencies in megacycles: 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225, 27.255,

calibrated to .005%. (Be sure to specify manufacturer and model number of equipment) **\$2.95 Net**

CITIZENS BAND CLASS "D"

Type Z-9R, Receiver

Specify I.F. frequency, also whether receiver oscillator is above or below transmitter frequency. Calibrated to .005%. (Be sure to specify manufacturer and model number of equipment.).....

\$2.95 Net

Type Z-9R, Radio Control

FCC assigned frequencies in megacycles: 26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, 27.195, 27.255; calibrated to .005%. (Be sure to specify manufacturer and model number of equipment.).....

\$2.95 Net

COMMERCIAL TYPES

Commercial Crystals available from 100 Kc. to 70 Mc. Prices on request.

Type Z-1, MARS and CAP

Official assigned frequencies in the range. Calibrated to .005%. 1600 to 10000 Kc.....

\$3.45 Net

Type Z 1, TV Marker

Channels 2 thru 13....

4.5 Mc. Inter-carrier, .01%.....

\$2.95 Net

5.0 Mc. Signal Generator,

.01%.....

\$2.95 Net

10.7 Mc. FM, IF,

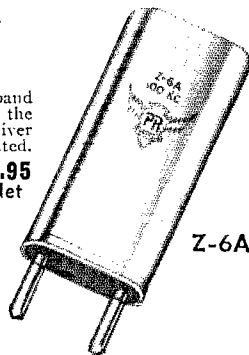
.01%.....

\$2.95 Net

Type Z-6A, Frequency Standard

To determine band edge. To keep the VFO and receiver properly calibrated.

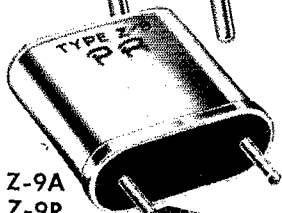
100 Kc. ... **\$6.95 Net**



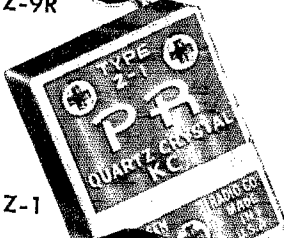
Z-6A



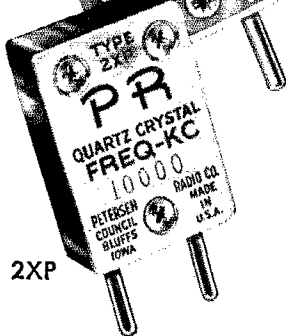
Z-2



Z-9A
Z-9R



Z-1



2XP

Type 2XP

Suitable for converters, experimental, etc. Same holder dimensions as Type Z-2.

1600 to 12000 Kc., (Fund.) ± 5 Kc.....

\$3.45 Net

12001 to 25000 Kc. (3rd Overtone) ± 10 Kc.....

\$4.45 Net

ALL PR CRYSTALS ARE UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED. ORDER FROM YOUR JOBBER.

PETERSEN RADIO CO., Inc. 2800 W. Broadway
COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA

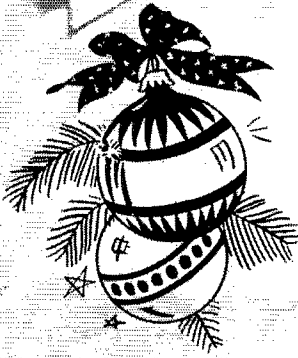
EXPORT SALES: Royal National Corporation, 250 W. 57th Street, New York 19, N. Y., U. S. A.

Section Communications Managers of the ARRL Communications Department

Reports Invited. All amateurs, especially League members, are invited to report station activities on the first of each month (for preceding month) direct to the SCAM, the administrative ARRL official elected by members in each Section. Radio club reports are also desired by SCAMs for inclusion in QST. **ARRL Field Organization station appointments** are available in areas shown to qualified League members holding Canadian or FCC amateur license. General or Conditional Class or above. These include ORS, OBS, OPS, OO and OBS. SCAMs desire applications for SEC, EC, RM and PAM where vacancies exist. OES, v.h.f. bands appointment, is available to Technicians and Novice, as well as to full-privilege amateur licensees.

ATLANTIC DIVISION			
Eastern Pennsylvania Maryland-Delaware-D. C. Southern New Jersey Western New York Western Pennsylvania	W3TRQ W3BK E K2BG K2HUK W3UHN	Allen H. Breiner Thomas B. Edges Herbert C. Brooks Charles T. Hansen Anthony J. Mroczka	312 Race St. 2923 Culver St. 800 Lincoln Ave. 211 Rosemont Drive 475-5th St.
CENTRAL DIVISION			
Illinois Indiana Wisconsin	W9PRN W9FWH K9GSC	Edmond A. Metzger Donald L. Holt Kenneth A. Ebneter	1520 South 4th St. 1312 East 28th St. 822 Wauona Trail
DAKOTA DIVISION			
North Dakota South Dakota Minnesota	W0HVA W0RRN W0KJZ	Harold A. Wengel J. W. Sikorski Mrs. Lydia S. Johnson	1416-6th Ave. 1900 S. Menlo Ave. 1258 Van Buren St.
DELTA DIVISION			
Arkansas Louisiana Mississippi Tennessee	K5CTR W5FMO W5MUG W4UTQ	Odia L. Musgrove Thomas J. Morgavi Floyd C. Teetson R. W. Ingraham	1321 W. Baraque Ave. 3409 Beaulieu St. 2469 Padon 105 West Park Drive
GREAT LAKES DIVISION			
Kentucky Michigan Ohio	W4BEW W4FX W3AL	Elmer G. Leachman Ralph P. Thureau Wilson E. Weckel	P. O. Box 406 27209 W. Six Mile Road 2118 Tusenrawas st., W.
HUDSON DIVISION			
Eastern New York N. Y. C. & Long Island Northern New Jersey*	W2BFD W2ORH W2APY	George W. Tracy George V. Cooke, Jr. Daniel H. Earley	1138 North Country Club Drive 3 Duesy Lane 216 Grove Ave.
MIDWEST DIVISION			
Iowa Kansas Missouri Nebraska	W0NTB W0ENS W0BUL W0EXP	Dennis Burks Raymond E. Baker C. O. Gosch Charles E. McNeel	118 Douglas Ave. 1014 Lincoln St. 711 S. Oakland St. Route 3, RFD
NEW ENGLAND DIVISION			
Connecticut Maine Eastern Massachusetts Western Massachusetts New Hampshire Rhode Island Vermont	W1CHR W1CB W1ALP W1BYR W1IQ K1AAV W1RIB	Henry B. Sprague, Jr. Albert C. Hodson Frank L. Baker, Jr. Corey C. Noble Ellis P. Miller John E. Johnson Miss Harriet Proctor	Carlbridge Rd. 370 Capisic St. 91 Atlantic St. 8 St. Dennis St. Box 385 30 Fruit St. P. O. Box 9
NORTHWESTERN DIVISION			
Alaska Idaho Montana Oregon Washington	KL7DG W7GCV W7SEK W7AJN W7PGY	John P. Trent Mrs. Helen M. Mallett Ray Woods Everett H. France Robert B. Thurston	P. O. Box 82 Route 1, South 3335 S.E. 116th Ave. 7700-31st Ave., N.E.
PACIFIC DIVISION			
Hawaii Nevada Santa Clara Valley East Bay San Francisco Sacramento Valley San Joaquin Valley	KH6DVG W7VIT K6DYX W6JW W6BIL W6BTY W6JPU	John E. Montague Charles A. Rihnes W. Corey Smith B. W. Southwell Wilbur E. Bachman George R. Hudson Ralph Saroyan	1108 Kukila Place Box 1025 87 Costa Vista Drive 200 South Seventh St. 880 Dartmouth St. 2309 Meer Way 6204 E. Townsend Ave.
ROANOKE DIVISION			
North Carolina South Carolina Virginia West Virginia	W4RRH W4QVV W4QDY W4JMY	B. Riley Fowler Dr. J. O. Dunklap Robert L. Follmar Donald B. Morris	Box 143 P. O. Box 447 1057 Dune St. 1111 Alexander Place
ROCKY MOUNTAIN DIVISION			
Colorado Utah New Mexico Wyoming	W0NIT W7QWL K6JQL W7AMU	Donald S. Middleton Thomas H. Miller Newell E. Greene L. D. Branson	920 West Adams St. 1255 East 17th St. 500 West Second St. 342 South Elk
SOUTHEASTERN DIVISION			
Alabama Eastern Florida Western Florida Georgia West Indies (P.R.-V.I.) Canal Zone	K4PHH K4RH W4RFH W4CFJ K4P4J K25TD	Harvel V. Tilley Albert L. Hamel Frank M. Butler, Jr. William F. Kennedy William Werner Thomas B. DeMeis	RFD 1, Box 10 1300 N. E. 42nd St. 494 Elliott Rd. 1687 Fairway Hill Drive, S.E. 563 Ramon Llovet P. O. Box 1111
SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION			
Los Angeles Arizona San Diego Santa Barbara	W6JQB W7QZH W6LRJ K6CYR	Albert F. Hill, Jr. Cynthia P. Cole Don Stautsifer Robert A. Hemke	861 No. Millard Ave. 432 North 18th Ave. 4427 Pescadero 728 W. Mission
WEST GULF DIVISION			
Northern Texas Oklahoma Southern Texas	W5BNG W5DRZ W5QEM	L. L. Harbin Adrian V. Rea Roy K. Eggleston	4515 Calmont Box 33 1109 Vernon Drive
CANADIAN DIVISION			
Maritime Ontario Quebec Alberta British Columbia Manitoba Saskatchewan	VE1WB VE3NG VE2DR VE6TG VE7FB VE4JY VE58L	D. E. Weeks Richard W. Roberts C. W. Skarstedt Harry Harrold H. E. Sayage M. S. Watson Jack Robinson	170 Norton Ave. 62 St. Johns Rd. 1834-5th Ave. 4553 West 12th Ave. 249 Lanark St. 4527 Elgin Rd.

* Official appointed to act temporarily in the absence of a regular official



*Merry Christmas
and a
Happy New Year*

THE TECHNICAL MATERIEL CORPORATION

MAMARONECK, N. Y.

OTTAWA, ONTARIO, CANADA
ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
GARLAND, TEXAS
LA MESA, CALIFORNIA
POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC.,

is a noncommercial association of radio amateurs, bonded for the promotion of interest in amateur radio communication and experimentation, for the relaying of messages by radio, for the advancement of the radio art and of the public welfare, for the representation of the radio amateur in legislative matters, and for the maintenance of fraternalism and a high standard of conduct.

It is an incorporated association without capital stock, chartered under the laws of Connecticut. Its affairs are governed by a Board of Directors, elected every two years by the general membership. The officers are elected or appointed by the Directors. The League is noncommercial and no one commercially engaged in the manufacture, sale or rental of radio apparatus is eligible to membership on its board.

"Of, by and for the amateur," it numbers within its ranks practically every worth-while amateur in the nation and has a history of glorious achievement as the standard-bearer in amateur affairs.

Inquiries regarding membership are solicited. A bona fide interest in amateur radio is the only essential qualification; ownership of a transmitting station and knowledge of the code are not prerequisite, although full voting membership is granted only to licensed amateurs.

All general correspondence should be addressed to the administrative headquarters at West Hartford, Connecticut.



Past Presidents

HIRAM PERCY MAXIM, W1AW, 1914-1936
EUGENE C. WOODRUFF, W8CMP, 1936-1940
GEORGE W. BAILEY, W2KH, 1940-1952

Officers

President GOODWIN L. DOSLAND, WØTSM
Moorhead, Minnesota

First Vice-President WAYLAND M. GROVES, W5NW
P.O. Box 586, Odessa, Texas

Vice-President FRANCIS E. HANDY, W1BDI
38 La Salle Road, West Hartford, Connecticut

Vice-President ALEX REID, VE2BE
240 Logan Ave., St. Lambert, P. Q., Canada

Secretary JOHN HUNTOON, W1LVQ

Treasurer DAVID H. HOUGHTON
38 La Salle Road, West Hartford, Connecticut

.

Secretary & General Manager Emeritus . A. L. BUDLONG, W1BUD

.

General Manager JOHN HUNTOON, W1LVQ

Communications Manager FRANCIS E. HANDY, W1BDI

Technical Director GEORGE GRAMMER, W1DF

Assistant Secretaries PERRY F. WILLIAMS, W1UED
GEORGE STEVANS, JR., K1LVW RAYMOND HIGGS, W6OGI/1
38 La Salle Road, West Hartford, Connecticut

.

General Counsel ROBERT M. BOOTH, JR., W3PS
1735 DeSales St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

DIRECTORS

Canada
NOEL B. EATON VE3CJ
R.R. 3, Burlington, Ontario
Vice-Director:

Atlantic Division
GILBERT L. CROSSLEY W3YA
Dept. of E. E. Penna State University
State College, Pa.
Vice-Director: Edwin S. Van Dusen W3ECP
3711 McKinley St., N.W., Washington 15, D. C.

Central Division
JOHN G. DOYLE W9GPI
4331 N. Wildwood Ave., Milwaukee 11, Wis.
Vice-Director: Phillip E. Haller W9HPC
6000 S. Tripp Ave., Chicago 29, Ill.

Dakota Division
CHARLES G. COMPTON WØBUO
1011 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul 5, Minn.
Vice-Director: Martha J. Shirley WØZWL
Box 78, Black Hawk, S. D.

Delta Division
SANFORD B. DE HART WARRV
227 S. Purdie Ave., Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Vice-Director: Victor Canfield W5BSR
414 Weber Bldg., Lake Charles, La.

Great Lakes Division
DANA E. CARTWRIGHT W8UPB
2979 Observatory Ave., Cincinnati 8, Ohio
Vice-Director: Robert B. Cooper W8AQA
132 Guild St., N.E., Grand Rapids 5, Mich.

Hudson Division
MORTON B. KAHN W2KRR
22 Birch Hill Rd., Great Neck, N. Y.
Vice-Director: Harry J. Dannels W2TUK
1451 L. Arbor Lane, Dix Hills, Huntington, L. I.,
N. Y.

Midwest Division
ROBERT W. DENNISTON WØNWV
Box 631, Newton, Iowa
Vice-Director: Sumner H. Foster WØGQ
2315 Linden Dr., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

New England Division
MILTON E. CHAFFEE W1EFV
28 Reussner Rd., Southington, Conn.
Vice-Director: Bigelow Green W1EAE
12 Gloucester St., Boston 15, Mass.

Northwestern Division
R. REX ROBERTS W7CPY
837 Park Hill Drive, Billings, Mont.
Vice-Director: Robert B. Thurston W7PGY
7700 31st Ave. N.E., Seattle 15, Wash.

Pacific Division
HARRY M. ENGWICHT W6HC
770 Chapman, San Jose 26, Calif.
Vice-Director: Ronald G. Martin W6ZF
1573 Baywood Lane, Napa, Calif.

Roanoke Division
P. LANTIER ANDERSON, JR. W4MWH
428 Maple Lane, Danville, Va.
Vice-Director: Joseph F. Abernethy W4AKC
768 Colonial Drive, Rock Hill, S. C.

Rocky Mountain Division
CARL L. SMITH WØBWJ
1070 Locust St., Denver 20, Colo.
Vice-Director: John H. Sampson, Jr. W7OCX
3618 Mount Ogden Drive, Ogden, Utah

Southeastern Division
JAMES P. BORN, JR. W4ZD
25 First Ave. N.E., Atlanta 17, Ga.
Vice-Director: Thomas M. Moss W4HYW
P.O. Box 20844, Municipal Airport Branch,
Atlanta 20, Ga.

Southwestern Division
RAYMOND E. MEYERS WØMLZ
Box R, San Gabriel, Calif.
Vice-Director: Howard F. Shepherd, Jr. W6QJW
127 South Citrus, Los Angeles 36, Calif.

West Gulf Division
ROEMER O. BEST W5QKF
P.O. Box 1656, Corpus Christi, Texas
Vice-Director: Ray K. Bryan W5UYQ
2117 S.W. 61st Terrace, Oklahoma City 19, Okla.

"It Seems to Us..."



MARCONI'S MIRACLE

AROUND the turn of the century there was a substantial group of young fellows whose hobby centered around various electrical experiments: they built electric motors and the wet cells to run them; they assembled static machines; they constructed backyard telegraph lines. Their interest was purely hobby, with no commercial aspect whatsoever. While many had heard vaguely of "wireless," so little information was available that very few were able to attempt this new, mysterious system of communication without wires. It was not until 1899 that the *American Electrician* published the first actual constructional information on wireless, hailed by amateurs and would-be amateurs everywhere. But progress was slow, and fraught with difficulty, and apparatus was almost impossible to obtain.

Then, just sixty years ago this month, a young Italian experimenter, only a few years out of his teens, arrived from Europe at St. John's, Newfoundland, and proceeded to set up the most advanced wireless receiving station of the time. On December 12, after several previous failures, a kite was sent aloft with 400 feet of aerial wire. At noon, Guglielmo Marconi heard a repeated trio of buzzes in his headset . . . three dots . . . the letter "S" — transmitted from his station at Poldhu on the south-west tip of England!

Marconi's miracle threw both continents into wild commotion. Older heads murmured in awe, and consulted their Bibles. But our youthful electrical experimenters saw only that here was something many times more fascinating than "electricity." With one voice they asked, "How does he do it?" — and with one purpose of mind they proceeded to find out for themselves. So this world-shaking event, if not the official birth date of amateur radio, really brought about its widespread development — and, for that matter, of all other branches of radio as well.

After Marconi's feat, wireless caught on rapidly. As a matter of fact, only two years later the art had developed so rapidly that an international wireless conference — the first in a long series — became necessary.

Marconi was not the inventor of radio;

rather it was his adaptation of the inventions of others — Maxwell, Hertz, Lodge, Hughes, Branly, Loomis — into a workable system, combined with his own discoveries, that resulted in the new art of wireless communication. In a spirit so often characteristic of the amateur, this young "upstart" had first made utilitarian the various principles established and devices created by the bearded scientists of the day.

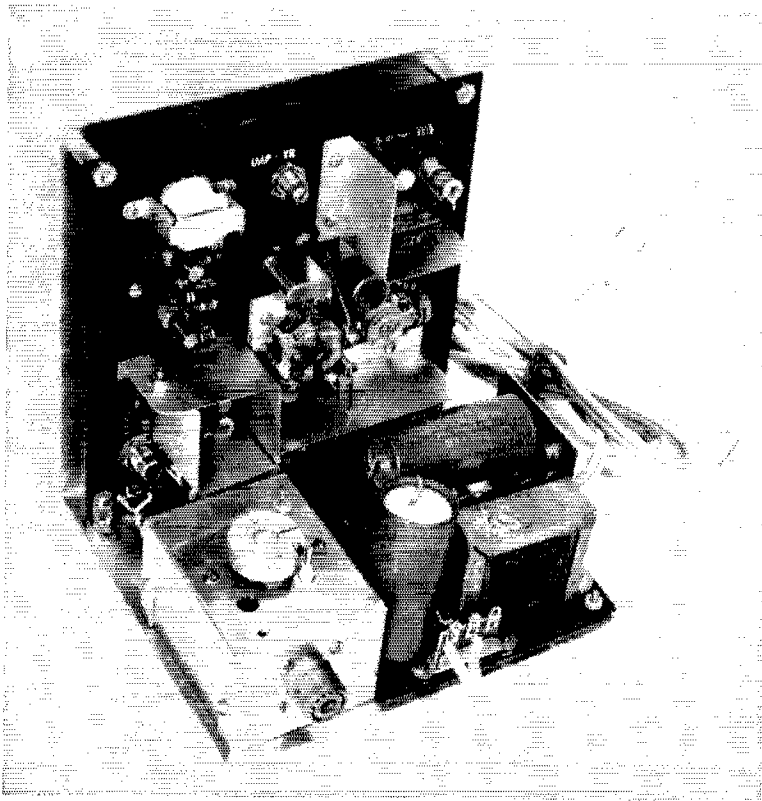
Marconi never operated as an amateur in our sense of the word, but he always maintained a warm sympathy for and identification with ham radio. Late one evening in 1933, for instance, the illustrious Senator was touring the Chicago World's Fair, where he took special pains to visit amateur station W9USA on the grounds. The ham on duty became wide-eyed when he learned the identity of his famous visitor, who viewed all of the exhibits with interest and inspected the equipment closely. He stopped in front of one of the transmitters, and commented that it was a particularly fine piece of workmanship.

"But," said his escort, "it was only built by an amateur."

"Ah," the great Marconi replied, "but I myself am only an amateur."

— — — — —

With this feeling of kinship, it is not surprising that amateur groups on both sides of the Atlantic are arranging for a 60th anniversary commemoration of the first transatlantic wireless communication. The Society of Newfoundland Radio Amateurs will operate from that same historic location — Signal Hill — for 24 hours a day during the week of December 9–17. Simultaneously, the Cornish branch of the Radio Society of Great Britain will be set up on the actual site of the original Marconi transmitting station at Poldhu. Special calls, VO1MSA and GB3MSA, will be used, and special QSL cards issued. It won't be possible to duplicate the original frequency — or, in the language of the time, wavelength — since it was of the order of several thousand meters. But look for the stations on voice and c.w., 80 through 20 meters, plus 160 and 6 meters if conditions permit. QST



The Imp-TR, built in experimental fashion, is assembled on an L-shaped piece of aluminum. The power supply and the 21-Mc. linear amplifier are separate units, mounted side by side on the horizontal part of the L in this view.

The "Imp-TR"

Transistorizing the Simple S.S.B. Exciter

BY JOSEPH S. GALESKI, JR.,* W4IMP

TRANSISTORS, as well as other solid-state devices, have been greatly improved in recent years. Units are available that are capable of handling high frequencies at a reasonable power level. While some are still quite expensive, costs are dropping rapidly.

Before building an all-transistor multiband s.s.b. exciter, I felt that it would be necessary to gain experience. Twenty-one megacycles was chosen to be the output frequency of a simple

filter-type exciter. If I could make it perform well on this frequency, then 10 through 80 meters in a bandswitching v.f.o. rig should not be too great an undertaking at a later date.

The Circuit

The general plan of the "Imp" exciter¹ (with the added stage of audio²) was followed by re-

¹Galeski, "The 'Imp'—a 3-Tube Filter Rig," *QST*, May, 1960.

²Galeski, "More Beef for the 'Imp,'" *QST*, November, 1960.

*4318 Hanover Ave., Richmond 21, Va.

The little "Imp" exciter that was first presented in May, 1960, QST, helped quite a few hams get on s.s.b. with a minimum of expense. Now W4IMP has come up with a transistorized version for the 21-Mc. band. Frankly experimental in nature, it offers some interesting ideas for those who like to do it with semiconductors instead of tubes.

placing each of the tube sections with a transistor. Interpretation of the circuit diagram is quite easy if one regards the collector as analogous to the plate of a vacuum-tube triode, the base as the grid, and the emitter as the cathode.

In Fig. 1, crystal oscillator Q_1 feeds a carrier to the balanced modulator through the link of L_1 , which serves as a convenient means of coupling to the diodes. R_1 and C_1 are the carrier balance controls. If C_1 does not add to the carrier suppression obtainable from R_1 alone, it should be moved to the other side of the potentiometer. The 4700-ohm resistor from the L_2 link to chassis provides the necessary return path for the diodes.

Two stages of audio supply ample voltage to the balanced modulator. A step-down output transformer is not used because of the relatively low collector impedance of Q_3 . A transformer was originally used as a matching device for a high-impedance crystal microphone, but was later abandoned in favor of the circuit shown. It worked, but generated objectionable noise. The photographs were taken before this change was made.

A few surplus type FT-243 crystals marked 8275 kc. were obtained for the filter. As in the original "Imp," two were selected for Y_2 and Y_4 that were a couple of hundred cycles apart in frequency. The lower was used at Y_4 as the shunt crystal. A third was ground up about 2 kc. for Y_3 and a fourth was later brought down a bit with a pencil mark for Y_1 . The alignment procedure and the result to be expected were fully discussed in *QST*, May, 1960, and need not be repeated here. My methods and the resulting passband were essentially the same.

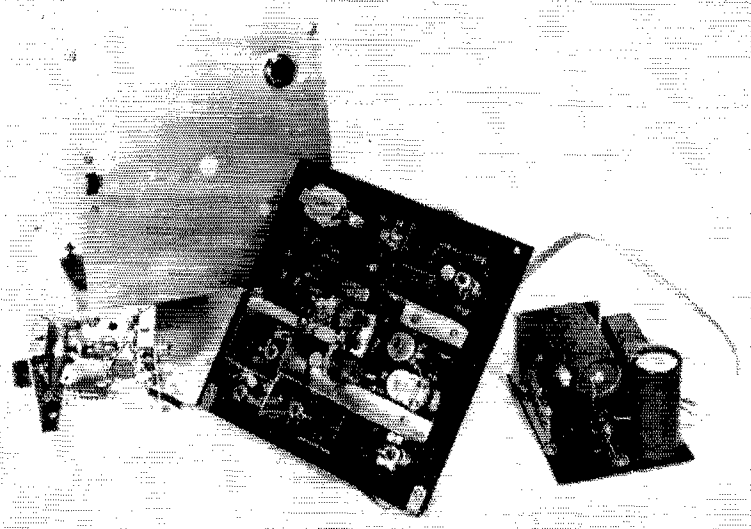
A VXO with transistors works well; however, output falls off as the crystal is pulled lower in frequency. Nevertheless, the variable feature is still to be desired. I had a 13.135-Mc. fundamental crystal on hand, and with this circuit get

about 20-ke. shift. Notice that the filter frequency was chosen so that the output sum frequency is about 21,400 kc. The 10- μ mf. capacitor, C_3 , serves to prevent loading of the crystal by the transistor. Without it, the available frequency shift is much smaller. Of several high-frequency transistors, the 2N247 gave the greatest frequency coverage. W6BAF suggested that a toroid be used at L_3 for the sake of compactness, so a quarter-inch slice of a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch-diameter powdered-iron tuning slug was drilled with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch hole to make the necessary doughnut-shaped form.

Problems that were anticipated with the simple mixer fortunately did not develop. The base of Q_5 is fed from a link on the filter coil L_4 and from the VXO through a small capacitor. I realize that the match here is not optimum, but results seem adequate. Among other possibilities, we might include replacing the r.f. choke in the VXO by a tuned circuit and feeding either the base or the emitter of the mixer from a link. The collector of Q_5 is tapped down on the tank coil, L_5 , for a better impedance match.

The first r.f. amplifier, Q_6 , is similar to the mixer in circuitry except that it is driven from a single r.f. source. It is interesting to note here that the r.f. voltage developed across L_6 is about 6 to 8 volts r.m.s. as measured on a v.t.v.m. This is enough to drive some of the smaller vacuum tubes.

In my opinion, the key to a successful transistorized exciter is enough power output to drive a high-power amplifier without having to resort to an intervening heat-producing vacuum-tube stage. The 2N1491, priced at about \$33.00 at the start of this project, now sells for a little over \$13.00. This device has a typical alpha-cutoff frequency of 250 Mc. and a free-air heat dissipation of one-half watt. This can be increased to three watts with a heat sink. Maximum collector-to-emitter voltage is 30 volts.



Sections comprising the complete transmitter have been separated in this photograph to show the individual assemblies. The "panel" is the part of the aluminum L containing the slide switch and microphone connector.

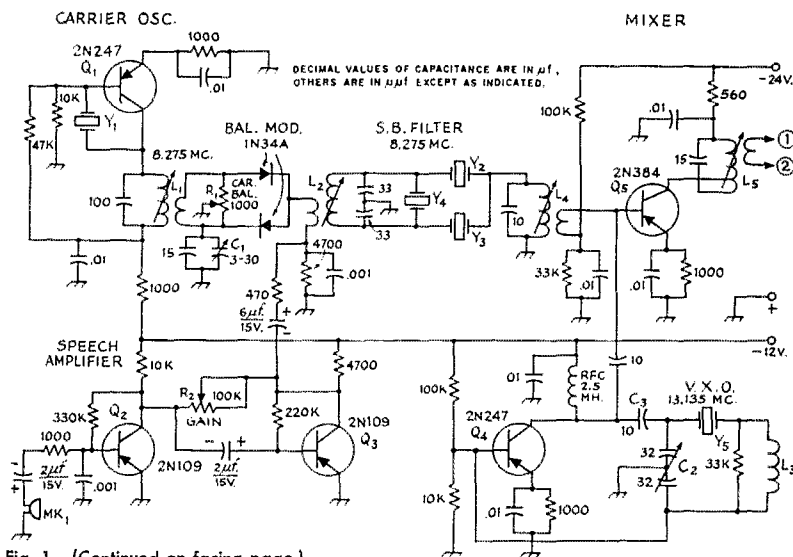


Fig. 1—(Continued on facing page.)

Several circuits were tried for the 2N1491 power amplifier. My greatest problem was parasitic oscillation. (This will sound familiar to those who have experience in building vacuum-tube s.s.b. excitors!) As usual, the simplest circuit seemed to perform the best. An output link on L_7 was abandoned in favor of a tap on the coil because stability was better.

Power Supply

To take full advantage of the 2N1491, a d.c. supply of 24 to 30 volts for the collector was necessary. Twelve volts, well filtered, was needed for the low-level stages. The available literature was searched and it was decided to use a full-wave bridge rectifier with an electronic filter.³ A transformer with about a 20-volt secondary was needed, so a new secondary was wound on a small filament transformer. The full voltage output of the first filter capacitor in the circuit shown in Fig. 2 is used for the mixer and amplifiers. The voltage divider supplying the base of the 2N301 determines the value of the low voltage. R_4 was adjusted to give 12 volts with the entire exciter

³ Motorola Power Transistor Handbook, first edition, p. 154.

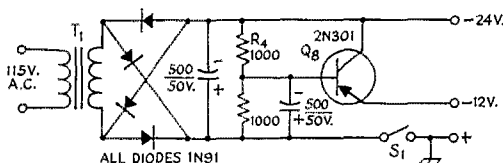


Fig. 2—Circuit of the regulated power supply. Capacitors are electrolytic; capacitances are in μf . Resistors are $\frac{1}{2}$ watt.

R_1 —See text.

S_1 —S.p.s.t. slide switch.

T_1 —Small filament transformer with secondary removed and rewound with No. 28 enam. to give 18 to 20 volts a.c.; see text.

and the amplifiers connected. The effective capacitance across the 12-volt output is equal to the current gain of the transistor multiplied by the base capacitor, and this is in the order of 25,000 microfarads.³ No hum was evident when the supply was connected to my transistorized receiver. The regulation was satisfactory and the use of zener diodes was considered to be unnecessary. Although the output voltages are not completely cut off S_1 open, the system works satisfactorily for send-receive, preventing the transmitter from "banging on" while the filter capacitors discharge. A double-pole switch breaking the -12 and -24-volt leads could be substituted.

Construction

Transistors seem to be associated with printed circuits, but printed or etched circuits are not too practical when only one of a kind is to be constructed. I liked the form and appearance of etched-circuit construction, so for no other reason I used an "unprinted" printed circuit. A 6×6 -inch square of $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch bakelite board was obtained and the general layout determined. A mounting border was marked off all the way around, and the remainder of the board divided into nine equal squares. The original thought was to use one square for the carrier oscillator, one for the balanced modulator, two for the filter, and so on. It didn't quite work out that way, but the intention is evident from the photographs. All parts, including transistor sockets, were mounted by drilling small holes for the leads and inserting them from the top of the board. Wiring was done on the underside. As each stage progressed, thin aluminum partitions were located where it was thought they might be helpful in isolating the various stages. All partitions were connected to a common ground. Each stage was tested as soon as it had been constructed.

The power amplifier was built into a small

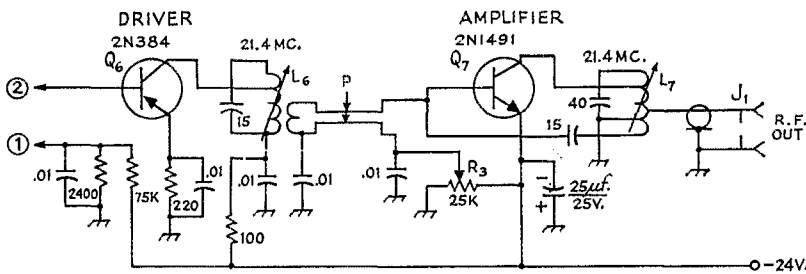


Fig. 1 (Continued)—Circuit of the Imp-TR 21-Mc. transistor s.s.b. exciter. Resistances are in ohms; fixed resistors are $\frac{1}{2}$ watt. Capacitors with polarities marked are electrolytic; other fixed capacitors are ceramic. All coils except L_3 are wound on slug-tuned ceramic forms, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch diameter (CTC type PLS6/E or similar), with windings doped or lacquered. The lead from L_6 link to Q_7 is a twisted pair made from hookup wire.

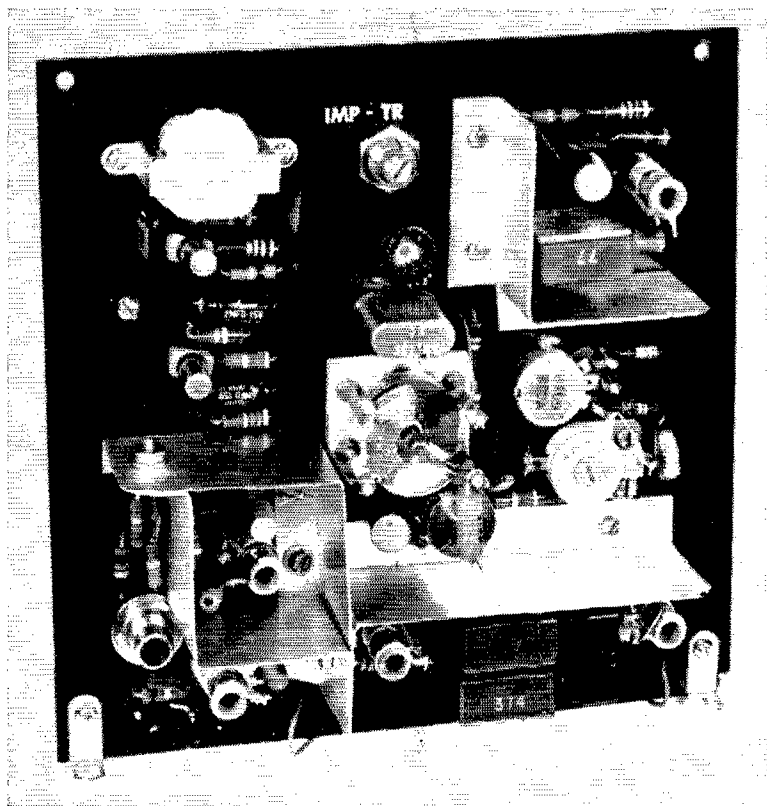
- C₁—3—30- μ f. ceramic trimmer shunted with additional capacitance, if necessary, to enable balancing out carrier.
- C₂—Split-stator, 32 μ f. per section, surplus. Any small unit with 25 μ f. to 50 μ f. per section may be substituted.
- C₃—10 μ f.; see text.
- J₁—Coaxial connector, chassis mounting.
- L₁—25 turns No. 28 enam., close-wound; link 7 turns. (All links wound over cold end).
- L₂—40 turns No. 34 enam., close-wound; link 15 turns.
- L₃—33 turns No. 28 on homemade toroid core. See text.
- L₄—40 turns No. 34 enam., close-wound; link 6 turns.

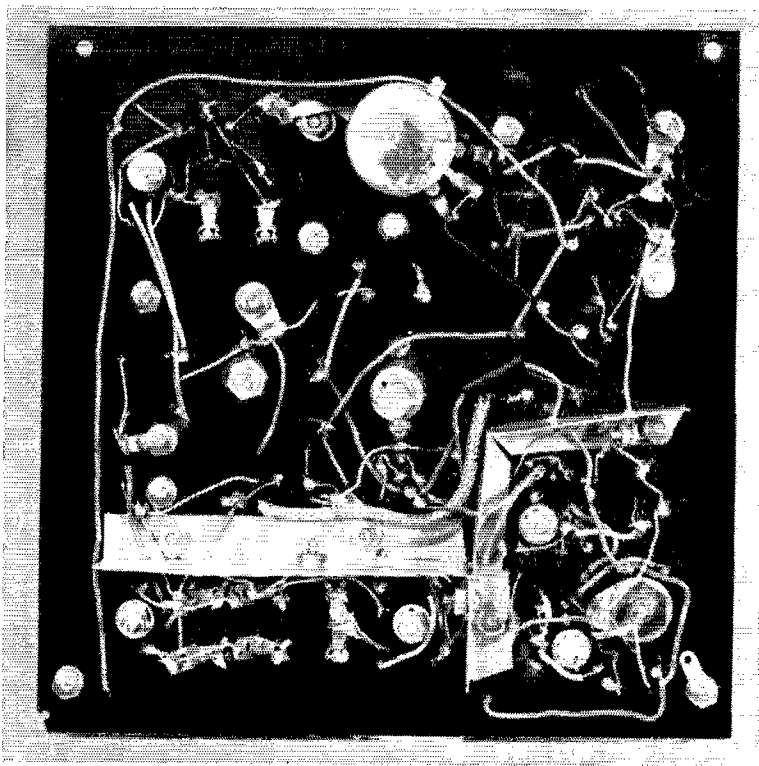
- L₅—24 turns No. 28 enam., close-wound; tapped 5 turns from hot end; link 7 turns.
- L₆—Same as L_5 with 3-turn link.
- L₇—16 turns No. 28 enam., close-wound; tapped at 4, 8, and 12 turns from hot end.
- MK₁—Dynamic microphone, low impedance.
- R₁—1000 ohms, linear taper, miniature (Lafayette VC-32 or similar).
- R₂—0.1 megohm, audio taper, miniature.
- R₃—25,000 ohms, linear taper, miniature.
- Y₁—Y₁ inc.—8275-kc. crystals (surplus FT-243).
- Y₃—13.135-Mc. fundamental.

Minibox and is not unusual in construction. The extra holes evident in the photographs were the result of the fact that many circuits have been tried. A heat sink was made for the 2N1491 by

drilling out a piece of aluminum to fit the case and tightened by using the slot and screw arrangement which can be seen in the illustrations. A piece of aluminum sheet 6 by 12 inches was

Close-up of the r.f. audio assembly. The audio section is at the upper left. (As explained in the text, the audio transformer in the upper-left corner is no longer used.) The mixer and driver are surrounded by the shielding at the lower left. The crystal-controlled carrier oscillator is in the upper right corner with the balanced modulator immediately below it. The sideband filter is along the lower edge. Tuning capacitor and crystal in the center are part of the VXO circuit.





The "wrong" side of the mounting board doesn't show after the transmitter is completely assembled, being held just behind the panel by short mounting pillars. Wiring is direct, with no attempt at making it pretty.

bent into an "L" shape. The exciter board was mounted vertically with the shaft of C_2 brought through the front panel. The carrier-balance control was cut off flush with the panel and slotted. The amplifier was mounted on the rear section along with the power supply that was constructed to fit the remaining space.

The power supply was mounted on a small piece of bakelite, which provided a convenient method of isolating an aluminum plate for the power transistor heat sink so that no sockets or insulating washer had to be used. Small clips were used for power-supply connections to facilitate disassembly.

Adjustment

A v.t.v.m. with an r.f. probe was used to check that the oscillators were working and that the output was of satisfactory magnitude. Don't fear that these tiny transistors will have so little output that you can't find it. Actually, 4 volts r.m.s. was measured at the collectors of Q_1 and Q_4 .

The bias resistors for Q_1 , Q_2 , Q_3 and Q_4 are chosen to give about 1-ma. resting current. In the case of Q_1 and Q_4 , a voltmeter across the emitter resistors provides an easy way to monitor the emitter current; one volt across the 1000-ohm resistor indicates 1 milliamperes of current. The resting currents of the mixer, Q_5 , and amplifier, Q_6 , should be $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ma. Final-amplifier resting

current is adjusted with the potentiometer, R_3 , to 12 ma. Caution should be used to insure that the maximum emitter-to-base voltage rating (1 volt) is not exceeded when adjusting R_3 . Be sure the control arm is at the emitter end before applying voltage to the amplifier. I strongly advise metering the 2N1491 at all times until you are sure that you have the circuit behaving itself.

Tune-up was done on the board first. The signal was located in the receiver and the carrier nulled. An audio tone of about 1500 cycles was fed to the audio input and the receiver's S meter watched for peak output while L_5 and L_6 were tuned. The amplifier was then connected to a dummy load and a similar procedure followed for it. The current kicks up a little on voice peaks, to about one-watt input, and the output is approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ watt. This is not enough to "drive" my Thunderbolt, but it does make the plate meter very nervous, indicating several hundred watts input to the 4-100s.

On the Air

Quite a few contacts have been made on 21 Mc. Reports have been good as to quality and suppression. HC1AGI was able to read the exciter "barefoot." Extra contacts on my antenna change-over relay were used to activate the exciter. Since there is no warm-up time, all voltages may be removed during standby.

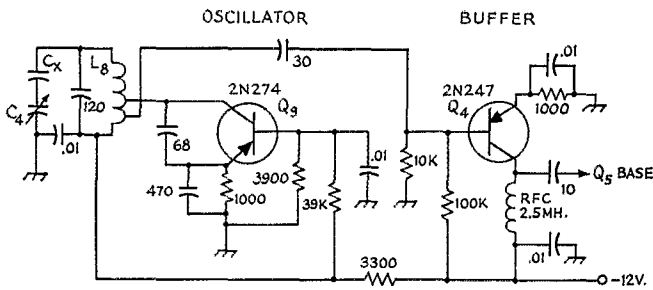


Fig. 3—The v.f.o. circuit. This substitutes for the variable crystal oscillator circuit shown in Fig. 1. Decimal values of capacitance in $\mu\text{f.}$; others are in $\mu\mu\text{f.}$ Resistances are in ohms, resistors are $\frac{1}{2}$ watt. Bypass capacitors (0.01 $\mu\text{f.}$) are ceramic; others are silver mica except for the 10- $\mu\text{f.}$ coupling capacitor (ceramic) to Q_5 .

C_x —(See text) 5- $\mu\text{f.}$ NPO ceramic or silver mica.
 C_4 —32 $\mu\mu\text{f.}$ (single section of original capacitor). Any small variable can be used by properly choosing C_x .
 L_8 —12 turns No. 28 enam., close-wound, slug-tuned; taps at 3 and 6 turns from cold end. Form same as in Fig. 1.

A V.F.O.

I realize that few hams have a 13.135-Mc. crystal in the junk box, and that a suitable v.f.o. circuit would be needed for the all-band project. Having seen an interesting article on a stable v.f.o.,⁴ I decided to adapt it to the Imp-TR.

The crystal Y_5 , VXO coil L_3 with its swamping resistor, and capacitor C_3 were removed from the board. The rest of the circuit was left intact except to remove the lead between the base of Q_4 and C_2 .

Coil L_8 of Fig. 3 was mounted in the location formerly held by L_3 , and the transistor socket for Q_3 in place of the crystal Y_5 . The remaining parts were placed as space permitted. Only a single-section variable is needed, so one half of the split-stator capacitor was used. Since 32 $\mu\mu\text{f.}$ was too much capacitance for the frequency change needed, the effective capacitance was brought down by the use of 5 $\mu\text{f.}$ in series, C_x . With it, a 75-ke. tuning range was covered in the 180 degrees of shaft rotation. Altering C_x will change

the bandwidth. Unlike the VXO, the output was constant over the desired frequency range.

In operation the v.f.o. performed beautifully. Stations being worked were asked to watch for drift, but they detected none. While no actual measurements were made, I can say that stability is very adequate for s.s.b. There is a slight drift from junction heating when voltage is first applied to the oscillator. This seems to be small, occurs quickly, and no station being worked could detect it. Even this might be eliminated by permitting the v.f.o. to run continuously.

Acknowledgments and Remarks

My thanks to ZS5DN for portions of the circuitry and assistance in getting started. Mr. K. M. Aitken of RCA provided information and other help which was greatly appreciated. Experimentation is still being continued, but the all-band job is getting closer.

In general, the remarks regarding "other bands" for the tube version hold for the Imp-TR. Care should be used to prevent the carrier and mixer frequencies and their harmonics from appearing in the output.

⁴ Stoner, "Stable Transistor V.F.O.," *Electronics World*, October, 1960.

Strays WFO, W

Hams are often blamed by owners of TV sets experiencing interference when the cause is actually due to improperly shielded or otherwise defective receivers. But amateurs also suffer interference. One case involved ham reception along the Texas Gulf Coast. FCC monitoring and mobile follow-up located the origin on a remote rice farm. Here an industrial transmitter was releasing a second harmonic on an amateur frequency. The farm owner took corrective action.

When a Dallas FCC engineer visited the home of a citizens radio licensee, who was the subject of numerous complaints, he found the walls plastered with cards attesting to his efforts to get "distant" reception, which is prohibited. The

licensee insisted on returning his license to the FCC engineer, stating that it had given him too much trouble and that he proposed to try for a ham ticket so that he could engage the DX type of work in which he is primarily interested.

W2ZI writes in to report that he has been active continuously for 52 years in ham radio. Can you top this?

W2OY and W3OY both live in Lancaster (New York and Pennsylvania).

Don't forget to write. Who? Your Senators. Why? Urging their support of Senate Bill 2361. When? Right now. See pages 9 and 73, October QST.

Qualifications for Radio Amateurs

BY PAUL AMIS,* W7RGL

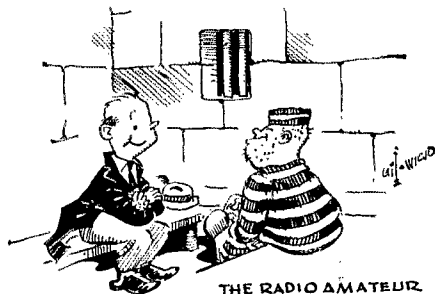
It appears that the Federal Communication Commission's requirements for becoming a full-fledged Radio Amateur fall considerably short of the necessary demands of our hobby. While it is agreed that having a slight acquaintance with electronic theory and being able to struggle through International Morse at 13 per is a proper step, there are other qualifications which, to my mind, are equally mandatory.

These additional characteristics, born of considerable mental gymnastics, are herewith displayed for general perusal and comment.

Special Characteristics for the Radio Amateur

He must be a man of ambition, a round-table speaker pro tem, a before and after Hamfest bottle-goods sampler, a night owl, able to work all day, handle traffic all night, and still appear to be reasonably alive the next day. He must be able to operate from one-room apartments, hotel rooms, Yak-skin tents, suitcases, trailers, and igloos; to sleep on raw earth on Field Day, and be able to recover from double pneumonia contacted during the January v.h.f. contest in time for the February DX spasm.

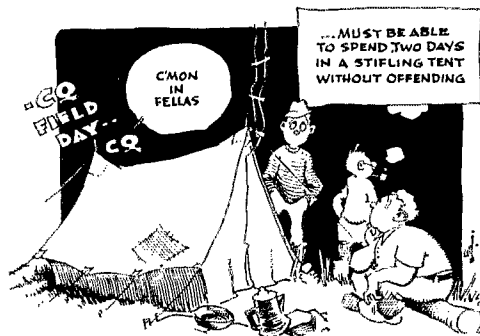
He must have unlimited endurance for attending ham club meetings, ARRL Conventions, and Silent Key funerals; for contests, DX, and gab; for diplomatically soothing irate and neglected XYLs; and still find time for visiting hospitals, jails, and technical meetings to do missionary work among his s.s.b. brethren.



THE RADIO AMATEUR
MUST FIND TIME FOR VISITING
HOSPITALS, JAILS AND TECHNICAL
MEETINGS....

He must be able to maintain friendly relations with Red Cross Officers, QSL Bureau, FCC Monitors, and radio parts salesmen; be able to entertain visiting firemen, ARRL officials, and TVI complainants without suffering dementia praecox, DT's, or liver ailments from too much coffee. He must be able to inhale transformer smoke, MG exhaust fumes, dust, and backtalk, and spend two days in a stifling tent on Field Day without perspiring or acquiring BO.

* Route 1, Box 438, Poulso, Washington

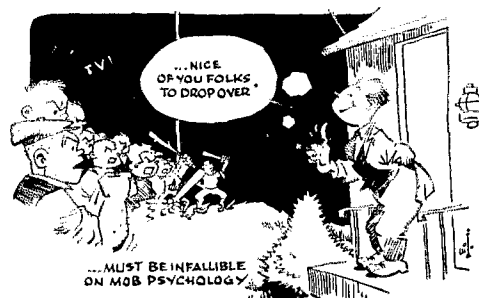


He must be a man's man, an incurable optimist, an engineering technician, a reasonably good husband, a fatherly father, a good provider, a phone man, a c.w. operator, and keep peace with his hi-fi-owning neighbors. He must have enough diplomatic skill to minimize or avoid grumblings from his boss because of talking radio or sketching schematics on company time.

He must be able to discourse on transmitters, receivers, teletype, politics, automobiles, TV antennas, sideband, and DX. He must be able to carry on complex conversations with the inevitable "learned ones" without once letting slip that, technically speaking, he may have difficulty finding his backside with both hands. He must be able to use odometers, slide rules, bridges, tables, hand tools, pole hooks, oscilloscopes, table saws, and tourniquets. He must be a competent filing clerk, typist (two finger); read DXCC regulations, catalogs, meters, great-circle maps, the handwriting on the wall, ARRL directives, and eviction notices.

He must have an analytical mind in order to circumvent forgotten essential components in published schematics, figure personal, luxury, liquor, and sales tax; drive a mobile-modified car and be readily able to compute mileage, battery drain, doppler effect, location of radar speed traps, gas consumption per hour of QSO; estimate wear and tear on batteries, voltage regulators,

(Continued on page 170)



Summary of Rules—1962 ARRL DX Contest

ALL amateur radio operators throughout the world are invited to participate in the 28th ARRL International DX Competition. You may earn a certificate of performance award issued to the top phone and c.w. scorer in each country. For those DX stations that do not receive complete DX Contest rules (next month in *QST*) in time for the contest, presented here is a summary of the rules for the 1962 ARRL DX Contest.

1. DATES:

This 1962 DX Contest will be held two week ends for c.w. and two week ends for phone as follows:

PHONE: February 2-4 and March 2-4
C.W.: February 16-18 and March 16-18

S.s.b. as well as a.m. stations are invited to participate in the phone contest.

2. TIMES:

The starting time in each instance is 2400 GMT Friday and ends 2400 GMT Sunday. Phone and c.w. are separate contests.

3. OBJECT:

The rules are unchanged from last year. DX stations try to QSO as many W-K-VE-VO-KH6-KL7 stations as possible during the contest in as many different call areas possible *per band*.

4. EXCHANGES:

DX stations send RS or RST report followed by a three-digit number representing power input. For example, on c.w. you might send 579050, which means RST 579 and power input 50 watts. U. S. A.-Canada stations will send a number consisting of RS or RST report followed by the name of their state or province. This is the list of state and province abbreviations:

W1, K1 — CONN MAINE MASS NH RI VT	W9, K9, WA9 — ILL IND WIS
W2, K2, WA2 — NJ NY	W0, K0, WA0 — COLO IOWA KANS MINN MO
W3, K3 — DEL MD PA DC	NEBR NDAK SDAK
W4, K4, WA4 — ALA FLA GA KY NC SC TENN VA	VE1 — NB NS PEI
W5, K5, WA5 — ARK LA MISS NMEX OKLA	VE2 — QUE
TEXAS	VE3 — QNT
W6, K6, WA6 — CAL	VE4 — MAN
KH6 — HAWAII	VE5 — SASK
W7, K7 — ARIZ IDAHO MONT NEV ORE UTAH	VE6 — ALTA
WASH WYO	VE7 — BC
KL7 — ALASKA	VE8 — NWT YUKON
W8, K8, WA8 — MICH OHIO WVA	VO — NFLD LAB

5. SCORING:

Repeat QSOs on additional bands are permitted. Your multiplier is the total call areas (not states) QSOed *on each band* (maximum of 21 *per band*). The 21 call areas are listed above. Each completed QSO counts three (3) points. For DX stations incomplete contacts count two (2) points. FINAL SCORE is the number of QSO-points times the multiplier.

6. ENTRY:

Free log forms are available on request from ARRL. You don't have to use these forms. Logs should contain calls, dates, times, bands, exchanges, and points. Sign your name to the statement: "I have observed all competition rules and regulations for my country." Send your log with summary data to:

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
DX CONTEST
38 LASALLE ROAD
WEST HARTFORD 7, CONN., U. S. A.

Your entry must be postmarked by April 30, 1962 to be eligible.

Back Copies and Photographs

Back copies of *QST* referred to in this issue are currently available, unless otherwise indicated, from our Circulation Department. Please send cash or check — 50¢ for each copy — with your order; we cannot bill small orders nor can we ship c.o.d.

Full size (8 by 10) glossy prints of equipment described in *QST* by staff members (*only*) can be furnished at \$1.50 each. Please indicate the *QST* issue, page number, and other necessary identification when ordering, and include full remittance with your order — we do not bill nor ship c.o.d.

A Novel Antenna for 40 and 80 Meters

BY W. PETE CZERWINSKI,* W2JTT

DURING a round-table discussion on the present sunspot cycle and the growing use of the lower frequencies, the author was asked for ideas on a novel approach toward designing a compact antenna that could be used for both 40 and 80 meters. Consideration of this problem led to the design shown in Fig. 1.

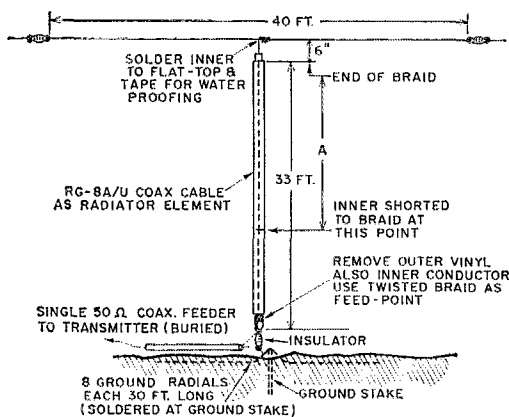


Fig. 1—Construction of the 40-80-meter antenna. Dimension A is an electrical quarter wavelength in the cable at the median operating frequency selected. Approximate length in feet is equal to 162 divided by the frequency in megacycles for solid-dielectric coaxial cable. Actual lengths for lowest s.w.r. found by the author were 23 feet 2 inches for 7.1 Mc. and 22 feet 10 inches for 7.2 Mc.

Essentially, the antenna is a 33-foot length of 50-ohm coaxial cable suspended vertically from a horizontal wire over a ground radial system. At the upper end of the coax cable the inner conductor is soldered to the horizontal wire as shown in Fig. 1. The braid of the coax is removed for a distance of 6 inches from the soldered connection, leaving the polyethylene insulation on the inner conductor. Tie a nylon cord from the body of the coax cable to the horizontal wire to relieve the inner conductor from having to support the weight of the cable, and tape this 6-inch gap with plastic tape for waterproofing. Insert a large needle at the selected A distance from the top end of the braid, thus shorting the inner conductor to the braid at this point.

Now, getting to the lower end of the coax cable, remove approximately 3 inches of vinyl, spread back the braid, and snip off the exposed

polyethylene-covered inner conductor. Twist the free braid into a "rope" and fasten it to the upper eye of the base strain insulator. This is the feed point of the antenna. Wire the lower eye of the insulator to the ground stake. This lower eye is also the junction of the eight ground radials and the braid of your feeder coax.

How It Works

The antenna operates as a base-driven quarter-wave vertical on 40 meters. The r.f. current flows on the outside surface of the coax braid. At the cut edge of the top it sees a high impedance as a result of the shorted quarter-wave transformer formed by the inner surface of the braid and the inner conductor,¹ this A length being an electrical quarter wave in the cable. The high impedance at this point effectively decouples the flat-top wire and virtually takes it out of the picture during 40-meter operation. By adjusting the location of the needle, we can place the point of best v.s.w.r. anywhere in the band.

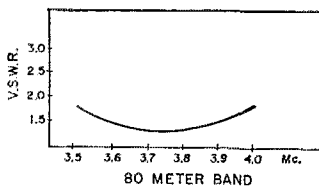
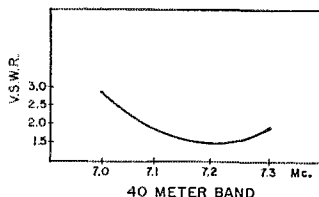


Fig. 2—S.w.r. vs. frequency as measured with the setup of Fig. 3.

On 80 meters the antenna operates as a top-loaded $\frac{1}{4}$ -wave vertical. The same A length is now much less than a quarter wavelength and is electrically equivalent to a series inductance. With this series inductance working for us, we only need 40 feet of single-wire flat-top for operation on 80 meters.

¹ Czerwinski, "Coaxial Transformer for Voltage-Fed Antennas," *QST*, June, 1961.

* 202 Beechwood Drive, Shrewsbury, New Jersey.

Adjustments

Fine adjustments for best v.s.w.r. in the 80-meter band can be made by pruning the flat-top length. By virtue of the decoupling feature, this can be done without danger of affecting the 40-meter operation.

Conversely, fine adjustments for best v.s.w.r. in the 40-meter band do not materially affect 80-meter operation.

When the "needle short" distance is decided, a more permanent connection can be made, of course.

As luck would have it, the author discovered that WA2LLQ had just erected several wooden masts for a proposed horizontal on 80 meters. He decided to abandon the horizontal and we installed this "VER-TEE"² antenna in his back yard. It is suggested that a wooden post be installed and taped to the lower part of the antenna so youngsters playing in the yard can't pull down the system.

² W2LJR suggested "VER-TEE" as a possible name for this antenna.

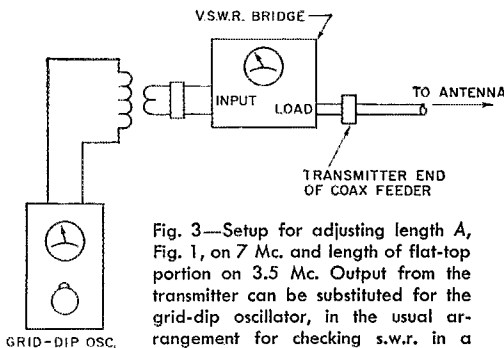


Fig. 3—Setup for adjusting length A, Fig. 1, on 7 Mc. and length of flat-top portion on 3.5 Mc. Output from the transmitter can be substituted for the grid-dip oscillator, in the usual arrangement for checking s.w.r. in a coaxial line.

The test setup of Fig. 3 was used for tuning up the antenna. The station receiver was used to check the frequency calibration.

WA2LLQ has operated this antenna on three bands: 80, 40 and 15 meters. His reports of on-the-air interest shown by other amateurs encouraged the preparation of this article. **QST**



December 1936

... The editorial was tickled pink because QST had come of age, being 21 years old. KBW reported that, twenty-five years ago, a complete Volume 1 was worth at least \$30.00.

... Technical articles included constructional details on a 20-watt rig using phone and c.w. on five bands, a u.h.f. (14, 28, and 56 Mc.) rig with 100 watts crystal-controlled, some operating notes on the new 807 tube, a new method of coil changing for receivers, an all-band phone transmitter using beam-power tubes, the designing of a modern u.h.f. receiver, the rebuilding of a commercial condenser-type mike, and the usual collection of hints and kinks.

... There was a station description of W1HRX, Jim Millen, then of the National Co., and now (1961) of the James Millen Co.

... Of particular interest to the DX gang is that fact that the "How's DX?" column first appeared in this issue of twenty-five years ago. Conducted by W1JPE, now W1-DX, it originated a format which has been successfully followed ever since.

... Oh, those good old days! For less than \$20 you could buy a 3-tube receiver, including power supply, that tuned from 2 to 2000 meters. **QST**

Strays

Complaint of a "rough noise" on broadcast reception sent Arizona FCC monitoring station engineers on a turkey hunt. The complainant accused a neighbor, an amateur operator. However, the latter's transmitter was in the repair shop. So the FCC investigators next tried an electrical plant. Here there was plenty of noise but no electrical disturbance. So the searchers moved on to another possible source — a turkey farm. There they found a loose power line connection to a large pump. The electric power company made quick repair.

Silent Keys

It is with deep regret that we record the passing of these amateurs:

W1HM, Arthur B. Donovan, Rockland, Mass.
 K1JIM, Robert G. Johnson, Mashpee, Mass.
 W1VQX, Edward W. White, Peabody, Mass.
 W2BT, Kurt Schoenfeld, Greenlawn, N. Y.
 ex-W2EBZ, Clayton A. Cool, jr., Carlstadt, N. J.
 K2PWH, Frank E. Dixon, Hempstead, N. Y.
 W3A1W, Andrew A. Rhoads, Lehighton, Penn.
 W3EWW, Lloyd S. Quynn, Savage, Md.
 W3JPH, John P. McTigue, Philadelphia, Penn.
 W4BXO, Theodore A. Bedell, Jensen Beach, Fla.
 K4CWF, James R. Meacham, jr., Fulton, Ky.
 W4ECK, Malcolm Bethea, sr., Birmingham, Ala.
 W4OSS, Robert F. Berger, Burke, Va.
 W4RKD, George Turner, Alexandria, Va.
 W4TAM, Arthur Thomas, Petersburg, Fla.
 K5DLO, Charles B. Free, Idabel, Okla.
 W5EIH, Arvel H. Edwards, Port Allen, La.
 K5GOV, Tommy R. Moore, Mineral Wells, Tex.
 W5MWP, Stanley J. Schexnayder, Baton Rouge, La.

W6DTI, Gordon F. Phelps, Oakland, Calif.
 WA6IND, Donald S. Swallow, San Jose, Calif.
 W7LU, Wallace G. Ludgate, Portland, Ore.
 KN7PIW, Byron D. Stull, Wenatchee, Wise.
 ex-W8AKN, Carl E. Suppanz, Detroit, Mich.
 ex-W8CZ, Clyde B. Johnson, Charleston, W. Va.
 ex-W8HBB, E. Y. Lebleu, Charleston, W. Va.
 K8MXP, Daniel W. Brown, Princeton, W. Va.
 W8QMU, Gunter W. Joseph, Lansing, Mich.
 KN8TZV, Ralph Whitehead, Grand Rapids, Mich.
 W9FQU, Mareus L. Potter, Park Ridge, Ill.
 W9OVB, Kermit A. Bateman, Two Rivers, Wise.
 W9VCN, Henry J. Adams, Milwaukee, Wisc.
 K9CHW, Martin Y. Diamond, Detroit Lakes, Minn.

W9PHQ, Glenn E. Greene, Newton, Iowa
 K9UOX, David A. Guthrie, West Liberty, Iowa
 W9VOF, Peter W. Streeter, Kansas City, Mo.
 E15G, P. T. Daly, Dublin, Ireland
 KA2RL, Richard L. Davis, San Francisco, Calif.
 VE3DTQ, Russell H. Davidson, Collingwood, Ont., Canada
 VE3FE, Fred Swart, Brockville, Ont., Canada
 ZL2ABJ, L. Gilchrist, Napier, New Zealand

15th V.H.F. Sweepstakes, Jan. 6-7

Don't Miss This Biggest V.H.F. Activity of the Year

ALL VHF'ERS, get ready for the biggest V.H.F. operating workout of the year . . . the 1962 V.H.F. Sweepstakes. This contest really makes the v.h.f. headlines every January and this time will start, as always, at 1400 (2:00 P.M.) local standard time on Saturday, January 6, 1962, and end at midnight local time Sunday, January 7. Contacts count only when the contest is in progress at both ends of the QSO.

The rules are the same as last year, so join in the fun by calling "CQ Sweepstakes" or answer such a call. Then exchange the information as

shown in this announcement. Remember, that unlike the V.H.F. QSO Parties, in the Sweepstakes sections count only once no matter what band they're worked on, although you *can* work the same station again on different bands for contact points. Example: W1HDQ works W1FZJ on 50 and 144 Mc. for complete exchanges of 2 points on each band; 2 + 2 gives 4 points but only *one* section multiplier. So bandhopping will increase your score.

In scoring, the multiplier is the number of sections worked *plus ten*. Each complete exchange

Follow this log form. You may get these log forms free by writing to ARRL. This also is an example of how to score.

SUMMARY OF EXCHANGES ARRL V.H.F. SWEEPSTAKES CONTEST														
STATION... W1AW CLASS LICENSE..... ARRL SECTION.... CONN														
SENT (1 point)							RECEIVED (1 point)							
BAND	NR	STN	CK-RST	Section	EST TIME	DATE (Jan)	NR	STN	CK-RST	Section	TIME	DATE (Jan)	Nr. diff. Secs as wkcd	POINTS
50	1	W1AW	59	CONN	1402	6	1	W1RJA	59	CONN	1403	6	1	2
	2		59		1404		1	W1HDQ	58	CONN	1405			2
	3		57		1410		5	W1QXX	56	EMASS	1410		2	2
	4		46		1417			K1CXX						1
144	5		58		1635	▼	21	W1RJA	58	CONN	1635	▼		2
50	6		57		1012	7	98	W3HYJ	57	EPA	1014	7	3	2
	7		56		1017		56	VE3DIR	56	ONT	1018		4	2
					1205		19	K1CXX	56	ME	1206		5	1
144	8	▼	59	▼	1608	▼	176	W1AQE	58	EMASS	1610	▼		2

(Enter below on last sheet used)

Summary: Bands used...**50, ...144**...; Nr. QSOs...**8**...; Nr. diff. Sections wkcd...**5**...
 Total Hours operation...**2**...; Input power.....watts; Trans. tube line-up.....
 Receiver..... Antenna.....
 Number & names of operators having a share in above work.....
 Claimed Score...**16**.....contact points (maximum of 2 per QSO) X multiplier...**15**.....
 (number of different ARRL sections worked plus 1) =**240**.....(Total Score)
 Participating for club award in the(name of club),
 of which I am a member.
 I hereby state that in this contest I have not operated my transmitter outside any
 of the frequency bands specified on my station license, and also that the score and points
 set forth in the above summary are correct and true.

.....
 Signature Call Address

EXPLANATION OF V.H.F. SS CONTEST EXCHANGES

<i>Send Like a Standard Msg. Preamble, the.....NR</i>		<i>Call</i>	<i>CK</i>	<i>Place</i>	<i>Time</i>	<i>Date</i>
Exchanges	Contest numbers 1, 2, 3, etc., a new NR for each station worked	Send your own call	CK (Readability and strength or RST of station worked)	Your ARRL section	Send time of transmitting this NR	Send date of QSO
<i>Sample</i>	NR 1	W1AW	59	CONN	1402	JAN 6

counts two points. Here is a scoring sample. Suppose W3HYJ made 100 contacts in 17 different sections:

100 QSOs
 ×2 (if all SS data exchanged in both directions)
 200 (QSO points)
 ×27 (17 sections plus 10)
5400 (claimed score)

Top scorer in each section earns a certificate. In sections of three or more Novice entries, top scorer gets a special Novice certificate. The biggest boom to activity is the club competition. You may also credit your score to your club for separate club aggregate listing (total of all club members scores) . . . with an engraved cocobolo gavel to the club with the highest total, and a certificate to each club's top scorer. Here's a good club project . . . get out your gang to help the club score. Make sure logs are clearly marked: "Participating for club award in the (club)."

You can get the log forms as shown in this announcement simply by writing to the ARRL Communications Dept., 38 LaSalle Road, West Hartford 7, Conn. Let us know how many you need. Logs must be postmarked by February 3 to be eligible for score listing and awards.

Rules

- 1) *Eligibility:* Amateur operators in any ARRL section (see page 6) operating at home, or mobile or portable under one call on or above 50 Mc. are invited to take part. Yukon-N.W.T. (VE8) counts as a separate section.
- 2) *Object:* Participants will attempt to contact as many other stations in as many ARRL sections as possible.
- 3) *Contest Periods:* The contest starts at 2:00 P.M. your local time, Saturday, Jan. 6, 1962, and ends at midnight, Sunday, Jan. 7, 1962. Contacts between stations in different time zones can be counted only when the contest period is in progress in both of the zones concerned.
- 4) *Exchanges:* Contest exchanges, including all data shown in the sample, must be transmitted and received for as a basis for each scored point.
- 5) *Scoring:* (a) Contacts count *one point* when the required exchange information has been received and acknowledged, a *second point* when exchange has been completed in both directions.
 (b) Final score is obtained by multiplying total contact points by the sum of different ARRL sections worked (the number in each of which at least one SS point has been credited) plus 10.
 6) *Conditions for Valid Contact Credit:* (a) Repeat contacts on other bands confirmed by completed exchanges of up to two points per band may be counted for each different station worked. (Example: W1HDQ works W1FZJ on 50 and 144 Mc. for complete exchanges of 2 points on each band; 2 + 2 gives 4 points but only one section multiplier.)

- (b) Cross-band work shall not count.
- (c) Portable or mobile station operation under one call, from one location only, is permitted.
- (d) A transmitter used to contact one or more stations may not be used subsequently under more than one other call during the contest period.
- (e) Contacts with aircraft mobiles cannot be counted for section multipliers.
- 7) *Awards:* Entries will be classified as single- or multi-operator, a single-operator station being defined as one manned by an amateur who neither receives nor gives assistance to any person during the contest period. Certificates will be awarded in each ARRL section to the top-scoring amateur in the single-operator classification. In addition, a certificate will be awarded to the top Novice in each ARRL section where at least three such licensees submit valid contest logs. Multioperator work will be grouped separately in the official report of results in *QST*.
 When three or more individual club members compete and submit logs naming the club with which they are identified, an ARRL certificate will be issued to the leading club member. When less than three individual logs are received there will be no club award or club mention.
 A gavel with an engraved sterling-silver band will be offered the club whose secretary submits the greatest aggregate score, provided such scores are confirmed by receipt at ARRL of the *individual contest logs* from such members. Only the score of a bona fide club member, operating a station in local club territory, may be included in club entries. Claims from federations, radio club councils, or other combinations of radio clubs, will not be accepted, nor can special memberships granted for contest purposes be recognized.
- 8) *Conditions of Entry:* Each entrant agrees to be bound by the provisions of this announcement, the regulations of his licensing authority, and the decisions of the ARRL Award Committee.
- 9) *Reporting:* Reports must be postmarked no later than Feb. 3, 1962, to be considered for awards. QST

FEEDBACK

If you would know whether people read Strays, just make a fairly obvious error and sit back and await the deluge. We made the necessary slip in the Stray relating to the formula for a parabola, in September *QST*, page 37. The formula given therein is correct, but so also is the formula that this Stray was supposed to have corrected. It all depends on how you define *p*. Both formulae, $Y^2 = 2px$ and $Y^2 = 4px$, may be found in various texts, depending on whether *p* is used to identify the distance from the focus to the curve, or the focus to the directrix.

Our apologies to W1TQZ, who was as right as could be in his article in April *QST*, when he used the first formula. Incidentally, he has been doing further work on the feed system, and has made minor structural changes in the reflector as the result of a year's experience with the antenna system in rough weather. He may have more for interested readers before long.



The preceding article ("Space Communication and the Amateur," November 1961 QST) showed that communication by means of some medium in outer space is essentially a signal-to-noise ratio problem. Taking it from there, the author surveys the questions of propagation vs. frequency active vs. passive satellites, antennas and tracking, and other factors that bear on getting a reliable signal back from space vehicles.

The Mechanisms of Space Communication

Propagation, Satellites, Antennas and Associated Equipment

BY RAPHAEL SOIFER,* K2QBW

LAST month we discussed the all-important role of the signal-to-noise ratio in determining system performance parameters—in plain language, whether or not the thing will work. We found that the highest possible s.n.r. is always desirable, since it will make the system more reliable and versatile. From a qualitative study of the various noise forms affecting amateur space communications, we decided that it would be best to conduct such work on frequencies above 1215 Mc.

We turn now to a discussion of the second component of the signal-to-noise ratio, the received signal power. Let us see how, in a space communication system, the transmitted signal comes to arrive at the r.f. amplifier input of the receiver. In our generalized system, the signal generated by the transmitter is attenuated by the transmission line, concentrated (that is, from a system standpoint, amplified) by the transmitting antenna, partially absorbed in the atmosphere, rotated in polarization in the ionosphere, attenuated all along by free-space path loss, relayed by the relay point in space, rotated once more in its return through the ionosphere, absorbed some more in the atmosphere, amplified by the receiving antenna, and attenuated by the receiving transmission line. Sort of makes you happy you aren't a signal, doesn't it?

Without specializing for the moment, let us see how we can exploit the foregoing obstacle course to our best advantage—namely, to squeeze the most signal power out of the system and thus raise the s.n.r.

Line Losses

First to come to mind are the two line losses. There are various measures we can employ to reduce these. For one thing, we can use properly-matched sources and loads to insure that the

s.w.r. on the line is essentially unity. For another, we can keep the transmission line as short as possible, because line loss increases with line length. Third, we can use line with the lowest possible loss per unit length. This rules out the popular flexible coaxial cables. For the frequencies with which we are concerning ourselves waveguides are practical, though expensive.

The theory behind transmission line loss per unit length is beyond the scope of this discussion—except to make the blanket statement that all means should be explored by the amateur to reduce his line losses. Material on microwave (and u.h.f.) power transmission is plentiful in most libraries, and should be read by anyone planning serious work in space communication.

Faraday Rotation

Next to come to mind are the two wave rotations. These are perhaps easier to eliminate than to explain. Briefly, it has been found that when an electromagnetic wave passes through a highly ionized medium—such as the ionosphere—in the presence of a magnetic field—such as that of the earth—its polarization rotates. With conventional linearly polarized antennas, this results in a cross-polarization loss similar to that observed when a vertical is used in working a station equipped with a horizontal beam.

There turns out to be a rather sneaky way of eliminating "Faraday rotation" loss, as it is known. If one transmits a signal in which the polarization is continuously rotating, and designs a receiving antenna to accept such a rotating wave without loss, then any rotation induced in transit will have no effect whatever. Such a wave is called "circularly-polarized." One way to generate and receive one is to use the helix type of antenna. This is in fact standard procedure in many industrial space-communication and radar tracking projects, and could be adopted by amateurs with little difficulty.

* 3 Ames St., M. I. T., Cambridge 39, Mass.

An interesting feature of a circularly-polarized wave is that when it is reflected, as from the moon or a satellite, its sense of rotation — that is, whether it is rotating clockwise or counterclockwise — is inverted. This means that for *passive* communication systems, the receiving helix must have a left-hand winding if the transmitting helix has a right-hand winding, or vice versa. Screwy, aren't they?

The Atmosphere

Atmospheric absorption, which accounts for two more terms in the total path loss, affects mainly the higher end of the radio spectrum. Such losses as affect the amateur service occur in the ionosphere from auroral absorption, and in the troposphere from water-vapor and oxygen-line absorption.

The same auroral ionization clouds which greet v.h.f. men with thoughts of DX bring no cheer to us, for we are trying to get signals *through* them, while they persist in absorbing and reflecting. Although their effect is serious at v.h.f. and lower u.h.f., by 1215 Mc. the clouds are relatively transparent and cause little difficulty.

Tropospheric absorption, on the other hand, increases sharply beyond 10 Gc. (1 Gc. = 1000 Mc.), and is a serious problem in this frequency range. For example, our amateur band 21-22 Gc. comes right at the peak of the water-vapor absorption curve, making it one of limited usefulness for space work when compared with the next lower decade of frequency. Absorption continues at a high level throughout the "above 30 Gc." range. This absorption effect causes us to place an upper limit on our optimum range of frequencies suitable for amateur space communications at 10.5 Gc., just before the sharp rise in water-vapor attenuation. The five amateur bands in our optimum range of 1.215 to 10.5 Gc. contain a total spectrum of some 1210 megacycles, which should be adequate for years to come.

Incidentally, the reader is warned that there is a tendency among engineers to refer to transmission line and atmospheric signal losses as a form of noise. The reasoning behind this is simple: Inasmuch as the s.n.r. alone determines performance parameters, we can treat a given amount of signal attenuation and consequent s.n.r. reduction as if the reduction were caused by the introduction of an equivalent amount of noise. This equivalent noise is expressed as an equivalent noise power, or sometimes as an equivalent noise temperature (remember kTB ?) Although we will continue to treat them as signal attenuations, the reader will undoubtedly see these equivalent noises in his further reading, and as long as he recognizes these shifts in nomenclature for what they are, he should encounter no trouble.

Wave Spreading

Free-space loss is next on our agenda. This is derived from the law that the power intercepted per unit area from an electromagnetic wave propagating from a point source varies as the inverse

square of the distance from the source. In our case, one can show that the received signal power actually varies roughly as the inverse fourth power of the altitude of the relay point.¹

All right, the man says, keep the relaying point low, and this loss will be minimized. This is fine, except for the following catch: We recall that microwave signals propagate in straight lines: therefore, we have to have a line-of-sight path from both stations on the ground to the relay point in space. If the two stations are moved farther and farther apart, the altitude of the relay point must be increased, because of the curvature of the earth, so it can continue to "see" both stations. This increased altitude, while resulting in increased range, must also result in increased free-space loss. Thus, one can easily show that range, too, is a function of the system s.n.r. The higher the s.n.r. designed into the system to start with, the farther the relay point can be pulled away from the earth before the s.n.r. dips below the required minimum.

There is another catch as well: The ground station not only must "see" the relay point, it must "see" it at an elevation angle sufficiently high so that waves can be propagated to it with a minimum of effects caused by low radiation angles.² This, of course, puts a further limitation on the range of the system here on earth.

Antenna Gain

This leaves the antenna gains and the relaying operation itself. The desirability of a high s.n.r. makes it imperative that the transmitting and receiving antenna gains be as high as possible. Since it is easier to obtain antenna gain at higher frequencies than at lower ones, the choice of a high operating frequency would be wise. This, too, supports the 1215-Mc. bottom figure of our optimum range.

In this optimum frequency range, the parabolic dish reflector reigns supreme as the highest-gain antenna obtainable. The larger the dish, the higher the gain. These dishes are, in general, at least ten wavelengths in diameter. Obviously, the more wavelengths across, the higher the antenna gain.

One factor is curious, though. Intercepted power is measured in watts per square meter, so the more square meters we have doing the intercepting, the more watts we will collect. Thus, although antenna gain is dependent on diameter in wavelengths, the receiving capture area depends on diameter in feet. Although a given dish will yield 6 db. more gain when the frequency is

¹ As we will say later, it actually varies inversely as the product of the squares of the satellite range from each station. This may be visualized as follows: Station A transmits a signal, decreasing in power as $1/R^2$ until it reaches the relay point. But in order for the signal to get to the receiver, it must again decrease as $1/R^2$ from the relay point back to the receiver. Mathematical approximation leads to the result that received power varies roughly as the inverse fourth power of the relay point altitude.

² This minimum radiation angle is totally dependent upon the terrain surrounding each station. Considering the typical horizon profile at an amateur station, an angle of seven to ten degrees should be adequate to secure clearance.

doubled, one must double the actual area of the dish to double its capture area.

Incidentally, there is nothing to prevent us from using a helical driving element at the focal point of the parabola, thus meeting our Faraday-rotation problem.

Parabolic dishes produce an extremely narrow beam of radiation. Indeed, this is true of any high-gain antenna. This brings up a nasty question: Suppose the beam is not perfectly aimed at the relay point? If so, the effective antenna gain will be far lower than the gain which would result if the aiming were perfect. This raises the important subject of tracking, which we will defer until a little later.

The Relay

We now come to the crucial relaying operation, which is in a sense the reason for this entire business. This may take the passive form of a reflection, as in moon bounce, Echo I, and satellite scatter. Alternatively, it may take the active form of an actual retransmission of the received signal in flight, such as SCORE, Courier, and some of the proposed OSCAR systems.

In the first group, the relay point simply acts as a mirror to reflect the signals back to earth. The only special losses incurred here are in reflectivity, or the percentage of the signal striking the surface which actually is reflected, and edge diffraction. In the case of a spherical object, edge diffraction becomes important only when the wavelength of the transmitted signal is comparable, within an order of magnitude, with the diameter of the reflecting body.

An approximate equation for received signal power from this type of relay, neglecting Faraday rotation and atmospheric absorption, is

$$P_r = \frac{G_t G_r \lambda^2 P_t}{(4\pi)^3 R_1^2 R_2^2 G_L} C s$$

where: G_t = Gain of transmitting antenna.

G_r = Gain of receiving antenna.

λ = Wavelength.

R_1 = Slant range of satellite to transmitting station.

R_2 = Slant range of satellite to receiving station.

G_L = Factor to include effect of transmission-line losses.

C = Reflectivity of relay point.

s = Cross-sectional reflecting area of relay point.

P_t = Power transmitted (measured final-amplifier output).

When all quantities are expressed in correct units and converted to logarithmic form, this equation will yield a corresponding equation in decibels. The three passive systems considered below are the same except for the factors C and s . These vary with the specific system used.

Passive Reflectors

Because of the special nature of the material used in man-made passive reflectors, the reflectivity C is essentially unity. For satellites such as the Echo series, it is actually 98 per cent at 4 Gc. (4000 Mc.). The effective cross-sectional area s varies with the particular satellite in use. For a spherical satellite, it is given by πr^2 . In the case of Echo I, s equals 925 square meters.

The reflector does not have to be spherical. For example, in the case of a flat reflector, the area s is

$$\frac{4\pi A^2}{\lambda^2}$$

where A is the area of the plate. The large increase over the sphere results because a flat plate is extremely directional in its reflective qualities. Thus at 3 Gc. a 200-foot-diameter circular plate would actually exhibit 70-db. gain over Echo I in the same orbit, providing the plate were always turned precisely toward the earth. Its main deficiency, however, is the extreme range limitation incurred by so directional a reflector. As a consequence of the coplanar and equal-angle reflection laws, signals reaching such a flat reflector from a station on Earth would return to Earth concentrated over a relatively small geographical area. The location of this area would be totally beyond the control of the operators, but would depend on the location and orientation of the flat plate. Spherical reflectors, with their omnidirectional patterns, do not share this difficulty.

Orbital Scatter

A system which has been proposed recently, though not precisely passive reflection, may well be discussed here. It has been shown that a large number of randomly oriented half-wave dipoles will produce an effective scattering cross-section of quite large proportions. For example, ten billion of these dipoles within the intersecting volume produced by the beam patterns of the ground stations would give 43-db. gain at 3 Gc. over Echo I, assuming that the dipoles were at equivalent altitude, and of ten microns diameter.² Their effective area Cs would then be about twenty million square meters. If enough of these dipoles can be put into orbit to assure a band of uniform "dipole density" surrounding the entire earth, we could then do away with tracking so long as we aim at the band. A related system of "orbital scatter" is currently being investigated at the M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory.

Moon Bounce

This is really a special case of passive reflection. The reflectivity of the moon is about seven per cent at 440 Mc.⁴ Since the decibel is a logarithmic unit, the error introduced will be small indeed if we carry this figure up into at least the lower part of our optimum range. Inasmuch as the diameter of the moon is 2162 statute miles, the effective Cs it presents is about 670 billion square meters. Using these figures in

² I am indebted to F. E. Bond, C. R. Cahn and H. F. Meyer, all of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Los Angeles, for the quantitative figures used in this section, and to W10UN for the reflectivity figure in the following section.

⁴ For additional information, see Dyce, "The Appearance of the Moon at Radio Frequencies," *QST*, May, 1961.

our equation, it can be shown that moon bounce actually produces stronger received signals, for the same equipment, than does Echo I.

Satellite Scatter

We know beyond reasonable doubt that earth satellites are among the causes of signal-strength enhancements, and hence among potential supporters of communication, in the 21-, 23-, and 50-Mc. bands. In fact, such communication has already been conducted.⁵ However, it must be admitted that we as yet do not entirely understand its mechanism.

Returning signals usually possess characteristics suggesting that they have been reflected incoherently, hence the name "satellite scatter." The effective cross-sectional area (σ) in our reflection formula has, for satellite scatter, been found to be dependent upon many factors, including some unknowns. Several experimental determinations of this quantity have been made,⁶ with the result that we now know typical values to run in the order of a square kilometer at 21 Mc., and to decrease rather sharply with increasing frequency. This rather high value has led many to speculate that it may be due to sporadic interaction between the satellite and the ionized layers through which it passes. A number of investigators have come up with theories about the nature of this interaction, but we do not as yet have sufficient data to discriminate between them. Nevertheless, amateurs are proceeding at full steam on an empirical basis, with considerable success.⁷

The fact that the frequencies on which satellite scatter work is conducted differ widely from our optimum range should not be of too great concern, since what we have here is a case of compensating variables. While it is true that noise levels and antenna problems at 20-50 Mc. exert a downward influence on the s.n.r., the frequency-dependent effective area associated with satellite scatter pulls the s.n.r. far enough in the right direction to compensate. The ever-present ratio has reared its head once more.

Active Repeaters

Active repeater satellites use receiver-transmitter systems to retransmit received signals on a different frequency back to earth. The corresponding equation for this type of satellite is as follows:

$$P_r = \frac{G_t G_r \lambda^2 P_t}{(4\pi)^3 R_1^2 R_2^2 G_L} \cdot \frac{K g^2 \lambda^2}{4\pi}$$

where all symbols have similar meaning to their passive-reflection counterparts with the following additions:

K = Power gain of repeater circuit in satellite.

g = Antenna gain of satellite transmitting and receiving antennas (assumed equal for both).

⁵ Soifer, "High-Frequency Satellite Scatter," *QST*, July, 1960.

⁶ For example, see Kraus, Higgy and Crone, "The Satellite Ionization Phenomenon," *Proc. I.R.E.*, April, 1960.

⁷ "The World Above 50 Mc.," May, 1961.



This equation is used in the same way as the one given earlier.⁸ Because of the highly particular nature of each repeater system, details of satellite circuitry cannot be discussed here. An example of a hypothetical "ultimate" system will be presented in a subsequent article.

Doppler Shift

One question we have not yet considered stems from the fact that, in general, an orbiting reflector is a moving body. Because of the Doppler effect, this motion will result in a frequency shift in the received signal.⁹ The Doppler shift will vary with relative target velocity, and is approximately given by

$$\Delta f = \frac{f_t (V_{r2} + V_{r1})}{c}$$

where: Δf is the approximate Doppler shift in the same units as f_t

V_{r1} = Relative velocity of target with reference to transmitter.

V_{r2} = Relative velocity of target with reference to receiver.

c = Velocity of propagation (3.00×10^8 meters/sec).

The relative velocities can be computed by trigonometry.

Since the relative velocities vary with time, one can see that the received frequency will vary with time. Provision must be made for this variation when designing the bandwidth of the receiving system. The bandwidth revision must always be upward, thereby increasing the noise in the passband. However, the possibility does exist of alleviating this condition. If we know the satellite position relative to the transmitting and

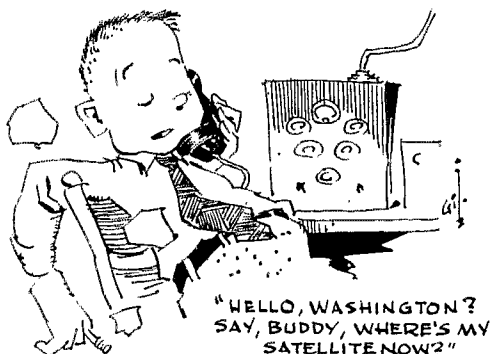
⁸ The factor K is not necessarily a constant, but simply expresses the relationship between the power transmitted by the satellite and that received by it under the conditions existing at the time.

⁹ For a description of the Doppler shift, see Garner and Wells, "Ground Support for Project OSCAR," *QST*, May, 1961.

receiving stations, as we must in order to aim our antennas, this information could be used to obtain the relative velocity at any instant. This in turn can be used to automatically adjust the transmitter frequency and receiver h.f. oscillator frequency so as to counterbalance the Doppler shift. It is easier said than done, but it does offer a direction of attack on the problem.

Tracking

In our discussion of factors contributing to the signal component of the s.n.r. we tacitly assumed that the transmitting and receiving antennas were aimed precisely at the relay point. In the case of some systems, this is a snap. Were we to have a dipole band, for instance, the antennas could be left fixed — right at the band — since the band position stays constant relative to



the Earth. Similarly, a satellite in so-called 24-hour orbit would present no problems. The antenna would have to be aimed but once. In moon-bounce, the problem is not quite so simple, but it can still be solved easily, since the moon moves slowly across the sky in a manner ideally suited to mechanical simulation at very low cost.¹⁰

It is plain that the above systems enjoy a great advantage over the other microwave techniques (tracking requirements for satellite scatter have not yet been determined, but appear to be simple) inasmuch as tracking, at its worst, can be an exceedingly difficult task. Nevertheless, we are not apt to have 24-hour amateur-band satellites in the near future, and many plans (notably OSCAR) are going ahead which will involve some tracking. So we will go ahead ourselves and explore the problem, in the hope that it will not be necessary to solve it.

A tracking system can be divided into three parts: finding where the relay point is (we will call this the "finder"), processing the information received from the finder into useful form (the "interpreter"), and using the processed information to aim the antenna (the "sharpshooter").

The sharpshooter is a rather simple-minded chap. Unless we give him a feedback loop back to the finder (which is extremely difficult in amateur practice), he cannot tell right from wrong. He simply does as he is told. In addition to being a

¹⁰ LeBaron, "A Home-Built Parabolic-Type Reflector for 1296 Mc.," *QST*, April, 1961.

simpleton, he also has a stubborn streak. That is, if the finder, through the interpreter, should tell him to move too fast in a given direction, he will not do it. This phenomenon is called the "maximum slewing rate limit," and is of greatest concern to radar designers. Sharpshooters generally consist of an arrangement of synchros and servos which drive an antenna rotator — not, however, the type used to drive that tribander on your roof. In a tracking system, the rotator must turn not only horizontally but in a vertical plane as well. That is, the antenna must move not only from side to side, but also tilt upwards. What is more, the rotator must be capable of instantaneously variable speed so as to follow the information supplied it by the interpreter. A fixed-speed motor simply will not do. Such rotators are expensive, and moreover do not *ideally* exist even in commercial practice. This is another area in which development work by amateurs is needed, to bring the cost down to a level which the amateur can afford.

Since finders and interpreters must of necessity be interrelated, we will discuss them together. Perhaps the simplest type of finder is an optical telescope mounted on the antenna. Theoretically, at least, one just aims the telescope at the relay point, and that does it. The interpreter would be the human observer looking through the telescope. While this method may work for experiments, there is little likelihood of its ever coming into use for meaningful communication. The reason for this is reliability. In our temperate American climate, at least in the Northeast, there are on the average 250 days during the year when the sky will be too clouded over to permit use of the optical technique. In addition, particularly with active repeater satellites, there will be only a small part of the day during which the satellite will be visible at all, because of astronomical considerations. Even with the brilliant passive reflectors, the satellite will be invisible when it is in the Earth's shadow, perhaps half the time. Assuming perfect communication reliability (ha!) the percentage of time for which an optical tracking system will yield useful results is probably around ten per cent. This is, of course, far too low — space communications, to be useful to us, must at least be comparable in reliability with our h.f. bands. Clearly, then, optical tracking will not do. Such reliability is achieved only with automatic electronic tracking.

Perhaps the most conventional of the electronic systems — i.e., radar — must be considered out of the question for amateur use. Construction of a satellite-tracking radar is far beyond reach of even the wealthiest club, and it is highly dubious whether the local surplus store will ever feature an FPS-16. An alternate system, used in many commercial installations, revolves around an interferometer which measures the phase differences along two intersecting baselines of received signals from a special transmitter on board the satellite. In the more sophisticated versions the interferometer takes the form of a suitably cou-

(Continued on page 168)

Amateurs at the Boat Races

Success on Two Meters

BY JON J. O'BRIEN,* W6GDO

THE annual Stockton-to-Colusa-and-return out-board motorboat race was held this year over the week end of July 29-30. This is a 319-mile race held every year in which the boats go from Stockton to Colusa one day and return the next.

Communications necessary to a boat race of this type include passing of official times from one race terminal to the other; reporting of boat progress so that each boat's "pit crew" can rendezvous with the boat if it needs help; handling of emergency traffic to ambulances, sheriff's office or others; liaison with Coast Guard Auxiliary boats and handling of traffic as necessary; and in general furnishing race progress information to such interested parties as the press and sponsors.

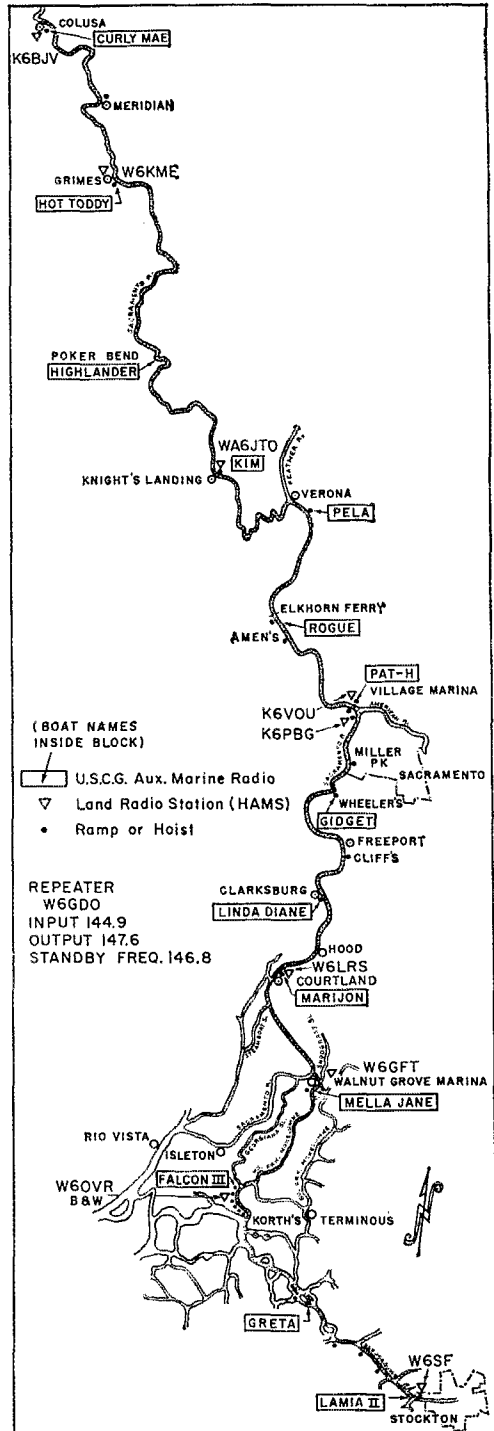
Because 75 meters in previous years proved unsatisfactory, communications in 1961 were handled entirely on two meters. An automatic repeater station was established on 2800-foot Mt. Vaca, west of Sacramento, providing line-of-sight communication with all race points. The repeater was in a building in which K6QIF maintains commercial v.h.f. and u.h.f. equipment.

Two-meter equipment was set up at intervals along the race course, with stations at Stockton, B & W Harbor, Walnut Grove, Courtland, two locations at Sacramento, Knights Landing, Grimes and Colusa (see map). Perfect communication was maintained between all stations transmitting into the repeater on 144.9 Mc. and receiving the repeater on 147.6 Mc. Thus, everyone was in instant contact with all other stations, permitting accurate progress information at all times on any boat.

The stations were located so as to be accessible to U. S. Coast Guard Auxiliary boats which were in contact with each other on the marine frequency, but usually were able to contact only the next boat. Information was relayed from boat to boat until it reached a boat near an amateur station, whence it was dispatched via the amateur network.

The Mt. Vaca repeater used a surplus Collins 51M-6 airport receiver into a Gonset Communicator III transmitter. The receiving antenna was the one described on p. 69 of August, 1961, *QST*. The transmitting antenna was an "extended double zepp." The antennas were constructed by W6PIV. A "stovepipe" cavity was used on the front end of the receiver to minimize interference.

Those who participated in the boat race communications were K6s RBB SFJ UII YOU PBG BJV SRF BNB ENK HHD, W6s PJF SF OVR DKI GFT LRS MIW KME GDO, WA6s OXX JTO. W6ASH chased casual stations off the repeater input frequency. W6MIW drove several hundred miles Saturday checking the repeater



* 6605 Fifth St., Rio Linda, Calif.

(Continued on page 176)

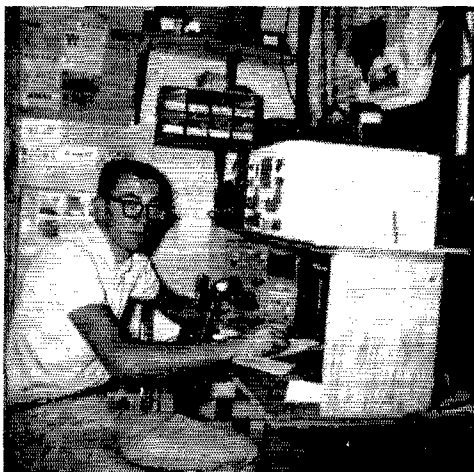
September V.H.F. Party Summary

Rough Weather Knocks Down Activity and Scores

THE weatherman refused to cooperate with v.h.f. enthusiasts over the week end of September 16 and 17. The first sting of fall was in the air over much of the country, and even the stay-at-homes found the going in the September V.H.F. Party none too good. Cold windy weather doesn't provide much in the way of tropospheric bending, the great score-builder of many fall v.h.f. contests. Result: there are few new records to be found in the tabulation below.

Temperatures in Northeastern high spots dropped near freezing during Saturday night, and some Western mountaintoppers found it even worse. W7QPB/7, atop 10,800-foot Slide Mountain, near Reno, Nevada, had been in operation less than 4 hours when they were hit by one of the worst fall snowstorms on record. They departed in a hurry, and it was two weeks before they could get back up, with the aid of a 4-wheel drive vehicle, and rescue their gear. W6GGV/6 stuck it out on Goat Mountain, a 6121-foot elevation 100 miles north of San Francisco, but the temperature was on the wrong side of 40 most of the time, and rain and sleet were whipped across the mountaintop by 40 to 50 m.p.h. winds. With such conditions it is not surprising that scores and number of entries are off some from recent contest highs.

Still the scores and enthusiasm were of an order that would have been good for plenty of headlines a few years ago, and much credit for this must go to the hardy crews of the many portable stations. Of the 360 stations reporting, 68 were portables. W2PEZ/2, the station of the 6220 V.H.F. Club, operating from a mountain location near West Milford, N.J., worked 345



Stanley Smith, K3IPM, Philadelphia, worked 308 stations on 50 and 144 Mc., to post the country's second-highest single-operator score in the September V.H.F. Party, and win the E. Pa. Section Award.



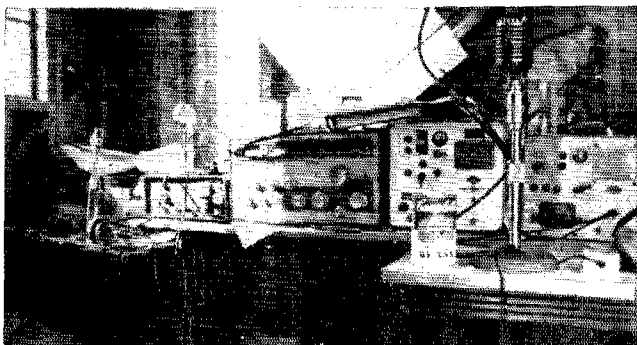
WA2EBP, seen here operating the 2-meter setup of W2LWI/2, looks happy—and well he may be, for the Dutchess County V.h.f. Society placed No. 2 in the country, with 461 contacts and a multiplier of 51, for 25,398 points.

stations in 24 ARRL Sections on 50 Mc., 241 in 15 on 144, 28 in 8 on 220, 10 in 3 on 420, and 1 on 1215 Mc.; 625 contacts and 33,915 points, both highs for the country. Second spot was made by W2LWI/2, of the Dutchess County V.H.F. Society, with 461 contacts and 25,398 points. Their section multiplier of 51 enabled them to top K1OOR/1, the station of the King Philip Amateur Radio Society, who held forth on Mt. Greylock, the highest spot in Massachusetts. They worked 577 stations for 22,581 points.

In the single-operator category, WA2BAH/2, E. N.Y. award winner, operating from a fine location near Schenectady, N.Y., worked 50, 144 and 220 Mc. for 250 contacts and a multiplier of 39, for 10,179 points, the highest score by one operator. K3IPM, Philadelphia, E. Pa. winner, made the most contacts, 308, but with a multiplier of 27 ended up with 8316 points. K8TOL, Cleveland, Ohio, also exceeded WA2BAH/2 in number of contacts, with 290, but his section total of 15 put him several layers down, with 4350 points. This won the Ohio Section award by a good margin, however, and it is by ARRL Sections that honors and certificates are won in our v.h.f. contests.

A short sporadic-E skip opening Sunday afternoon helped the cause along, and enabled the best equipped and more alert 6-meter men to run up some nice multipliers. W5UQR, New Orleans, La., worked 110 stations in 24 sections on 6, and W0EAO/0, the Kansas City V.H.F. Club, caught 27 sections. This E_s works as a great geographical equalizer, helping operators in areas where the local activity may be limited to run up good scores by making the most of whatever skip comes along. Intensive effort on 50 Mc. exclusively resulted in awards being won in 17 ARRL Sections. K3HNP, 256-20-5120, was the leading 50-Mc.-only operator, though he was third in total score

This is just part of the gear used by the highest-scoring station in the West. Operating from 9000-foot Mt. Baldy, K6DBZ/6 used all bands from 50 to 3300 Mc. to work 361 stations for 5488 points. This is the second time that K6DBZ has shown the way in Southern California.



in his section, E. Pa. WA2CNJ took the NYC-LI Section certificate using 50 Mc. only. His setup is a bit unusual; the equipment is *nothing* extra (Gonset II, 5-element beam) but the antenna is atop a high apartment building at 11 Riverside Drive, New York City. A stone's throw from the Empire State building TV antennas, he probably doesn't worry too much about Channel 2 TVI, and that beam more than 600 feet above sea level didn't hurt him any.

Some very nice scores were made on 144 Mc. too. It is of interest to see that WA2CNJ on 50 Mc. and W2GOO, nearby E. NY, on 144 Mc. had almost identical scores. WA2CNJ: 212-16 3392; W2GOO: 205-16-3280. The latter made hay by frequent use of c.w. in chasing elusive sections on 144.

Participation set a farthest-north record this time, with KL7FLC at Ice Station Arlis II, north of Point Barrow, Alaska, coming through with 3 contacts: KL7AUV, VE8BY and VE6IP. VE8-BY, Yellowknife, NWT, worked 5 stations in 4 sections: KL7FLC, VE6s IP and DB, W7EGN, and VE8PZ.

A surprising number of contestants managed more than 300 contacts, despite the poor conditions. These included W3WJC/3 375, W3JZY/3 331, W2JT/2 448, W1GB/1 338, W1BJ/1 373, K4VWH 325, K6DBZ/6 361, K2BJP/2 303, and the leaders already mentioned.

The bands above 1000 Mc. are coming to be more of a factor in the records of high-scoring stations all the time. Not all of this is the result of the APX-6 influence, either. Of the stations reporting, 14 used 1215 Mc. or higher bands. W3WJC/3 had gear for 3300 and 10,000 Mc. W1BJ/1 had a crystal-controlled 2C39 on 1296 Mc. W3CGV also was crystal-controlled on 1296. W6NLZ used 50, 144, 220, 420, 1215 and 2400 Mc. K6DBZ/6, the West's top-scoring station, used all these, and 3300 Mc.

Some random observations

Several 2-meter operators mention the needless voice QRM at the low edge of the band, making effective c.w. work all but impossible. Some choice section multipliers were lost this way.

W2GOO: "One v.f.o. sounded so bad that after its user called CQ on c.w. several other W2s were heard calling 'CQ aurora!'"

Never say die; K1OOR/1, driving to the last minute of the contest, picked up a new section multiplier, W8SFG, Ohio, on 2 meters 5 minutes before the end.

W8NOH: "Seems like someone always opens up the 6-meter band just for the contest — but sometimes you have to be keeping a close watch to reap any benefit!"

Youngest contestant? Could be 12-year-old Kenneth Howse, WN8AAC, who did right well on 145 Mc. in Detroit.

SCORES

In the following tabulation, scores are listed by ARRL Divisions and Sections. Unless otherwise noted, the top scorer in each section receives a certificate award. Columns indicate the final score, the number of contacts, the section multiplier, and the bands used. A represents 50 Mc.; B, 144 Mc.; C, 220 Mc.; D, 420 Mc.; and E, 1215 Mc. or higher. Multiple-operator stations are shown at the end of each section tabulation.

ATLANTIC DIVISION

Eastern Pennsylvania

K3IPM 8316-308-27-AB
K3IUV 6110-218-26-ABCD
K3HNP 5120-256-20-A
W8SAO 2318-122-18-AB
K3JRO 3226-102-13-AB
W3ETB 1260-105-12-A
W3ARW 1218 45-21-BCD
W3JXT 1008 56-18-AB
W3NOK 935 85-11-B
W3BKF/3 657 73 9-A
K3ISH 630 55-18-A
W3MMV 432 42 9-BDE
W3BJG 390 38 9-ABC
K3HNG 96 24 4-A
W3WJC/3¹ 18,124-375-46-ABCE
W3PMG/3 (7 oprs.)
12,760-292-40-ABCD
W3YRT/3 (5 oprs.)
8928-228-36-ABC
W3QQB/3 (4 oprs.)
12,322-323-34-ABC
W3OL/3 (6 oprs.)
7192-237-29-ABCD
K3EIH (9 oprs.)
5040-280-18-AB
W3JMP (W3MIL, K3JPL)
3717-177-21-AB
K3OKW (7 oprs.)
2205-105-21-AB
K3KYK/3 (11 oprs.)
1968-164-12-AB

Mid-DeL.C.

K3HFV 3969-144-27-ABC
W3CGV 3186-102-27-
ABCE
K3LNZ 2646-147-18-AB
W3NG 2810-141-15-ABC
K3AZH 1680-105-16-AB
K3CPA 408 61 8-AB
W3TFA 402 67 6-AB
W3HB 399 57 7-B
K3IJJ 276 46 6-A
K3BOSZ 193 38 6-B
K3OWX 168 28 6-AB
K2UOP/3 136 34 4-AB
K3EJE 136 34 4-A
K3GTL/3 132 44 3-B
K3GRI 126 24 4-B
W3CPM 90 30 4-B
W3MSR 88 22 4-B
K3NNTA 78 29 2-B
K3GMB 69 23 3-A
K3OBU 45 15 3-B
K3NOG 42 21 2-A
K3EJG 36 12 3-AB
W3AHQ 20 5 2-C
K3LLR/3 18 9 2-A
W3JZY/3¹ (K3AKK, W3s PZK
SFY) 11,254-331-34-AB
W3GCO (W3GCO, K3ZS)
2193-129-17-AB
K3MOY (K3s KST MOY
NMK) 536 67 8-A

S. New Jersey

W2RFB 2728-124-22-AB
W2ZUI 1718-104-17-AB
W2BLV 640 32-16-BD
W2ESX 540 45-12-B
WV2UOJ 27 9 3-B

Western New York

K2ERQ² 2352-112-21-AB
K2YCK 1918-137-14-AB
WA2VCM 1212-101-12-AB
K2GUG 1128 91-12-ABC
WA2KVN 990 90-11-AB
K2ZEX 960 80-12-A
K2PBU 790 68-13-AB
WA2KND 483 69 7-A
K2DBB 328 41 8-A
W2ROA 292 73 4-B
W2RTG 252 42 6-B
WA2OPK 160 46 4-A
WA2IL 150 50 3-A
W2UCZ 150 25 6-A
W2STX 102 51 2-B
WA2GCF 93 31 3-A
K2KWK 48 48 1-A
K2GPF 18 18 1-A
WA2MQP 14 14 1-B
K2RRM/2¹ (8 oprs.)
8178-282-29-AB
K2PQZ/2 (10 oprs.)
5936-211-28-ABC
W2UPT/2 (6 oprs.)
5670-198-27-ABC
WA2FQV/2 (WA2FQV, W2-
BKH, K2YDF)
3197-136-23-ABC
K2ZBU (K2s CLK ZBU,
W2BJZ) 915 61-15-AB
K2DNN/2 (K2s DNN HNL)
165 33 5-A

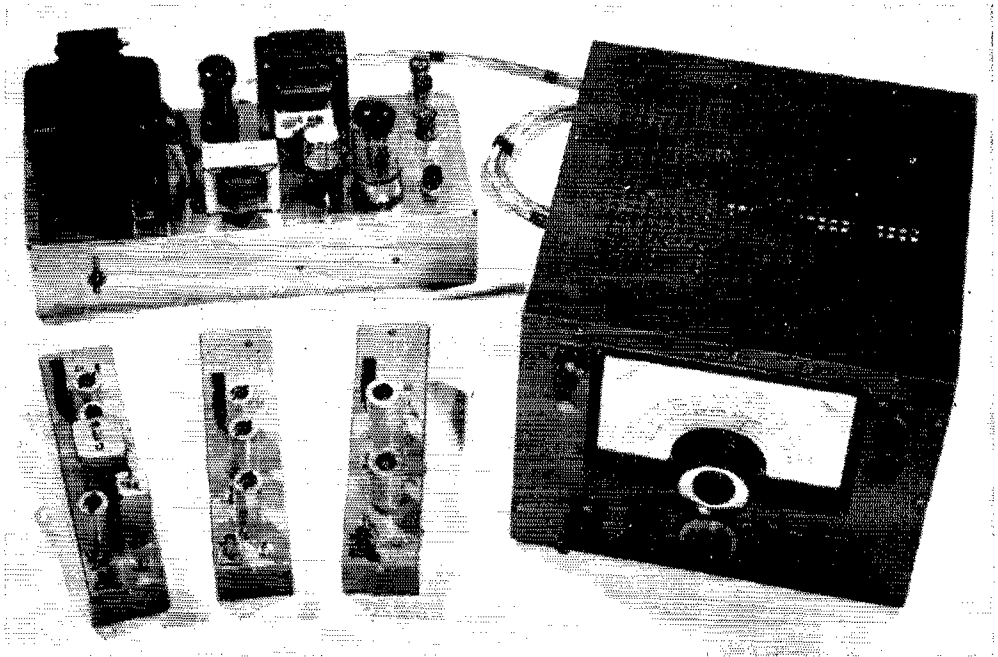
Western Pennsylvania
W3WBU 2992-132-22-ABCD
K3CHC 1802-106-17-AB
W3CSA 160 32 5-AB
W3RUF 155 17 5-B
K3NPGN 84 28 3-B
K3ILD 21 7 3-B
W3UHN 10 10 1-A
W3UCA/3¹ (7 oprs.)
K3BBO/3 (K3s BBO PHD
3410-153-22-ABC
K3LLI/3 (K3s IUZ LLI, K4-
KWW) 3048-127-24-AB
K3HKK/3 (12 oprs.)
2550-150-17-AB
W3KWH (8 oprs.)
1484-100-14-ABC

CENTRAL DIVISION

Illinois

K9DWR 1534-115-13-ABC
W9DJ 736 92 8-AB

Unit-Type Receiver Construction



A complete amateur-band receiver with separate power supply and plug-in converters for the 7-, 14- and 1.8-Mc. bands. The basic receiver tuning range is 3.5 to 4 Mc. The converters are crystal-controlled fixed-tuned units. The power supply employs a series regulator circuit for the principal voltage and VR tubes for lower voltages. Controls across the bottom of the tuner panel, from left to right, are for a.f. gain, i.f. gain, a.v.c./b.f.o. switch, and r.f. gain. Above to the left is the clipper-filter switch. The speaker-headphone switch and converter gain control are at the right.

Plug-In Subassemblies for Flexibility

BY PHILIP E. HATFIELD,* W9GFS

More and more amateurs are coming to the conclusion that the best way to combat today's complexity in transmitting and receiving equipment without freezing the design against tomorrow's developments is through the use of discrete interchangeable subassemblies, no one of which constitutes a major project.

THE present interest in home-built amateur-band receivers has resulted in a wealth of ideas being published — more than can be incorporated in one receiver. One way to solve the problem of deciding what to include is to make provisions for changing circuitry and trying different ideas with a minimum of disruption of the basic receiver. This can be accomplished by making as many parts of the receiver as possible in the form of separate subassemblies that plug into a main assembly. By proper design of the main assembly, the receiver can be made to function in a usable manner when some of the subassemblies have been removed for repair, rebuilding, or replacement. The use of subassemblies al-

lows a basic receiver to be built and put into operation on one band in a relatively short time, with additional frequency coverage and auxiliary units to be added later.

Using these basic ideas, the receiver shown in the photographs was designed and constructed. The usual home-workshop facilities, cost, and a desire to get the job finished within a reasonable time combined to require compromises that make the receiver short of ideal. What follows is a step-by-step description of the design, together with indications of what I would do if I were building another receiver.

General Requirements

Ideally, detailed plans should have been made to take into account all possible combinations of

*Receiving Tube Department, General Electric Co., Owensboro, Ky.

receiver elements that could be used to assemble an amateur-band receiver. Practically, a specific receiver scheme was selected, and an attempt made to design the subassembly interconnecting wiring in a manner that would accommodate omission of some subassemblies and reasonably wide substitution of others.

A majority of the receivers today use multiple conversion and this scheme was adopted. The potential subassemblies into which the receiver could be divided were listed as follows:

- 1) A main tuning unit to cover a frequency range where stability is relatively easily achieved.
- 2) A low-frequency intermediate-frequency unit to achieve the desired selectivity.
- 3) An audio-clipping and filtering unit.
- 4) An audio-output unit.
- 5) Converters for the amateur bands to be covered.
- 6) A power supply.

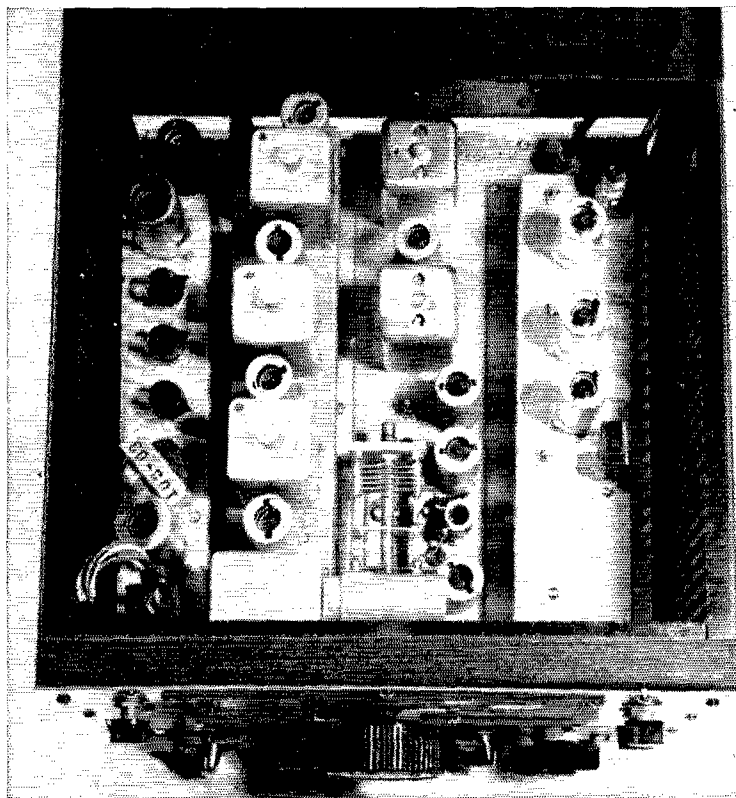
If this were an "engineering" article, the next step would be to design the units and then design an enclosure to fit. However, an amateur approach was used: a cabinet on hand, one from a prewar Meissner Signal Shifter, was selected and the units were designed to fit the cabinet.

If considerable effort was to be expended on the r.f. and a.f. portions of the receiver, it seemed logical to provide a power supply of high stability to match. In addition, it seemed wise to provide several levels of regulated voltage to accommodate any tubes that might be used in the

receiver subassemblies. A supply meeting these requirements would be much too large to place in the cabinet as a subassembly. In addition, it would be a source of considerable heat. Therefore, it was decided to build the power supply on a chassis external to the cabinet.

Tuning Unit

This left five subassemblies to consider. Of the five, the tuning unit looked like a good starting point. The frequency range of 3.5 to 4.0 Mc. was chosen as one at which good frequency stability could be achieved and one that would allow practical operation of the receiver before any of the converter subassemblies were built. It was recognized that difficulty might be encountered with strong 3.5- to 4-Mc. signals when converters were being used for other bands. However, the use of a transmitting antenna with an antenna tuner, resonated at the band in use for all reception, was counted on to ease this problem slightly, and the risk seemed worth taking. The problem of making this unit mechanically stable and also easily removable was not solved, especially in respect to the design of a system for easily uncoupling and recoupling to a dial without losing calibration. Thus, as a compromise it was decided to build this unit on a flat, narrow plate to allow its construction as a unit but to bolt it firmly to the chassis for rigidity. This in turn necessitated the construction in a sheet-metal shop of a skeleton chassis consisting of side and end rails only.



Top view showing the receiver with a complete set of plug-in units in place. The audio section, including the clipper/filter, is to the left, followed by the low-frequency i.f. strip, the basic tuner assembly and one of the several crystal-controlled converters.

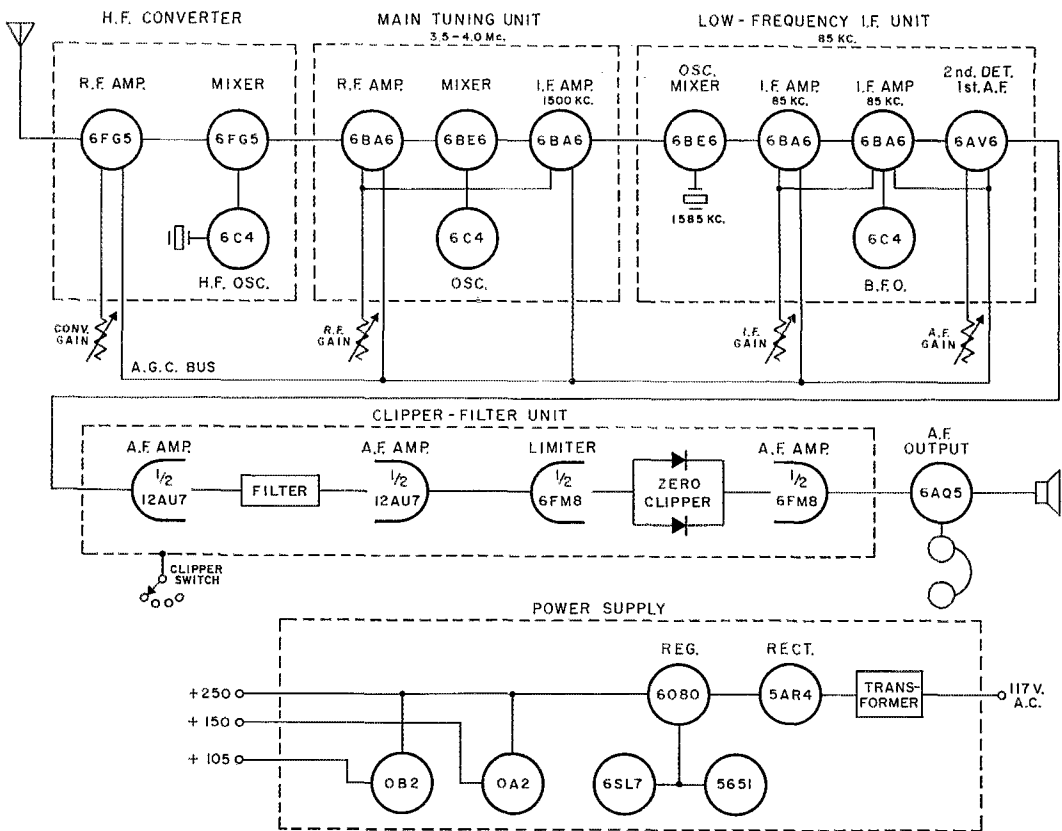


Fig. 1—Block diagram of the sectionalized receiver. The various plug-in units are outlined with dashed lines.

(At the time I was unaware of the existence of Seezak¹ chassis material, which would be ideal for this type of construction.)

The line-up selected for the main tuning unit was an r.f. stage, a mixer, an oscillator, and one 1500-kc. i.f. stage. This combination had the advantage that, with the addition of a germanium diode detector and an external audio amplifier, it could be put in working order before it was permanently mounted on the chassis.

The main tuning unit was built on a plate of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch aluminum to obtain maximum rigidity. To make construction on a narrow plate easier, a strip running the length of the plate and mounted on pillars below the plate was equipped with the tie points to terminate bias and decoupling resistors. The tuning unit was mounted at the center of the skeleton chassis, and two plates of $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch aluminum were cut and fitted to cover the rest of the chassis on either side of the main tuning unit. Aluminum angle was attached to the free edge of each $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch plate, on the underside, to prevent buckling when subassemblies were inserted or removed. (Here again, Seezak parts could have been used; plates of various widths are available, and two plates could have been

stacked to provide a rigid base for the tuning unit.) A panel and dial were then attached to the chassis. Construction of the receiver was now well under way — even though plans for the next step had not been made.

Inter-Unit Connections

Plans were now made for the various subassemblies. The wide variety of pre-finished utility boxes available, especially in long, narrow styles suitable for in-line construction, made selection of chassis for the subassemblies relatively easy. However, when all of the subassemblies previously listed were considered there seemed to be insufficient chassis space to hold all of them. Therefore, the idea of making the audio output stage a subassembly was dropped, since space could be saved by placing the tube in a corner of the chassis, and the output transformer under the chassis. (I still think it *should* have been plug-in. However, this represents one of the numerous corners that I backed myself into.)

After suitable chassis for the subassemblies had been selected, attention was turned to the inter-unit wiring and the plug-and-socket system. It seemed well to make provision for the following lines to all subassemblies: 6.3 volts for heaters, + 105 volts, + 150 volts, + 250 volts

¹ Manufactured by Rimak, Inc., 10929 Vanowen St., North Hollywood, Calif.

and ground. In addition, the i.f. subassembly required input, output, i.f. gain control, a.f. gain control, and a.g.c. output. The clipper and filter unit required input, output, and switching. The converters required input, output, gain control, and a.g.c. input.

There are many multiple-pin connectors available, but most of them have disadvantages such as cost, size, and that bane of all home constructors, rectangular mounting holes. The final choice was tube-base-style plugs with 8 or 11 pins. These are cheap and, if the type that fits into a mounting plate with a snap ring is used, slight amounts of angular error in mounting can be tolerated as the plugs and socket have some freedom to turn.

The sockets selected for the subassemblies were mounted and attention was turned to the rear apron of the chassis. A coaxial connector for the antenna, a 6-pin plug for the power cable, an 11-pin socket, and two phone jacks were mounted on the rear apron. The jacks are for the phones and speaker, as it is preferable that the cords for these do not run across the operating table from the front of the receiver. The 11-pin connector was included to allow external control of plate power to the receiver. Thus, B- and B+ 105 were brought to the socket in such a way that a plug with jumpers is required to complete their circuits. If switching of either of these circuits is necessary during transmission, no wiring changes within the receiver need be made. Both phone and speaker lines were also brought to this socket to allow permanent connection to other equipment.

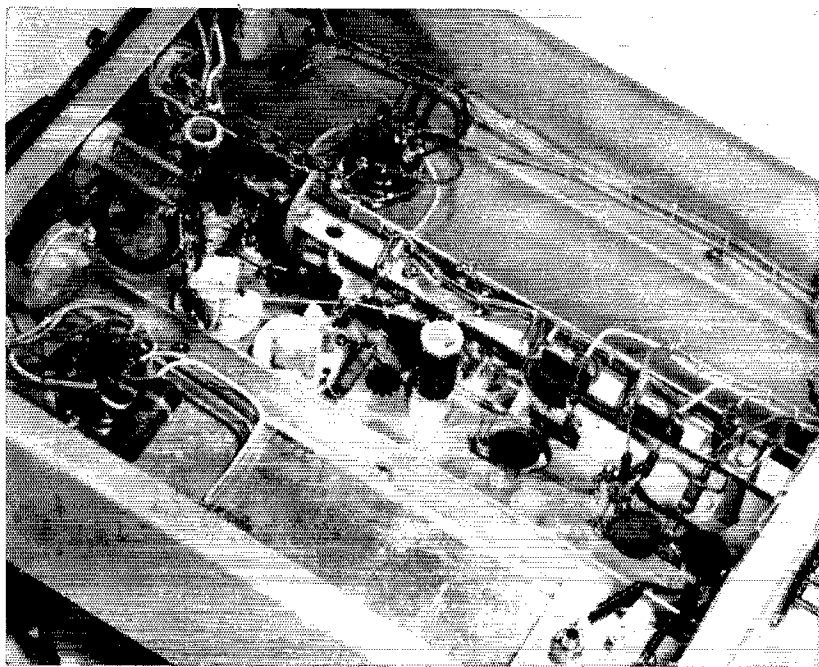
Panel Controls

Front-panel layout was next considered. Converter-gain, r.f.-gain, i.f.-gain, a.f.-gain, antenna-trimmer, and a.g.c.-b.f.o. controls were included. In addition, a switch was added to turn the speaker off when phones are being used. This eliminates the necessity for reaching to the rear of the receiver to pull out a plug. The switch marked CLIPPER gives the four normal modes of operation with a limiter/audio-filter system: "out," "limit," "filter," and "both." The hole filled with a hole plug, below the clipper switch, was placed there for any control or switch that might have been forgotten in the original design. This was done to eliminate hole drilling after the panel had been painted and the decals had been placed.

I.F. Amplifier

The low-frequency i.f. unit was now constructed. This unit included a crystal-controlled converter for conversion from 1500 kc. to 85 kc., two stages of 85-kc. i.f., a b.f.o., a second detector, and a stage of a.f. voltage amplification. Here the 11-pin plug did not furnish sufficient connections, and two banana plugs were used at the input end to connect to the output of the 1500-kc. i.f. amplifier in the main tuning unit. (Here, if I were starting over, I would use an 11-pin plug at one end of the assembly and an 8-pin plug at the other end. The normal looseness of removable mounting-plate plugs and sockets would have made alignment of two plugs relatively easy. In addition, if extra pins had been available, I surely could have found functions for them!)

A plug was wired to jumper the input and out-



Bottom view of the basic tuner strip. Wiring is facilitated by mounting tie points on an elevated strip of aluminum.

put leads in the chassis socket intended for the clipper-filter subassembly, a short coaxial cable was substituted for a converter, and the receiver was workable on 80 meters.

Audio Clipper

The audio clipping and filtering unit was constructed next. This consisted of a peaked amplifier, similar to one stage of the unit described by Campbell,² followed by a shunt diode limiter from the same unit. Between this and the output voltage-amplifier stage, another limiter using germanium diodes³ was placed. In this subassembly the 11-pin connector provided insufficient pins for switching, and a Jones connector was placed on the top of the subassembly to mate with a plug on a short cable from the clipper switch. This switch was labeled with position numbers instead of functions for two reasons: (1) there was little room; (2) the optimum sequence was unknown. The present sequence of "out," "filter," and "both" seems satisfactory, but changes can be made without changing the panel marking. The audio clipping and filtering unit has three additional controls, but as these are of the "set and forget" variety, no thought was given to putting them on the panel.

High-Frequency Converters

When the static got too bad on 80 meters, converters for other bands were considered. Thus far, converters for three bands have been built. The bands covered are 14, 7, and 1.8 Mc. The same size utility box was used for each converter, but different circuits or tube line-ups have been used in each one. All of them are crystal-controlled and, of course, fixed-tuned. No attempt was made to cover a wide band in the 1.8-Mc. converter; rather, it was designed to cover the segment of the band available in this area.

² Campbell, "Modernizing the C.W. Clipper-Filter," *QST*, December, 1956.

³ French, "The Zero Clipper," *Radio & TV News*, May, 1958.

The use of converters, with their relative cheapness and simplicity, makes it practical to try new "front-end" ideas without the necessity for tearing apart existing converters or disrupting operation of the receiver. (So far, this appears to be one subassembly where the plug and socket selected have an adequate number of pins.)

The power supply far outgrew the subassembly size and ended up on a rather large chassis. However, since it incorporates electronic regulation of the +250-volt supply, plus gas-tube regulated supplies for +105 volts and +150 volts, it should serve for almost any receiver combination.

Hints on Construction

The accompanying photographs show some of the details of construction of the receiver. The block diagram shows the tube line-up with the 7-Mc. converter in use.

In the foregoing description some of the things that I would do differently are listed. Here is a summary of what I would do if I were building another complete receiver:

- 1) Use standard chassis parts (Scezak) and a larger cabinet.
- 2) Use sufficient connector pins on each subassembly to allow plenty of spares.
- 3) Make provision for two converters to be left plugged in at one time. This, together with switching, would allow choice of the fundamental range plus two additional bands without plugging in converters. In fact, the chassis could be made large enough to mount all converters.
- 4) Make the main tuning unit plug-in. This could be done by sectionalizing the front panel and removing a portion of the panel, the tuning dial, and the tuning subassembly as one unit.
- 5) Make the audio output stage plug-in.

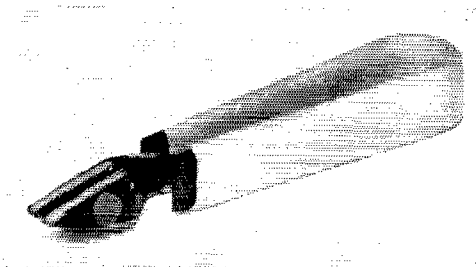
In closing, I will make the usual statement, found in most home-built-receiver articles, that this represents the best receiver that I have ever owned. However, I am not going to tell you what other receivers I have owned!

□57-

• New Apparatus

Miller Heat-Sink Tool

ALMOST every constructional article involving transistors or diodes reminds the constructor to "grasp the lead of the semiconductor being soldered with long-nose pliers, to protect it from the soldering heat." Unfortunately, this requires the use of one hand, leaving only one free for the soldering operation — which always seems to take at least two! The model 80 Heat Sink Tool, manufactured by the K. Miller Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc., of West Springfield, Massachusetts, solves the problem by freeing both hands for the soldering operation. The tool has copper jaws for clamping on the lead, providing an excellent heat sink to protect the semicon-



ductor. The jaws are opened by pressure on the loop handle, which is covered with a tough insulated plastic jacket. The tool has a secondary use as a holder for any small or delicate parts while soldering or assembling.

— E. L. C.

The Red Polka Dot Paralyzer

BY JOHN G. TROSTER,* W6ISQ

MARGE, let's don't get each other Christmas presents this year."

"That's a good idea, John. We could put the money into something for the kids, or something for the whole family to enjoy. That's a good idea."

"Well, ahhhh — yes, Marge. Only I was thinking — maybe we'd do better if we bought our own presents ourselves — something like that."

"Yes, John, I know. You want a radio."

"Well, ahhh — I hadn't thought of that. Actually I was thinking it would be a chance for me to pick out my own neck tie for a change — like to choose my own colors, you know. But now that you mention it, Marge — maybe a transmitter — swell idea — glad you thought of it."

"OK, John. You win. But what shall we get the kids?"

"Well, I've been thinking we ought to get Junior a receiver. You know how he hangs around when I operate. Might as well get him started right. He could listen to me — sometimes I wonder if this rig gets as far as his room! Anyway, it's something every boy should have. Like a dog. Then there's the tremendous educational value, too. Short wave, police calls, overseas broadcasts — he could follow world events —"

"John."

"Ahhhhh, yes, Marge."

"Is this radio going to be like that doll's clothes line you bought Susie for her birthday? The one that now rotates 60 feet up on top of the tower?"

"Oh, no, Marge. Nothing like that. Susie knew I was fooling — besides she would rather use your drier. Wouldn't she?"

* * *

"What do you think of it, Marge. Beauty eh?"

"I thought you only wanted to choose your own color for a tie."

"You're kidding — ha. Well, I want you to know this is a real bargain. This, my dear is the new 'Potawatamee Paralyzer' final — It's got everything, I tell ya!"

"It's final all right! How much more was it than the tie you so desperately wanted to choose for yourself?"

"Now look, Marge, I got a real good deal. I traded off the old 'Kickapoo Kilowatt' for this. Remember that old thing I had kicking around for the last few years — the one in the dreary old black box? Well, look at this Paralyzer! Beautiful colors, don't you think? Now with the 'Seandohoovial Pulverizer' driving this 'Potawatamee Paralyzer' — well, this is it."

"Tell me more about that fantastic trade, John."

"Now wait, Marge, don't be too hasty. I got Junior's receiver in the same deal. He loves it, too. He already knows how to use most of the



dials and knobs — really learns fast. Chip off the old — Noooooo, just a minute, Junior. That's the control for the panadaptor — I'll show you that one later. You practice using that 30-cycle Automatic Signal Rejection Magnatonic Filter. Leave that dial alone, too — I'll show you how to snap in the fourth if, later — only need that one for Sweepstakes — ha. Here, put on the earphones — I'll tune in something for you. What do you hear?"

"Geece, heep, foop, feep, urrrp, gasa, mece peep —"

"See that, Marge, he's picking up the code already! I tell you a real chip off the old — why, another 10 or 15 years he'll have it down pretty —"

"Marge, come back. Don't get mad. As a matter of fact, I got you something too."

"What color is it?"

"Chrome — ahhhh, don't be funny. What I got you is going to make all the difference in our family circle. You see, this is the new Super Dynamic Floating Crystal Uniaudio mike. Now the whole family can talk. With that old mike I used to have, it was pretty hard to make yourself understood. Had to get so close. Now you won't have to come in the shack here every time you want to talk. You can yell in from the kitchen. Then with Junior's new receiver — well, I can turn it up and you can hear the thing clear into the laundry! You'll be able to talk all over the world from any place in the house."

"John, what I have to say — I won't need a transmitter to be heard around the world."

"Susie, don't push that button. The clothes line is pointed in the right direction now. Junior, better not play with that receiver anymore now, OK, I'll buy a panadaptor — I mean I'll tell you about it next week or something — lookout,

(Continued on page 176)

* 45 Laurel Street, Atherton, California.

A simple trick, but one we don't recall having seen before. The two output voltages are not obtained simultaneously, but only one filter is required.

A Two-Way Power Supply

BY ARTHUR E. HAHN, JR., * WA2RMA

ANYONE who has built a power supply knows that the transformer is the largest and most expensive part in the supply. Here is a little trick which doubles the usefulness of the transformer and makes the supply more versatile.

You will notice from the diagram, Fig. 1, that two more rectifiers and a switch have been added to a regular center-tap rectifier system. The circuit is switched from a full-wave center-tap supply to a full-wave bridge supply by changing the ground connection by means of S_1 . With S_1 in Position 1, CR_2 and CR_3 are back to back and the anodes are left floating. They cannot conduct in this position, and since the center tap of the transformer is now at ground potential, the circuit conducts as a normal full-wave center-tap supply. With S_1 in Position 2 the anodes of CR_2 and CR_3 are put at ground potential and the center tap of the transformer is left floating. The circuit now conducts as a full-wave bridge rectifier, giving almost the peak a.c. voltage across the secondary as a d.c. output.

A supply of this type has many uses. One example is in a transmitter as the tune-operate control; the center-tap position could be the low-voltage "tune" position, and the bridge could be the high-voltage "operate" position.

With this type of circuit you are actually getting two supplies for the price of one transformer. One supply gives you low voltage and

high current, and the other gives you twice the voltage but at a lower current. But if I know hams, they could probably get the same current from both supplies! When a new supply is being built, two more rectifiers and a s.p.d.t. switch might just as well be put in from the start, even if they are not needed at the moment. Power supplies are used for almost every piece of ham gear and they may as well be made as versatile as can be from the start.

The silicon diodes shown in the diagram have a peak inverse voltage rating of 800 volts, which is sufficient for a total transformer voltage of 560. When using a different transformer, choose diodes with a peak inverse voltage rating high enough to avoid breakdown. If higher voltages are needed for possible use as a supply for a final amplifier, 866As could be used with a larger transformer, or additional diodes could be used in series in each leg. In fact, this arrangement of components can be used for any supply where there is a possible need for the two types of output.

Also, you have to choose the voltage rating of the capacitors for the full-wave bridge and not the full-wave center tap, since the bridge will give you twice the voltage.

The circuit shown was assembled from available parts to prove the usefulness of the supply when connected in this manner. It is used as a bench supply for repair work but, as stated before, this type of hookup could be used for any supply.

*RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.

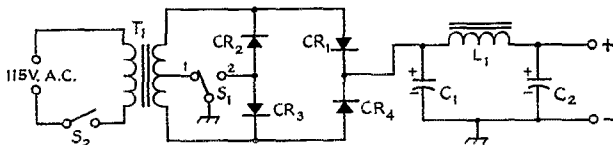


Fig. 1—Power-supply circuit offering a choice of two voltages.

C_1 , C_2 —4 μ f. or more, as required for the particular application. For a transformer similar to that specified below, 450 w.v. electrolytics can be used in series.

CR_1 — CR_4 , incl.—Silicon rectifiers, 800 peak inverse voltage rating (RCA 1N3196 or similar).

L_1 —Smoothing choke, 2 henrys or more, depending on smoothing required; 16 henrys at 80 ma. (Stancor

C-1420) in the author's supply with the transformer listed below.

S_1 —S.p.d.f. toggle.

S_2 —S.p.s.t. toggle.

T_1 —Power transformer, according to requirements. The transformer used in the supply built by the author delivers 260 volts each side of center tap at 90 ma. (Stancor PC-8404).

QST

Open-Key Voltage in Cathode-Keyed Circuits

THERE is increasing interest in the use of transistors for keying c.w. transmitters, principally to replace mechanical devices, such as relays, in electronic keyers. The advantages of a fast-acting, purely electronic device are obvious. The transistor offers high current-carrying capacity and low voltage drop, but it is strictly limited in the collector-to-emitter voltage that it can handle safely. In cases where a transistor is to be used to replace an ordinary key, therefore, the voltage across the open key becomes a matter of considerable importance.

In blocked-grid keying systems the determination of the open-key voltage is usually no problem, since it is set by the voltage available from the blocking source. The voltage across the key in cathode-keyed setups is less easily established. Available measurements have indicated some inconsistencies that need to be resolved.

Take the cathode-keyed circuit of Fig. 1A, where only the d.c. paths are considered. One might guess that the tube could be replaced by a diode, in which case its plate-cathode resistance would be low and the voltage read on a high-resistance voltmeter would be essentially that of either the screen supply or plate supply (but which?). Or the opposite could be assumed — that the tube is essentially an open circuit, in which case the voltmeter would show zero reading. Actually, neither is true.

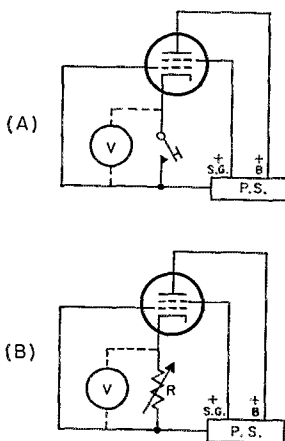


Fig. 1—Cathode keying reduced to its equivalent d.c. circuits.

A logical approach to the question can be based on the circuit of Fig. 1B. Cathode current flowing through R develops a voltage which biases the grid negatively. As we increase the value of R the bias also increases, so that the more resistance we use the less cathode current we get. If R

is made large enough, the bias approaches the plate-current (and screen-current) cutoff value. Now if we assume that this process will continue no matter how large R is made — i.e., R approaches infinity — we can see that *in the limit* we have an open cathode, at which point the grid bias will have just that value which completely cuts off the screen and plate current. Thus, if we know the open-circuit values of plate and screen voltage, and have a set of characteristic curves for the tube, we can determine the exact value of cathode voltage (which is also the grid bias at which cutoff will occur).

This process would require more detailed tube data than are generally available. However, a good approximation can be made by a very simple calculation. In a tetrode or pentode the cathode current is almost entirely a function of the screen voltage, so the plate voltage can be ignored with little error. Knowing the open-circuit screen voltage, the cutoff bias can be found if the screen-grid amplification factor is known. It is generally given in the tube data, at least for transmitting tubes. As given, it is usually based on some value of cathode current near the normal operating value; the actual μ near cutoff is always lower. However, the published value does give us a starting point. To a first approximation, then, the open-circuit cathode voltage will be equal to the screen voltage divided by the screen μ . Actually, the screen-to-cathode voltage, rather than the screen-to-ground voltage, should be used in such a calculation. However, because of the decrease in μ near cutoff the calculated result generally will be nearer the truth when we use the screen-to-ground voltage. Even so, the calculated value will tend to be somewhat lower than what is measured.

Measurement Results

Measurements made on two small transmitting tubes (large ones aren't likely to be — or shouldn't be — keyed in the cathode circuit) confirm the usefulness of this approach. One, a 5753, had 300 volts from screen to ground with the cathode open. According to the tube data, the screen μ for this tube is 16, for conditions resulting in a plate current of 45 ma. This μ would indicate a cutoff voltage of $300/16 = 19$ volts. Actual measurement showed 29 volts. The second tube was a 6146 with 300 volts, open circuit, on its screen. (The plate voltage was close to 800 under the same conditions.) The published screen μ for the 6146 is 4.5 at a plate current of 100 ma. This figure leads to a cutoff bias of $300/4.5 = 67$ volts. The measured value was 80 volts.

Two voltmeters were used for the measurements, one having a resistance of 1 megohm and the other a resistance of 11 megohms. The meas-

ured voltages were consequently quite close to the actual cutoff voltages for the tubes, since the cathode current was only of the order of microamperes. Both meters gave the same answers, indicating that, at least in these cases, a cathode resistance of a megohm or more could be considered "infinite." That is, the assumption is reasonable that the voltage measured differs negligibly from the actual open-cathode voltage.

Because of the reduction in μ near cutoff, the calculated value of open-circuit cathode voltage needs to be increased by 20 to 50 per cent. With some such allowance, one can make a rather good estimate of the voltage to be expected.

Keyed Amplifiers

However, that isn't the whole story. The tubes in the circuits of Fig. 1 have only d.c. voltages applied to the elements. The case of the keyed amplifier is quite different.

With continuously running drive, the circuit has the simplified form shown in Fig. 2. In addition to the bias developed in the cathode resistor, there is also an d.c. voltage applied to the grid in series with the cathode bias. In other words, there are positive pulses, on half of each excitation cycle, tending to overcome the cathode bias. Nevertheless, there can be no conduction through the tube because the cathode circuit is physically open-circuited. What happens?

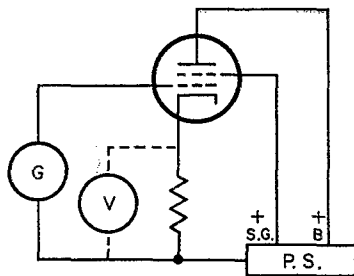


Fig. 2—An amplifier with drive continuously applied has two components of grid-to-cathode voltage. The r.f. voltage is represented by the generator G in this figure.

Using the approach outlined in Fig. 1B, it isn't hard to anticipate what will happen. To reach cutoff, more bias has to be developed across the "infinite" cathode resistance. There has to be enough to prevent the positive peaks from going beyond cutoff. This, in fact, is what occurs. The open-circuit cathode voltage rises with the amount of grid-drive voltage on the tube. By varying the r.f. voltage at the grid of a 6146 amplifier in a small transmitter, measurements showed that the open-circuit cathode voltage rose from the 80-volt figure under static conditions to as high as 300 volts at the maximum grid drive available. This drive was the unloaded equivalent of about 6 ma. of grid current under normal operating conditions and loading. At the rated key-closed grid current of 3 ma. the open-circuit cathode voltage rose to 175 volts.

Quite clearly, there is no way to anticipate what the actual cathode voltage will be in a

keyed amplifier that has drive continuously applied to the grid. It will always be more, and possibly very much more, than the static value. Considerable caution should be used in keying such circuits with transistors.

Amplifier keying is not common practice, as it happens, except where differential keying is used. Even in this case it is not customary to key the amplifier *cathode*. If an attempt is made to do so, it is necessary to keep in mind the fact that shaping circuits will have the effect of closing the amplifier circuit after excitation is applied and of opening it before excitation is removed. During these periods the cathode voltage may exceed the static value by a considerable margin.

If you are tempted to use such an arrangement with a transistor "key," play it safe by measuring the voltage at the open cathode of the amplifier with the oscillator running continuously. Vary the excitation over the entire range the transmitter provides, and take the largest voltage you measure as the minimum for circuit design purposes.

Multistage Keying

A familiar keying arrangement opens the cathodes of two or more tubes simultaneously, one of them being the oscillator. Since an oscillator cannot generate any r.f. when its cathode is open, there is no r.f. voltage at its grid at that time. Thus the open-circuit cathode voltage of an oscillator can be calculated on the static basis.

Also, with this type of simultaneous keying there is no r.f. reaching the grid of the amplifier when the key is open. The amplifier's cathode voltage, too, can be calculated for static conditions. The method outlined above will lead to quite usable results with multistage keying of this kind. Since the cathodes of the oscillator and amplifier or amplifiers are connected together and to the "hot" side of the key, they will necessarily all be at the same potential when the key is open. Under these conditions the voltage will be that assumed by the tube that takes the largest open-circuit cathode voltage.

— G. G.

Strays

K3MOE had needed W. Va. for a long time, and finally happened across W3ILD operating mobile in that elusive state. A couple of months later K3MOE worked his first D.C. station by hooking up with W3ILD working mobile in the nation's capital. If W3ILD will just keep at it, K3MOE will make WAS yet.

—

K4EQK, out on a hidden transmitter hunt, came upon an accident and reported it to K4FZI, who was stationed at the starting line. Conveniently, the starting line was next door to the local police station. When K4FZI reported to the desk sergeant, saying that he got the message by radio, the sergeant exclaimed incredulously, "We didn't hear it on *our* radio!"

• *Beginner and Novice*

A Combination Band Checker, Field-Strength Meter, and Monimatch

How To Improve the Operation of Your Novice Station

BY LEWIS G. McCOY,* WIICP

THE unit shown in the photographs and Fig. 1 is a piece of equipment that has several different uses, all of which are important to the beginner in amateur radio. There are three basic applications for the instrument, the first being its use as a wavemeter or "band checker." In many instances, whether a transmitter is home-built or commercial, it is possible to tune up a rig on the wrong band, even though the band switch is set at the band you want to work. This is a very common problem with the Novices. The wavemeter described in this article can be easily calibrated for the different bands from 80 through 10 meters, and because it has a meter (M_1) in it, the unit will provide a visual indication of the band you are actually tuned up on. It's very handy for checking circuits in the transmitter, too. For example, you can check to see if an oscillator stage is working *and* on what band it is oscillating.

Another important function of the instrument is to show you when an antenna system is properly adjusted. Built into the unit is a Moni-

*Technical Assistant, QST.

match,¹ a standing-wave-ratio bridge which samples both the forward and reflected r.f. voltages in the transmission line and provides a visual indication, on M_1 , of the relative amplitudes of these voltages. Obtaining the correct adjustment of an antenna coupler or a matching device at the antenna is very important if you want to get the maximum transfer of power from your rig to the antenna. The Monimatch will show you when you have the correct adjustment.

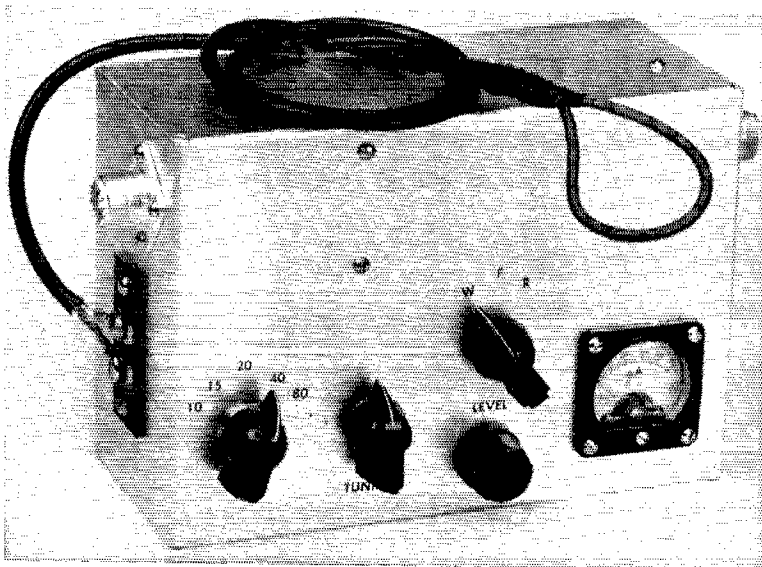
Still another use for the instrument is as a field-strength meter. In adjusting fixed or mobile antennas it is very helpful to have some type of field-strength indicating device to show you when you have the best adjustments on your antenna.

So much for some of the uses of the unit. You'll come across other ideas as you use it.

How It Works

As a band checker or s.w.r. bridge, the unit is designed to be inserted in the coax line and left

¹ McCoy, "Monimatch, Mark II," QST, February 1957. (This issue no longer available from ARRL.)



Here is the completed wavemeter/Monimatch ready for use. The pickup loop for the wavemeter is attached to terminals E_1 and E_2 . At the left is the knob for S_1 and to its right is the control for C_1 . The letters above the S_2 knob are W for wavemeter, F and R for forward and reflected.

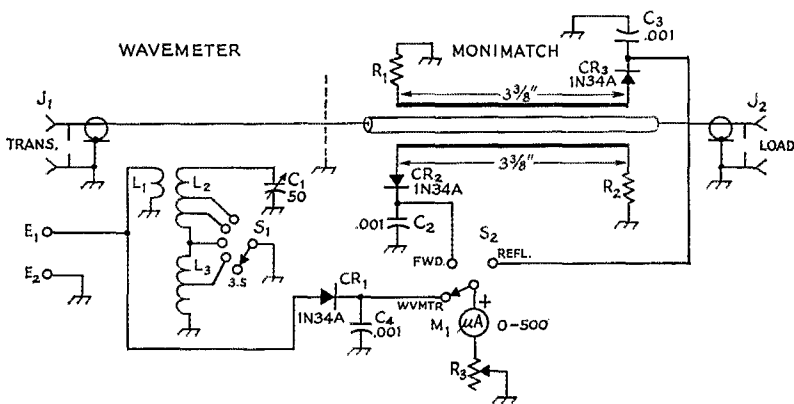


Fig. 1—Circuit diagram of the combination wavemeter-Monimatch. Resistances are in ohms, decimal capacitances are in $\mu\text{f.}$, others are in $\mu\mu\text{f.}$

C_1 —50- $\mu\text{f.}$ variable (Hammarlund HF-50).

C_2, C_3, C_4 —0.001- $\mu\text{f.}$ disk ceramic.

CR_1, CR_2, CR_3 —1N34A germanium diode.

E_1E_2 —Two-terminal bakelite terminal strip.

J_1, J_2 —Coax chassis terminal, type SO-239.

L_1 —Three turns No. 20 insulated wire tucked inside L_2 ; see text.

L_2 —14 turns No. 20, 16 turns per inch, 1-inch diam. (B & W Miniductor 3015).

L_3 —48 turns No. 24, 32 turns per inch, 1-inch diam. (B & W Miniductor 3016).

40-meter tap: 12 turns from ground end of L_3 .

20-meter tap: Junction of L_2L_3 .

15-meter tap: 6 turns from junction of L_2L_3 .

10-meter tap: 11 turns from junction of L_2L_3 .

M_1 —0-500- $\mu\text{a.}$ meter.

R_1, R_2 —150 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, for 50-ohm cable; 100 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, for 70-ohm cable.

R_3 —50,000-ohm composition control, linear taper.

S_1, S_2 —Single-pole, five-position switch (Mallory type 3115J); only three positions used on S_2 .

there when the rig is operated. Referring to Fig. 1, there is enough coupling between the wavemeter tuned circuit, $L_2L_3C_1$, and the conductor carrying r.f. from J_1 to J_2 to induce an r.f. voltage on the pickup coil, L_1 . This voltage is rectified by CR_1 , and the d.c. output is read on M_1 . R_3 is used to control the amount of current flow through the meter. S_1 , the wavemeter band switch, shorts out portions of L_2L_3 to change the inductance for various bands.

For checking tuned circuits or as a field-strength meter, the instrument is removed from the transmission line. A pickup loop, consisting of a single turn of insulated wire at the end of about two feet of RG-58/U or RG-59/U coaxial cable, is connected to the two terminals E_1E_2 . The pickup loop can then be used as a probe around the circuit being checked. The unit is small enough to be hand-held, but this could prove to be dangerous, because more than likely you'll be checking "live" circuits and the unit is in a metal chassis. For field-strength measurements an antenna should be connected to terminals E_1E_2 .

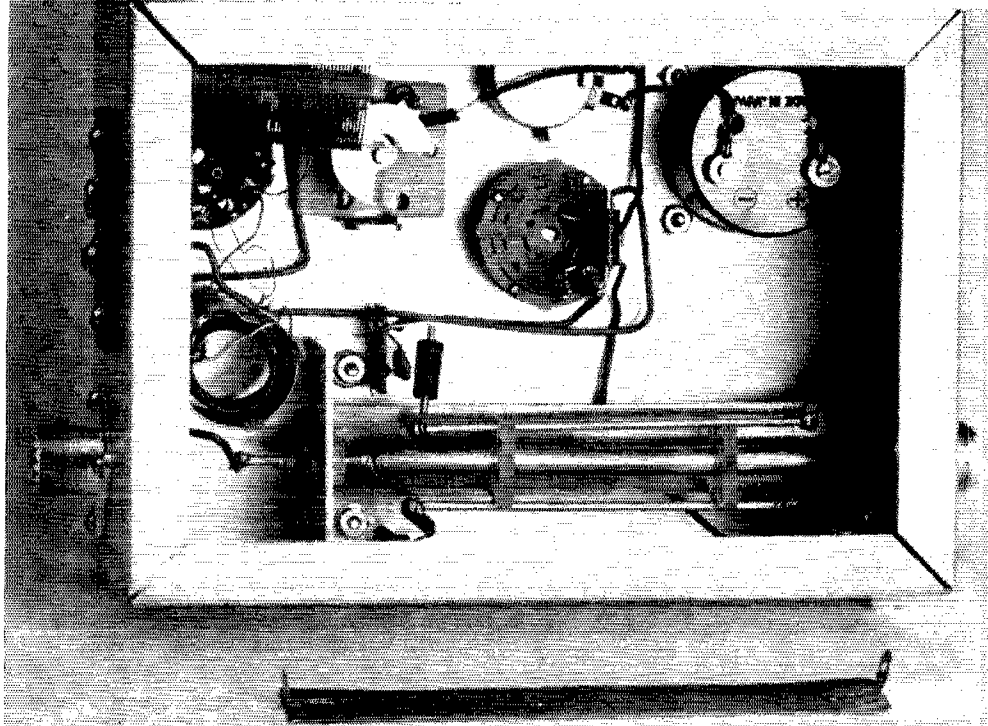
To use the Monimatch, the instrument is inserted in the coax line from the rig to the antenna or transmatch. The switch S_2 is first set for the meter to read forward power. With the transmitter on, adjust R_3 for a full-scale meter reading and then set S_2 to the "reflected" position. Adjust the transmatch, or matching device, at the antenna, for a zero reading in the reflected position. After making the adjustments that give you zero reflected reading vs. full-scale forward, you can switch back to the band-checking setup and

leave the instrument at this setting. This not only shows you which band you are actually on but also serves as a visual output indicator, letting you know that power is actually coming out of the rig and going to the antenna.

Construction

The instrument is built inside a $3 \times 5 \times 7$ -inch aluminum chassis. Study the inside-view photograph before starting construction. The Monimatch components are mounted along one side of the chassis. A piece of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch o.d. copper tubing, $4\frac{5}{8}$ inches long, is used as the inner-conductor section of the Monimatch. This length of tubing is mounted between a coax fitting at one end of the chassis and a feed-through insulator (National type TPB) which is mounted on an aluminum bracket. The bracket is 2 inches long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, and is mounted 5 inches from one end of the chassis. Two spacers, made from bakelite or polystyrene, are used to hold the pickup wires at the correct spacing with respect to the inner conductor. Details for making the spacers are shown in Fig. 2. The pickup wires are solid No. 14 and are $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches long. Two strips of copper, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide and $4\frac{7}{8}$ inches long, are used for the outer conductors. To mount them in place, solder a soldering lug at each end of each strip, allowing the end of the lug having the screw hole to project beyond the end of the strip. Bend this part of the lug at right angles to the strip. The strips can then be held in place with screws and nuts.

Be sure to use carbon or composition type resistors for R_1 and R_2 . If you use 50-ohm coax in



This view shows the "innards" of the unit. At the left center are L_1 and L_2 . Above them, at right angles, is L_3 , which is mounted over S_1 and C_1 . To the right are grouped S_2 , R_3 , and M_1 . The Monimatch is shown along the lower edge of the chassis, with one of the copper strips removed to provide a better look at how its parts are arranged.

your station, then the resistors should be 150 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt. Use 100 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, for 70-ohm coax. Keep the leads from the resistors and the germanium diodes as short as possible. In fact, it is a good idea to mount the resistors and diodes on the pickup wires before mounting the wires in place. When soldering the diodes and resistors, holds the leads on the components with a pair of long-nose pliers. This will prevent excessive heat from the iron reaching the body of the component and ruining it. Once the pickup wires are mounted in the spacers, a drop of Duco cement can be placed on the wires at the spacers

to keep the leads secure.

R.f. pickup for the wavemeter is obtained from a short length of wire which is installed between the end of the feed-through insulator coming from the Monimatch and the coax fitting on the end of chassis. L_2 is mounted near this pickup lead, as shown in the photograph. L_3 is mounted on the opposite side of the chassis. In order to get at the tap points on the coils, the adjacent turns on the coils can be bent in toward the axis of the coil. Make sure when you solder the taps that you don't splash any solder on the coils as this will short out turns and change the tuning range of the circuit.

The link, L_1 , consists of three turns of No. 20 insulated wire tucked inside the top of L_2 . The exact placement inside L_2 is not critical.

Checking the Unit Out

If you have followed the details on making and tapping the coils, you shouldn't have any trouble checking the wavemeter performance on each band. Feed an 80-meter signal from your rig through the instrument, set S_1 to the 80-meter position (all of L_2 and L_3 in the circuit), set S_2 to the wavemeter position, and tune C_1 for a meter reading. You may have to increase or decrease the sensitivity of M_1 by adjusting R_3 . Follow the same procedure for checking out the other bands. If you have access to a grid-dip meter, you can couple the grid-dip meter to L_2

(Continued on page 180)

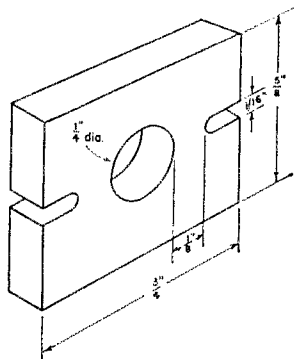


Fig. 2—This drawing shows the dimensions for the insulating spacers used in the Monimatch.

I.A.R.U. News



QSL BUREAUS OF THE WORLD

For delivery of your QSLs to foreign amateurs, simply mail cards direct to the bureau of the proper country, as listed below. Cards for territories and possessions not listed separately can be mailed to the bureau in the parent country; e.g., cards for French Camerons (FES) go to REF in France; cards for VP8s go to RSGB in England. W, K, VE and VO stations only may send foreign cards for which no bureau is listed to ARRL.

For service on incoming foreign cards, see list of domestic bureaus in most QST's under "ARRL QSL Bureau." **Bold face listings indicate corrections or additions.**

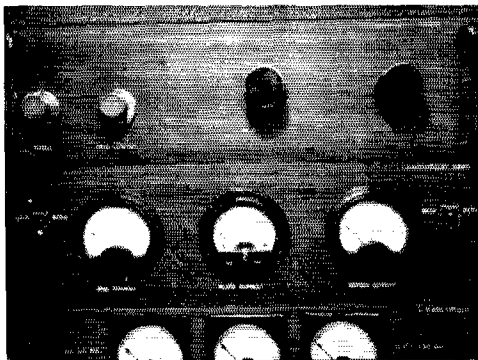
Algeria: G. Deville, FA9RW, Box 21, Maison-Carree, Alger
Angola: L.A.R.A., P.O. Box 484, Luanda
Argentina: R.C.A. Carlos Calvo 1421, Buenos Aires
Australia: W.I.A., Box 2611 W, G.P.O., Melbourne
Austria: Oe. V.S.V. Vienna 1 9, Box 999
Azores: Via Portugal
Bahamas: Via ARRL
Barbados: Arthur St.C. Farmer, Storms Gift, Braulions, Deacons Road, St. Michael
Belgium: U.B.A., Postbox 634, Brussels
Bermuda: R.S.B. P.O. Box 275, Hamilton
Bolivia: R.C.B., Casilla 2111, La Paz
Brazil: L.A.B.R.E., Caixa Postal 2353, Rio de Janeiro
British Guiana: D. E. Young, VP3YG, Box 325, Georgetown
British Honduras: L. H. Alpuche, VP1HA, P.O. Box 1, El Cayo
Bulgaria: Box 830, Sofia
Burma: B.A.R.S. % Tara Singh, 187 Eden St., Rangoon, Burma
Canton Island: Charles Singletary, KB6BH, % FAA, USPO 06-50,000, Canton Island, Phoenix Group, South Pacific
Ceylon: P.O. Box 907, Colombo
Chile: Radio Club de Chile, Casilla 761, Santiago
China: M. T. Young, P.O. Box 16, Taichung, Formosa
Colombia: L.C.R.A., P.O. Box 584, Bogota
Congo: U.C.A.R. QSL Bureau, P.O. Box 3748, Elisabethville
Cook Islands: Bill Scarborough, % Radio Station Karotongia
Costa Rica: Radio Club of Costa Rica, Box 2412, San Jose
Cuba: F.A.R.A.C. QSL Bureau, P.O. Box 6996, Habana
Cyprus: Mrs. E. Barrett, P.O. Box 219, Limassol
Czechoslovakia: C.A.V., Box 69, Prague I
Denmark: E.D.R. QSL Bureau, Ingstrup
Dominica: VP2DA, Box 61 Roseau, Dominica, Windward Islands
Dominican Republic: RCD, P.O. Box 157, Ciudad Trujillo
East Africa: (VQ1, VQ3, VQ4, VQ5): P.O. Box 1313, Nairobi, Kenya Colony
Ecuador: Guayaquil Radio Club, P.O. Box 5757, Guayaquil
Ethiopia: Telecommunications Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 1047, Addis Ababa
Fiji: S. H. Mayne, VR2AS Victoria Parade, Suva
Finland: SRAL, Box 306, Helsinki
Formosa: Hq MAAG, APO 63, San Francisco, California
France: R.E.F. BP 26, Versailles (S & O).
France: (F7 only): F7 QSL Bureau, MARS, Headquarters U. S. European Command, APO 128, New York, N. Y.
Germany (DL2 calls only): G. E. Verrill, G3IEC, 10 Seashore St., Gosport, Hants, England
Germany (DL4 & DL5 calls only): DL4 & DL5 QSL Bureau, % DL4VJ Base MARS Station, APO 130, New York, N. Y.
Germany (other than above): D.A.R.C., Box 99, Munich 27
Gibraltar: E. D. Wills, ZB2I, 9 Naval Hospital Road
Ghana: 9C1AB, John Burton, Telecommunication School, Post & Telecommunication Dept., Accra

Great Britain (and British Empire): A. Milne, 29 Keehill Gardens, Hayes, Bromley, Kent.
Greece: George Zarafis, P.O. Box 564, Athens
Greece (Unlisted SV8s only): MARS, 7206 Support Group, APO 223, New York, N. Y.
Greenland (OXs only): Via Denmark
Greenland (KG1s only): KG1AA-KG1EZ and KG1HA-KG1HZ, Via MARS Director, 4683rd Air Defense Wing, APO 23, New York, N. Y.; KG1FA-KG1HZ: Via MARS Director, 468th AB Group, APO 121, New York, N. Y.
Iran: Amateur Radio Society of Iran, MAAG, APO 205, New York, N. Y.
Grenada: VP2GE, St. Georges
Guam: M.A.R.C., Box 445, Agaña, Guam, Marianas Islands
Guantanamo Bay: Guantanamo Amateur Radio Club, Box 55, NAS, Navy 115, F.P.O., New York, N. Y.
Guatemala: C.R.A.G., P.O. Box 115, Guatemala City
Haiti: Radio Club d'Haiti, Box 943, Port-au-Prince
Honduras: O. A. Trochez, P.O. Box 244, Tegucigalpa, D. C.
Hong Kong: Hong Kong Amateur Radio Transmitting Society, P.O. Box 541, Hong Kong
Hungary: H.S.R.L., Postbox 185, Budapest 4
Iceland: Islenzkir Radio Amatorar, Box 1058, Reykjavik
India: P.O. Box 534, New Delhi 1
Ireland: I.R.T.S. QSL Bureau, 24 Wicklow St., Dublin 2
Israel: I.A.R.C., P.O. Box 4099 Tel-Aviv,
Italy: A.R.I. Viale Vittorio Veneto 12, Milano, Italy
Jamaica: Ruel Samuels, VP5RS, 34 Port Royal St., Kingston
Japan (JA): J.A.R.L., Box 377, Tokyo
Japan (KA): F.F.A.R.L. (m), APO 925, % Postmaster, San Francisco, Calif.
Kenya: East Africa QSL Bureau, Box 1313, Nairobi
Korea: Korea Amateur Radio League, Central Box 162, Seoul, Korea
Kuwait: William N. Burgess, 9K2AZ, % Kuwait Oil Co. 14—5th St. North, Kuwait, Persian Gulf
Lebanon: R.A.L. Ahmadi, B.P. 3245, Beyrouth
Liberia: (ELIs only): IARC, P.O. Box 32, Harbel
Libya: 4A2TZ, Box 372, Tripoli
Liechtenstein: via Switzerland
Luxembourg: R. Schott, 35 rue Batty Weber, Esch/Alz, Luxembourg
Macao: Via Hong Kong
Madagascar: P.O. Box 587, Tamnarive
Madeira Island: P.O. Box 257, Funchal
Malaya: QSL Manager, Box 777, Kuala Lumpur
Malta: R. F. Galea, ZB1E, "Casa Galea," Railway Road, Birkirkara
Mauritius: Paul Caboche, VQ8AD, Box 467, Port Louis
Mexico: L.M.R.E., P.O. Box 907, Mexico 1, D.F.
Midway Island: KM6BI, AIRBARSRON Two Detachment, Midway Navy 3080, F.P.O., San Francisco, Calif.
Monaco: 3A2CN, Anderhalt Pierre, 49 rue Grimaldi
Montserrat: VP2MY, Plymouth
Morocco: A.A.E.M., P.O. Box 2060, Casablanca
Mozambique: Liga dos Radio-Emissores de Mocambique, P.O. Box 812, Lourenco Marques
Netherlands: V.E.R.O.N., Postbox 400, Rotterdam
Netherlands Antilles (Aruba): Verona, Postbox 392, San Nicolas, Aruba
Netherlands Antilles (Curacao): Verona, Postbox 383, Willemstad, Curacao, NW 1
New Guinea: Via P.O. Box 204, Port Moresby, Papua Territory
New Zealand: N.Z.A.R.T., P.O. Box 489, Wellington C1
Nicaragua: Club de Radio Experimentadores de Nicaragua, Apartado Postal 925, Managua
Nigeria: Dr. M. Drausfield, ZD2JKO, Regional Research Station, Samaru, Zaria, Northern Nigeria
Northern Rhodesia: N.R.A.R.S., P.O. Box 332, Kitwe
Norway: N.R.R.L., P.O. Box 898, Oslo
Okinawa: O.A.R.C., P.O. Box 739, APO 331, % Postmaster San Francisco, Calif.

(Continued on page 168)

When you reach a kilowatt input, the only legal way to get more signal on the air is to improve the performance of your final amplifier. Until very recently, there has been plenty of room for improvement in amplifiers intended for 144-Mc. service. This article follows recent *QST* design information closely, and includes some simple and effective ideas for achieving maximum efficiency. Of interest to those who like to keep costs low is the provision for use of 4X150As as well as 4X250Bs.

Top Efficiency at 144 Mc. With 4X250Bs



Front view of the amplifier and its meter panel, mounted in a rack. Provision is made for reading grid and screen currents in either tube, as shown in Fig. 3.

Design and Adjustment Ideas for Optimum V.H.F. Amplifier Performance

BY LOUIS D. BREYFOGLE,* W6MOX

THE high-efficiency 2-meter kilowatt amplifier built by WIDXE and described in February, 1960, *QST*,¹ makes a fine amplifier if one can afford the pair of 4CX300As used. The writer had a pair of 4X250Bs on hand and decided to adapt the amplifier to use them. It has also been used with 4X150As, but more about that later.

As can be seen from the pictures and diagrams, the amplifier draws heavily from the 4CX300A amplifier. It is assumed that the reader has the original article on hand, and where construction details are similar to the WIDXE amplifier they will not be repeated here.

Construction

In external dimensions the 4X250B amplifier duplicates its predecessor. The plate lines are 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch-diameter brass tubing 9 inches long, slotted on the anode end, and held in place with stainless-steel hose clamps. (This size tubing slips over the anode, instead of butting against it.) The shorting bar was made from $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch brass stock, instead of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch, because it happened to be available. Otherwise, it is cut in a manner similar to that shown in Fig. 3 of Tilton's article. The center of the shorting bar is supported on a 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch long standoff insulator made of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch-diameter Teflon rod. The r.f. choke, *RFC*₅, is supported on the high-voltage-lead end by a 1-inch length of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch Teflon rod. A short length of coax was used for the high-voltage lead, but any well-insulated wire may be used if the amplifier is properly balanced. The high-voltage lead is bypassed by *C*₈ where it leaves the chassis.

The plate tank circuit is tuned by a parallel disk capacitor, *C*₆, made of two 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch-diameter brass disks. The shafts are $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch brass rod with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 thread. The center hole of each disk is threaded, and the disk is held in place on the rod with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 brass nut soldered to the rod and the back of the disk. The rods run through threaded holes 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches from the plate end of the plate line. Fiber rod is used to extend the capacitor rods to the outside of the chassis. The output link is constructed as shown in the *QST* article.

To provide for rapid and accurate adjustment of the final plate circuit, a 2-inch-diameter brass disk (constructed in the same manner as the tuning-capacitor disks) was mounted on the rear chassis wall opposite the anode of one of the 4X250Bs. It is supported by a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch-thick brass plate with a hole threaded to accept the shaft of the disk. If it is necessary to add capacity to the front anode, a similar capacitor may be mounted on the front chassis wall, or a copper sheet may be mounted adjacent to the line and the disk on the rear of the chassis used for final adjustment.

The input capacitance of the 4X250Bs is roughly half that of the 4CX300As. This and the different socket configuration require a somewhat different grid circuit from that used in the 4CX300A amplifier.

The grid tank circuit is made of 12-gauge sheet copper cut as shown in Fig. 2A. Two pieces are required. The edges are polished with a file and then bent as shown in Fig. 2B, remembering that one side must be bent the opposite of the other. To simplify initial adjustment, a trick was borrowed from W6IC:² a slot to pass a 4-40

² Maer, "The Perseids Powerhouse," *QST*, Oct., 1959, p. 32.

* 520 S. 44th St., Boulder, Colorado.

¹ Tilton, "A High-Efficiency 2-Meter Kilowatt," *QST*, Feb., 1960, p. 30.

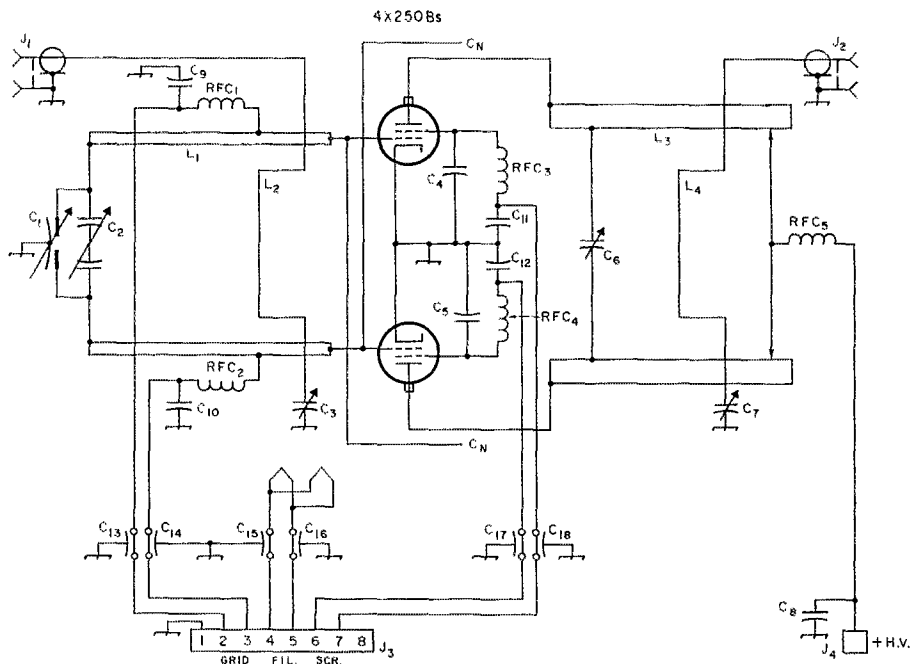


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of the W6MOX high-powered 144-Mc. amplifier.

- C_1 —5- μmf . miniature differential capacitor (Johnson 160-303 or 6MA11).
- C_2 —50- μmf . per-section split-stator variable (Hammarlund HFD-50).
- C_3 , C_7 —50- μmf . variable, 0.03-inch spacing (Hammarlund HFA-50-B)
- C_4 , C_5 —Screen bypasses built into tube sockets (Eimac SK-610).
- C_{11} —Variable disk capacitor; see text.
- C_N —500- μmf . 20,000 volts (Centralab TV 207).
- C_9 — C_{12} inc.—500- μmf . silver button standoff capacitors (Centralab ZA-501).

- C_{13} — C_{18} inc.—500- μmf . feed-through bypass. (Centralab FT-500).
- C_N —Neutralizing wires; see text and photographs.
- J_1 —Coaxial receptacle, type BNC (UG-290 A/U).
- J_2 —Coaxial receptacle, type N (UG-58 A/U).
- L_1 —Grid lines; see Fig. 2 and the text.
- L_2 —Grid coupling loop; see text and photographs.
- L_3 , L_4 —Plate line and coupling loop; see photographs, text and February, 1960, QST.
- J_3 —Low-voltage power connector, male (Amphenol 86-CP8).
- J_4 —High-voltage power connector (Millen 37001).
- RFC1-RFC5 inc.—1.8- μh . r.f. choke (Ohmite Z-144).

screw is cut in each grid line, and solder lugs held underneath the line by these screws make the connections to RFC₁ and RFC₂.

The grid circuit is tuned by means of C₂, which has its rotor ungrounded. The capacitor is supported by two 6-32 nylon screws extending through the chassis. Small Teflon washers insulate the rotor mounting lugs from the chassis. Metal screws and fiber shoulder washers could be used, but if this is done be sure to cover the exposed screw heads to prevent your hand from coming into contact with them. If you are tempted to ground the rotor of C₂, don't! Grounding can produce multiple resonances in the grid circuit very near the 2-meter band, making it impossible to stabilize the amplifier. The drive to the two tubes is balanced by means of the differential capacitor C₁, the rotor of which is grounded in the normal manner.

Driving power is fed to the grid circuit by means of L₂. The link is supported on two 2½-inch lengths of ½-inch Teflon rod. It is made of No. 12 wire, in a U shape 1½ inches long and 1¼ inches wide, and is located underneath the grid

lines. In order to keep lead inductance to a minimum, ⅜-inch-wide copper strap is used to connect the link to J₁ and C₃.

All wiring, other than r.f., is made with shielded wire. The heater and screen wiring should be done before the partition is permanently mounted in the chassis. The bottom ends of RFC₁ and RFC₂ are supported by silver button bypasses, as shown in the close-up view of the grid compartment.

A small amount of crossover neutralization is employed. Insulated leads are brought to small feed-through insulators from the grids of the tubes. The total lead length on the plate side of the partition is 1½ inches. In order to completely stabilize the amplifier, it was necessary to shield the screen rings of the 4X250Bs from the neutralizing leads.² This is done with a piece of flashing copper 1 inch wide and 6 inches long, bent as shown in the photographs, and held in place on the partition by means of four solder lugs.

The cover plate for the amplifier is a standard chassis bottom plate. To facilitate the initial ad-

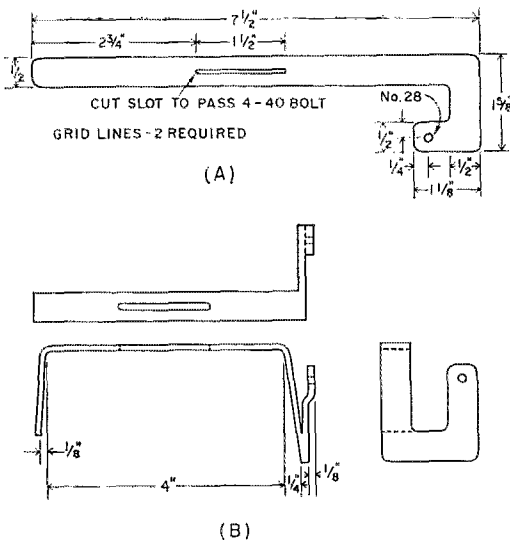


Fig. 2—Details of the sheet-copper grid circuit used in the 4X250B amplifier. The piece is shown before bending (A), and in its final form (B).

justment, 1-inch holes were punched over the center of the grid line, over the neutralizing leads, and over the output link. After final adjustment, these holes may be plugged with standard snap-type hole plugs.

Forced air is brought to the amplifier through a length of air hose, via the air input seen on the left side of the rear of the amplifier. The opening was covered with copper window screen. Air hose is available at most auto-supply houses. The octal plug carrying the heater, screen and grid voltages is mounted in the cover of a $2\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inch box (Bud CU 3000A). The box is held to the chassis by the six feed-through capacitors.

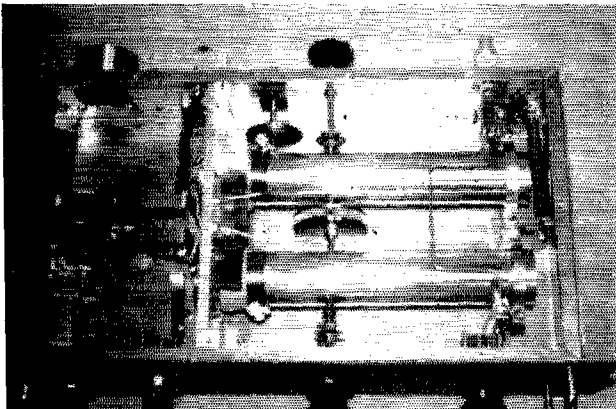
The wiring of the meter panel is shown in Fig. 3. Shorting (make-before-break) type switches must be used for S_1 and S_2 , to prevent opening up the grid bias or screen-supply leads if the switches are operated while the transmitter is on the air. Resistors R_1 , R_2 and R_3 , R_4 should match the internal resistance of the grid and screen me-

ters respectively. The writer used 100-ma. meters whose internal resistance was only three ohms, and so omitted the resistors. Note that the purpose of the resistors is to maintain essentially constant resistance in the meter leads, not to serve as meter shunts.

Adjustment

The best of amplifiers is useless unless it is properly and carefully adjusted, a fact that is particularly true in the v.h.f. region. The first step is to balance the plate tank. Lightly couple a grid-dip meter to the plate circuit, and resonate the plate tank with C_6 . If the plate circuit is balanced, placing a short between the edge of the chassis and the exact physical center of the shorting bar will not change the reading of the g.d.o. meter. This is shown, with a screwdriver as the short, in one of the photographs. If the reading changes, move the screwdriver along the shorting bar to determine the position of least effect, which is the electrical center of the tank. The balancing capacitor on the rear of the chassis should be adjusted to bring the electrical center of the tank circuit to coincide with the mechanical center, retuning C_6 as necessary. Filing a small notch in the lip of the chassis exactly opposite the mechanical center of the shorting bar to hold the shaft of the screwdriver will greatly improve the accuracy of the adjustments. To check the balance, scribe a line $\frac{1}{4}$ inch either side of the mechanical center of the shorting bar. If the plate tank is balanced, equal deflections should be observed on the g.d.o. meter when the screwdriver is placed on either line, while no deflection should be observed if it is placed on exact center.

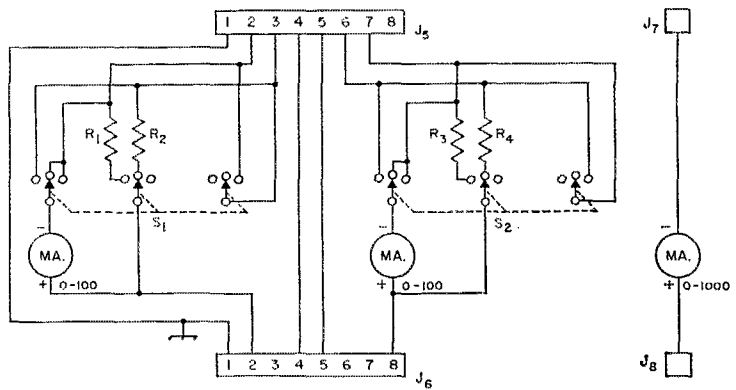
Although the shorting bar was bypassed in the original amplifier, the writer found that higher efficiency was possible without the plate-circuit bypass. Two factors may contribute to this. First, accurate balancing becomes nearly impossible with the shorting bar bypassed, as the mechanical center of the shorting bar is forced to be at nearly ground potential by the capacitor. This condition of "forced balance" does not guarantee that both halves of the plate tank are identical electrically. Second, in v.h.f. amplifiers such as this one, a second tuned circuit very near the operating



Top view of the amplifier, showing construction details of grid and plate compartments of the amplifier.

Fig. 3—Schematic diagram of the meter panel and its associated switching circuits.

- J_5 —Low-voltage power connector, female (Amphenol 78-S8).
- J_6 —Low-voltage power connector, male (Amphenol 86-CP8).
- J_7, J_8 —High-voltage power connector (Millen 37001).
- R_1 - R_4 inc.—See text.
- S_1, S_2 —3-section, 3-position progressively-shorting switch.



frequency may be produced by the addition of a plate bypass capacitor, allowing currents to flow along the plate lines, through the bypass capacitor, and down the chassis to the cathodes of the tubes. The nearer to the operating frequency these secondary resonances are, the more power must be robbed from the plate circuit to maintain the secondary current. If the amplifier is properly adjusted without the bypass capacitor, neither forced balance nor secondary resonances can exist.

After reading the above discussion, you may be wondering if your push-pull amplifier is properly balanced. As a quick check, remove the plate-circuit bypass capacitor and fire up the rig. If the plate circuit r.f. choke goes up in a cloud of smoke, you have some work to do!

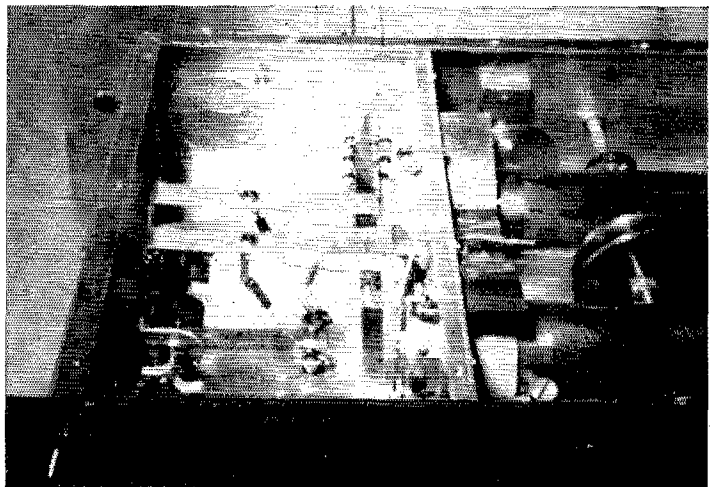
The rest of the adjustments should be made with the top cover in place. Couple the g.d.o. to the grid circuit through a one-turn link connected to J_1 . Set C_1 for balanced capacitance to ground. Resonate the grid tank with C_2 and note the reading on the g.d.o. meter. Run a pencil through one of the holes in the cover and move its lead along the grid line until a point is found which causes minimum change in the g.d.o. meter. Remove the cover and move the 4-40 bolts along the slots to the point determined above. Replace the top

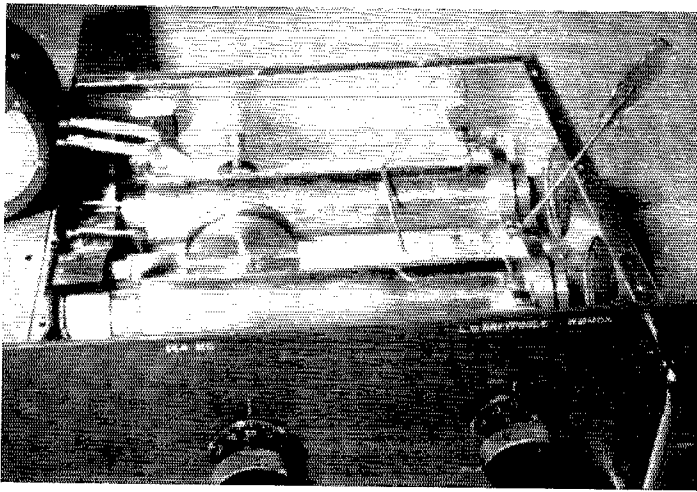
cover and repeat the adjustment. This check must be made with the top cover in place, as the cover contributes significant capacitance to the grid incs.

Now apply heater voltage and grid bias for Class C operation. Do not apply screen or plate voltages. Apply grid drive to the amplifier through J_1 , tune the grid circuit to resonance, and balance the drive by means of C_1 . With about 20 ma. grid current per tube, adjust the position of the neutralizing wires for *minimum* r.f. in the plate circuit, while adjusting C_6 and C_7 for *maximum* output. A very sensitive indicator of r.f. is needed for this test. A diode and a v.t.v.m. on the output link will make a good detector. During the neutralizing procedure, the d.c. connections for plate and screen voltages must be open to prevent the flow of current. This current is derived from diode rectification within the tubes, allowing the tube to pass a small amount of r.f. energy. Under this condition, the adjustment of the neutralizing wires for minimum r.f. in the plate circuit will not give perfect neutralization.

The adjustment of the amplifier is now complete. It would be wise, however, to go through the entire sequence of adjustments again. It will be found that the second try at the adjustments will progress rather quickly.

Details of grid lines. They are cut from 12-gauge copper and bent to the shape shown in Fig. 2. Note the location of the button bypasses for the grid-line r.f. chokes, and the slots in the line for adjustment of the points of connection of the chokes.





View of the amplifier plate circuit showing the location of the grid-dip meter during the balancing operation. The screwdriver shaft is resting in a notch filed in the lip of the chassis directly opposite the exact mechanical center of the shorting bar. It provides a convenient means of shorting the plate line to ground to check electrical balance.

Results

The procedure set forth above has resulted in an amplifier which is beautifully stable in operation in both Class C and linear service. In Class-C amplifier service, with 4X250Bs in the sockets, maximum output and minimum plate current occur at the same setting of the plate tuning capacitor, a situation not often found in v.h.f. amplifiers. No significant change in grid current can be seen as the plate circuit is tuned through resonance. In Class-C service, with 2000 volts on the plates and 500 milliamperes of plate current, the grid current is 20 milliamperes per tube and the screen current is 10 milliamperes per tube.

The writer has used 4X150As in this amplifier, and found them to be nearly the equal of 4X250Bs in Class-C service. Using a pair of 4X150As, the amplifier was run at 1-kw. input for one hour, meteor style (30 seconds of high-speed c.w., 30 seconds off). The tubes seemed to take it OK, but their life might be shortened significantly by this treatment. The higher the efficiency the amplifier has, the safer it is to use the 4X150As, since any power not put out into the transmission line must be dissipated in the plates of the tubes and the associated tank circuit. A plate dissipation of 150 watts per tube is

permissible with 4X150As, so a full kilowatt input should be safe if adequate cooling is provided.

Using 4X250Bs in Class-C service, 75 percent efficiency was obtained without silver plating the r.f. circuitry. Silver-plating resulted in an observable improvement. At 1 kw. input, the substantial additional output that resulted from silver-plating could not be obtained in any other manner.

For linear-amplifier service, the primary limitation is the plate dissipation of the tubes. Thus, if one is primarily interested in linear operation, maximum results will be obtained with 4CX300As. Successively lower power must be run with 4X250Bs or 4X150As. The previously published works on linear amplifiers are recommended reading if you plan to run this amplifier in linear service.³

The writer wishes to acknowledge the suggestions and advice given by W7LHL, W6IC, W6AZT, W6IUF and George R. Sugar. QST

³ Tilton, "Linear Amplifiers for the V.H.F. Man," *QST*, Dec., 1956, p. 28.

Grammer, Technical Topics, "Linear Amplifiers for A.M.," *QST*, Feb., 1956, p. 39.

Southworth, "Using the 4X250B on 144, 220 and 432 Mc.," *QST*, Feb., 1957, p. 31.

Strays

The Air Force MARS Eastern Technical Net, meeting Sundays at 1900 GMT on 3295, 7540, and 15,715 kc., has issued the following December schedule.

- Dec. 3 — To be announced later.
- Dec. 10 — Illumination at Low Levels
- Dec. 17 — The Voltage-Tunable Magnetron for Microwave Applications.
- Dec. 24 and 31 — No net.

The Board of Commissioners of Cuyahoga County (in the Cleveland, Ohio, area) passed a

resolution designating the week of October 8-14 as Amateur Radio Week in Cuyahoga County. This coincided neatly with the ARRL (Great Lakes Division Convention, held in Cleveland on October 13 and 14. The County Commissioners cited radio amateurs for their many technical contributions and public service.

Have you written your senators about Senate Bill 2361? See pages 9 and 73, October *QST*, for further information.

You won't find a word here about holes, barriers, h_{FE} or I_{CER} . This is a how-to-make-it article with diagrams and essential operating information on several simple transistor circuits of practical everyday use to any amateur. All are in regular service at W4GEB.

Practical Ham-Shack Transistor Application

BY WILLIAM L. NORTH,* W4GEB

IN VIEW of the great strides made in the transistor field within the last few years, it is surprising that their practical application in the ham shack has not been more widespread. Perhaps some of the rumors often bandied about regarding high noise and instability have caused most amateurs to shy away from them. That at least some of these stories are nothing more than old wives' tales has been adequately demonstrated by W2TGP. His article¹ in an earlier issue of *QST* describes the surprising performance that may be expected from even a rather complicated device such as an all-transistor communications receiver.

For the past four years, the author has been experimenting with various transistor applications, from the simple to the not-so-simple, and is convinced beyond all doubt that these tiny gadgets are here to stay. In fact, if it were not for the danger of arousing skepticism, the phrase, "or why use tubes?" might have been added to the title of this article. Admittedly, in their early stages of development, transistors often proved to be quite noisy and unstable and far from uniform as to other characteristics. However, the ones that are available today at moderate prices are infinitely more reliable and can be made to do surprisingly numerous jobs with circuitry much less complicated than that associated with tubes. And it isn't necessary to have a close acquaintance with the physics involved in transistor theory to obtain good results. The author is far from an expert on solid-state devices. However, by simply referring to the many articles that have appeared on the subject and to literature available from transistor manufacturers, I have been able to put some of this information to work with most satisfactory results. I can assure you that most of the uncomplimentary stories that you may have heard are either exaggerations or are founded, in truth, on improper treatment, or failure to consider some of the transistor's peculiar features, rather than on actual vagaries of the transistors themselves.

The material that follows will describe several

simple applications of the transistor, but ones that will be found highly useful in the ham station. All have been built and tested by the author and are now in regular service at W4GEB. No originality is claimed. It is readily admitted that most of what follows has been borrowed or stolen from published literature which so far, I fear, has been largely left unread by the average amateur.

Class A Audio Amplifiers

Fig. 1 is a circuit diagram of a Class A audio amplifier in present use as a preamplifier for a dynamic microphone. Ones like it are described in many places. It has sufficient gain to raise the level of a very low-output dynamic mike so that it will drive the usual crystal-microphone input circuit. At the same time, it transforms an impedance of less than 200 ohms up to a value of several thousand ohms suitable for feeding directly into a high-impedance input circuit. In the amplifier I built, the transistor is a 2N107 p-n-p unit costing less than a dollar. No transformers that might pick up hum are needed. However, all components should be well shielded against r.f. pickup from the transmitter.

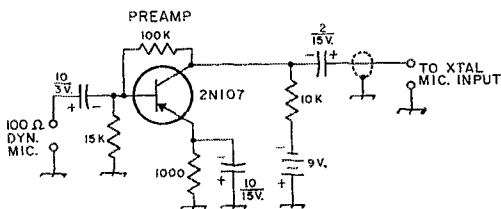


Fig. 1—Preamplifier circuit. Capacitances are in $\mu\text{f.}$; resistances are in ohms. Resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ watt. Capacitors are electrolytic.

Several identical stages may be cascaded to comprise a speech amplifier. More than three stages should not be necessary in practical ham use. Surplus transistors, currently selling for 25 cents or so, should be perfectly satisfactory in this application. If an n-p-n transistor is substituted, merely reverse the battery polarity.

Class B Audio Amplifiers

Fig. 2 shows the circuit of a Class B audio amplifier that I used in a homemade 7-transistor

* 712 Hallwood Ave., Falls Church, Virginia.

¹ Priebe, "All-Transistor Communications Receiver," *QST*, February, 1959.

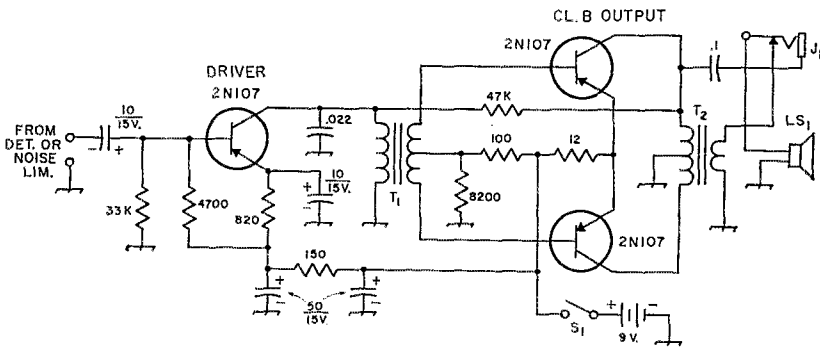


Fig. 2—Class B audio output amplifier with driver. Capacitances are in $\mu\text{f.}$; resistances are in ohms. Resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ watt. Capacitors marked with polarity are electrolytic.

J1—Closed-circuit jack for headphones.

LS1—Loudspeaker.

S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch.

T1—Transistor Class B driver transformer (Triad T-41X or similar).

T2—Transistor Class B output-to-voice-coil transformer (Triad TY-47X or similar).

broadcast receiver. I incorporated a duplicate in my 14-transistor double-conversion ham-band superhet which is similar to the one described by Priebe. This output stage delivers ample power (about 80 to 100 milliwatts) to make listening uncomfortable in a room of moderate size. Only a single driver and the Class B stage. The driver circuit is similar to Fig. 1, except that a Class B input transformer is substituted for the 10K collector load resistor. Again, 2N107s are used and any similar type should work equally well. The input and output transformers cost 79 cents each and are listed in several mail-order catalogs.

The driver draws about $\frac{1}{2}$ ma. and the Class B stage idles at about 2 ma. with a 9-volt supply. At full output, the output-stage collector current kicks up to 15 or 20 ma. Both stages should work satisfactorily on anything from $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 12 volts.

Detectors

Several different detector circuits are being used in broadcast receivers. The circuit of Fig. 3 is similar to some of these and is described in *A Handbook of Selected Semiconductor Circuits*, NObsr 73231, available from the Government

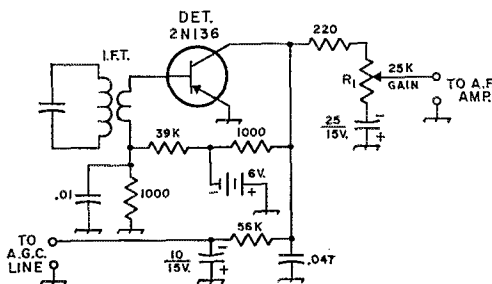


Fig. 3—i.f. detector circuit. Capacitances are in $\mu\text{f.}$; resistances are in ohms. Resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ watt. Capacitors marked with polarity are electrolytic.

R1 is an audio-taper control.

Printing Office, Washington, D.C., for \$2.75. This handbook, incidentally, is a good source of information on many practical transistor circuits.

This detector is particularly handy from the amateur point of view. It supplies about 10 db. of audio gain after detection and, at the same time, can furnish a.v.c. voltage without the necessity for adding d.c. amplifiers. The modification shown in Fig. 4 is used in the author's

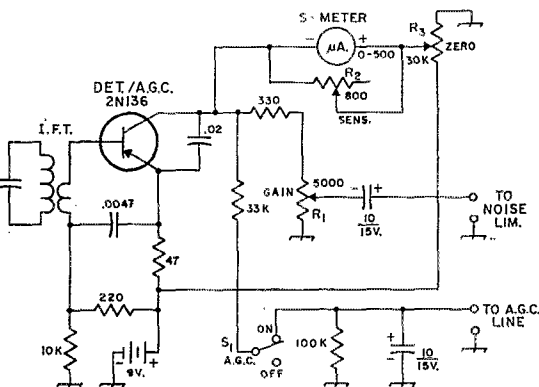


Fig. 4—i.f. detector circuit with S meter and automatic gain control. Capacitances are in $\mu\text{f.}$; resistances are in ohms. Resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ watt. Capacitors marked with polarity are electrolytic.

R1—Audio-taper control.

R2, R3—Linear-taper control.

S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch.

amateur-band receiver where it does quadruple duty. It detects, amplifies audio, furnishes a.v.c., and also serves as an S-meter amplifier.

I.F. Amplifiers

Transistor i.f. transformers are available at prices of less than a dollar. Although this makes them attractive, most of these less-expensive units do not provide sufficient selectivity for amateur-receiver purposes. If they are used,

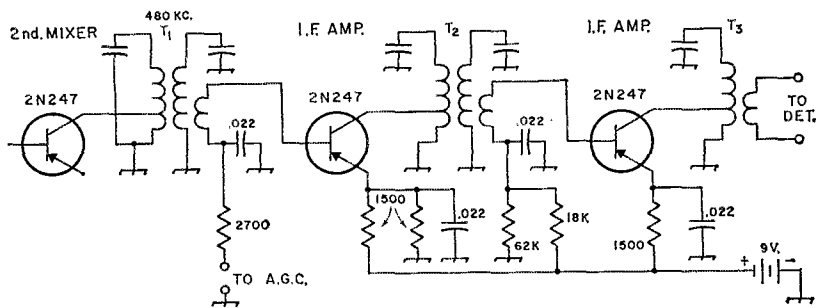


Fig. 5—Two-stage i.f. amplifier circuit. Capacitances are in $\mu\text{f.}$; resistances are in ohms. Resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ watt. See text referring to T_1 , T_2 and T_3 .

additional selectivity may have to be provided by some sort of filter such as the one described by Priebe. To provide reasonable selectivity consistent with circuit simplicity and cost, the author used standard i.f. transformers modified in a manner similar to that described by W0MCN.² Approximately one third of the primary turns was unwound, and a tap was brought out at this point. The unwound turns were then rewound in scramble style. Rather than to use series tuning in the secondary, as suggested by W0MCN, I used parallel tuning and added a link output winding of 30 turns of No. 26 or No. 28 cotton-covered wire around the secondary. In the case of the transformers I used, this modification raised the minimum frequency to which the transformers would tune to about 480 kc., so I simply used this frequency in the i.f. amplifier. If a frequency of 455 kc. is a requirement (to match a standard filter, for instance) additional tuning capacitance may be used to lower the frequency.

Fig. 5 shows the circuit of the two-stage i.f. amplifier. Its selectivity is comparable to the average two-stage tube amplifier and its gain is about the same. In my receiver, additional selectivity is provided by the Q multiplier described later.

One important thing to remember about transistors in r.f. and i.f. amplifiers is that they load the circuits quite heavily and will impair selectivity unless the coupling to the tuned circuits is made quite loose. Loose coupling can be achieved by tapping the transistor output down on the transformer primaries, and using link-input coupling from the secondaries as described previously. This also serves to match impedances for maximum energy transfer. If selectivity, rather than gain, is the paramount interest, the primary may be tapped down lower and smaller output links may be used than required for maximum gain. This has been done in my station receiver.

If neutralization is to be avoided, the selection of a transistor may have to be restricted to certain types. For example, 2N247s usually do not require neutralization; neither do 2N170s. On the other hand, point-contact types may oscillate in

amplifier circuits unless they are neutralized. Neutralization is usually not difficult to achieve in a fixed-tuned amplifier, but there may be considerable difficulty with a stage covering a wide band of frequencies, such as a tuned r.f. amplifier.

R.F. Amplifiers

All that has been said previously about i.f. amplifiers goes for r.f. amplifiers as well. However, in the case of r.f. amplifiers, there are additional factors to consider. Of primary importance is the ease with which transistors go into rectification. In a detector, this is just what is needed, of course, but in an r.f. amplifier, it can lead to frustration. In several previous attempts at building ham-band receivers, operation was plagued by spurious responses because of cross-modulation by strong signals, often well removed from the desired reception frequency. Additionally, image rejection was poor. A review of the literature indicated that the overloading by strong signals off frequency could best be avoided by concentrating on selectivity. Three general rules were evident. (1) Load the tuned circuits lightly. (2) Use as large a tank-circuit capacitance as practicable. (3) Keep the coil Q high. Although these measures involved some sacrifice in gain, they proved to be most effective in reducing spurious responses and cross-modulation, and the gain still appears to compare favorably with that of a manufactured receiver costing close to \$400 against which the transistor receiver was checked. It should be mentioned, however, that it is very difficult to operate a transistor front end in the presence of extremely strong local signals if a large antenna is used. As an example, with an 80-meter dipole on the receiver, severe cross-modulation products occur when local broadcast stations are on the air. Three of these are less than 2 miles (one only 5 blocks) from W4GEB. However, sufficient sensitivity for most purposes is obtained with a piece of wire 15 to 30 feet long as an antenna, and the overloading is eliminated. Perhaps a high-pass filter would permit the use of a larger antenna.

Fig. 6 shows the circuit of the r.f. amplifier used in my receiver. The simplicity of Priebe's band-switching circuitry was copied. However, to

² Heinen, "An Experimental All-Transistor Communications Receiver," *QST*, May, 1956.

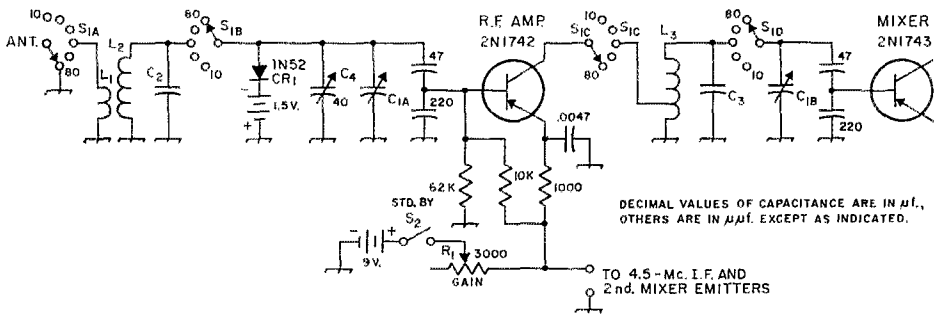


Fig. 6—Circuit of an r.f. amplifier. Resistances are in ohms. Resistors are ¼ watt. See article referenced in Footnote 1 for values not specified.

C₁—Tuning capacitor.

C₂, C₃—Bandspread padder.

C₄—Antenna trimmer.

CR₁—Back-biased diode for front-end protection against transmitter signal.

L₁, L₂, L₃—Receiver tuning coils.

R₁—Linear-taper control.

S₁—Band switch. See article referenced in Footnote 1, and also text of this article referring to Fig. 7.

S₂—S.p.s.t. toggle switch.

reduce cross-modulation problems, the transistor inputs and outputs are tapped much farther down on the tuned circuits.

Two new transistor types were substituted for those used by W2TGP. These are Philco types 2N1742 (T1832) and 2N1743 (T1833). They are MADT types designed for v.h.f. and u.h.f. use and are described as having low noise characteristics. The manufacturer's literature indicates that these transistors should be neutralized. However, in this application they are tapped so far down on the tuned circuits that oscillation is impossible, although some regeneration may remain, contributing to the selectivity as well as the gain.

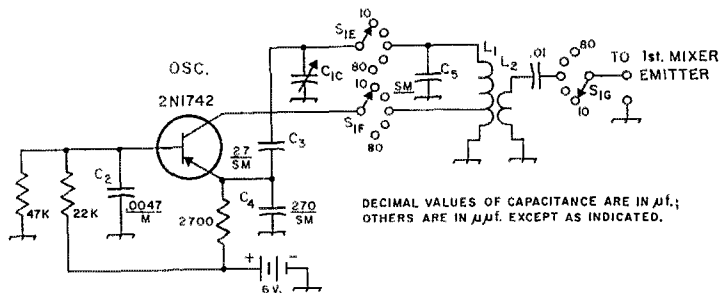
Many different gain-control circuits were tried. Most of them involved the adjustment of the base bias in one way or another. None of these was entirely satisfactory, and the one finally adopted harks back to the days of the 201A. The supply voltage on the r.f. stage as well as on two of the i.f. amplifiers is varied to control the gain. This may not be the scientific way of doing the job, but it works very smoothly and permits the application of a.v.c. without using a complicated swamping arrangement.

R.F. Oscillators

From available literature, it appears that transistors are adaptable to any of the commonly-used tube oscillator circuits. There is one difference, however. In a tube oscillator circuit, the grid or input circuit usually operates at a much higher impedance level than does the plate or output circuit. In a transistor oscillator, the reverse prevails, and the base or input circuit operates at a much lower impedance level than the collector or output circuit. Except for this small difference, there is nothing the least strange about transistor oscillator circuits.

The well-known principle of high C for stability is even more important for transistor oscillators. Otherwise the circuit to be selected may depend upon the particular application. Personally, I've had the best results from the Colpitts configuration in circuits operating up to 50 Mc. One of the articles appearing in the government publication mentioned previously points out that the internal base-emitter capacitance of a transistor may be rather unstable. Since this capacitance is rather high (on the order of 100 μμf. for some types), the obvious treatment is to use a large external swamping capacitance in parallel. From this con-

Fig. 7—Receiver high-frequency oscillator circuit. Resistances are in ohms and resistors are ¼ watt.



C_{1C}—Oscillator tuning capacitor ganged to r.f. tuning capacitor in Fig. 6.

C₂, C₃, C₄—See text.

C₅—Bandspread padder. (See article referenced in Footnote 1 for appropriate value.)

L₁, L₂—Oscillator tank and coupling coils. (See article referenced in Footnote 1 for appropriate values.)

S_{1E}, S_{1F}, S_{1G}—Part of S₁ in Fig. 6 (see text).

sideration, the Colpitts circuit is more readily adaptable than some of the others.

Fig. 7 shows the oscillator circuit used in the author's ham-band superhet. C_4 is of prime importance in swamping out the base-emitter capacitance of the transistor. This capacitor should be a silver mica unit and should have as large a value as practicable. However, if the capacitance is made too large, the circuit may not oscillate.

The value of C_2 is of almost equal importance. It should represent a virtual short circuit for r.f. and the capacitor should be of good quality.

The emitter is tapped down on the tuned circuit by means of the voltage divider C_3C_4 . The step-down ratio C_3/C_4 should be as large as possible while still permitting the circuit to oscillate reliably. The values shown are suitable for the approximate range of 3 to 30 Mc. and need not be changed when shifting bands. For lower frequencies, it may be necessary to increase the value of C_4 , and higher frequencies may require a smaller value. Some v.h.f. applications may require the omission of C_4 entirely, and the reduction of C_3 to only a few μf .

Tapping the collector down on the tank circuit is also important from the consideration of frequency stability, especially at the higher frequencies. Although this makes it necessary to provide one more band-switch section than used by Priebe, the improvement in stability makes the addition well worth while. In general, the tap should be placed as far down on the coil as possible while still maintaining reliable oscillation. The degree of tapping will depend to a certain extent upon the Q of the coil. In my own receiver, I found it possible to tap about two thirds down from the hot end on 21 Mc. At 3 Mc., however, the tap had to be placed near the top end of the coil to maintain oscillation.

All tank and bypass capacitors should be silver mica, and the fixed padding capacitances should be as large as possible consistent with the desired tuning range.

This particular arrangement has been found to be extremely stable under power-supply voltage changes. Reducing the voltage from 9 volts to 3 volts changes the frequency less than 1 kc. at 21 Mc. An increase from 9 to 12 volts causes about the same deviation. As a result, it has been found unnecessary to use any form of voltage regulation, even on 10 meters, and even when a Class B audio stage is operated from the same battery. (Actually the frequency change is less at 28 Mc. than at 21 Mc., because the h.f.o. on the former band operates at 12 Mc., the second harmonic being used for mixing.)

In the author's home-brew receiver, long-term frequency stability is excellent on all bands. It is best, of course, on the lower frequencies but, even on 10 meters, the h.f.o. drifts only a few cycles over periods of 15 minutes or longer. The drift is believed to be less than that of most s.s.b. stations, and is much, much less than that of the comparison manufactured receiver.

If good mechanical stability is built into a

transistor oscillator, physical shock will not cause detuning. Although the author does not make a practice of beating on the cabinet with his fist while receiving, it makes a good demonstration for visiting firemen to show that it can be done without losing "copy" on an s.s.b. station.

Q Multiplier

Having covered some of the basic applications of transistors, it may be interesting to see in what other ways they may be put to use in the ham shack. As suggested earlier, receiver selectivity can be greatly improved by the use of a Q multiplier. Fig. 8 shows the circuit used at

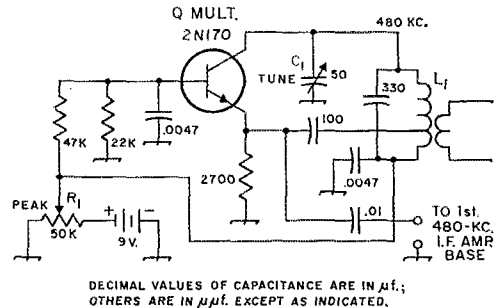


Fig. 8— Q -multiplier circuit. Resistances are in ohms and resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ watt.

C_1 —50- μf . variable.

L_1 —See text.

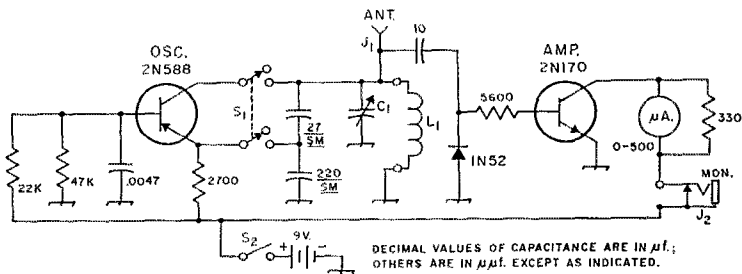
R_1 —Linear control.

W4GEB. The coil L_1 is a miniature shielded transistor broadcast-oscillator transformer. The usual collector winding was not used, and the frequency range was lowered to match my i.f. of 480 kc. by a 330- μf . silver-mica capacitor. If this circuit is to be used to provide a notch in the pass band of the i.f. amplifier, rather loose coupling should be used between the Q multiplier and the i.f. transformer. The exact amount of coupling will have to be determined by experiment. On the other hand, if the multiplier is to be used for peaking the selectivity, tight coupling is required. The latter function was the one desired by the author. After much trial and tribulation in attempting to obtain smooth operation without severe reaction on the i.f.-transformer tuning, it was found that the desired objective could be reached by coupling the Q -multiplier transistor emitter to the first 480-kc. i.f.-stage transistor base through a 0.01- μf . ceramic capacitor. With this arrangement, the selectivity of the receiver is greatly improved, adjustments of peaking and frequency are stable, and an S1 signal can be brought up to S9 before the multiplier goes into oscillation.

Grid-Dip Oscillator

Another handy unit is the grid-dip oscillator described in the *ARRL Handbook*. The one constructed here works extremely well. The circuit, Fig. 9, was slightly modified in the oscillator portion by adding a lever-action wafer switch to disconnect the transistor from the tuned circuit.

Fig. 9—Combination grid-dip oscillator circuit. Resistances are in ohms and resistors are 1/4 watt.



C₁L₁—See ARRL Handbook, measurements chapter.
J₁—Pin jack.

J₂—Closed-circuit headphone jack.
S₁—D.p.d.t. lever-action switch.
S₂—S.p.s.t. toggle switch.

With this addition, the unit serves the purposes of a g.d.o., phone monitor, c.w. monitor and field-strength meter.

Conelrad Alarm

Several articles on self-powered c.w. monitors have been published and these suggested an idea for a Conelrad alarm. The circuit is shown in Fig. 10. In this case, instead of using a rectified signal from a tuned circuit to power an audio oscillator, the rectified voltage is applied to an audio oscillator so as to keep it from oscillating in the presence of a local broadcast signal. A simple audio amplifier is added to the audio oscillator to provide sufficient volume to operate a small speaker. As long as the broadcast remains on the air, the monitor is silent, but if the station goes off the air, the oscillator operates and a tone is heard in the speaker. A 15-foot piece of wire is sufficient as an antenna at this location for operation from a 1-kw. broadcast station a half mile away. This unit draws only 1 1/2 ma. from a 1 1/2-volt penlite cell, so no battery switch was included.

R-C Bridge

Fig. 11 shows the diagram of a resistance-capacitance bridge used with a transistor audio oscillator to measure unknown capacitances. It was calibrated using known values of capacitance across the "unknown" terminals. It is accurate enough for most purposes and covers the range of 10 μ f. to 20 μ f. Those who have boxes of un-

marked or questionably-coded surplus capacitors will find this unit a handy item to have around. In checking low-capacitance values, the oscillator frequency should be set at a rather high value — one or two kilocycles — by adjusting the values of capacitance (0.02 μ f.) and resistance (12K).

Frequency Marker

Fig. 12 is the circuit of a 200-ke. crystal (surplus) oscillator and 10-ke. multivibrator. It gives usable points up to 20 Mc. Low-frequency transistors (2N170s) were used. High-frequency transistors would probably extend the useful range. The range may also be extended to 30 or 50 Mc. by the addition of the tuned amplifier circuit shown to the right of the dotted lines. This has been done in breadboard fashion by the author, but has not yet been installed permanently. A surplus TV slug-tuned 252-ke. i.f.-transformer primary or secondary should be satisfactory for L₁.

Transistor Checker

Fig. 13 is the diagram of a transistor checker that I found in the Spring, 1961 issue of *Radio-TV Experimenter*. It gives a pretty good indication of beta and a very good indication of leakage current. The beta value is obtained by multiplying the current reading of the milliammeter by the multiplying factor for which S₁ is set. As an example, 0.2 (ma.) \times 100 (multiplier switch in center multiplier position) = 20 (beta). Leakage current is read directly from the meter.

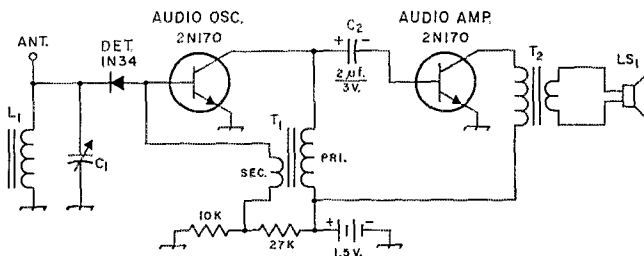


Fig. 10—Simple Conelrad alarm circuit. Resistances are in ohms and resistors are 1/4 watt.

C₁L₁—Circuit tuning the broadcast band. L₁ may be a "loopstick."
C₂—2- μ f. electrolytic.
LS₁—Loudspeaker.
T₁—Transistor Class B driver transformer (Triad T-41X or similar).
T₂—4000-ohms-to-voice-coil transistor output transformer.

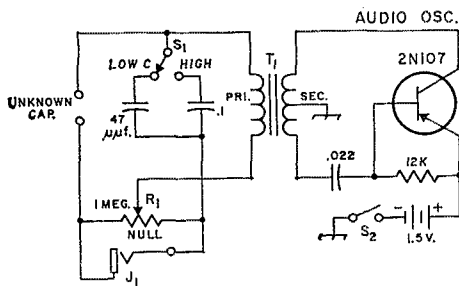


Fig. 11—Capacitance-checker circuit. Unless otherwise indicated, capacitances are in μf . Resistances are in ohms and resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ watt. Low-C range is 10 μf . to 0.05 μf .; high-C range is 0.05 μf . to 20 μf .

J₁—Open-circuit headphone jack.

R₁—Linear control.

S₁—S.p.d.t. rotary switch.

S₂—S.p.s.t. toggle switch.

T₁—Transistor Class B driver transformer (Triad T-41X or similar).

Conclusions

Only a few of the possible applications of transistors have been covered here. Those who have not tried transistors are missing a good bet and a lot of fun. With a little practice, circuits like those described can be thrown together in a half hour or so. The author doubts that he will ever use tubes again for low-power applications. Transistors perform as well as tubes in these applications and sometimes much better and at considerably less cost. A 2N588, good up to better than 50 Mc., now costs \$1.45. A 2N247 (drift) costs around \$3.00, and it is good up to 30 or 50 Mc. in some applications. A 2N1832 costs less than \$3.00. They say it will work well as an oscillator to 1300 Mc. It does a great job as an r.f. amplifier at 30 Mc.

Transistors recommended as Class A amplifiers can be used effectively in Class B amplifiers and they can be purchased for less than a buck. They will fill a room with 100 mw. or so of audio. N-p-n and p-n-p audio types may be used interchangeably, but don't forget that this requires a reversal

of power-supply polarity. Failure to observe this will most surely lead to burned-out transistors.

In the various oscillators, and in r.f., i.f., or a.f. voltage amplifiers, the base-biasing voltage dividers are not at all critical. If the ratios are maintained within 10 to 20 per cent of those shown in the diagrams, no ill effects should occur. For example, in Figs. 7 and 8, the 47K divider could be changed to 33K/12K or 100K/47K. Similarly, in Fig. 5, the 62K/18K divider could be 82K/18K or 82K/22K without incurring any really noticeable change in operation. The same goes for Fig. 1 where the 100K/15K divider could be changed to 100K/22K or 82K/12K. In Class A audio voltage amplifiers, where the base biasing voltage is obtained from a voltage divider, I have found that any divider ratio from 5/1 to 10/1 seems to work out OK. In oscillators, the ratio can be varied from 10/1 to 2/1. The point is that no one needs to rush out to get the exact values shown in the diagrams if he has something in the junk box that will hit anywhere near the

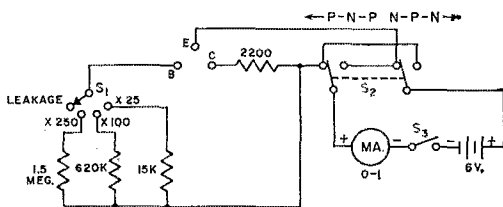


Fig. 13.—Circuit of the transistor checker. Resistances are in ohms and resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ watt. S₁ is a rotary switch. S₂ and S₃ are toggle switches.

ratios shown, since these will usually work. I would not, however, treat a Class A power amplifier (such as the driver for the Class B amplifier in Fig. 2) so contemptuously.

If this article has stimulated your interest in transistors, get acquainted by buying a few manufacturers' handbooks and reading *QST* and the *ARRL Handbook*. Hello transistors, good-bye tubes. Now, let's see — I wonder what the price of tunnel diodes may be!

QST

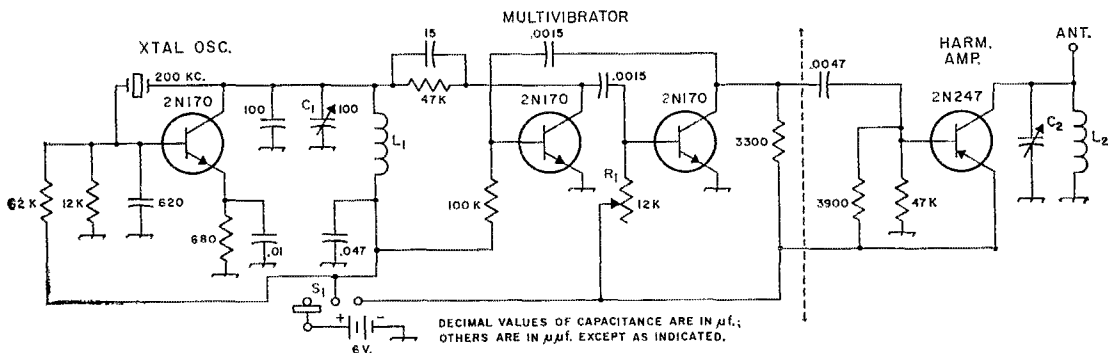


Fig. 12—Frequency-marker circuit. Resistances are in ohms and resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ watt.

C₁L₁—Circuit tuning to 200 kc. (see text).

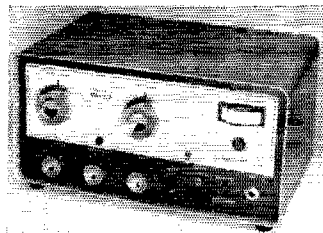
C₂L₂—Circuit tuning to desired harmonic.

R₁—Linear control.

S₁—Single-pole three-position progressively-shortening rotary switch.

• Recent Equipment —

HT-40 Transmitter and HT-40K Kit



YEARS from now we may look back on this era as the blossom time of the kit business. Latest of the old-line equipment manufacturers to succumb is Hallicrafters, entering the field with a transmitter kit (HT-40K) and a receiver kit (SX-140K, described in an accompanying article) designed especially for the newer amateurs. If you don't like the smell of hot resin on a soldering iron, you can get the same models wired and tested.

The HT-40 transmitter has a frequency range of 3.5 to 54 Mc., c.w. or a.m. phone. It is a two-tube circuit using a 6CX8 oscillator-buffer and a 6DQ5 r.f. amplifier. The triode section of the 6CX8 is used as a modified Pierce crystal oscillator, but is disabled by a switch when an external v.f.o. is used. The pentode section is a buffer-multiplier tuned by a pi network. The newcomer constructing this kit will probably trust the factory labels on these coils, but the old-timer may have to convince himself that Hallicrafters did not mislabel the six- and ten-meter coils for the 6CX8 pentode stage. The final operates straight through on 80 through 10 meters, but doubles to six meters, so the six-meter coil is cut for 25-27 Mc. and is a bit longer than the 10-meter coil.

A block diagram of the transmitter is shown in Fig. 1. The 6DQ5, TV's gift to the amateur, runs 75 watts input on c.w. and 75 watts peak-envelope input on controlled-carrier a.m. phone. The output circuit is a standard pi network designed for an unbalanced low-impedance load. The 6DQ5 amplifier is stabilized by a fixed neutralizing circuit consisting of a lead from the plate circuit of the driver to a tie-strip connection

on top of the chassis adjacent to the 6DQ5 plate.

Tuning up the HT-40 is accomplished with the aid of a panel meter (0-5 ma.) which may be switched to read either grid current or relative r.f. output. In the r.f. output meter position, the meter reads a rectified sample of the actual output. There is no provision for measuring d.c. input to the final tube, so both the plate loading and plate tuning are adjusted for maximum r.f. reading. Hallicrafters uses an interesting scheme to overcome meter bounce: The meter is shunted with a 100- μ f. electrolytic capacitor which gives some extra damping to the meter movement.

The speech-amplifier section of the transmitter is handled by three resistance-coupled triode circuits in cascade (two sections of a 12AX7 and the medium- μ section of a 6DE7). The screen of the 6DQ5 final r.f. amplifier is modulated by the lower- μ half of the 6DE7 operating as a cathode follower. A neon lamp on the front panel has been wired into the modulator circuit in such a way that it will flash when the modulation percentage reaches about 80 per cent (see Fig. 2A).

On c.w., the oscillator runs continuously, while the buffer and final are keyed simultaneously in the cathodes. In an interesting innovation the 6DE7 modulator is converted into a series electronic voltage regulator to stabilize the voltage on the oscillator and the final amplifier screen. This circuit is shown in Fig. 2B. The panel neon lamp modulation indicator, I_1 , is used as a voltage reference for the grid of the 6DE7 regulator tube while in the c.w. mode.

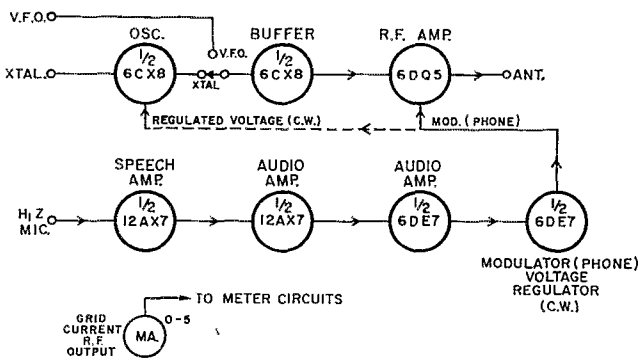
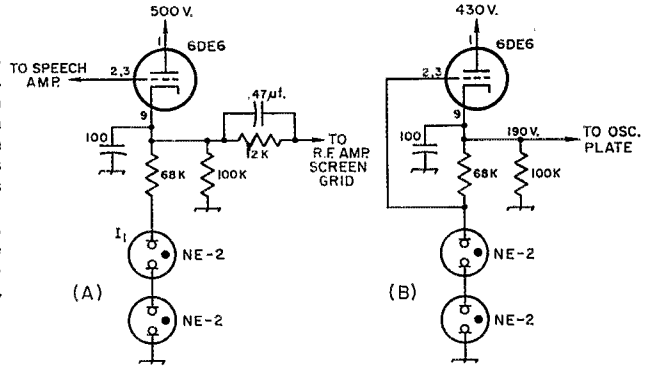


Fig. 1—Block diagram of the HT-40.

Fig. 2—The 6DE6 tube serves a dual purpose in the HT-40. In the phone mode (A), it operates as a cathode follower screen modulator. The neon lamp I_1 is mounted on the front panel and serves as a modulation indicator. On c.w. (B), the 6DE6 operates as a series voltage regulator and supplies about 190 volts regulated to the crystal oscillator plate and final amplifier screen. In this condition, the neon lamps regulate the grid voltage of the 6DE6. Unless otherwise indicated, capacitances are in $\mu\text{f.}$, resistances are in ohms.

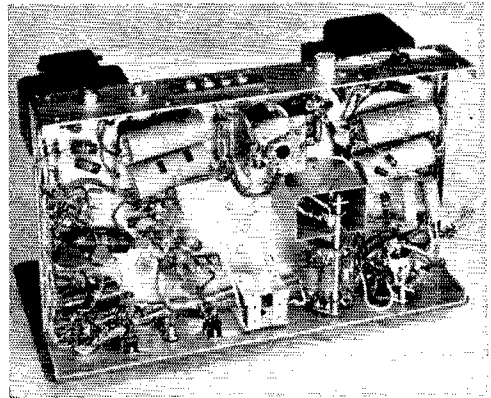


The power supply of the HT-40 generates little heat since it uses a pair of silicon diodes instead of a tube rectifier. The circuit is a full-wave voltage doubler followed by a capacitor-input filter using a 5-henry choke with two 40- $\mu\text{f.}$ electrolytics in series on each side. A line filter is incorporated in the unit to reduce the possibilities of interference to other electronic equipment. The power supply is not fused, but if you want fusing it is an easy matter to substitute a fused plug for the a.c. plug on the line cord.

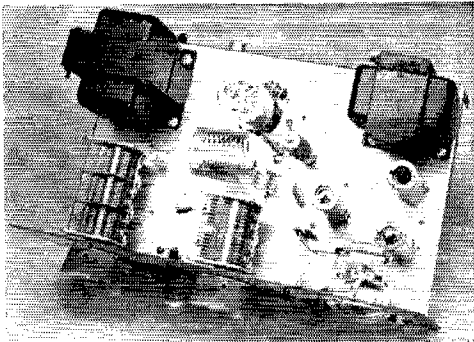
One of the attractive constructional features of the unit is the use of two wiring harnesses. Plenty of wire was provided in preparing the harnesses, so that they can be easily dressed against the chassis. In most cases, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch could be snipped off the wire ends for maximum neatness. Pigtails on the small parts can be left a bit longer than specified so that the components can be lined up horizontally and vertically for a more pleasing appearance and easier trouble shooting.

The wiring directions in the instruction manual are explicit. Anybody, however, green, who can read (and will take the trouble to read!) can put

this kit together; the instruction book even gives full instructions on how to solder. The transmitter also is available wired and tested, but why rob yourself of the fun and pay twenty dollars besides? The entire project took about 15 hours. It could probably be done much faster, but since the kit was wired in the workshop at WIAW, there were many interruptions from interested visitors.



Here's how the HT-40 looks from the bottom. At the right, on the panel side, is the function switch. To its left is the band-switch assembly, which includes the grid coils. The variable capacitor in the center is the drive control. The crystal-v.f.o. switch, crystal sockets, meter switch and key jack are to the left. The electrolytic capacitors and bleeder resistors in the power-supply occupy the upper right-hand section; the silicon rectifiers are draped over one of the filter capacitors. Rear-apron controls are, from left to right, mike connector, mike gain control, external switching terminals (for antenna relay control and external send-receive control), coax antenna connector, and the a.c. line cord.



Top view of the HT-40. The 6DQ5 r.f. amplifier is at the center rear, with the power transformer to the left and the filter choke to the right. Also visible is the pi network with the plate loading capacitor on the left and the plate tuning capacitor in the center. The oscillator and buffer tube, a 6CX8 triode-pentode, and the 12AX7 and 6DE7 dual triodes used in the speech section and modulator are to the right. Attached to the rear of the edge-wise-mounting meter is a 100- $\mu\text{f.}$ electrolytic capacitor for improving the damping.

How about performance? On 80 through 15 meters, the HT-40's output was a little better than 50 watts. On ten meters the output fell off a bit, to about 40 watts, and on six meters, where the final amplifier is also being used as a doubler, the output was in the vicinity of 25 watts. These measurements were made with a calibrated wattmeter, since the output meter on the HT-40 gives relative readings and cannot be relied upon for exact values of output on each band. However, it can be used for rough output measurements provided a resistive load of 50 ohms is used. Each

of the five divisions on the scale represents approximately 10 watts.

Front panel operating controls of the HT-40 include a FUNCTION control, which has five positions and selects the transmitter's mode of operation, a six-position BAND SELECTOR switch, and a DRIVE control, which tunes the pi network between the buffer and final-amplifier stage. Function control positions are a.c. OFF, TUNE, STANDBY, A.M. and C.W. There is also a CRYSTAL-V.F.O. switch and an R.F. OUTPUT-GRID CURRENT switch for the metering circuits. The PLATE TUNING and PLATE LOADING controls are part of the amplifier's pi-network circuit. A screw-

HT-40 Transmitter and HT-40K Kit

Height: $7\frac{3}{16}$ inches.
 Width: $13\frac{3}{8}$ inches.
 Depth: $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
 Weight: 17 pounds.
 Power requirements: 105-125 volts, 60 cycles, 175 watts.
 Price class: \$90 kit, \$110 wired.
 Manufacturer: The Hallcrafters Company, Chicago 24, Illinois.

driver-adjusted audio gain control is mounted on the rear wall of chassis. — P. F. W.

SX-140K Receiver



THE Hallcrafters kit model SX-140K (available wired and tested as the SX-140) is an inexpensive, single-conversion ham-bands only communications receiver. It is designed for reception of a.m., c.w., and s.s.b. signals on all amateur bands between 80 and 6 meters. Two of its many features are a built-in calibration alignment oscillator and an S meter.

The receiver circuit includes five tubes and two semiconductor diodes in a straightforward superheterodyne circuit. A block diagram of the circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The pentode section of a 6AZ8 is used as an r.f. amplifier. Its input circuit is tuned by a front-panel ANT TRIM control while

the plate circuit uses slug-tuned coils which are fixed-tuned to the center of each amateur band during the aligning process. An R.F. GAIN control in the cathode of the r.f. amplifier controls the gain of this stage.

The triode section of the 6AZ8 is used in a crystal oscillator circuit for checking the dial calibration on each band. A 3.5-Mc. crystal is furnished; it provides calibration markers at the low-frequency edges of all bands through 10 meters and at 52.5 Mc. in the 6-meter band. This oscillator can also be used for aligning the receiver.

The r.f. stage is followed by a 6U8 pentode

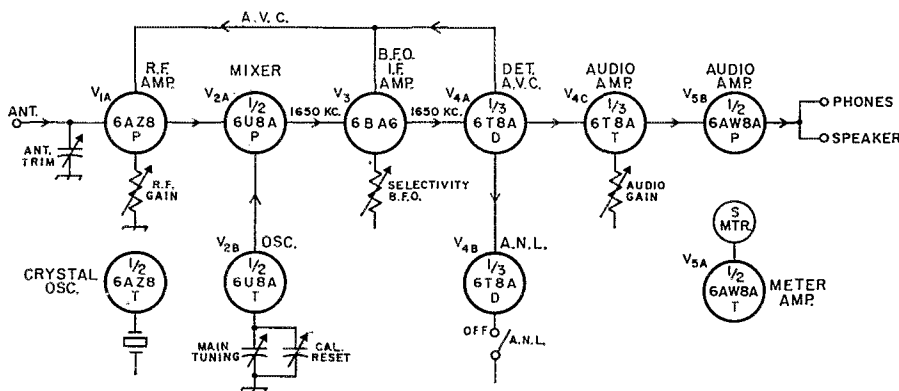


Fig. 1—Block diagram of the SX-140 receiver.

mixer/triode h.f. oscillator. The main tuning control is a variable capacitor in the oscillator circuit which is string-coupled to a pointer on the slide-rule dial. Also part of the oscillator tuned circuit is another variable capacitor connected in parallel with the main tuning capacitor. A shaft from this capacitor runs out to a front-panel CAL RESET control to permit electrical recalibration on each band. It is used along with the built-in calibrator for setting the low-frequency limit of each band.

A 6BA6 1650-ke. amplifier also doubles as the b.f.o. in the SX-140 (see Fig. 2). The panel control SELECTIVITY-B.F.O. is a potentiometer, R_1 , which applies adjustable positive bias to a silicon diode, CR_1 , shunted from the suppressor grid to ground; this controls the regeneration in the stage by varying the effective resistance between the suppressor grid and ground. When R_1 is in the minimum selectivity position (with the arm to the right in Fig. 2), a positive voltage is applied to the diode, CR_1 , which is connected in the forward direction and is conducting. The suppressor grid is effectively grounded through the conducting diode and the tube operates as a Class A i.f. amplifier. However, as the control is advanced towards maximum selectivity, the voltage across the diode is reduced and finally the diode stops conducting. This raises the impedance from the suppressor grid to ground, reducing the shielding between the plate and grid and the circuit becomes regenerative. Finally, it will go into oscillation, at which point the control becomes the b.f.o. pitch adjuster.

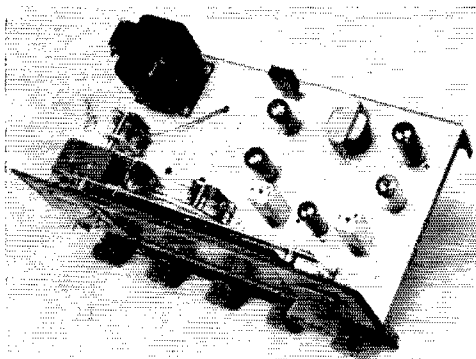
Following the i.f. amplifier/b.f.o. is a 6T8A, one diode of which is used as a detector/a.v.c. rectifier. A second diode plate is used in an automatic noise limiter circuit, while the triode section of the tube serves as the first audio amplifier. The power pentode section of a 6AWSA is used as the output audio amplifier while the triode section operates as a d.c. amplifier in the carrier-level meter circuit.

Two silicon rectifiers connected in a full-wave voltage-doubler circuit furnish the operating voltages for the receiver. The power-supply filter is a pi-type arrangement using resistance and capacitance.

Front panel controls for the SX-140 include, besides those already mentioned, the automatic noise limiter slide switch, the calibration on-off slide switch, the BAND SELECTOR control, the AUDIO GAIN control, and a four-position FUNCTION switch (OFF, STANDBY, A.M. and C.W.-S.S.B.). Also on the front panel are a PHONES jack, carrier-level meter and the slide-rule dial.

Some auxiliary switching circuits have been included in the receiver for controlling other station accessories and components. Two pairs of contacts are closed when the receiver is turned to the STANDBY position. These contacts have connections at the receiver's rear apron.

It took this writer about 15 to 20 hours to build and align the receiver. The kit parts were grouped into several plastic bags and small paper boxes. With the aid of the instruction manual it



Top view of the SX-140K. The three variable capacitors, from left to right, are the antenna trimmer, calibration reset, and oscillator tuning capacitors. The 3.5-Mc. calibration crystal is near the back of the chassis. The two metal knobs on the front panel, just below the S meter, are the ANTENNA TRIMMER and CALIBRATION RESET controls. Also on the front panel, from left to right, are the FUNCTION switch, PHONES jack, BAND SELECTOR, CALIBRATION switch, R-F-GAIN control, ANL switch, SELECTIVITY-BFO control, and the AUDIO GAIN control.

was no trouble at all to identify the individual components and check them against the parts list. No shortages were found. The parts were all good quality, and a few deserve special mention: A wiring harness which helped to make the receiver wiring neat and rigid, and the hookup wire—the insulation of which did not melt halfway down the wire when the leads were soldered! Many of the screws and nuts furnished with the kit had built-in lock washers.

No difficulties were encountered in wiring the receiver. A 32-page assembly manual and an 18-page operating and servicing pamphlet do a fine job of keeping the builder on the right path. There are also 12 large pictorials to aid the constructor.

The built-in crystal calibration oscillator makes alignment of the finished kit quite simple. Using the 3.5-Mc. crystal, the 80-through 10-meter bands are aligned at their low-frequency ends and the 6-meter band is aligned at 52.5 Mc. Incidentally, by substituting a 1650-ke. crystal (which is not supplied with the kit) and using the S meter as an output indicator, the 1650-ke. i.f. transformers can be aligned.

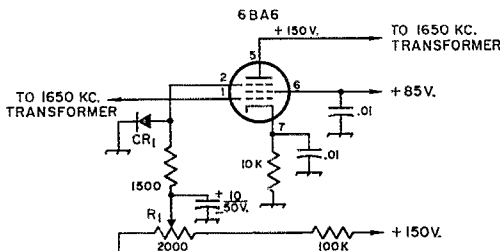
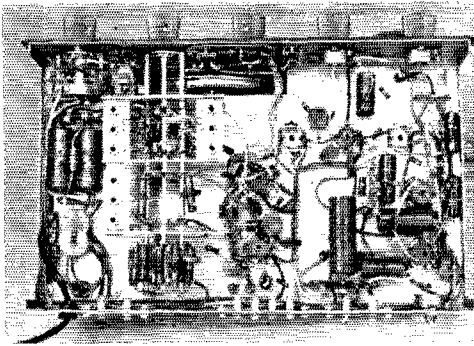


Fig. 2—Diagram of the 6BA6 i.f. amplifier and b.f.o. The potentiometer, R_1 , controls the regeneration in this stage which doubles as a b.f.o. Capacitances are in μf , resistances are in ohms, resistors are $\frac{1}{2}$ watt.



Bottom view of the SX-140K. The silicon rectifier power supply is near the left edge of the chassis. Next to it is the band-switch assembly, which comes factory wired. From left to right on the rear panel are the ground and antenna connection, two pairs of contacts for transmitter and antenna switching, speaker terminals, and the S-meter zero set potentiometer.

In general, this writer's receiver operated quite well. One thing we did notice was that the dial readings were in some error on the higher bands

as we tuned away from the low-end calibration frequency (there was a 50-ke. error on 6 meters at the dial extreme). Also, adjustment of the ANTENNA TRIMMER and R.F. GAIN "pulled" the oscillator frequency slightly. However, for a receiver in its price class, the SX-140 does a respectable job — even on 50 Mc.

The SX-140 is housed in a gray cabinet which is open at the back for ventilation. The panel is finished in two-tone gray.

— W. F. L.

Hallcrafters SX-140 Receiver and SX-140K Kit

Height: $7\frac{7}{16}$ inches.

Width: $13\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Depth: $8\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Weight: $13\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

Power requirements: 47 watts at 117 volts, 50/60 cycles.

Price class: \$100 kit, \$125 wired.

Manufacturer: The Hallcrafters Company, Chicago 24, Ill.

New Receiver Line from Hammarlund

THE Hammarlund Mfg. Co., New York 1, N. Y., has redesigned several of their communication receivers, and to one has added a built-in 5-watt

transmitter! Since the basic receivers have been described before in *QST*, only additions and new features to the line will be discussed here.

HQ-100A

The HQ-100A is similar to the HQ-100¹ but has a separate built-in b.f.o. In the HQ-100, the *Q* multiplier was made to go into oscillation to provide the beat frequency for c.w. and s.s.b. reception.

The only noticeable difference on the front panel is a new B.F.O. PITCH control located midway between the main and bandspread tuning dial scales. Also, the FUNCTION switch is now labeled OFF-REC-SEND and BFO. The *Q* multiplier,

¹ "Recent Equipment," *QST*, January, 1957.

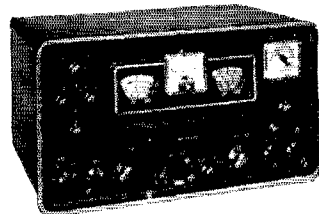
HQ-145 X

A crystal-controlled local oscillator is the new feature of the HQ-145 X. The receiver can be



which was formerly turned on and off by the function switch, is now controlled by the SELECTIVITY control, with "off" being in the extreme counter-clockwise position.

If you're wondering where the new b.f.o. tube fits into the HQ-100A chassis, the 6AL5 tube originally used as a detector and a.n.f. has been replaced by a 6BVS dual diode-triode tube. The diodes supersede the 6AL5, and the triode section operates as the b.f.o. The 12-hour clock timer has been replaced with a 24-hour model.



tuned the same as the HQ-145² or it can be

² "Recent Equipment," *QST*, June, 1959.

switched to crystal control to receive on any desired spot frequency throughout the entire frequency range of the receiver. This should come in handy for net operation, time-weather information, and for calibration and test purposes.

Switching between the variable frequency oscillator and the crystal oscillator is done through the former NOISE LIMITER switch, which now has four positions: VFO, VFO-LIMITER, XTAL, and XTAL-LIMITER.

To operate crystal control, it is necessary to

turn the panel NOISE LIMITER switch to the proper position, insert a crystal and tune the receiver to the desired frequency. Crystal frequencies for various spots can be calculated from information furnished with the receiver. For the first three bands (0.54 to 10 Mc.) the crystal is chosen 455 kc. higher than the received signal frequency. On the higher bands (10 to 30 Mc.), where double conversion is used, the crystal should be 3.035 kc. below the input signal frequency. The HQ-145 X also has a new 24-hour clock.

HQ-105 TR



This combination transmitter-receiver is basically an HQ-100A with a crystal-controlled 5-watt 10-meter transmitter included in the same package. The transmitter is a two-tube affair using a 6CX8 triode-pentode combination. The triode operates as a simple crystal oscillator and the pentode as a plate-modulated r.f. amplifier.

Modulation power is supplied by the receiver's audio amplifiers, which are switched when going from transmit to receive. A spare triode section of a 12AX7 in the receiver circuit is used as a

microphone speech amplifier, and is out of the circuit when in the REC condition. Manual change-over from send to receive is accomplished by throwing the front panel FUNCTION switch to SEND, or, if push-to-talk operation is desired, by putting the switch in the REC position, in which case the station can be controlled by a built-in relay actuated by a push-to-talk switch on the microphone. The microphone connector is located at the rear of the chassis.

— E. L. C.

Strays

W7CKV of Tucson, Arizona, started "Operation 52" in 1957 through a desire to help children at the National Foundation for Asthmatic Children in Tucson. Through the cooperation of other hams throughout the country, children at the Foundation were able to talk over W7CKV to their parents. In subsequent years W7CKV (himself confined to a wheel chair) got help from other Tucson hams, and now some three dozen of them pitch in at Christmas-time to provide communication between parents and children who can't be together for the holidays. In 1960, 48 of the 56 children at the Foundation were able to talk with their parents, thanks to the advance preparation by the Operation 52 Committee, which was headed by K7LJY last year. He's in charge again this year, and is looking for help from other hams in the following cities:

Saugus, Mass.; Westville, N. J.; Brooklyn, N. Y.; Freeport, N. Y.; Stony Point, N. C.; Levittown, Pa.; Pittsburgh, Pa.; Parkside Chester, Pa.; York, Pa.; Nashville, Pa.; North Charleston, S. C.; Abilene, Tex.; Big Springs, Tex.; Crockett, Tex.; Dallas, Tex.; Houston, Tex.; Midland, Tex.; San Francisco, Calif.; Minneola, Kans.; McCook, Nebr.; Montreal, Que.; San Luis Obispo, Calif.; Santa Cruz, Calif.; Miles City, Mont.; Klamath Falls, Ore.; Prineville, Ore.; Larson AFB, Wash.; Seattle, Wash.; Waitsburg, Wash.; Livonia, Mich.; Toledo, Ohio; Shady Spring, W. Va.; Bonfield, Ill.; Maywood, Ill.; Rock Falls, Ill.; Rockford, Ill.; DePere, Wis.; Towner, Colo.; Ft. Madison, Iowa; Hugoton, Kans.; Haley, N. Dak.; Toronto, Ont.

If you live in or near one of these towns, and can operate on 7.210, 7.230, 14.245, 14.290, 21.330, 21.380, 28.650 or 29.300 Mc., phone, please write immediately to Dr. Ken Wertman, K7LJY, 2233 E. Waverly St., Tucson, Ariz.

Are you in favor of reciprocal licensing arrangements with other countries? Then be sure to ask your senators to support Senate Bill 2361.

OUR COVER

Season's Greetings from the staff at Headquarters. The array of Hq. QSL cards on this month's cover includes most of the hams on the staff, and all who have the "headquarters" card. We hope you'll recognize your favorite authors and correspondents among the lot, and perhaps you even have cards from some of this gang on your own wall. (Incidentally, we know of only one person who has worked and received a QSL from each ham at Hq. How many have you worked?)

A Happy New Year to you, too, from the ARRL gang!



Hints and Kinks

For the Experimenter



CERTIFICATE AND QSL HOLDER

A NEW plastic material called Holdit Plastik, manufactured by Eberhard Faber, Inc., of Wilkes-Barre, Penna., and available at most five-and-ten-cent stores, can replace the old-fashioned tacks, tape, staples or paste usually used to hold certificates and QSLs to the wall. The material looks and feels like ordinary window putty. When ready to use it, roll it into small balls, place one on each corner of the object to be mounted, and press firmly to the wall. It will not stain either surface, apparently lasts indefinitely, and will not dry out. Holdit can also be used to seal tubes, vials, and bottles of radio chemicals, or it can be stuck to the corners of radio equipment to act as feet to keep the cabinet from scratching the surface it is sitting on. Plastic can be used over and over again and will not sear or mar the surface it has been attached to.

— Ellen White, W1YVM

HEATHKIT WARRIOR NOTES

THE bias supply filtering system in the Heathkit Warrior can be improved by removing the 11-ohm 5-watt resistor and installing a Zener diode in its place. A current limiting resistor is placed between the bias line and the 100- μ f. capacitor. The circuit in Fig. 1A shows the

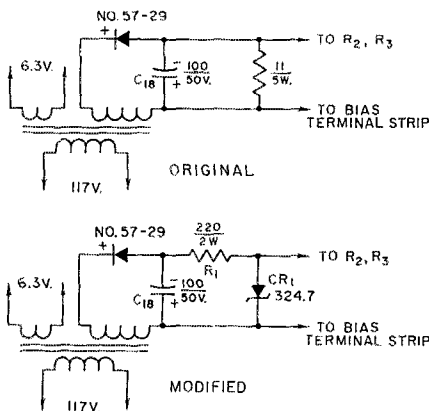


Fig. 1A—Improved bias circuit for the Warrior.

original and modified bias circuits. The Zener diode, CR1, that I used was an International Rectifier Corp. type 3Z4.7 capable of 3.5 watts dissipation. In this application, the dissipation is less than one watt, and therefore, no heat sink is required. The current limiting resistor, R1, limits the current through the Zener diode to about 45 ma.

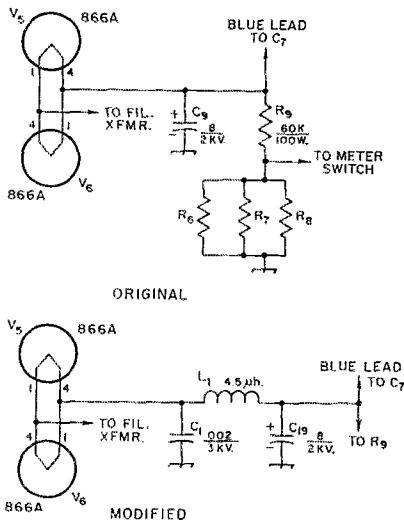


Fig. 1B—The addition of C1 and L1 reduces rectifier noise in the Warrior.

Fig. 1B shows a modification to the high-voltage power-supply section that will eliminate annoying impulse noise caused by the mercury vapor rectifiers. I noticed the noise especially on 40 meters and it appeared to climb with the 811s biased to cutoff. The noise was eliminated by adding a .002- μ f. 3000-volt capacitor, C1 (actually two .001- μ f. units in parallel), between the heaters and ground, and a 4.5- μ h. coil, L1, B & W Miniductor No. 3104, between the 866A heaters and the load.

— Joe Santangelo, W1VXY

INEXPENSIVE CONTROL KNOBS

I HAVE found that electricians' solderless wire connectors can be screwed onto control shafts and used as knobs. These connectors are usually black in color and come in several different sizes. Almost any electrical supply house or hardware store carry the item which sells for only a few cents each.

— Roger M. Corey, W1HNG

SIMPLE ALIGNMENT TOOL

A PLASTIC nut starter, such as one of those furnished with some electronic kits, can be converted into an alignment tool by breaking off a piece of razor blade and inserting it into the end of the nut starter. The broken blade should be a little oversized so that it will make a tight fit.

— Tom Rugen, W1ZNYQ

DUAL-PURPOSE PRODUCT DETECTOR

THE circuit in Fig. 2 shows a novel approach to switching between a.m. and s.s.b. detection. Although I worked out the scheme for my own homebuilt receiver, it should be of value to someone converting a commercial receiver or designing his own.

Tube V_1 in Fig. 2 is the last i.f. amplifier of a conventional arrangement. A basic characteristic of a product detector is that when no b.f.o. voltage is injected into it, it operates linearly; thus, it can also operate as a good audio amplifier. The idea in this circuit is to use the product detector as a mixer while in the s.s.b. mode, and as an audio amplifier on a.m. V_2 is an added triode, connected as an infinite impedance a.m. detector. Audio from V_2 is fed through T_3 to the product detector. I.f. is switched via links from T_2 to T_3 for either s.s.b. or a.m. modes.

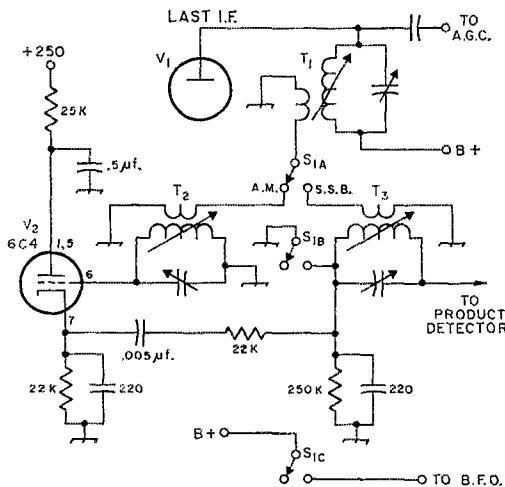


Fig. 2—W2GOO's system for making a product detector do double duty. Unless otherwise indicated, capacitances are in μmf , resistances are in ohms, resistors are $\frac{1}{2}$ watt. T_1, T_2, T_3 —See text.

When used on a.m., T_3 acts as an i.f. choke in series with the product detector trapping out the i.f. component. When used on s.s.b., i.f. is injected directly into T_3 by way of the link, and the b.f.o. is switched on.

Transformers T_1, T_2 , and T_3 are conventional i.f. transformers, separated from each other and, if possible, individually shielded. The links are hand wound over the windings with about 10 turns or so over the cold ends of the coils.

T_1 and T_3 are best tuned up in the a.m. position and adjusted for maximum signal. While still in the a.m. position, jump the switch S_{1C} temporarily to turn on the b.f.o. Now adjust T_3 for the minimum beat note, which indicates the best trapping action of T_3 .

—Eugene A. Anthony, W2GOO

DIPOLE CENTER INSULATOR

THE porcelain base from a common flange type light bulb fixture can be used for an insulator at the center of a dipole antenna. Take the fixture apart and discard everything but the base itself. Connect the antenna wires to the two small holes formerly used to mount the socket and run the coax feedline up through the large hole that originally enclosed the lamp base. The porcelain is very strong and should hold even the heaviest dipole.

—Dennis Marandos, K1LGQ

EMERGENCY POWER — CHEAP

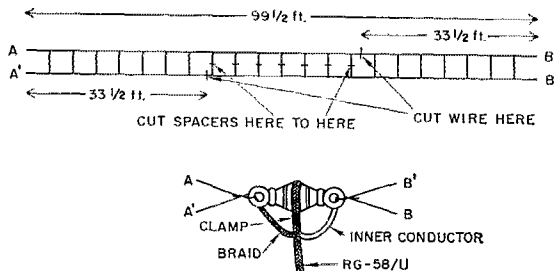
THERE is a fine fire-tower location not far from the summer place of K1GBC in Tolland, Mass., and Pete wanted some means of running low-powered v.h.f. gear up there without the risk of a dead car battery. Portable a.c. generators cost money, so he looked around for a ham approach to the problem.

The solution was suggested by a Heathkit MP-10 Power Converter that had been used to power the K1GBC Communicator in mobile work for some time. Why not run this off the output of a car generator, instead of from a 12-volt battery? A 1955 Chevrolet generator was located in a junk yard, and this was hooked up to a 1-horsepower gas engine from a discarded power mower. This combination delivers around 200 watts a.c., more than enough for the purpose Pete had in mind. The total weight of all three units is less than the smallest commercially-available gas-engine generators — and the total cost was a fraction of the going price for portable generators.

—W1HDQ

NOTE CONCERNING "A NOVICE THREE-BAND ANTENNA SYSTEM"

IN regard to WIICP's article in the October issue, "A Novice Three-Band Antenna System," instead of cutting the $99\frac{1}{2}$ feet of 300- or 450-ohm line in the center, cut it $33\frac{1}{2}$ feet from one



end on one side of the line, and $33\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the other end of the remaining side of the line (see Fig. 3). Now join A to A' and B to B' as illustrated, and there will be no need for splices or waste.

—Dan Ditto, W0CMI

● Technical Correspondence

THE TRANSISTORIZED "ULTIMATIC"

201 Clifton Ave.
Minneapolis 3, Minn.

Technical Editor, QST:

Early reports from those duplicating the circuit in my article on the transistorized "Ultimatic" keyer (QST for September and October, 1960) indicated some malfunctions which have since been corrected. These corrections were made on all circuit boards sent out after January 1961. The purpose of this letter is to pass on the recommended circuit changes to those who obtained boards prior to January, and to supplement the article with suggestions sent in by those trying the circuit.

The most serious malfunction was first noticed by W2QYW which turned out to be a congenital defect in the seizure circuitry. When an "a," "w," "j," or numeral "1" was formed by the "squeeze" technique, the dash failed to come out except when the dot lever was released. This happened on the average of once in a dozen tries and was traced to the seizure circuit which showed a dead spot near the time the opposite memory was reset. That is, the dash-lever actuation failed to seize the dot closure if it coincided with the time the dot memory was reset. This was cured by the circuit change of Fig. 1.

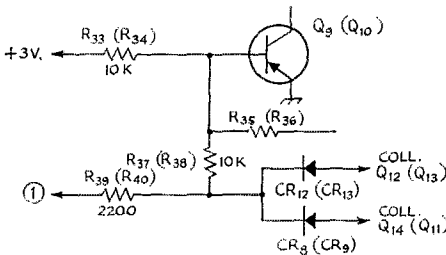


Fig. 1—Revised seizure circuit. C_{14} (C_{15}) and C_{16} (C_{17}) have been removed. The values of R_{33} (R_{34}) and R_{37} (R_{38}) have been changed and R_{37} (R_{38}) and R_{39} (R_{40}) have been relocated. The polarities of CR_{12} (CR_{13}) and CR_8 (CR_9) have been reversed.

The next change was aimed at reducing the parts count of the keyer by resetting the dot (dash) memory 1 dot length after the start of the dot (dash) instead of at the start in the original circuit. In practice, this extra dot-length memory capacity is not needed because strings of dots (dashes) are made by holding the lever for the duration of the string rather than by actuating the lever for each dot (dash) in the string. This modification was carried out by replacing R_{28} (R_{25}) with a short circuit, increasing R_{26} (R_{27}) from 4.7K to 10K, eliminating C_{28} (C_{27}), removing the cathode of CR_6 (CR_7) from the collector of Q_4 (Q_6) and connecting it to the collector of Q_3 , and removing the end of R_{31} (R_{32}) connected to the collector of Q_5 (Q_{10}) and connecting it to the collector of Q_6 (Q_5).

An occasional long (5-element) dash, which occurred because of the slanting of the dash reset pulse by C_9 , was eliminated by decreasing the value of C_9 from 0.1 to 0.01 μ f.

From W2QYW comes the circuit for direct grid-block keying without the relay, shown in Fig. 2. In this circuit, the relay transient-shunting diode CR_4 is eliminated, and Q_{15} is replaced with a high-voltage 2N398. The monitor is keyed by deriving its supply voltage from the collector of Q_{15} via the 1N450 which disconnects the monitor from the grid-block voltage under key-up conditions. The 2700-ohm resistor is for the elimination of monitor clicks, and the resistor R is inserted to prevent the grid of the keyed tube from going positive with the key down. When using this method of keying, occasional clicks between characters may be noticed. Because of the finite length of the start pulses, a lever actuation closely following the leading edge of a start pulse may pass the trailing edge of the pulse of a start pulse which may not be sufficient in amplitude to trigger the generator but may be audible in the monitor as a click. This is not noticeable when using the relay be-

cause of the insensitivity of the relay to the spikes. Changing C_9 from 0.1 to 0.01 μ f. will shorten the start pulses and reduce this effect.

For those wishing faster relay action, overdrive is the answer. This would necessitate a higher-voltage supply. If the original supply voltages are to be retained, a high-sensitivity, low-resistance relay is needed. A Sigma 5P-1000 will give some improvement if the two coils are connected in parallel (aiding) instead of the original series connection. The result will be a 250-ohm relay with about the same pull-in current as the 4P-1000. A 220-ohm resistor is then inserted in series with the modified relay to reduce the time constant. The price paid for the faster action is about twice the current drain from Q_{15} .

K3MTW experienced a situation of occasional extra dashes, and a continuous string of alternate dots and dashes when keying an audio oscillator. He traced this to stray coupling between his relay-contact leads and paddle leads which caused feedback.

Another cause of extra dashes (dots) is contact bounce on the release of a lever. This may be cured by placing a 0.1- to 1- μ f. capacitor across each lever contact.

A precaution to be observed when installing r.f. filtering in the power leads and in experimenting with a.c. power supplies is to be sure to avoid any series resistance in the plus 6-volt lead. This lead is the common connection as far as the circuit is concerned and any resistance in it will cause undesirable coupling between the various flip-flops.

Directly under the section "Testing and Adjustment" in my article, add the following: With the speed control fully clockwise, check to see if the control is wired to give maximum resistance. This will give an approximately linear decrease of speed with clockwise rotation. To get the more conventional increase of speed with clockwise rotation requires a pot with an inverse log taper which is not a stock item for 100K. Some crowding will be noticed in the rotation vs. speed characteristic near mid range because the log taper is only an approximation to the taper required for linear speed control.

In the original first paragraph under "Testing and Adjustment," change "clockwise" to "counterclockwise" and "counterclockwise" to "clockwise". In Part II (October issue), under the heading "Letter and Word Space," mention is made that the ideal word space of 6 dot lengths cannot be obtained on the keyer, but W6MIMC.7 points out that 7 dot lengths is the correct word space which is indeed obtainable on the "Ultimatic." Under the heading "Time Base," the speed range is given as 5 to 50 w.p.m., but using the conventional w.p.m. equals dashes in 5 seconds, the speed range is 6.25 to 62.5 w.p.m.

Recent price reductions on the 2N362 (Raytheon) makes it quite practical to use it throughout the keyer proper except, of course, for the n-p-n Q_1 and Q_2 . The 2N213A (Sylvania) with a minimum beta of 100 is a better choice for Q_1 and Q_2 than the more expensive 2N169s specified originally.

(Continued on page 174)

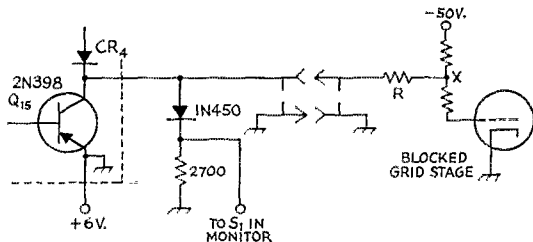


Fig. 2—Circuit used by W2QYW for direct grid-block keying. The original Q_{15} has been replaced by the higher-voltage 2N398. This circuit should not be used where the transmitter blocking voltage exceeds 100 volts. The purpose of R is to prevent the grid of the keyed stage from going positive when the key is closed. Its value should be adjusted until point X is at ground potential. The original connection to S_1 in the monitor is removed.

K5CBZ — Portable Iron Lung

BY BOB DOUGLAS,* W5GEL, AND DWIGHT P. KELLER,** KSHRH

BILLY WHITE, K5CBZ, is a bright young amateur of 13 years. A victim of bulbar spinal polio, he has spent the last eight years in an iron lung, immobilized from the neck down, but daily he travels the airwaves, visiting friends, meeting new people and filling his time through the magic of amateur radio.

The problem of keeping an active mind occupied in spite of such physical confinement has never been great for Billy, what with school work, reading, television, etc., but now keeping up with his ninth-grade classes may be more of a problem. Somehow, 40 meters is usually more interesting than algebra and history.

It was largely through the efforts of Larry Riney, K5OMR, that Billy was introduced to amateur radio. After months of hard work and lots of help from K5OMR, W5SIL, and others, a Novice license and the call letters KN5CBZ were obtained. A station was assembled and antennas erected by friends, and KN5CBZ was on the air. Because the station could only be operated when Billy was out of the respirator, activity as a Novice was limited, but many contacts were made over a period of months. Continuing to work hard on code and theory, Billy found his efforts rewarded when he passed the code and theory examination for Conditional Class license. Having developed a terrific memory, the theory examination was no great problem, but the code was something else. Code is sent by holding a stick in the teeth and manipulating the key by slightly moving the head. Copying is done with a pencil used in the same manner. Copying by pencil requires such effort that a facility for copying "in the head" was developed quite early, and a good sense of rhythm and a sensitive touch on the key makes K5CBZ's code better than the average newcomer. Incidentally, there was so much code practice going on for such a long time that Billy's mother and sister have also become adept in the dits and dahs.

With the Novice restrictions removed and phone operation a possibility, thought was given to the problem of providing a station that Billy could operate while in the respirator. The Collins

KW-2 seemed like a good choice. Weighing only 18 pounds and being entirely self-contained, it was deemed feasible to mount the transceiver on the respirator, using the regular respirator mountings that are normally used to hold a mirror, book rack, etc. A special mounting plate was fabricated and holds the transceiver in a vertical position with the controls in the proper position so that they can be operated by means of a stick held in the teeth. The telegraph key and beam rotator can also be reached easily in the same manner.

It was necessary to make a special fifteen-foot power supply cable extension so that the transceiver power supply could be mounted on the floor out of the way. A remote relay was fabricated to automatically change antennas when the band selector switch on the transceiver is changed. In order to conserve weight, the meter and switch from the HAM-M rotator control box were removed and mounted in a small aluminum box and fixed in position. A small speaker was mounted in another box and fastened to the lid, thus completing the installation. The entire assembly can be removed and reinstalled easily in seconds.

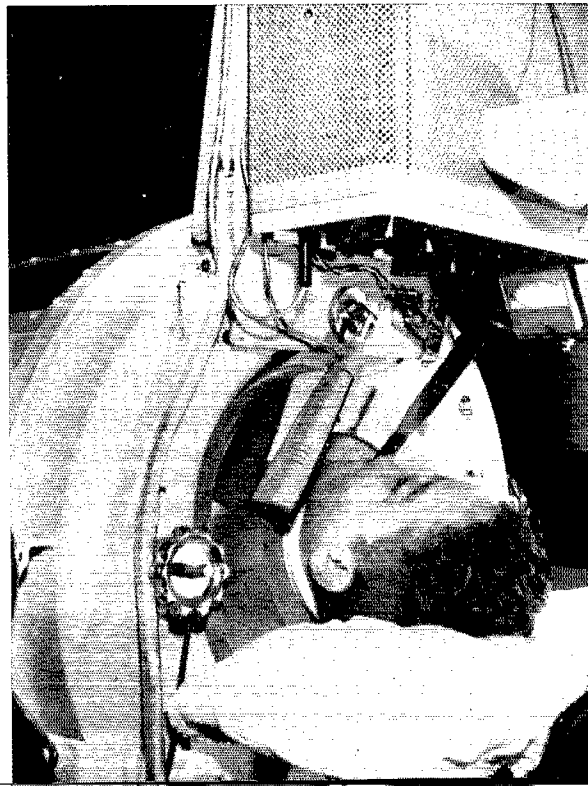
At present, Billy can fully operate the equipment except for changing bands and retuning the transmitter. After the transmitter is tuned on a particular band, he can manipulate all the controls required for normal operation on both s.s.b. and c.w. It is planned to modify the controls so that he will be able to change bands and retune.

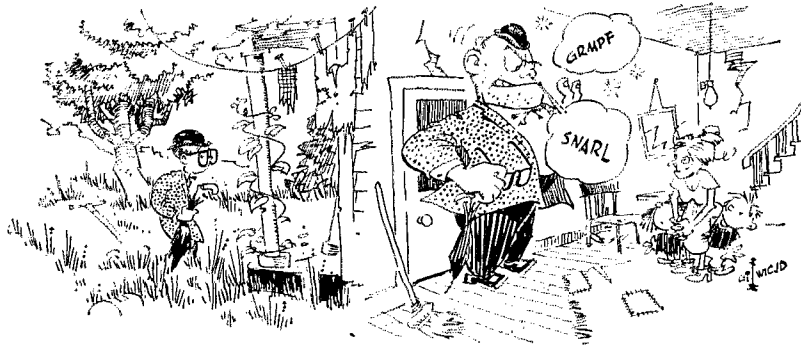
(Continued on page 174)

* 1021 Vaky St., Corpus Christi, Texas

** 3442 Aransas St., Corpus Christi, Texas

Using a cake spatula held in his teeth, 13-year-old K5CBZ operates c.w. even though confined to an iron lung. A victim of bulbar spinal polio, Billy White has spent eight years in the respirator. He is able to operate voice and c.w. on the several bands covered by the KW-2, and during hurricane Carla spent many hours on the air handling emergency traffic.





For 20 years McNood had lived this two-faced existence

The DX King

BY LAURENCE L. PRIDDY,* K5HTM

JOB McNood had two life-long ambitions: to have his call on the DX honor roll of countries worked and to be promoted from third assistant clerk of the second assistant manager of Binney and Schultz, accountants, to first assistant clerk of the general manager of the firm.

DX-wise, McNood's ambitions had been realized, for his call was always high on the *QST* DXCC listing, and often it would be at the very top. Promotion, however, had passed Joe by and he had remained a third assistant clerk for all the twenty years he had worked for Binney and Schultz.

Looking at McNood, one would wonder why he had never advanced, for he looked as though he would be the perfect clerk. He was pallid, near-sighted, and exceedingly polite — the type who would probably always be on time and quietly conscientious in performing his tasks. But he was not such a clerk. Four mornings out of five McNood punched the time clock ten to fifteen minutes late, and four evenings out of five there were unfinished papers on his desk when 1700 rolled around.

Ironically, this promotion-destroying inefficiency was directly the result of Joe's success in achieving his DX fame. Almost every morning he would put off going to work to get one more crack at a new one and end up by getting to the office late, and just about every afternoon he would find himself daydreaming of the rare one he had missed the night before instead of doing whatever it is that third assistants to second assistant managers are supposed to do.

Considering that on the job Joe was a quiet, timid little man, it may appear odd that he was ever able to get up enough gumption to join the pileups and work all those countries, and it may also seem strange that on a third assistant clerk's salary he was able to afford the equipment to enable him to compete with his more wealthy DXer adversaries. The truth is that Joe McNood at home was quite a different man from Joe

McNood at the office. He was the stoop-shouldered, near-sighted, mild-mannered clerk McNood in the elevator from the office to the ground floor, on the bus ride home, and even up to the very front door of his house. But when McNood entered his front door, he hung his meekness along with his coat, hat, and umbrella on the nail in the front hall by the door and stood revealed as lionhearted McNood, straight of shoulder and commanding of eye, conqueror of rare DX from AC3 to HE9. Feeling that he must demonstrate his leonine majesty, he would growl at his XYL, telling her that he would expect supper in half an hour because W8XX was going to be on Bustard Island tonight and he wanted to be sure to work him. His thin, brow-beaten YF would bow meekly to the ground while the two ragged McNood harmonics peeked timidly from behind her skirts at their magnificent OM. Then McNood would stalk over the worn carpet of the living room floor and ascend the creaking stairs to his shack.

The McNoods had no car, their meals were cooked on a woodstove, there was a big hole in the living room floor where his mother-in-law had broken through the termite-ridden flooring, the harmonics' shoes had holes in them, and Mrs. McNood hadn't had a new dress in ten years. From the trash-littered yard knee deep in grass to the weather-beaten gable with its peeling paint, the whole McNood house was in ruins. All, that is, except for one room — the shack. That was immaculate. In a custom-built console reposed a brand-new 1000K receiver and a gleaming DX-Master-2 transmitter. Neatly installed cables and feedlines led through the window to a multitude of arrays installed on a ninety-foot rotating tower. Joe's family was raggedly clothed and ill fed and his house was about to fall apart, but DX King McNood had the best rig in the section.

Once or twice a year, the XYL would summon her courage and ask Joe for a little money to buy new clothes for the kids, or to pay the ice man or

* 1851 Ederville Rd., Fort Worth 3, Texas

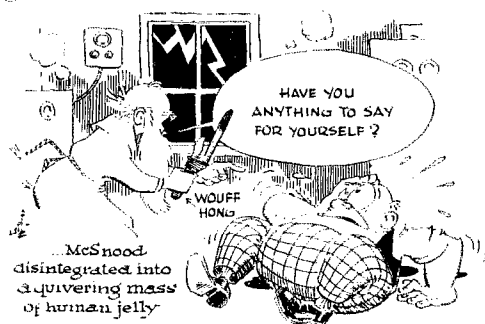
water company. The wrath of McSnood on these occasions was instant and terrible. Didn't she realize, he would ask, how badly he needed a new tower so he could get his beams up to the two-hundred-foot level? Wasn't it just the other day that Gunkle across town had worked 8F1Z ahead of him because his \$120 final tube was soft? Under this barrage, his long-suffering spouse would gently close the door of the shack, which she had opened only a crack, and shuffle back downstairs to sit and stare at the blank face of the TV set, which hadn't worked since Joe had borrowed a couple of tubes from it to fix his receiver.

For twenty years, McSnood had lived this two-faced existence — mild, mediocre McSnood at the office, DX King McSnood at home — spending his money on newer and better rigs and neglecting his work while his house got dingier and dingier, his family's clothes more and more threadbare, his chance of advancement to first assistant clerk lower and lower, and his DX total higher and higher.

One night McSnood sat in his shack, trying to work the first station ever to be on Epiglottis Island. The pileup was terrific and the station, EPI0X, was weak, but McSnood was confident of success. After all, he *did* have the best rig in the section. Joe was employing his usual operating tactics, not only calling loud and long each time EPI0X stood by at the end of a QSO, but also searching out stations who were working EPI0X, carefully zero-beating them, and sending his call repeatedly just as they were sending their RST reports and QTHs. This particular evening, however, the DX was so rare and the pileup so bad that even the Big Boy Top Ops like McSnood were having to wait in line.

Joe became so engrossed in trying to bag EPI0X and so infuriated when that lowly scum Gunkle got him first that he did not notice the buildup of the intense electrical storm in the sky overhead. So bemused was he by Gunkle's coup that not even the static popping in his ears warned him of the impending danger.

The lightning struck with a crackling roar, and McSnood felt himself being knocked out of his chair to the floor. The lights went out and came back on, and McSnood found himself seated on the floor with his back to the wall. Facing him, seated in McSnood's own chair, was an old gent with a long white beard, wearing a flowing white gown.



In his right hand, this strange visitor held an object which struck mortal terror into McSnood's heart. Long and irregular in shape, dirty with the dust of the years, its tip dyed bright red by the blood of countless DX hogs and lids, it was the fearful and mighty Wouff Hong. As soon as Joe recognized the Wouff Hong, he knew its wielder to be none other than The Old Man himself, and he realized that his visitor had come for one purpose — to judge him.

The Old Man gazed sternly down on the violently shaking and frightened DX King for several seconds and then spoke in a calm, grave voice.

"Joe McSnood," he said, "you stand accused by your deeds, recorded in the Black Book of Hamdom, having violated the following provisions of the Amateur's Code:

"The amateur is gentlemanly . . . He never knowingly uses the air for his own amusement in such a way as to lessen the pleasure of others. He abides by the pledges given by the ARRL in his behalf to the public and the Government." (McSnood turned green and shook even more violently, for he knew his discourteous DX tactics must have taken the fun out of hamming for many others.)

"The amateur is loyal . . . He owes his amateur radio to the American Radio Relay League, and he offers it his unswerving loyalty." (Joe's teeth started chattering — the only time *he* looked at QST was when he peeked at a copy in the radio store to see how he stood in the countries-worked totals. Buy a copy? Join ARRL? — not McSnood!)

"The amateur is progressive . . . He keeps his station abreast of science. It is built well and efficiently. His operating practice is clean and regular." (McSnood couldn't read schematics — he forgot how right after he took his General — all he knew was how to change tubes and how to turn the knobs on his DX-Master-2.)

"The amateur is friendly . . . Slow and patient sending when requested, friendly advice and counsel to the beginner, kindly assistance and cooperation for the broadcast listener; these are marks of the amateur spirit." (McSnood always bragged that he had never listened to a Novice station. As for broadcast listeners — well, Joe's policy was never to answer the telephone or doorbell while operating.)

"The amateur is balanced . . . Radio is his hobby. He never allows it to interfere with any of the duties he owes to his home, his job, his school, or his community." (Joe rolled over on his stomach and crawled under the operating table as he thought of his wife with no TV set, his sorry performance on his job, and the sad condition of his house.)

"The amateur is patriotic . . . His knowledge and his station are always ready for the service of his country and his community." (To McSnood, a flood or tornado was simply a weather condition usually accompanied by static which made the DX harder to work. Traffic and emer-

(Continued on page 178)



CONDUCTED BY SAM HARRIS, W1FZJ

Project WORTHWHILE

AMATEURS have, since the beginning, been involved in more projects than they can possibly handle. The average ham has anywhere from ten to twenty programs in process. One of the advantages of the OES organization is the requirement of making a monthly project status report. When you sit down to make out your report, you are of necessity forced to review your program in terms of progress. Many of us have a tendency to shift our interest from month to month and as a result many projects that seemed important are now pushed aside in favor of a new, hot-off-the-press idea. Now for a guy who is pursuing a hobby, it is obvious that a worthwhile project has a slightly different definition than you might expect in industry. For instance, a ham project need not have an end result. For example, one of my pet projects has been working 75-meter DX. During the months of December and January I have, for the past twelve years, spent an average of eight hours a day operating, and two days each week end building antennas. Each year when you start to smell wood smoke at sundown and there gets to be a bite in the morning air, old project "DX 80" gets hauled

*P. O. Box 334, Medfield, Mass.

out. This project has no end point, but it does have a purpose and most important of all, it is worthwhile to *me* . . . so we have the first criterion for a worthwhile ham project: It must be a project which you think is interesting. Now if you think it is interesting, it is reasonable to assume that you think other hams will share your interest. And so we have the second criterion: In order for a project to be worthwhile, it must be one that can be shared.

There are two ways you can handle a project. The American way or the iron-curtain way. If you have an intense desire to prove how great you are and have small faith in your ability to prove it, if you feel that people will laugh at your failures, then maybe the iron-curtain way is best for you. The American way, and, traditionally, the ham way, has been to share both the successes and the failures. The OES reporting forms are designed to help you share your projects with the rest of the fraternity. (If you are not the holder of an OES appointment, drop a line to your Section Communication Manager. You will find his address on page six of every issue of *QST*.)

If you are an OES and you are wondering what happened to all that information you were supposed to get, take a look at your last report form. How much did you contribute? Are you working on a project that is worth sharing with others? If you are, and you tell about it, you will find that the news will be expeditiously disseminated. No fair marking your letters "not for general information, do not publish." The only place I can find around here where I can be sure that it won't be general information is the waste basket! If you have secrets to keep, don't tell *me* about them. I have no patience with iron-curtain tactics.

Speaking of worthwhile projects, we have been advised of a couple of general interest. The first is an effort to get the "serious" 144-Mc. operations moved up to the c.w. band. The advantages of this move are obvious. The effort involved for many is, of course, considerable. The fact remains that we have been allocated a c.w. sub-band extending from 147.9 to 148 Mc. and it behooves us to take advantage of it. If you insist, I will be glad to haul out some of the more vociferous of the letters I received on the desirability of such a subband. (I will assume that you won't insist.) Suffice it to say that there is now a movement afoot; you have all winter to get that behemoth converted over for high-end operation. Now is the time to start the arguing phase. Do not argue with me, however, as my antenna and transmitter work at both ends. What we need is



W1HDQ, v.h.f. editor of *QST* (on the left) with visiting v.h.f.er from Germany, DL3FM; probably settling the v.h.f. problems of today.

to find a few topnotch stations in relatively rare states to take a stand. I am sure, for instance, that if WIAZK will accept schedules only on the high end there will be the biggest beam shortening epidemic you ever witnessed. The same goes for many others. The decision is up to you. But if we are going to do it, let's get at it.

Another item of interest is the possibility of 10,000-Mc. contacts, using Project West Ford ("Needles" to you). Assuming that the commercial part of the project goes according to schedule, we will find ourselves with a ready-made reflecting layer which could conceivably be used on our 10 k Mc. band. With a layer height of 2000 miles, it is quite reasonable to expect coast-to-coast contacts. The official word is that there is nothing in this project to interest hams. Obviously, the official word-giver must not be a ham or he would be aware of the fact that there is no such thing as "can't be done" in our vocabulary. So far I have an antenna and a receiver going. The transmitter is still being built. Since we are not permitted the luxury of using pulse, I am going crystal control all the way. Present frequency is five kc. inside the low end (old timer, ha!). How about some action on this? Due to the urgency of getting something done, all letters and inquiries will be answered the same day. (Good grief! — Helen.)

50 Mc. WAS

1 W6ZJB	20 W6TMI**	40 W6DO	60 W6NLZ**
2 W6BJV	21 K6EDX	41 K9DXT	61 W7MAH
3 W6CJS	22 W5SFW*	42 W6ABN*	62 W8ESZ
4 W5AJJ	23 W0ORE	43 W6BAZ	63 W2BYM
5 W9ZHL	24 W3ALU	44 VEAEAT	64 W7AGD
6 W9OCA	25 W8CMS*	45 W9JFP	65 K6PYH*
7 W6OB	26 W0MVG	46 W9QIN	66 W4HOB
8 W6INI	27 W0CNR	47 W0WVN	67 K0JJA
9 W1HDQ	28 W1VNH	48 K9ETD	68 K6RNQ**
10 W5MJD	29 W0OLY	49 W0FKY	69 W9QWT*
11 W2IDZ	30 W7HEA	50 W8LPD	70 W6EDC**
12 WILL	31 K0GOG	51 W0ZTW	71 K6VLM**
13 W0DZM	32 W7FFE	52 W6GGC	72 K6GOX**
14 W0HVV	33 W0PEP	53 W2RGV	73 W0EDM
15 W0WKB	34 W6BJI**	54 W1DEI	74 W9JCI
16 W0SMJ	35 W2MEU	55 W1HOY	75 W0LLU*
17 W0OGW	36 W1CLS	56 W6ANN	76 W7RT**
18 W7ERA	37 W6PUZ	57 W1SUZ	77 W7RDY
19 W3OJU	38 W7ILL	58 W1AEP*	78 W6KIN
	39 W0DDX	59 W5LFH	

* 49 states

** 50 states

VE7CN	45 EI2W	37 LU3DCA	37 SM5CHH	20
KL7AYV	44 C02XZ	36 LU3EX	27 LA7Y	20
VE1EF	42 ZS3G	32 ZE2JV	26 VQ2PL	18
VE4HS	41 SM6ANR	30 LU9MA	26 JASAO	18
XE1GE	39 C02ZX	30 C02DL	25 JASBU	17
VE2AOM	38 SM7ZN	29 CT1CO	24 JA1AAT	17
KH6UK	37 PZ1AE	28 C06WW	21 JA1AUH	16
	SM6BTT	28 LA9T	21 VP5FP	7

50 Mc. and Up

Let's deviate from the norm this month and make it "Up and 50 Mc." for the benefit of those neglected v.h.f.ers who are working on or with equipment on 432 Mc., 220 Mc., and 1296 Mc. Nothing much has been said recently concerning this ever-growing group and they'll begin to resent it in a bit if we neglect them entirely. Old friends not heard from in some time are Hal and Joe, K2ITQ and K2ITP, who have both been studying madly and are continuing their studies at the present time. However, they wish to advise any and all concerned that they intend to protect their still-standing record (1958) for the VHF SS in January of '62. Joe tells us that a very helpful stunt in eliminating TV hash on the low end of 220 Mc., is to make the local oscillator injection chain end up on the high side of the signal frequency. Much less junk to contend with around 230-240 Mc. than there is around 210-220 Mc. Joe says they inject at 225 and tune 220/222 by tuning (backwards) from 5 to 3 Mc. Incidentally,

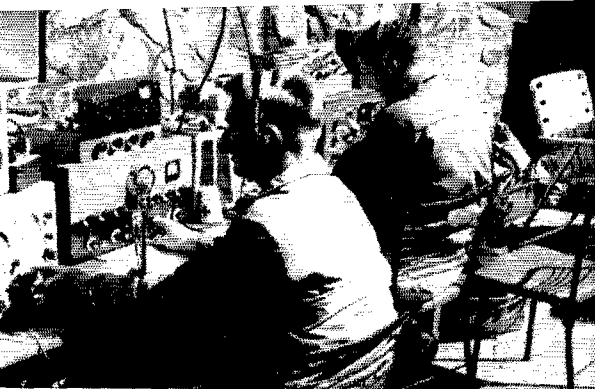


One of the very well-known, but very little seen, v.h.f.ers. WIAZK in New Hampshire.

the boys, Joe and Hal, favor the 221/222 Mc. portion to be used as "the band." 221.4 is used locally as the net frequency by the Mt. Airy VHF Club.

From a distant spot across the country W7IST, Allen, in Auburn, Washington will be listening and transmitting nightly whenever possible on 220 Mc. Transmitting frequency will be 223.425 Mc. At 0400 to 0140 GMT Allen will transmit and receive (he hopes) in a southerly direction; from 0410 to 0420 southeasterly; from 0420 to 0430, easterly; from 0430 to 0440 northerly; he will listen from 220 to 225 Mc. and beginning the 1st of October operating time will be changed to 0500-0540. In East Petersburg, Pennsylvania (Box 73), W3JYL is still keeping skeds with K8VNY in Youngstown, Ohio on 220 Mc. Sked is held on Monday nights at 1030 EDST and anyone is welcome to join in, or to make different skeds with Tony on 220 Mc. Best time is evening or early morning. K4FLR tells us that on September 3 he heard K4KLD in Hoselton and believes this to be the first 220-Mc. signal ever heard in Gainesville. You can see that there are still many, many "firsts" to be accomplished on the v.h.f.

From California WA6BFC says "no skip on 220 Mc. but a lot of long distance line-of-sight." Another 6, this time K6KLY, sez that 220-Mc. activity in the San Leandro area is very low; Russ would like to hear from any 220-Mc. stations in the Bay Area and start a ragchew net on either 223.45 or 224.1 Mc. Russ also listed the following as stations active on 224.1 Mc. as of the June VHF Contest: K6QAX, W6ISO, K6HMK, W6YX, K6RNQ, W6NNS, W6GGV, W6GCG, W6GCG, K6DTR, W6ASH, W6OKR, W6GGV and K6LLK. W2SEU, Freeport, L.I., New York, wishes his 11 over 11 beams for 220 Mc. were not rotated via the armstrong method; it's quite wearing trying to peak up a signal when you're running in and out of the house to do it. (Ever use a rotator, Fred?) Fred's frequency is 220.364 and he's looking for contacts on week ends; will be running 100 watts with 5894 in the final. Word received from W2BVU/1 and K1JIX reports that they got back on 220 and 432 Mc. just before the recent QSO party, and are now running 100 watts on 220 and 50 watts on 420 Mc., with bigger and better antennas on both bands. During the two weeks following the QSO party (not including the contest) they worked ten different stations in five different states. This came about through random CQing and mainly on Tuesday evenings. Stations included W1AJR (Rhode Island), W1WAS (Maine), W1VNH (Massachusetts). Activity in the Connecticut, New York and New Jersey areas seems to be lacking according to John, and just in case there is activity in those areas — K1JIX calls CQ to the southwest at 2100 Tuesday evenings and any other evenings that conditions are good on two meters. Wednesday evening is 432 Mc. time in the Harvard, Mass., area (QTH of K2BVU/K1JIX) and they have recently worked W1VNH and W1WAS on this band also. Look to the northeast when 144 Mc. is jumping. That's the word from K2BVU/K1JIX. During



A portion of the setup at W1GB/1 Connecticut, during September contest. That's W1SBM on the left and K1HTV on the right.

the aurora-tropo opening of September 30-October 1, K1JIX worked W3RUE on 220 direct at 0100. W3UJG and W3LCC in Maryland were also worked on 220 Mc. around 0900. John's wondering where the 220 and 432 Mc. boys in 2- and 3-land were during this opening. According to K2UUR conditions have not been good on 432 Mc. so far this year, with only a few poor to fair openings; and during these openings — no activity. Bob sez that simple crystal mixers are doing fine business on 432 Mc. Most i.f. around 26-30 Mc. Wonder if K2UUR knows that he is being heard on 432 Mc. by W1VNH and W1QWJ. From his new location just north of Schenectady, N.Y., Stan, WA2BAH, sends a summary of his 220-Mc. activity from that QTH. Although his transmitter is capable of running 500 watts, Stan is presently running the rig at an input of about 175 watts, both phone and c.w., and his antenna is a ten-over-ten stacked 1/2 wavelength at a height of 50 feet. To date he has worked New York, Vermont, Massachusetts and New Hampshire, and farthest contact was with K1JIX in Harvard, Massachusetts, a distance of 167 miles. In Norwood, New Jersey, Fred, WA2HFI is working on antennas; now has five elements on 220 Mc., 32 elements for two meters and a six-meter beam all ready to go atop a 40-foot tower. Report from Springfield, Massachusetts, and W1QWJ, sez that "during the September VHF Contest at 1950 hours, 432-Mc. transmissions were reflected off the sodium cloud. W1GB portable at Hampden, Connecticut went from an 86 to 10 db. above 9 for about a minute. Earlier W2LWI 2 reported that W1GB's 432-Mc. signal was 60 db. over 9. Down Texas way Leroy, W5AJG, sez "we have a pretty good circuit going now on 432 Mc. between Dallas and Wewoka, Oklahoma, a distance of about 200 miles or so. The station is W5HTZ and he has his paramp going pretty good. Just now going to work on my receiving end (August). Have mostly been furnishing him a signal for several weeks daily to allow him to get it in final shape. Now I need to start on my receiving gear. Using 2C40's at present but expect that they are not so hot. Also in this area we have W5SWV of Denison, Texas, now on 432 and K5JHG of Atlanta, Texas, on 432. K5JHG is located about 200 miles away, has transmitting gear but no receiving gear as yet, and W5SWV is in the same boat. Have heard both of them numerous times here in Dallas." This is news received several weeks ago, so there is a good chance that by the time you read this item there will be several more Texas stations both transmitting and receiving on 432 Mc., including the two just mentioned who were not as yet receiving. K3KLR in Allentown, Pennsylvania, is also ready for 432 Mc. Has both transmitter and receiver going with only a few bugs to iron out. Don is also thinking of readying equipment for 10,000 Mc. using a modulated oscillator. Another 6-lander back on 432 Mc. is Ken, K6HCP, who sez: "I am back on 432 Mc. with a 4X250B in a square sheet metal cavity. This cavity is much easier to build than the round cavities. It also has as much as 5 to 10% more efficiency than the round cavities. If anyone is interested, I will send them the construction drawings if they will send me a self-addressed envelope—1109 Norval Way, San Jose, California.

From Wewoka, Oklahoma and W5HTZ we hear that there was a good 432-Mc. opening the night of September 6,

when Merlin worked K9AAJ and W9AAG in Illinois, a distance of about 440 miles. He has also been running skeeds with Leroy, W5AJG at Dallas, Texas, every morning, and the boys usually both get through with weak signals, a distance of about 175 miles. W5SWV at 100 miles puts in S9 signals most of the time on 432 Mc.; W5NU has a 432 Mc. Converter going in Savoy, Texas; W5KFU in Dallas also has a converter going and copies me but no transmitter as yet." Looks like the 5-land boys are really getting with it. There seems to be a lot more activity on 1296 Mc. or thereabouts than most of the V.L.F. gang realizes, and we would like to give out with a few quotes from some of the letters received, just to let you know that there is a lot of work being done in that area. W5HTZ "I have been very interested in the moonbounce project for some time. I have completed my 1296 converter and also have the 1296 paramp almost completed. You mentioned in QST that the AN UPX1 would take 600 watts and deliver about 300 watts. I have secured one of these and plan to put it on 1296 Mc. There will be several of these transmitters in this area. (Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Texas)". K2UUR: "Have worked W3ZFW, (Richboro, Pennsylvania) twice from here (Parlin, New Jersey) on 1296 Mc., both times 5-6 or better.

220- and 420-Mc. STANDINGS

220 Mc.				420 Mc.			
W1AJR	11	4	480	W9JCS	5	2	340
W1AZK	9	3	412	W9JFP	9	4	540
W1HDQ	11	5	450	W9OVL	6	3	475
K1JIX	10	3		W9ZHL	10	5	500
W1OOP	12	4	400	K0DGU	5	3	425
W1BPU	15	5	480	K0ITF	6	3	515
W1UUC	1	1	385	KH6UK	1	1	2540
W2AOC	13	5	450	VE3AB	7	4	480
K2ANQ	8	3	230				
W2BAH	4	2	167				
K2CBA	13	6	650	W1AJR	10	4	410
K2DYG	4	3	140	W1HDQ	8	3	210
W2DWJ	15	3	740	W1MFT	8	3	170
W2DZA	12	5	410	W1OOP	11	3	390
K2ITP	11	5	265	W1RPU	7	4	410
K2ITQ	11	5	265	W1UHF	6	4	430
K2KTB	12	4	300	W2AOD	6	4	290
W2LBJ	10	4	350	W2BLV	12	5	360
W2LWI	12	4	400	K2CBA	15	3	225
W2NTV	12	5	300	W2DYZ	6	3	200
K2PPZ	11	4	190	W2DWJ	10	4	196
K2QJQ	13	5	540	W2DZA	5	2	130
W2STU	4	2	150	K2KTB	4	2	100
K2TTR	4	3	105	W2NTV	12	2	100
W3AHQ	4	3	180	W2OTA	10	4	300
W3FEY	10	5	350	K2UUR	7	2	175
W3JYL	8	4	295	K3CLK	9	4	
W3JZL	4	3	250	K3EOP	6	3	250
W3KRN	10	4	255	W3KRN	7	2	296
W3LCC	9	5	300	W3LCC	9	2	
W3LZD	15	5	425	W3RUE	2	2	96
W3RLE	9	5	450	W3UVG	6	6	4
W3UJG	13	5	400	W4HHK	6	4	550
W3ZRP	5	4	112	W4VTE	7	4	430
K4FPU	8	1	400	W5HTZ	5	3	140
W4TLC	4	1	165	W5RCL	10	3	600
W4UYB	7	5	320	W6GTG	1	1	180
W5AJG	3	2	1050	W7LHT	2	1	180
W5RCL	8	5	700	W8HCC	3	2	355
K6HCP	2	1	240	W8TRG	4	2	290
W6MNU	2	2	225	W8JLQ	4	2	275
W6NLZ	3	2	2540	W8NRM	3	2	390
K7ICW	1	1	250	W8PT	5	3	310
K8AXD	10	5	1050	W8RQL	4	2	270
W8JGJ	9	5	475	W8TBY	2	4	580
W8LPD	6	4	480	W8TST	7	3	255
W8NRM	8	4	390	W9AAG	5	3	375
W8PT	10	5	660	K9AAJ	4	3	425
W88VI	6	4	520	W9GAB	9	4	608
W9AAG	9	4	660	W9OJL	6	3	330
W9EQC	11	5	740				

The figures after each call refer to states, call areas and mileage of best DX.

Could probably work often but he, K3EH, K3JXC and a few others are spending most spare time building 1296-Mc. gear. (Welcome to the clan) W2DZA and K3CLK and another W2 in Rutherford, N.J., all show interest in 1296; the fellow in Rutherford has a converter but has failed to hear me to date." W1QWJ: "Transmitter running 8 watts output into 32-element extended collinear on 1296 Mc. S9+ results over 16-mile path." W1QK: "W1DUB and myself have completed converters and partly completed paramps for 1296 Mc. Being heard across town on 1296 with W1DUB skeeds, both using corner reflectors." K3ADS: "Presently converting an APX-6 for 1215 Mc. K3INJ is doing likewise." K2SCD: "Work has finally begun on a parametric amplifier for 1296 Mc." K8BGZ "W8OCK has converted an APX-6 for 1215 Mc., 10 more APX-6's have

been ordered by the local gang, myself included." KILPL: "Activity has been started on 1296 Mc. in Providence area; anyone interested get in touch with KILRP." Others interested in 1296 Mc. who are actively working on equipment for the band include W4WGL, K41QU, W0MOX, WA6GHW (who is also one of the few with equipment going on 1000 Mc.), W4UAR, W4HHK.

A letter received from K3CLK (just under the deadline) brings us to task for not having more about 432 Mc. in the column. Looks like we just barely beat him to the punch by trying to get a lot of such news in this month's column. It is difficult to pick and choose from the material sent in, particularly when there is very little sent in to us concerning that particular band. However, we will try to reform and give out with a little more info concerning 432 Mc. in the future, and for the present will impart a bit of the information sent us by Gene, K3CLK. "Let it be known," sez Gene, "that this band is 30 Mc. wide, any type of modulation can be used, a greater variety of circuitry can be used and tops for antenna experimenting. The advantages of the band outweighs the power limitation. DX can be worked!" In his area (Philadelphia, Pa.), there is activity on 432 Mc. every night and Gene gets on about 2100 and operates until 2300. Gene lists about thirty stations in Eastern Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Northern and Southern New Jersey, Long Island, New York, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Virginia, which he has worked on 432 Mc. during this past summer — all crystal controlled. Now for future reference, there are a few of the things that everyone is interested in about 432 Mc. Who's on — particularly in low activity areas. What's the use? Particularly any new, novel, or unusual equipment. Unusual distances covered regularly or on sked! Comparisons of this band with others (144 Mc., 220, etc.) as to regularity of contacts, distances, readability, etc. We take it for granted that if the gang on any of the v.h.f. bands does not send in information concerning that band, their activity, etc., that they are not interested enough to sit down and write — hence, not interested enough to read it if it were in the column. Send us the news, and we'll print it, or at least that portion of it which tends to be of most interest to all concerned. Another thing, we can always use good articles — send us that article you've been meaning to write, and if at all feasible it will appear in QST.

If you take the trouble to locate Yellowknife on the map (it's on the north shore of Great Slave Lake, about 250 miles below the Arctic Circle) you might get the idea that this is not much of a 6-meter location. It's a long way to anywhere for VE8BY, and it's some 1300 miles to lee Station Arlis 11, in the Arctic Ocean north of Point Barrow, where KL7FLC is in business on 50.04 Mc. But VE8BY heard or worked KL7FLC 16 times on 12 different days from Sept. 3 to Oct. 15. Several of the "heard" reports were reception on the Sixer that VE8BY uses to check on the band while away from base. Reception is usually T9, and on a direct line, but multipath effects were observed Sept. 12 and Oct. 9. On the latter date there was a definite two-signal echo.

VE8EW and VE8CM, Whitehorse, Yukon, were worked Oct. 20. This is a 700-mile path, and EW was using a Sixer and a vertical dipole! VE8CAI was worked during the September V.H.F. Party also.

Two-meter men will be glad to know that VE8BY is now running 100 watts, e.w., on 144.096 Mc., feeding a 10-over-10 array, during all 6-meter openings.

144 Mc.

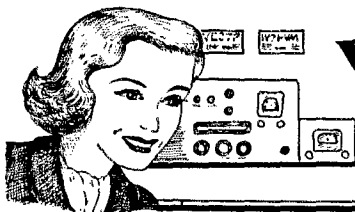
Lou, W8NOH in Grand Rapids, Michigan sez that on September 8 he was hearing the beacon signal of W4HHK for 45 minutes on 144 Mc.; while K4EUS in Chester, Virginia reports that on September 9 at 2225 EST VE3DIR was 5-9-9, for a very short period. Sam sez that his best DX on 144 during the VHF Contest was W1MIEH. On September 30 W1DUB, W1JSM and W1HUD were worked by K4EUS on aurora, then he worked W1JSM all over again on tropo. For the remainder of that evening Sam worked 1's and 2's on tropo between the aurora signals which he didn't have much luck contacting (the aurora, that is). On October 1 he worked W1AZK followed by W1VNH, K2SWZ, and W2KME. Hearing VE1CL Sam called him repeatedly on c.w. and after getting no reply switched to phone, whereupon VE1CL came back to him immediately. At 2255 that same night Sam collapsed W1COP in Maine for state #26 on 144 Mc. Signals were S6 and 7 with some QSB. Pony, VE3DIR,

2-METER STANDINGS

W1REZ	...32	8	1300	W5YYO	...7	4	1330
W1AZK	...28	8	1205	W5UNH	...6	3	1200
W1KCS	...24	7	1150	W6WSQ	...15	6	1300
W1RFU	...24	7	1120	W6NLZ	...12	5	2640
W1AJR	...23	7	1130	W6DNJ	...9	5	1040
W1EDD	...25	6	1020	W6AJF	...6	3	800
W1MMN	...21	7	1090	W7LZL	...5	3	1400
W1IZY	...20	7	1180	K6HMB	...4	3	850
K1CRQ	...19	6	800	K6FTG	...4	2	800
W1AFO	...18	6	920	W6MMU	...3	2	950
K1AFR	...17	5	450				
				K7HKD	...13	5	1130
W2NLY	...37	8	1390	W7JRG	...12	4	1040
W2CXY	...37	8	1360	W7LHL	...5	3	1050
W2ORL	...37	8	1320	W7CJM	...5	2	670
W2GQL	...33	8	1200	W7JJP	...4	2	900
W3BVL	...30	8	1020	W7UJ	...4	2	235
W2AZL	...29	8	1050				
K2HBT	...27	8	1060	W8KAY	...38	8	1245
K2LAIG	...25	8	1160	W8PT	...38	9	1260
W3AMJ	...25	6	960	W8SDJ	...37	8	1220
K2CEH	...24	8	1200	W8IPX	...35	8	980
W2ALR	...24	8	1100	W8SPG	...34	8	1040
K2DWJ	...23	6	860	W8LW	...33	6	1060
K2HOD	...23	6	950	W8RMB	...32	8	910
W2PAU	...23	6	753	W8GGH	...32	8	1180
W2RXG	...23	8	1200	W8BAX	...32	8	960
W2SMX	...23	7	1090	W8NOH	...31	8	1090
W2LWI	...21	6	700	W8SVI	...30	8	1080
K2KIB	...21	5	930	W8EHL	...30	8	860
W2BSS	...21	6	750	K8ATU	...29	8	1050
W2UTH	...20	7	880	W8LPD	...29	8	850
W2WZR	...19	7	1040	W8WRN	...28	8	680
W2RGV	...19	8	720	W8DX	...26	8	720
K2RLG	...17	6	980	W8LCC	...25	8	800
W2GCH	...3	3	140	W8JFJ	...25	8	940
				W8WNL	...25	9	900
W3RUE	...33	8	1100	W8GFN	...23	8	540
W3GKP	...31	8	1180	W8LCY	...22	7	680
W3SGA	...31	8	1070	W8BLN	...21	7	610
W3TDF	...30	8	1125	W8GTR	...21	7	550
W3KCA	...28	8	1110	W8NRM	...17	7	550
W3BY	...28	8	1070				
W3PHE	...32	8	1000	W9KLR	...41	9	1160
W3LNA	...21	7	720	W9WOK	...40	9	1170
W3NKM	...20	7	730	W9GAB	...34	9	1075
W3LZD	...20	7	650	W9AAG	...33	8	1050
				K9AAJ	...31	8	1070
W4HJQ	...38	8	1150	W9REM	...31	8	850
W4BHC	...27	9	1280	W9ZHL	...30	8	830
W4ZXL	...34	8	950	W9PBP	...28	8	820
W4LTU	...34	8	1160	W9LYC	...27	8	950
W4MKJ	...33	8	1140	W9PQC	...27	8	820
W4AO	...30	8	1120	W9OJL	...27	8	910
W4VLA	...26	8	1000	W9ZHL	...25	8	700
K4EUS	...26	7	1130	W9BPV	...25	7	1030
W4GOM	...25	8	1040	K9AQF	...24	7	900
W4ALB	...25	8	930	W9LFL	...22	7	825
W4VNH	...24	8	850	W9KPS	...22	7	690
W4JCJ	...23	6	725	K9SGD	...21	7	1100
W4VVE	...22	6	720	W9LTX	...21	7	800
W4HMU	...21	7	1080	W8ALU	...18	7	800
W4PLV	...20	7	1000	W9BFB	...17	9	1350
W4IKV	...20	6	720	W9HHD	...17	8	1030
W4OLK	...20	6	720	W8SMJ	...19	9	1075
W4RFR	...18	9	820	W9LFE	...28	7	1050
K4YUK	...18	8	830	W9GDH	...27	9	1300
W4LNG	...18	7	1080	W9RFP	...27	9	900
W4CPZ	...18	6	650	W9MOC	...22	6	1150
K4VWH	...18	6	590	W9INI	...21	6	830
W4MDA	...17	6	757	W9TGC	...21	7	870
				W9RYG	...20	8	925
W5RCL	...37	9	1215	W9HC	...19	7	1245
W5AJG	...32	9	1360	W9AZT	...18	7	1100
W5BYZ	...29	9	1275	W9JAS	...18	6	1130
W5JWL	...29	7	1150	K9AQJ	...16	6	1120
W5DFU	...28	9	1300	W9IFS	...16	6	1100
W5PZ	...27	8	1300				
W5LPG	...25	7	1000	VE3DIR	...30	8	1330
W5KTD	...23	8	1200	VE3AB	...28	8	1340
W5AIL	...16	5	700	VE3BQN	...19	7	790
W5FSC	...12	5	1390	VE3AQR	...18	8	1300
W5HPZ	...12	5	1250	VE3DER	...17	8	1340
W5SWW	...12	4	745	VE3HW	...17	7	1350
W5CVW	...11	5	1180	VE3BPH	...14	6	715
W5NDE	...11	5	620	VE2ABF	...10	4	580
W5CFU	...11	4	1300	VE7FB	...2	1	365
W5VY	...10	3	1200				
W5BDZ	...8	5		KH6UK	...1	22	2540

The figures after each call refer to states, call areas, and mileage of best DX.

was heard once again on September 16 by KIAI 5-7-9, but other than that Art sez that conditions were average during the contest. Down south, W4VTJ of Lantana, Florida, reports working KAIB of Aiken, South Carolina on c.w. during the last week of September. Jay also reports exceptionally good meteor pings during that period. Extremely pronounced tropospheric bending reported by K1DRB on September 30 when he worked K3KEO and K2GOS 3. These same conditions mentioned by KN1RZL, who also heard 2's and 3's on the nights of September 30 and October 1. The night of September 6 was good at Seymour, Indiana on 144 Mc., and Adah, W9RTH, took advantage (Continued on page 164)



YL NEWS AND VIEWS

CONDUCTED BY ELEANOR WILSON,* W1QON

YL IS FOR YOUNG LADY

YL is for WHAT? Young Lady? That's a misnomer if there ever was one. She's fifty if she's a day.

Ssssssssh — don't let her hear you. She's proud of the fact that she's a YL. She worked hard for the privilege. For years she fought the thing and was just a disgruntled XYL.

XYL? What's THAT? How could she be an ex-YL before she was a YL?

An XYL is the unlicensed wife of a licensed ham. Just between us, it doesn't add up to me either. Like mature skin, it's just one of those things we have to accept.

Wait a minute. Some YLs I've heard on the air must be XYLs too. At least they seem to have husbands lurking in the background. A YL can be an XYL and an XYL can be a YL? I'm confused.

You along with some 250,000 other hams too. You just have to develop a sixth sense about it all.

How did this merry-go-round get started anyway?

No one knows exactly, but in the early days the male ham operator referred to his girl friend sitting by in the radio shack as his "young lady" — abbreviated by c.w. operators to "YL". A wedding band, it was generally concluded, transformed a YL into an ex-young lady or "XYL". There were so few women hams then that they were virtually unheard of. Came a heavier influx of the fair sex into the hobby as licensed operators in their own right, and the terms YL and XYL were really shuffled around. Perhaps deep down no one cared that much anyway. The most impor-

*YL Editor, QST: Please send all news notes to W1QON's home address: 318 Fisher St., Walpole Mass.

tant thing to a YL was that she had her very own license. It wasn't worth developing a psychosis over what she was called.

You mean there are really no fine points of distinction after all?

Well, yes and no.

That's a nice general, illogical, evasive, feminine conclusion.

In 1939 Ethel Smith, W7FWB, aired her famous query in QST, beseeching women hams everywhere to make themselves known. The girls who stepped forth and made their declaration as bona fide hams decided to unite, and the Young Ladies Radio League was formed. Right from the start members of the YLRL were always referred to as YLs by themselves and by everyone else. This identification was just taken for granted. But, of course, some of these YLs are XYLs too — not all of them, though.

So, we're right back where we started?

As a mere man, can you suggest a solution?

Well, if the male operator is referred to as "Old Man" why not the female operator as —

Not on your life! You could alienate the affections of all YLs everywhere for all time with that one.

What about "Old Girl"?

Let's renew a basic premise. Regardless of calendar years we like to think of ourselves as eternally young, so please delete the word "old" from all further suggestions.

"Woman Operator?"

How unimaginative.

"Lady Ham?"

Better but not too chic.

"Hamess?"

It sounds like a disease.

"Hamette?"

Say — that may have possibilities. "Hamette!" "Hamette!" "CQ Hamette!" I don't know though. We're so used to YL.

I give up, madam ham.

Don't take it so hard. Leave it to the individual YL anyway. She'll handle the situation in the way she wants. Perhaps the one subject about which a woman is most discreet is her age. If she's a young, young YL, she'll announce her age with pristine innocence — along with her school grade. If she's under 25, she usually will feel at liberty to divulge her age, marital and occupational status. If she's between 25 and 45, she may casually mention the age of her children. If she's over 45, the QSO may leak reference to grandchildren. Somewhere after 60 the pendulum





Fifty-two YLs enjoyed the 11th Midwest YL Convention at Chicago sponsored by the Ladies Amateur Radio Klub. We won't identify the girls individually, but maybe you can recognize familiar faces.



Early-riser Martha Burns, K4NHM, of Decatur, Georgia, looks for 40-meter c.w. contacts everyday between five and six A.M.! Licensed in Sept. '60 as a Novice and in April '61 as a General Class licensee, Martha became interested in the hobby after she had an opportunity to talk to her son at Okinawa via ham radio. Photo via W4URL.



Do pre-school children keep you from getting on the air? Dottie Cohen, WV2RPN, of Oceanside, N. Y. has three, ages 1, 3, and 4, but she takes time daily for a "ham break." The XYL of WV2RPC, Dottie uses a DX-20 and an SX-101A.



Midwest YL Convention chairman Bernice Schmidt, W9SJR, uses the specially assigned call W9YL for a convention contact, while Mary Koctur, K9BWJ, logs. Lending moral support are l. to r. W9YWH, K9IVG, W9AYX, W8MHE, W9LRT, W4DEV, W8ATB, and K9UXV. (Photo courtesy Chicago Tribune)

swings back, the age may be revealed with considerable pride, perhaps as an inspiration to others to make the grade, too.

Yes, Mam. Well—in any event, “Vive la difference”! And if you will excuse me, I just remembered a sked coming up with an operator—specie, female.

Novice WAC Record?

Kitt Carr, KN7QNN, of Las Vegas, Nevada, may have set a novice record for WAC on 40 meters. On Sept. 16 between 1600 and 1800 PDST Kitt worked all continents. Operating on 7150 kc., Kitt used only 75 watts to a folded dipole antenna. (Info via K7KBN).

CLUB NEWS

Portland Roses—As hostess YL club for the 1962 ARRL National Convention in Portland next Labor Day week end, the club anticipates a very busy session ahead. Watch for convention news notes in later issues. New club officers are Pres. Bettie Mayer, K7BED; V.P. and Treas. Lillian Pullen, W7GRC; Secy. Dee Wilson, W7ZKY; Pub. Chmn. Beverly Welker, W7HPT.

WRONE—The new officers for '62 are Pres. Mary Hadley, K1ADY; V.P. Edie McCracken, K1EKO; Secy. Treas. Edith Shaughnessy, W1ZJS; Net Membership Chairman Virginia Powell, K1LCI; Hospitality Mary McLam, K1ICW.

W4YLRG—New officers elected at the Sept. meeting are Pres. W3TSC; V.P. K4EAM; Secy. W4TVT; Treas. K4BNG.

N.Y.C. YLRL—On Oct. 7 the club held a special luncheon at The Three Crowns Restaurant in N.Y.C. in honor of visiting DX YLs Denise, VK1YL, and Susan, VQ2WZ. Club members and guests present included K2s ETC, JYZ, MGE, OTW; W2s EEO, IQP, JZX, OWL, QWL, TBU, TEX; WA2s FQX, GPT, JTI, W1ZEN, W1ZJS, and associate member Helen Zupara.

Revised Certificate Rules

K5GBX, Custodian of the YL-OM Certificate issued by the Texas YL Round-Up Net, announces a revision of the certificate rules as follows:

Contact must be made with 25 licensed, paid-up members of the TYLRUN. All contacts must be made by the contestant from the same location, under the same call, over any period of years providing that the YL was a full member of the net at the time of contact.

Each net member has been certificated with a net certificate on which there is a number and date of issuance. The 25 QSLs submitted must bear the member's membership certificate number on the QSL.

Contact made during any regular net meeting will not count.

QSLs sent to the custodian by first class mail must be accompanied by list of claimed contacts, including call, full name of operator, certificate number, date of contact, time, and band—arrange alphabetically by call. Sufficient postage must be sent to finance their return by first class mail, plus 10c to cover cost of mailing certificate. QSLs and list should be sent to Custodian Bernell Johnson, K5GBX, 1822 S.W. 3rd St., Grand Prairie, Texas. Decisions of the Custodian regarding interpretations of the rules shall be final.

An endorsement sticker will be awarded for each additional 25 confirmations of contacts.

Any challengers for W6PJR's claim to be the “Youngest Female Amateur Radio Operator who is a Postmaster”? Newly-appointed Postmaster of the U. S. P.O. at Alamo, California, Mary Gwynne, W6PJR, thinks she may be the *only* YL Postmaster or Postmistress in this country, hence her “claim”. (The new Postmistress didn't reveal her age, so any possible YL contenders please discreetly contact W6PJR direct.)

Strays

We have an interesting account of a field day in Bermuda, sent us by W2YCX. In Bermuda you can't start setting up more than two hours prior to the start of the operating portion of the field day. If it takes you longer than two hours to get set up, you have to take the time from the operating portion of the week end. Not a bad rule!

Available without charge from the Champion Spark Plug Co., Technical Services Department, Toledo 1, Ohio, is a 16-page booklet dealing with the suppression of ignition noise in order to improve mobile radio reception. It's chock-full of pointers, and well worth writing for.



How's DX?



CONDUCTED BY ROD NEWKIRK,* W9BRD

When:

In 1936, a quarter of a century ago, a noisy little monster violated the pact of Locarno and ordered German troops to reoccupy the Rhineland. . . . Another clownish bully drove Emperor Haile Selassie into exile and annexed Ethiopia to the Italian empire. . . . Devastating Ohio Valley floods killed hundreds and rendered nearly half a million homeless (incidentally providing amateur radio with one of its most dramatic emergency roles). . . . Dispatches filed by a young author-adventurer named Hemingway told that Spain's civil war reached a climax in the bloody siege of Madrid. . . . The "greatest love story" saw Britain's Prince of Wales become King Edward VIII, then abdicate his throne for eventual marriage to a Mrs. Simpson (even Hollywood gasped at such an *outré* plot). . . .

Yes, '36 was a lively year for the world at large; it was also eventful for the world of DX. That year's December *QST* presented a modest new column heading for the approval of readers, a collection of DX notes hitherto sprinkled throughout the magazine, over the signature of ARRL staffman and well known DXer WIJPE. It caught on and hung around. By Goodman eventually changed his call to W1DX but that column title remains the same, along with its basic How-What-When-Where format. By's opening effort so long ago is breezy reading today:

"Is W1AAK the first W1 to complete a 28-Mc. phone WAC? He made it in October. . . . U3AG, Moscow, needs Vermont and Kentucky for WAS. Look around 14,420 kc. OA4AB needs Utah and South Dakota. . . . W9VKF submitted cards [for WAC] averaging an S7 report although his final boasts only a pair of 46s." Hey, that W9VKF guy — why, that's Pete Morrow, now W1VG, an ARRL Hq. veteran and still chasing DX. In fact, many of the contributors to that first column still prowl the kilocycles for rare ones. Recognize any of these fellows? W1s DUK KH SZ WV, W2s BSR IOP JXH, W3s BES FHY ZX, W4s AUU CXX, W5FIO, W6s AC CUH GPB JN MCQ, W7s AHX ETK, W8s CHO IWI JK KXX LIR, W9s PNE RBI and VPG. Sure you do! As for the DX mentioned, many an oldtimer still treasures yellowing QSLs from ES5C, FB8AB, FT4AB, FR8VX, Js 2KJ 2LL 3CR 5CC, KAls AP BH MD, PKs 1MX 3ST 6AK, SU1SG, U9AZ, UN2A, VSs 1AA 8AA, YR5VC, ZTs 2B 6M, ZUs 1C and 6P.

Alas — historical perspective, one of the attributes that separate man from brute, is hard to maintain. This is especially true for hams because we're so doggoned QRL. In addition to

our routine bread-and-butter pursuits we're blessed with the busiest and most intriguing of hobbies. But we pause long enough this month to call your attention to a silver DX anniversary, the 25th birthday of "How's DX?". With your continued help and encouragement we'll reach the 50th in no time at all.

What:

Another commemorative date well worth note in this DX corner: On a chilly December 12th, sixty years ago, one G. Marconi raised a kite antenna near St. John's, Newfoundland, and pulled in the historic letter "S" sent across the Atlantic by a 25-kw. spark at Poldhu, Cornwall. Now we hams can do it with a handful of watts and mama's clothesline, but it's still a thrill. So much so that Jeeves's mailbag, as usual, is crammed with commentary on this QSO, that QSO, and the ones that got away. . . .

10 phone performs according to expectations of K1HTV, WA2OBN, K3JIK, W4LJV, K1KSY, K6ROU, WA6s DNM IVM, K8JCB, K9QMJ, K9RHK, EL4s A and YL who report plenty of 28-Mc. action by GRs 6JL 7CF 7CK, CTIs AP VA, CX1FL, EA8CK, H18DGH, HK6AI, HP1FA, JAs 1FKY IGDN, KB6CB, KP4s AOO AOW, KR6LY, KZ5WE, gobs of LU-PY friends, PJs 2AP 3AD (28,455 kc.) 1600 GMT, TI2PT, VKs 2ADE 3ANQ 4EP, VPs 2LA (478) 16, 5BL (s.s.b.), 5EM 6AM, VOs 2/MI (480 s.s.b.) 16, 2MS 4DW 4HX, VR2BC, YN4CB, ZEs 2JA 7JV, a flock of New Zealanders, ZSs 3AH 7L (328) 17, 9C, 4X4FR, 5A5TA and 5N2AMS (315) 18. K4KSY remarks, "Some Africa signals off rotary beams seem quick to fade out but the rhombic of VQ4HX stays in solid for hours at a time. Advice to 10-meter Africa-hunters: Point your beams east on week ends and keep tuning."

10 c.w., also a week-end diversion these days, keeps K3ILC, K6CJF, WA6s DNM IVM and EL4A busy with CX2BT, DJ4XQ, F8IH, HB9IK, VKs 2ADE 2APK 2GW 2QL 4XJ, XE10K, ZLs 1AH 1AMO 1NG 2RC, 289 2DD 17 and 6BCT 16. The propagational ice is getting thinn, all right.

15 phone entertains many a former 28-Mc. buff and the fishing's great, according to K1s HTV MOD, WA2s FQG IKL KMY KWB OBN OGC SLB, K3KIK, W4LJV, K4s IKV KSY, K5FKD, K6ROU, WA6s DNM IVM ORS, K8s JCB OKM, K9s BHR QMJ, K9s JPT, RNK, EL4s A and YL. The catch: GE3 3BG 3NI 6AC 23, CRs 6AK 6DU, CT1JJ, EL2U, GD3UB, HH2s GR R RS,



*7862-B West Lawrence Ave., Chicago 31, Ill.

H18DGH, HPs 11B 6MA, HRs 1FO 2HA (s.s.b.), HV1CN
 H21AB (s.s.b.), JA: 1ADD 1CON 2AVO 2BEK 3BAM
 4CI 6AFO 7UJ 9UU 0SU all between 1 and 5 GMT,
 KA2HO, KB6BS, KGs 4AN 6NAA (s.s.b.), KR6s HY T,
 JG 2, NG 13, KV4BY, KW6DF (s.s.b.), KZ5TB (330) 23,
 LX1s BC BG, OD5CU (230) 19, OE1FS (s.s.b.) 13,
 OX3DL, PJs 2AQ 3AI, PZ1s BA BE (251) 19, OD 23,
 SV1AH, T1s 2AB 5RV, TT8AD, VK9NW, VP: 2AR 2DQ
 2GW 2LA 2LS 3RW 4NC 5AK 5BB 5BH (s.s.b.), 5LG
 8DW, VQ2s JM VZ (240), VR2BC, quite a few XEs,
 YN4DWN, YV5s AGM AYB 0, ZB1FA, ZE2JA, ZD7SE,
 4X4s FF JS, 5A3TQ, 5N2AMS (242) 17, 9M2FX (210) 15
 and 9Q5EB.

15 c.w. is hospitable to K1s HTV JFF MOD, W2WVWG,
 WA2s FQG (117/98 countries claimed worked/cont-
 (firmed), IKL RMY KWB LDC QBN OCG (31/9), QAUJ
 SLB, K3s CUI ILC (70/43), K4s IKV KSY WVT,
 K5s CWR FKD FPU JBW, W6s RCY WAW, K6s CTF
 ROU STZ, WA6s ONM (42/36), IVAl ORS, W7POU,
 W8YGR, K8s JCB OMI, K9BER, K9s JPL RNK, EL4A
 and VE7BBB, generously supplying QSOs with CE1s 1AD
 30F 3RC, CO2F (34) 23, CRs 6DA (35) 20, 7IZ, CTs
 1GE 1HN 1TT 2AD, DM3s VI, PVL VVL, EA6AA, EL4YL,
 FA: 2VT 8TT, FB8ZZ, G3s W6s RCY WAW, K6s CTF
 GCF2FMV, HA: 1KSA 0DA, HGIAGI, HR2AT, HZ1AB,
 JA: 1ANO 1BWA ICE 1CON 1DZC 2AXP 3AF 3BDO 23,
 3IW 3KE 4DZ 5AD 6AKW 7RH 8AHX 8BY 8YF,
 K7DRK/VOI, KA2MA, KGs 1AA 1FD (25) 14, 4AN
 6AJ3, KW6s DF DG, KZ5TD, LU1Z (15) 22 Ellsworth,
 LZ1s KPZ KSP, OA: JH, OE8SH (71) 19, PJ3AN, PZ1BH
 23, SW6s WG WZ/Crete (30) 15, T2LA 22, TN8AU (20)
 16, Uas 2KAA 0GF (58) 23, 0EH (56) 0, OKFG (18) 0,
 0LL, UB5s FG (3) 15-19, JX KAD, UC2BB, UP2s KBC
 KNP (35) 17, UO2AN, VK9GP (35), VP: 4TR 5BH (42)
 18, 5GT 5MJ (22) 18, 6AF, VO2s 2MS 2VZ 3HD 5TB (45)
 19, 5IG 8BC, VR1B, VS9MB, VU2JA, WG6ALD,
 WH6ECU, WP4s RAF BCX, XELAX, XZ2BB, YN3KM,
 YO: 6XI 14, 8CF, YV4DV, ZB1s HC (60) 20, OKV,
 ZC4PB, ZE6JY, ZPs 5BC 9AY, 4S7RN, 4X4s II (20) 18,
 MH NJ, 5As 2TC 3TQ, 5R8AD, 6W8BL (43) 20-21,
 5U7AC (53) 23, 7G1A, 9K2AD (10) 16, 9Q5PW (43)
 20 and 9U5MC.

15 Novice DX is a lively topic once again. WV2s RQZ
 TJT, WV6SBO, KN8ZTP and WN0AEBY await
 decorative wallpaper from DJs 2KS 7AB, DLs IIB 4EL
 4VO 5HT all between 17 and 20 GMT, EA7JW, F8FC 21,
 G2FFV 21, HB9s ABI AC IC, HK7YB 22, JA: 1ALZ
 1BFF 1BWA 1COU 1CPZ 1CWM 1HEJ 4IO 5KF 6AKW
 7KF 7LK 7OJ 7RH 8AF 8AH 8YF, KA2MA, KL7AIZ,
 KH6EFO, KX6BU, XZ5WH, LU8NA, OA: 4s AA 23,
 BP 2, OK1SV 15, OZ6HS, PYs 1RG 2FY 4AUN 4EY
 0-1, PZ1BH 22, SM6AOQ, SP9RF, UAs 2KAA 16, 3SE 1,
 3SS 0KIG 1, 0LL 2, VE8BC 2, VKs 2APK 23, 2PX 22,
 3RJ 3, 3XB 2, 4DQ 2, 5NQ 2, VO1DJ 19, VS6EC 0,
 WP4AYP, YN4AN, YV4BH, ZC4FB 16, ZL1s AJ 2,
 LE 3 and 5A3CAD. The frosh are doing well!

40 c.w. sounds more like 20 every night, and many a
 complacent rag-chewer finds himself swamped by a
 sudden pile-up of DX hunters. Forty-meter fans K1s JFF

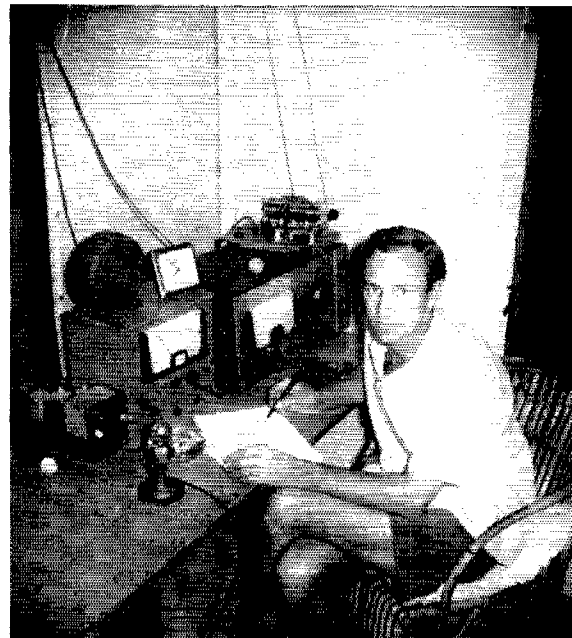
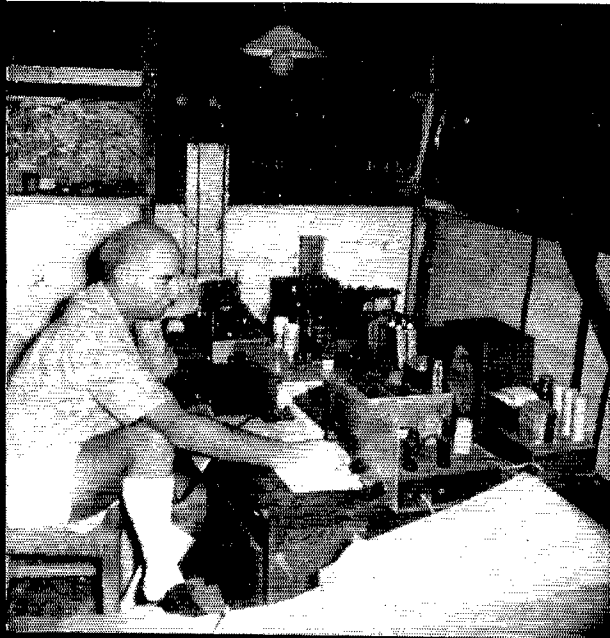
HTV MOD, WA2s KWB LDC, K3s ILC KHK, K4WVT,
 K5s CWR UMG, W6s MDK RCY WAW, K6s CTF LZF,
 WA6s IVM NNI (35 countries on 40), W7s DJU LZF
 POU, W8YGR, W9JUN, W9PAM (79 on 2 Mc.), EL4s A
 and YL are having a late-fall ball with CE1s A and 1N NC,
 CM8RM, CO2PY, CX1OP, DU7SY, EL4s A and YL 1-2,
 FG7XI, HA: 1KSA 4, 3KGC 5AT 5KDK, HG1s CE JU
 0-1, H18DGH 14, Hks ICC 1GF 1QQ 2ADF 3AH 7YB
 7YC 3, HM4AQ, HP1IE, JA1s BFF BCE CUM GTZ EC
 6MU EZK FYH FT GBC GCA GDN GNX GTZ GXA
 HVE IAM ISH JE YZ, JA2s ANS ASN AXB AXF BAA
 (YL), BDY BFZ BVS CA, JA3s AQM AUZ BIZ BOH
 CCX WU, no JA4s reported, JA5s ADR AFH/mm FQ
 TX VK YAK, JA6s AGS AHY/mm ACW ANX BCY VE,
 JA7s AFN LK NQ, JA8s ABE ADQ AEA AFE AHL BB,
 JA9VH, JA6s ACO AIC AK, KA2KS 13, KG1s GD FD
 FR 7, KM6BI 0, KV4s CE CI/mm, KR6NG, KZ5s
 in quantity, Antarctica's LU1Z (6) 23-0, LZ1KSV, M1HD,
 OA2C, OE7FW (5) 5-6, sufficient PVs, PZ1AY, Sweden's
 SL5ZL, SP: 2KAE 2UN 2WT 8MJ 8WJ 9YP, SV1SM/mm,
 TI2WR, UA0s CX GL KKC LL LJ LU, many UB5s,
 UW3GQ, VE8s CD DU 2-3, NR, VKs 7MZ 7ZZ 9GP
 0VK (26) 10-11, VP: 2LD 2VL 3ER 5BH (10) 3, 5MJ 6AF
 7NQ 9BD 0, 9BL 0, 9BV 1-2, 9DC 18, VRs 2JK 3L,
 VQ3HD, VS1GZ, a half dozen XEs, YN3KM, a listful of
 YUs and YVs, ZB2AD, ZE3JJ, ZS3HX, more ZIs and ZFs
 than we can list, 5A3TQ and 6W8BL. It's just as WA6NNJ
 says: "Boy, this looks like a promising season for 40 meters!
 Quite a difference in band conditions this year, a lot better.
 Good openings to Europe from Six-land, some fine 88-89
 signals coming through."

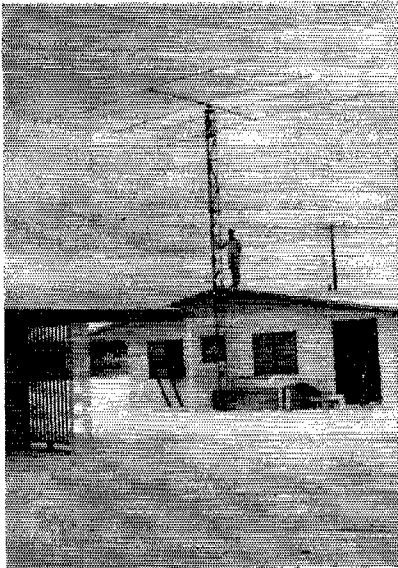
40 phone is even catching the spirit. K1HTV, W9YGT
 and W9ZAM capturing H18DGH (205) 7, HK2WO,
 HR3HH* H21AB* KH6s GF*G3* LU1ZL*, VK4 2AXK
 (97) 9, 3DQ (101) 9, XELIU, ZL3s PD (100) 6 and LE*, the
 asterisks meaning single-sideband stalwarts.

80 c.w. grudgingly gives DX ground under the stubborn
 rankings of K1HTV, K3KHK, WA6IVM, W7DJU,
 W8s EZX 4, XGR, W9JUN, K0JPL, EL1s A and YL. In
 addition to the usual European crowd, activity was registered
 by HK3AH, JA3ANE 14, KL7IR, KP4XU, VP: 5BH (6) 4,
 7NQ (5) 23, UA0ZE, W4VCA/KH6 and some
 VK-LZs. Atrocious atmospherics scored some unseasonal
 echoes as autumn waned toward winter up our way. ---
 On 75 phone K1HTV reports resounding radiations by
 G2PU and YV5ANS.

20 phone, where single-sideband rules the roost, is the
 subject of reports from K1HTV, W2WVWG, K2s IEG
 TDI UYG, WA2s IKL RMY OBN, K3KHK, W4s LJV
 ILO, K5FKD, K6ROU, W6IVM, W8MLL, K8JCB,
 W9VMZ, K9QMJ, K0JPL, VE3PV and ML4A, particularly
 concerning the 14-Mc. voice ventures of OE2AK (332),
 GN8s FU (282) 22, ILS (306), JF, CRs 6CA (340), 9AT,
 DU7SY, EA6AG (278) 22, G03LIS (320) 22, G03ENK
 (334), HHP, HK2YO (311) 12, HP3DA (319) 12, HR2DK
 (326), HS5OSQ (306), HV1CN (300) 21, HZ1AB (334) 3,
 JA6FO 3, K6CQV/KS6 (270), KAs 2EB 2KS 2USA 8CK
 8DM, KC4USN (269) 0, KGs 1AA IBAI IFR (330) 19,
 4AE 4AO 4AP, KR6s DO GF GP IW LZ NB, KV4BY,

ZK1s AK and AR of Aitutaki, left and right, account for the lion's share of Cook Islands DX traffic these days. Norm, the former, now closes down his 20-c.w. 807s and 829Bs transmitters for return to New Zealand. You may also remember him as the 1948-'51 ZM6AK. Colleague ZK1AR will continue active with a sturdy 6146 modulated by 807s, Edystone receiver and associated operating aids. Norm and Trevor, Civil Aviation radiomen, sign ZL1s FT and UY, respectively, when home in New Zealand. (Photos via W1DGL)





KW6s DF and DG (inset), OM Bob and son Layne, have scored more than 14,000 contacts since firing up on Wake Island in August of 1960. Their HT-32A, HT-33A, HQ-170, TH-4 rotary and sloped dipoles are ever ready for DX action on 10 through 80 meters. Though accommodating swarms of W/K/VE callers, KW6s DF and DG have managed to accumulate over 130 countries on c.w., nearly a hundred on phone. They formerly signed KOs TFP and SLD, so they know what it's like to hunger for rare ones, and they know how vital it is for a rare DX installation to maintain a reputable QSL policy.

MP4s BBL 21, BBW (330) 16, OA4BR (336), OY7ML (306), PJ2AA, SP5PO (340) 21, SV1s AP (321), AR (310) 19, TF2s WFX (300) 16, WGB (300) 21, TF2s CHV (320), HD (334), TN8AT, UAs 3CG (300) 14, 3CR (345), 3DR (323) 12, 3FG (347), 9DT (300) 13, 0BP (290), UB5s UG (340) 17, UN (344), UR2AR (317) 12, VEs 3BQL/SU 8MC (347) 1, 8MS (209) 4, VK9NW, VPs 1WA 2AB 2DA 5BH (303), 5BL 5LG 9ML, VOs 2AB (315), 2AC 3GX (305), VR4CB, VS9, AAC (333), APH (315), KGA KPH, YN1CI, YS1MS (114) 22, YU1AD (318) 14, ZB1A (282) 22, ZD7SE (130) 23, ZS7P (316), 5A4TC, 5N2AMS (327), 9G1BU (300) 21, 9K2AM (317) 19 and 9M2FX, almost all of these fellers suppressing their carriers and one or the other sideband.

20 c.w., as they redundantly say, needs no introduction. Especially to K1s HTV JFF (95/86), MOD (142/117), W2WVG, K2UYG, WA2s IKL KMY (119/103), KWB (65/35), LDC OBN SLB (14/3), K3s KHK KMO MNJ, W4TUO, K4WVT, K5s CWR (22/16), FKD, W6s MDK (155/151), RCV WAW, K6s C.JF ROU (132/106), STZ, WA6IVAI, W7s DJU LZP POU (83/71), W8s KAIL KX (214/203), YGR, K8s JCB (159/139), OKM, W9s JIN KCR, K9s LIO QML, K6s JPL RNK, VEs 3PV 7BB, EL1s A and YL, who give us the goods on AC5PN (70) 13, AP5CR, BV1US, CE8 9AS AD (45), CN8K (32), GOs 2AP 2WD 2WU 7AH, K8s 6CA 7IZ (72) 19, DMs 2BCN 3PVL 3VEN, DU7SV, EA8 8BF 9AY 0AC, EP2BB, FA8 SCR (6), 9AT, FB8s WW XX ZJ, FO8s AC (98) 16, AK (18), AQ, FY7Y, GB3LY of England, GC2FMV, GD3CA (39), HA1KSQ, HB4s FD FE of Switzerland, HGs 1LE 2CB, HH2s CB CE OT, HKs galore, HM1AJ, HP1IE (75) 22, HR2FC, HZ1AB (50) 23, IS1ZU (40) 22, IT1TAI, JAs 1CG 1CJN 2UJ 4IO 7WB 8HF 8LG 8XP 9AQ 0BD, KA2s AO KM MA VO, KGs 1BM 1BO 1GD 6AIG (90), 6AJS, KH6EDY (90) 6 of Kure, KJ6BV, KM6CU, KR6s KS LJ (9) 12, LY MS, KV4AA (82) 21-22, KW6s DG DM, far-south LUs 1ZL LZO (22) 2, 3ZO 4ZM, sundry LZs, MP4QAQ (11) 23-0, OX3s DL (20) 17, NK, OYs 7ML (20) 21, 8RJ, PJ3AD, PV7LJ (5) 23-0, PZ1s AF, BF, SV8s WB WC WI (51) 20, WN (90) 22, WO (30), TZ2s AL (45), DL PC, TU2AL, UAs 1KAe 1KAe/6 1KED of F.J.L., 2BD (31) 22, 9CC 9DN 9DS 9FX (20) 3, 9FT 9JH 9KAG 9KID 9KOG 9MC 9VE (62) 13, 0AZ 0BP 0BK 0VE (50) 4, 0JB 0KA 0KCC 0KCF 0KUV 0LJ 0LL 0OM 0VE, UB5s FY HC KAB KNC KNE KNI TO, UC2s AR CS KAA, UD6s BE GF, UH8s BA BI BO, UL7A, UN1AE, UO5AA (41) 20, UP2KNE (69), UQ2s DB FE KAE, UR2s BV KAE KAT, UT6s BX CC, UW3AC, VEs8s LX EE (76), VO2AC, VKs 9CP 0FZ 0JB 0TC 0VZ, VP4 3MC 4WI (77), 5BF (40) 3, 5BH 5BK 5MJ 6LN 7CB 7NQ 8CW 8EG (50) 1, 8FV 9EP 9QQ, VO2WE, VRs 2BZ (60), 2DK 3L (50), 4CV (50), XT2A (2) 18-0, XZ2TH, YN3KM, YS1O (75), seeds of YVs, ZB2s AD (5), 1 21, ZC4s CS TV (24), ZDs 6RM (41) 20, 7SE (55) 23, ZEs 2JS 8JJ, ZK1AR, ZP5CS (22), 2As 3EW 7M, 4X4s BS 1C3 JO KK (30) 21, KP, 5A3s CAD CAN (48) 20, 5N2s JKO (24), IND (31) 21, LKZ (37) 22, RSB (91) 21, 8R8QC, 6W8BL, 5U7AC, 7G1A (50) 20 and 9G1DE (82) 19-20. Got 'em all? Confirmed?

160 c.w. stirrings, a sure harbinger of winter, erop up in this month's Jeevesian mailsack. Ks 1KSH and 4KSY document the phone and c.w. manifestations of

DXpeditioners FP8s AS and BV, for one thing. For another WIBB, Mr. 160 Meters himself, comes through with the customary considerations concerning the annual Transatlantic and World-wide 160-meter DX Tests. Between 0500 and 0730 GMT on December 3rd and 17th, January 7th and 21st, February 4th and 18th, your concentrated efforts are invited in a search for 1.8-Mc. brethren far away. Stead exhort: "DX on 160 is challenging and extremely interesting. Surmounting static, BC harmonics, Ioran, etc., requires great patience and perseverance, as well as a top-notch station and operating ability. There are many 'firsts' yet to be made, many unusual propagation conditions to observe. So join in the fun — get those long-wires up high and strong for the winter storms, check your receivers and transmitters for best performance, and store up a little extra rest for those few small hours when 160 is at its best!" A glance through last season's developments as reported in this rubric will help get you in the 1.8-Mc. mood. WIBB and "How's DX?" will look forward to hearing from you on the subject — good hunting!

Where:

Asia — TA2AR, claiming status as Turkey's only licensed amateur, QSLs via bureau unless supplied International Reply Coupons and self-addressed envelopes. VERON's DXpress reports Firm hopeful that more legitimate TAs will soon be active. . . . FEARL(M) Neeves warns that your QSL may be a disappointment if you fail to (1) identify the emission used, (2) clearly define your location, and (3) use Greenwich Mean Time reference. The KA bureau receives cards for such FEARL nonmembers as KAs 2JR 2KW 2RB 2RR 5MC 7CP 8AB 8CS 8DD 8JR 9CG and 9JG which cannot be forwarded. It's a members-only arrangement similar to that of many other overseas QSL bureaus, so make sure your KA contacts are qualified for such service. Your ARRL QSL Bureau is available to ARRL members and nonmembers alike but this setup is no universal rule. . . . "I have been acting as KA2YA QSL manager for the last six months," writes WA6BKQ from Japan, Yakota A.R.C. secretary. "We have replied to all cards received. Some cards were sent out via bureau, so anyone still missing a deserved KA2YA QSL should check his local bureau. By the way, the mailing address of this station has changed several times in past years. Cards are received okay via FEARL but direct mail is sprier." . . . Despite a shakedown of thousands of W/K/VE QSLs, Hill of VS9MB tells KIMOD that the Gan island gang still is game for 100-per-cent card swappage. . . . WGDXC understands that W8B* has HM1AQ logs dating to September 11, 1961, with promise of regular future delivery.

Africa — "After being steamed into action by various opinions passed through the usual channels, I would like to make clear some points on QSLing," pens 5N2L.KZ. "As you may expect, I send cards only to those stations who have sent me theirs and have requested mine. Cards received direct without IRCs will be replied to through the bureaus. To illustrate the possible time involved, it takes four months by sea mail from, say, W6/K6, up to two months from W2/K2, etc. Thus cards sent via bureau are likely to take six or eight months before receipt, and the bureau route both ways will take twice as long." Yes, relax,

OM — a year or so isn't bad for some channels. If you *must* hold your breath, deal only direct with proper postage defrayal. . . . VR1B, who will close down for a six-month leave in March, tells K2UYG he wants QSLs only via VK2EG. . . . WGDXC's *DX Bulletin* points out that the 5R8 label used by the Malagasy Republic (Madagascar) does not apply to other FB8 areas such as the Comoros (FH8), Glorieuses, Tromelin, Crozet, Amsterdam, Terre Adelle, etc. . . . After the first of the year your QSL to EL1s A and YL won't rate reply unless you use GMT. Ken & Co. urge you to *write out* the month in QSO dates to eliminate confusion, for 10/2/61 means February 10, 1961, in much of the world, October 2, 1961, in many other regions. . . . Further from EL1s, "Harbel Amateur Radio Club announces that as of January 1, 1962, they can no longer accept QSLs for all of Liberia. Anyone lacking the address of a legitimate EL station can send his card to me, and I'll forward it if at all possible." . . . VE3BQL/SU told Chuck of W1AW, "As soon as my QSL stock arrives I already have six weeks of operation to catch up on."

Oceania — "Pass the word along that the first VK0RR, Papua, logs have arrived," notifies W2CTN. DX QSL manager de Luxe, "They date from June 23, 1961." . . . "Thanks to K2KGG and W1ML I have some new logs from VK0VK," reports W4AGS (ex-K2QXG). Alac's new address is P.O. Box 1145, Weston, Conn., and that W1 suffix is a reissue of the label he was assigned 'way back in 1922. . . . W1WPO hears that OZ5KV got results from the ex-PK5AA QTH in the glossary to follow. . . . IRCs are of no value in the Solomons, according to word from VR1CV via WGDXC, and airmail there costs dearly. Al's cards are dribbling through nevertheless. . . . VK8TB/9M2AF, in addition to the address in the list to follow, recommends for non-W/K/VE/VOs: C. H. Watters, Systems Engineer, RAAF Base, Darwin, N.T., Australia. . . . WA6PAK finds that KW6DG risks writer's cramp in topping the 5000-QSL mark for QSOs made by himself and the OM, KW6DF. Each card goes via bureau if no s.a.s.e. is handy. . . . W8KX relays a compliment from 601AIT to the Hawaii DX gang: "Those KII6s really QSL, and fast!"

Europe — Polar Bears Radio Club, Solgardsutan 15, Ornskoldsvik, Sweden, has some effective arrangements for securing hard-to-get U.S.S.R. QSLs. You might also investigate their offer of Russian call books and other interesting DX operating aids. . . . "Logs have arrived for the 1961 Monaco activity of DL9KP as 3A2BZ," states W2CTN. S.a.s.e., to be sure. . . . WGDXC learns that QSLing for this year's OH0A Alands escapade has been completed. Inquiries on the matter are still welcomed by logholder OH2ER.

Hereabouts — "QSLer of the Month" nominations roll in thick and fast, by golly. W8YGR, WA2QMJ, WV6SBO, Ks 1M10 2UYG 3KHK 4KSY and 9LIO salute the following fast dispatchers of QSO evidence: CR6D1U, EA6AM, FO8AC, HK3VV (two votes), HR1FO, KZ5TD, MP4s BBE QAO, TT2OA, YPs 3RW 6LN, VQ5s IB IG, VSs 69C 9MB, ZB1FA, ZD7SE, 7G1A and 9U5MC. DX QSL agents Ws 2CTN 2JXH 9FJY and 9WHM also are commended for devotion to duties. We ought to tally up these honorable mentions some day and supply suitable awards to high scorers, eh? . . . Ks 4KSY 5CWR and 9VLQ offer their services as QSL aides for deserving rare-DX brethren. . . . WITQS would like a tracer on ZM6AS, if you please. . . . K3COW, now handling QSLs for VP2SQ and HR3JW, ships via bureaus unless s.a.s.e.s. are provided. . . . Veteran shortwave enthusiast LeRoy Waite, 39 Hannum St., Ballston Spa, N. Y., operates the SWL/QSL Bureau for the purpose of distributing the many listener's reports that find their way into QSL bureau channels. He explains, "This Bureau is nonsponsored and operates, with the cooperation of the ARRL QSL Bureau, for the handling of incoming overseas s.w.l. cards, and QSLs destined for W/K/VE s.w.l.s. . . . When s.w.l. cards and QSLs arrive with complete addresses, each s.w.l. is notified by postcard with a request that a business-size s.a.s.e. and extra stamp be sent to me. Many arrive with incomplete addresses; s.w.l.s. desiring to do so may file their 'calls', names and addresses with the assurance that they will receive notice should cards arrive for them at the SWL/QSL

Bureau." This column and ARRL facilities are, of course, dedicated to the transmitting amateur but we applaud Roy's determination to bring some order to a DX angle that has long burdened ARRL QSL Managers — the steady influx of overseas "heard" reports. . . . PZ1AY tallies his now terminated Moengo QSL ratio at 1600 sent, 1200 received. Gad, 400 slackers in the crowd? . . . Via VJ2LL, W3ICD disclaims connection with FY7YI QSL matters. Misquoted version of "via W3AYD", perhaps. . . . This month the readership is indebted to Ws AGS TQS WPO, W2s CTN W1MG, K2s IEG TDI UYG, WA2s EFN FQG KNC KMY KWB, K3s CUI LLC KHK MNJ, W4IUC, K4s IKV KSY WVT, K5s FKD PSO, WA6s DNM PMK, WV6SBO, W7s LZP UVR, W8s KX YGR, W9JIN, K9LIO, K0JPL, EL1s A and YL, KW6s DF DG, VE3BQL/SU, FEARL *News* (KAZLL), ISWL *Monitor* (P. Bvsh, 12 Gladwell Rd., London N.8, England), JDXRC *Bulletin* (JA1DM), KRC *Splatter* (K8BIT), NCIJXC *Dxer* (K6CQM), NNRC *Bulletin* (L. Waite, address in the preceding paragraphs), OVARA *Ether Waves* (K8BDV), PBRC *Dxer* (SL3ZO), VERON *Dxpress* (PA0FX), WGDXC *DX Bulletin* (W5ABY), WWDXA *DX Northwest* (W7JPC) and K6BX's *Dx-QSL Newsletter* for the customary collection of postal detections:

BV3HPT, P.O. Box 7031, Taipei, Formosa
 GE3NI, C. Browne, Box 13579, Santiago, Chile
 GN8IK, P.O. Box 2475, APO 30, New York, N. Y.
 GP5EA (via W1BAN)
 DL2JD (to G3LWI)
 DL5DU, R. Porter, U.S.A. Area Support Component 7900, APO 757, New York, N. Y.
 EA6AZ, L. Pons, P.O. Box 303, Las Palmas, Mallorca, Balearics
 EL2U, J. Walton, Box 183, Monrovia, Liberia
 FA2GI (to F2GI)
 FP8BU (to W9HPS)
 FP8BV (via W2VCZ)
 FW8AS (via W7PHO)
 FY7YI (via W3AYD)
 G3GPE/V59 (via RSGB)
 HB1MO/H (to HB9MIQ)
 HC1AGI, NASA, % U. S. Embassy, Quito, Ecuador
 HI2GE, 41 Rue Faubert Petionville, Haiti
 HK2YO (via W2CTN)
 HK3AH, L. Clavijo, P.O. Box 1505, Bogota, Colombia
 HI2AG (via KARL)
 HP6MA, Santiago, R.P.
 HR3JW (via K3COW)
 JA5A (via W1AGS, formerly K2QXG)
 K7DRK/VO1 (via VO1AA)
 K8BBS, E. Luuwal, Box 85, Canton Island
 KB8BT, USPO 06/50000, Canton Island via Honolulu, Hawaii
 KH6DFO/KG6, Box 445, Agana, Guam, M. I.
 KW6DM (via KW6CGA)
 KX6AI, J. Bogdanoff, Navy 824, Box 846, FPO, San Francisco, Calif. (or to KG6HC)
 KZ5TB, Box 20, Ft. Amador, C.Z.
 LX3KP (to DL9KP)
 ex-MP4MAH (to VU2TA)
 OA4BR (via RCP)
 OA4JF (via K1EKO)
 OK3MM, J. Horsky, Krajinska Rd. 2934, Piestany, Czechoslovakia
 OX3UD (via W2CTN)
 PK2HT, J. Ejong Dil, Raja 87, Gombong, Djatang, Indonesia
 ex-PK5AA, L. de Vos, Gebbekuillaan 12, Putten Gld., Holland
 ex-PZ1AY, J. Guillonard, % Mrs. C. Vermeulen, 14 Vredestraat, Nijmegen, Holland
 PZ1BF (via W2WJS)
 TA2AR, E. Kumbarcaci, Kizilay Sumer Sodak no. 23/5, Ankara, Turkey (or via PAJWWP, W. Ingenceren, P.O. Box 33, Snesst, Holland)
 TF2WFX (via K4IUV)
 TF5TP (via W2MIUM)
 TI5RV, R. Valverde, Box 21, Quesada, Costa Rica
 UA2BD, T. Buratovich, P.O. Box 136, Kaliningrad, U.S.S.R.
 UA3CR, P.O. Box 82, Moscow, U.S.S.R.
 UA0BP, Box 328, Krasnoyarsk, U.S.S.R.
 UH8s BI BO, P.O. Box 93, Ashkhabad City, Turkoman S.S.R.
 VE8CR, % Federal Electric Corp., Winnipeg, Man., Canada
 VK8TB-9M2AF, C. H. Watters, % 1237 18th St., Huntington, W. Va. (see preceding text)
 VK9GP (via W1A)

PZ1AY shuts down this cozy hamshack in favor of the Netherlands after thousands of DX contacts with 112 countries and all United States since activating at Moengo in July, last year. John is retiring from a supervisory position in Surinam's bauxite industry and looks forward to resuming his ham career in Europe.

QST for





7G1A really pins Guinea to the DX map and is also famed for such DXpeditionary endeavors as 7G1A/tz, Mali, Josef favors 21-Mc. c.w. when the band is good but dispenses many a 20-meter c.w. and s.s.b. Conakry contact as well. (Photo via K2UYG)

- VK9RR (via W2CTN)
 VK9UA (to W8AKR)
 VK0JB (via WIA)
 VK0VK (via W1AGS, formerly K2QXG)
 VP5BH (via W4OMW)
 VP7CB, % Patrick AFB, Cocoa, Fla.
 VP8EG (via G8KS)
 ex-VP8GE, M. Meade, Sarsfield St., Kilmallack, Limerick, Eire
 VQ2AB (via W6BAF)
 VQ4GT, L. Mazery, P.O. Box 30025, Nairobi, Kenya
 ex-V08AB-V08CB (to VQ4GT)
 VQ8BR (via K1PDV)
 VR2BC (via K4LRX)
 VS4BY, B. Young, % BSP Co., Ltd., Miri, Sarawak
 VS6EC (via HKARTS)
 ex-VS9ADL-MP4TAF (to 9M2AD)
 VS9APH (via GW3LEQ)
 VS9s KAC KGA KPH (W/Ks via W7PHO; others via J3GJQ)
 VU2WA (via W4YWX)
 W2HOL/KC4/Navassa, J. Reisert, WA6TGY, 1722 Berrywood Dr., San Jose 27, Calif.
 ex-W7QPX/KW6 (to KW6DM)
 W8AMG/VO1, W. Haeske, AEWRON 11, Navy 103, Radio, P.O. New York, N. Y.
 W9NLJ/VE1 (to W9NLJ)
 XE2WC, E. Navarro, Box 460, Tijuana, Baja California, Mexico
 XT2A (via REF)
 XZ2AD (via W8UUV)
 YV5ASU, Box 1909, Caracas, Venezuela
 YV5AWG (via RCV)
 ZD6HK, P.O. Box 21, Blantyre, Nyasaland
 ZD6PR, P.O. Box 41, Zomba, Nyasaland
 ex-ZD8SC, S. Crowe, Friarinn, Park Av., Ingatestone, Essex, England
 ZS3EW, Box 131, Swakopmund, Southwest Africa
 3A2BZ (via W2CTN)
 5A3CAD (via RSGB)
 5R8CO, P.O. Box 587, Tananative, Madagascar
 ex-9Q5FR, 2960 Wakefield Av., Berkeley, Mich.

NOTE: No guarantee of accuracy or officiality goes with the preceding QTH catalog. Feel free to disregard the whole business, by all means. On the other hand, you just *might* hit the jackpot.

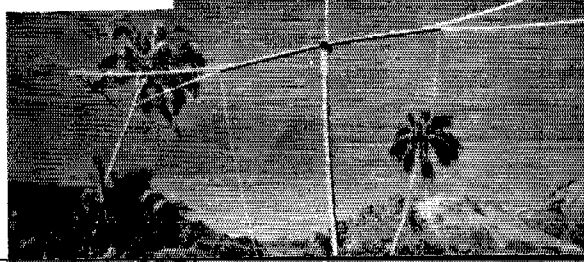
Whence:

Africa — VE3BQL/SU, assisted by VE3CJ, forwards interesting observations from Rafah. "Now in DX biz with a 51J-4 and KWS-1 for single-sideband or c.w., plus a Valiant and GPR-90 for a.m. and c.w. Openings back home

VR6TC's intriguing skywire goes well against a picturesque Pitcairn island backdrop. That's operator Tom Christian, inset, descendant of participants in one of the greatest romantic adventures of all time, the Mutiny on the Bounty. (Photos via W4TAJ)

to VE-land have been few and far between, although the path to W/K is open almost every night. On my last tour here in 1937-'58, I had a pipeline into Canada almost every night of the year. These so-called DX doldrums don't seem to apply to the rest of the world, however — plenty of signals from Asia, Europe, Africa and South America with bang-up two-way results. This all applies to 20 meters; there are a few signals on 15, but 10 is absolutely dead here most of the time. Is everybody listening and nobody calling? I note that FB8XX, E73RS, 9Q5FR and 9U5FW continue to arouse interest on 14 Mc. and can often be found from 1800 to 2000 GMT with good signals." Elvin is not pleased by the contemptuous disregard of directional CQs so often encountered on DX bands; a good way to permanently disqualify oneself from collecting certain juicy QSLs. VE3BQL/SU now hits 7-Mc. a.m. and s.s.b. with excellent DX results, and means to give 80 and 160 meters a worldwide whirl when conditions optimize. . . . 601MT writes FB8XX about his nearly-DXCC (11/95) countries total and an almost completed WAS (minus New Mexico). Mauro aims for several citations and has already posted such awards as Russia's W-109-C, USKA's H-22 and WGSAs, sticking close to 14 and 21 Mc. Forty is filled with phone splatter in Somalia, 80 is blasted by static, but 10 is fine when it's open. W6CAE and K6TOM were Mauro's first California contacts in August. The pet peeve of 601MT, who does no hamming below 14 Mc., is that DX delicacies like 8U TA YK and ZA go right over his head. "As a good Italian I'm trying to get the WAIP certification but it's very hard to catch from here." "Our shipment of radio parts finally came from the U.S.A.," remarks EL1A, "but the s.s.b. rig and kw. amplifier were badly damaged en route. We now have the kilowatt going on 20 and we'll repair the sideband stuff when there's time. In addition to the usual c.w. frequencies you'll find EL1A and EL4YL voice signals on 7077, 11,151, 21,231 or 28,301 kc." . . . K2UYG says 7G1A is readying another Mali maneuver with his KWML-1 and ground-plane. . . . More Africa tidbits thanks to NCDXC, PBRC and WGDXC: XT2A paid an autumn visit to France. . . . 5N2AMS seeks Idaho, Nev., Ore. and Utah for WAS. . . . W5PQA of ZM7DA fame was hoping to sign rare west Africa prefixes around this time. . . . Say, CR6CA is one of those mental math whizzes capable of calculating cube roots in half a second, fifth roots in one second, etc. Handy fellow to have around in the closing hours of a DX test when you're in doubt as to whether a multiplier-chase is worth while.

Asia — VU2AJ tells K0KKU he hunts for Ark., Utah, Vt. and Wyo. daily on 20 c.w. around 0300. Guess why "HZ1AB wants it known that they're going on RTTY, 11,000 kc., for a few months until the outfit shuts down," relays WA2KMY. . . . K8YUW moves to Okinawa for some KR6ing, and W1BDI mentions a current U.S.A. tour by OD51X. . . . Several dozen HMs and HIs are grinding out local Korea QRM now, according to W6MDK. The DXer of PBRC alludes to Novice-style 14-Mc. activity by one H18BM. . . . K2UYG finds VU2CQ itching for another AC5CQ skirmish. . . . VS9MB's rig won't load on 40 or 80 but staffer Bill indicates the possibility of future action on those bands in lines to K1MOD. . . . Japan comments from here and there: W6IAH visited delightfully with JA's AC AQA DW7 FB HM 1D JH and others. A tour of Tokyo's five 50-kw. TV rigs and 1093-ft. tower was impressive, too. . . . W6MDK captured WAT No. 21 and WPKAS in September. . . . K6CJF nears his 600th JA station worked. Bill's getting so well known over there that brand new JAs greet him by name, and others baffle him with Japanese salutations. . . . KA2YA is manned by Yakota Amateur Radio ("lubbers Ws 4BAX 5WJS, Ks IH0H 3YDK 5EAF 5YCG 8WKV, WA6BKQ, KA2s MIM RP and s.w.l. H. Waldo. They have a Collins gallon warning a 90-ft.-high three-curtain rhombic, among other equipments. WA6BKQ writes, "Although KA2YA has been active for more than eight years we have only recently begun gathering QSLs for assorted certifications. Seven more states will clinch our WAS." . . . VE3BQL/SU observes much 14-Mc. DX excitement in his area inspired by AP2MR, EP2s AF AG AT BE HF, MP4s MAH TAO, TA2AR, VS9MB, 9M2s, AD and DX at 1800-2000 GMT. . . . Club Asian shorts via NCDXC, PBRC, VERON and WGDXC: AC5PN is back at the





KG6GX was reactivated with a bang this August and now sprays solid 14-Mc. sideband signals Statesward off a Vee beam. Capt. C. J. Alley mans the mike while Cmdr. J. L. Gates, K3CJM/KG6 (seated), Lt. P. H. Jacobsen, KG6AKG, and Lt. J. T. Boyle (right) monitor inaugural proceedings. KG6GX is housed at the transmitting site, U. S. Naval Communication Station, Guam.

snack after a few months abroad. . . . UH8DA's rare s.s.b. is rockbound on 14,302 kc., 1500-2000 GMT. . . . 9A1ZDB feels that scarcity of moderately priced single-sideband components is discouraging Asian s.s.b. growth. . . . AP5CP of East Pakistan may be catchable on 14,040 kc., 1030-1200 GMT. . . . W6EJA got a kick out of Japan's recent All-Asia Test in noting the ages of his competitors. Where were the guys in the 30s bracket? . . . Ex-YK1AT is said to be in Vietnam these days, striving for hamming privileges to no avail. . . . JA1EBB's 7-Mc. c.w. Alarous availability may terminate this month. . . . OD5CL plans Jordan emanations on week ends. . . . Kamarin island's rarity status was jeopardized by G3s GPE GJQ and NAC signing, respectively, VS9Ks PH GA and AC in October. Erratic conditions were sporadically surmounted by their persistent s.s.b.-a.m.-c.w. sorties.

Oceania — W8XK checks up on the Lord Howe island DX situation via VK3ARX. "Tain't good — no resident activity at all. VK3ARX muses, "I operated from there November 19 to December 1, 1958, as VK3ARX/1h. In November-December of '59 I went for a vacation to L.H. and was active with a friend as VK2APX/1h and with my own call, VK2FR was resident there for about seven years and is well known as elusive, mainly on d.s.b. VK2FR returned to Melbourne in early '61 — no Lord Howe action now. FB spot for vacations with its coral reef, lagoon, surf beach, mountain view, 230-volt a.c. and no police. It's only three hours from Sydney by flying boat." VK3ARX, by the way, was first licensed in 1928 and now has a 177/163 DX tally with 100 watts and a ground-plane, the latter soon to give way to a triband quad. Rick stalks QSLs from Ala., Ky., Miss. and S. C. to clinch his nifty fifty. According to WIA's *Amateur Radio*, Australia's top DXers by call area are VKs 1EG 2ACX 3KB 4FJ 5AB 6RU and 7LZ. . . . KW6DG's newest local QRAM is KW6DM, formerly W7QPN/KW6. Layne also notes ex-KG6AII pounding brass at KJ6BV, and hears that VR2DW readies an a.m. outfit for DX-intensive 14-Mc. deployment. . . . KX6AI (K6QHC) reports from KX6BU: "We're getting out our 40-meter beam soon. Forty-meter conditions have been very fine with openings to Europe over the long path almost every morning, 1700-1900 GMT. In the evenings we work 7-Mc. Africans, and 75-meter s.s.b. is great for the States. I'll have KX6AI on the air now and then with 6146s rockbound, 7022 kc., and there are eight or ten other KX6s contributing local Kwajalein QRMs." . . . NCDXC, PBRC and WGDXC volunteer Pacific addenda: VK0VK says there's a chance that Heard may be heard next month. . . . YJ1RD is reported rebuilding for the DX wars. . . . YK0FZ, still in need of ten states for WAS, goes back to Australia from Macquarie this month. Fred likes 14,090 kc. shortly after 0600 GMT on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays. . . . Willis island's dull routine includes airplane supply drops (no airstrip), scarce ship visits, irksome bird deposits, cyclones, some lagoon fishing and no hamming inclinations among the meteorological personnel. . . . VK1SS is pessimistic about possible early CR19 DX output. . . . There's 240-volt 50-cycle a.c. available on Tonga, according to VR5RX, whose recent operational visit succeeded in interesting the reigning prince in the possibilities of amateur radio. . . . PK2HT's 21-Mc.

phone frequently is audible between 1100 and 1600 GMT but W/Ks are still on the outside looking in (ITU-FCC Ban List).

Europe — "DXCC²" No. 44 (see p. 69, July 1959 QST) is filed by OK3EA who has been a member of ARRL's DX Century Club since 1956. Harry claims QSLs from 189 countries; only lack of S. Dak. and Utah QSLs blocks his WAS-DXCC achievement (confirmed QSOs with DXCC members in all United States). . . . K3CUI learns that UB5s FJ and KAB copped single- and multiop honors in last year's Czech DX contest, while OKs 3AL 1ZL and 2QR scored homeland highs. Ws 2EQS 4KFC and K3CUI ran 1-2-3 for our side. . . . R5GB's 1961 21/28-Mc. Telephony test is rampant as this QST gets around. Don't forget that your entries must be mailed no later than the 18th of this month. In the 1960 affair G3NNT was U.K. champ, OH5SM the non-U. K. kingpin. Other continental leaders were EP2AT, LU8CW, VE3ENH and ZD2JKO. Yank entries were paced by W1FZ, W3HQO, Ks 10CU and 8CU in that order. . . . In this year's VERON (PACC) DX Test PAs LOU VO LV VDV and VB led Netherlands participants in the single-op c.w. category while PAs LV HB0 SNG ADP and H5J took the cake on phone. Some U.S. call-area highs: Ws 1WY 5W1Q, K8PYD and W6MXX. Next year's PACC sounding is scheduled for April-May. . . . K9LJO's friend K9ICG embarks on a two-year Continental assignment and possible c.w.-accented rare-type DX work. . . . W7DJU notes YL Wilma passing out 14-Mc. code contacts from UQ2KAE. . . . Sweden's PBRC observes that Russian phones, including juicy items like UA0YB, are on the increase in the 7050-kc. region.

Hereabouts — The 45th "DXCC²" is submitted by W4HVQ, closely on the heels of OK3EA's entry. Marty writes from Norfolk, "When you first came out with that scheme I figured, along with hundreds of others, that it was a lead-pipe cinch for oldtimer DXCC fans. But when I went into my QSL file I found I was just a beginner — an earlier 'housecleaning' made it necessary for me to start working hard at reconfirming QSOs with overseas DXCCers. I got a wonderful response from fellows who QSL 900 per cent when necessary! No luck with LZ1KSS, VP5s BL DG or PJ2AN, however." . . . "Receiving conditions were not ideal at Moengo," remarks ex-P21AY, now bound for the homeland. "I was on top of a bauxite hill about thirty miles from the ocean." . . . VP8RW dropped in on WA2FQG en route Europe, heading for a possible eventual VS-style assignment. . . . Phony RST reports lie WA6IVM and other conscientious DXers. "I'll give a DX station a carefully evaluated 348CK report, and then some local yokel gives him 589 or 599X." A few weak-minded W/Ks appear to believe that dishing out preposterous reports reflects some sort of glory on their receiving equipment. Ignorance and misuse of the valuable RST tool, however, is merely another way to spell L-I-D. . . . KN1TDP wonders how many DX hounds are in the XYLs' dog house. . . . K4KSY learns that W5CIE replaces K4THQ/VL8 on Resolution isle. . . . The School for Latin America, Albrook AFB, C. Z., has K25TA in high DX gear with emphasis on 14-Mc. sideband. K4KTR finds KZ5RC (ex-W3JZO) chief of play with plenty of enthusiastic student participation. . . . NCDXC, PBRC and WGDXC chorus local items: HB9TL's roving s.s.b. transceiver visited VP3YG. . . . W2HQL left 275 countries behind to become WA6TGY. . . . VP8EG's new relief operator is G3LET, a keen DXer, while VP8GE anticipates early return to Fire. . . . HK1QJ intimates an early-'62 Baja Nuevo probe by the HK0TU gang, plus further Malpelo merriment. . . . HC1AG was temporarily manned by ace contester W3EIS. . . . Ex-YN1AT expects two years of DX fun as HH2P. . . . *Yasme III & Co.* (VP2VB/mn) expect to produce French Oceania QSOs pretty soon if not sooner.

Ten Years Ago in "How's DX?" — Ever work Outer Baldonia? Well, there is such a country just off VE1-land, according to research by W9HUZ as reported in the December 1951 column kickoff. . . . Old 100 comes back to DX life. Ws 1BB and 9CVQ getting across to ZL1AH. . . . EK1CW highlights a host of transoceanic 80-meter QSOs reported, and the 75-meter phone gang frolics with several KZ5s. . . . MID2s FM JB, SU1GB, VS7NG and 9S1AT are the pick of 7-Mc. candidates. . . . Twenty-c.w. is the haunt of C3s AB AY, ET3Q, 3AT/FF8, FD8AA, FE8AC, FK8SAK, HE9LAA, KM6AW/KS6, KT1s LMI LV UC, LB8CH, MD2DW, M3s GG UF US, OQ3s AA VN, ST2GL, SU1s RX XZ, UP5A, VK1BS, VT1AB, VT8s BES ECU EFE, YK1s AC AH and 984X. . . . Phone sports on 14 Mc. grab stuff like CR8EB, CS8AA, HC8MM, H16EC, KT11B, LA1QC/Antartica, M13RH and Z8S. . . . On 10 voice you can catch MD2GC, M13s AB ZX, NP4KAG, OQ5s a-pleanty, curious TDRK of Guatemala and ZD4BG. . . . HB9JA and HE9RDH amassed 1342 QSOs with 51 countries as 3A2AD, VQ1RF and W5HBM threaten Zanzibar DX action, while W5s EFK and ELA prepare an elaborate Borneo-Brunei-Sarawak incursion. . . . Jeeves labors over an excessively-metered final, and there are photos of PX1AR, JA2OM, OH8NA and KZ5TB for your viewing pleasure.

QST

RACES in Alaska and Hawaii

Geneva Regs Implemented

Third-Party Traffic With Bolivia

Panel of Experts

RACES IN ALASKA, HAWAII

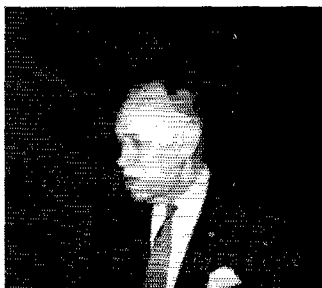
FCC has issued a notice of proposed rule-making to make available for RACES operations in Alaska and Hawaii the frequencies 7215-7255 and 14,220-14,230 kc.; these channels are already in the RACES frequency list for the continental U. S. Final date for filing comment is January 2, 1962.

GENEVA REGS IMPLEMENTED

Now that the Senate has ratified the radio regulations agreed to at the Geneva Radio Conference of 1959, the Federal Communications Commission has issued a final order amending Part 2 of its rules to conform, with an effective date of December 1, 1961. The only practical change affecting the amateur service will be deletion of our present 3500-3700 megacycle band, and its replacement by 3300-3500 Mc., as agreed at the Geneva meeting. Thus we shall be shifted back to the same portion of the spectrum originally assigned to the amateur service in the post-World War II allocations. However, the actual change will not be effected until amendment of the appropriate section of the amateur rules, Part 12, expected later in the year.

BOLIVIAN THIRD-PARTY TRAFFIC

The governments of Bolivia and the United States have signed an agreement permitting the



When Bernard H. ("Pop") Linden, ex-6XBL and 6ZG retired on August 1, after 44 years of service to FCC and its predecessor agencies, 200 old-timers in radio—amateur and commercial—turned out for a testimonial dinner. For the past 26 years, Pop Linden has been FCC Engineer in Charge of the 11th District, with headquarters in Los Angeles. To quote ham columnist K6UFL, "The hams all loved Pop because he was never too busy to talk to them . . . (answering) their questions no matter how technical or detailed . . ."

interchange of third-party message traffic by amateurs. There are the customary restrictions limiting conversations or messages to purely personal and relatively unimportant matters—except, of course, in emergency.

The full list of countries with which U. S. amateurs may freely handle such unimportant traffic is: Bolivia, Canada, Chile, Costa Rica, Cuba, Ecuador, Haiti, Honduras, Liberia, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru and Venezuela. If you have the placard from October *QST* on your shack wall, please correct it by adding Bolivia.

PANEL OF EXPERTS MEETS

To study the unsolved problems of congestion in the frequency bands between 4 and 27.5 Mc., the Geneva Radio Conference of 1959 set up a special Panel of Experts (see page 63, January *QST*). Extensive preparatory work has been under way during the past year to nominate a U. S. candidate as a panel member (Captain Paul D. Miles, of the Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee—who later received the largest number of votes in the international election process), and to provide him with background information and statistics covering the various matters to be taken up by the study group.

The Panel has now completed the work of its first session, held in Geneva, Switzerland, during September. It concentrated on various means of relieving congestion in the bands of services other than amateur, such as technical and operating improvements, transfer of activity to other portions of the spectrum, technical and economic assistance to new and developing countries, and the like. The amateur service, as hoped, was not included in the Panel's study (although considerable preparatory work was done by the League—just in case). At this point, therefore, it would not appear that the eventual recommendations of the Panel will involve the amateur service.

QST

The Goldwater bill for reciprocal licensing needs your support. Write to the senators from your state and the members of the Commerce Committee today. Full details pages 9 and 73, October *QST*.



Correspondence From Members-

The publishers of QST assume no responsibility for statements made herein by correspondents.

TEAR-OUT CARD

☐ I just received October QST and hasten to write you a congratulatory letter on the inclusion of page 64 A and B. Placing all of this very valuable information onto a tear-out page is a very excellent idea. I feel that I am just one of the very many who will congratulate you on this splendid publishing effort. — *John F. Rider, W2RID, New York, N. Y.*

☐ Putting the extract on a tear-out page was smart; I, like other League members, consider QST to be golden. I would just as soon tear a part out of my transmitter than deface my issues of QST. — *J. Scott Kenya, WY6SLT, Mountain View, Calif.*

☐ I think your tear-out card idea is terrific! I was in the process of compiling a similar chart when this came out. This form is much neater and handier. — *John Fehlandt, KN9GQU, Chicago, Illinois.*

☐ It is especially valuable to me because I normally operate only one band and when I do have occasion to go to another one it sort of takes the romance out of it when I have to fumble through back issues of QST to find out what the band limits are. — *Richard E. Berger, W3IEF, Washington, D. C.*

☐ I was just wishing for a handy list of bands available and you come up with exactly what I needed. With the large numbers of new amateurs coming along each month they are bound to find such information very useful.

I just can't conceive trying to participate in this ham hobby without the expert help the League provides. — *L. J. Julien, K9DEY, Villa Park, Illinois.*

☐ First off your tear-out card is a step in the right direction. But let's print them only on one side so they can be put under glass or on the wall where they can do some good. When you print them on both sides they are better in the magazine. . . . — *J. E. Reynolds, W0JMB, Colorado Springs, Colo.*

☐ After hunting through many back issues for this information in the past, this new card is really appreciated. — *George J. Selas, W9QYT, Milwaukee, Wis.*

☐ . . . Only complaint perforations were too close to binding and so it was difficult to tear out of the magazine. But let's have more of these! — *Hartland B. Smith, W8VTD, Birmingham, Michigan.*

☐ It is always right in front of me in the shack under a glass top. This is only one of the many benefits one receives by belonging to the League. Keep up the FR ideas. — *Wayne E. Brenner, W42NXP, Massapequa, L. I., New York.*

[Editor's note: Thanks to — K3MCI, K8GPT, W2PEI, W8HXC, WA6JJP, W1BGJ, W5AKT 8, W4PJJ, W1PLA, K8WFH, W6USV, W4KQP, WA2JXG, W2YIB, K2CCK, W2BHJ, K3HGX, W4MXO, W1ALP, K2GZW, W8DZY, K9IQS, W4TVC, W6HAB, W3JXX, W3ARM, K7ETV, K5HWO, W2OWL, W7VIF, W6NDP, K1LOY, W8QKU, K4PZK 4, W4TVY, K1CUH, W5WNU, W5JZT, W6CAK, W6IXR, K4LCE, W6GJA, W9AFI, W6CCE, WA2FZJ, K0UZE, W9RWD — and others — for their comments.

One member suggested a tear-out card in each issue, confident that the HQ could create useful information to fill the space. This is not the problem; rather it is the expense of publication of the special insert which will prevent us from using it monthly.]

FORTY YEARS . . .

☐ Just a note to thank all of you for what you have done to keep our hobby more enjoyable these past 40 years I've been a member!

Reference to my QST file for Oct. 1921 notes this was the convention issue (the first), also plans for Paul Godley's momentous trip to Scotland — another evidence of the

League's pre-planning and the members' cooperation on the "silent periods" that helped make it a success.

On page 55 of the 40-year old issue is also a letter from one D.H. Mix, ITS of Bristol, Conn., complaining of the QRM from "these jaw-zone radio 'concerts,' so-called." However, the writing is on the wall in the form of the Crosley ads on pages 60 and 61!

Keep up the good work you are doing for all of us and many thanks. I hope to be with you for another 40! — *Fred Elser, W6FB, Palm Springs, Calif.*

HOORAY FOR LOUIE!

☐ Yes, I mean Lewis G. McCoy; he has done more to help us non-technical amateurs than anyone else. He is sure down to earth and I am very pleased with his articles. Let's have more of Louie every month. — *Robert G. Thompson, K8RTG, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.*

RECOMMENDATION

☐ In answer to "Helping Hand" of QST, September, 1961 Correspondence column, I say hold on to your sponge.

Judging from the amount of time and effort you have given to your rig and the fact that you did make some contacts, I suspect your trouble is not in your transmitter. Your trouble in all probability, is in your antenna.

My early hamming experience closely paralleled the trouble you are having now. In fact, most of the hams I know had similar difficulties. It seems that there is a lot of truth in the old saying, "If there's a will, there's a way."

Antennas, in my humble opinion, are the least understood and appreciated element of a communications link. The best action you could take at this stage, is to soak up all you can from the ARRL *Antenna Book*. I also recommend that you get a copy of my article in QST, November, 1955, on the "Budget 40-Meter Vertical." It's an antenna constructed from empty beer-cans. It's an excellent antenna for your purpose at practically no cost. In addition, look at my antenna article on page 18 of this issue. — *W. Pete Czerninski, W2JTI, Shrewsbury, New Jersey.*

☐ I would recommend to Mr. Bosinski — if he has not already done so — that he follow his own suggestion and become a philatelist. Four hours a night (and plenty of money) should enable him to become an outstanding stamp collector. On request, I will be happy to supply him with his first series of Canadian stamps.

It is regrettable that Mr. Bosinski's reaction to his first set-back should be a critical condemnation of hams in general. There may be some un-cooperative members in the fraternity, but there is plenty of help available, and one of the best ways to obtain assistance is to become a member of the local radio club.

Unfortunately, experience does not come in kit form, nor without persistence. Happily for those who lack patience or persistence, there are other hobbies — such as stamp collecting including the privilege of "beefing" if you do not get all the cooperation guaranteed to each citizen in the "Bill of Rights".

So what else is new? — *L. Jacques Filion, VE2AES, Chomedey, P.Q., Canada.*

POWER LEVEL

☐ After reading several letters asking for lower amateur r.f. power requirements, I feel that I must write before too many persons actually start taking such a bad suggestion seriously.

Since the time of the first transatlantic QSOs on 160 meters many years ago, the end-point to which amateur radio has been headed may be summed up in only two words — reliable communications. Whether the amateur is engaged in DXing, ragchewing, antenna design, or just plain

(Continued on page 162)



Operating News



F. E. HANDY, WIBDI, Communications Mgr.
GEORGE HART, WINJM, Natl. Emerg. Coordinator
JOHN F. LINDHOLM, WIDGL, Ass't. Comm. Mgr., C.W.

ROBERT L. WHITE, WIWPO, DXCC Awards
LILLIAN M. SALTER, WIZJE, Administrative Aide
ELLEN WHITE, W1YYM, Ass't. Comm. Mgr., Phone

To What End Certificates? Award certificates, the time honored means of recognition for various amateur achievements, reflect the integrity of the sponsoring organization and are valued accordingly. Certificates reflect continuing performance values as in SCM appointments, or an earned achievement as with CP, DXCC, WAS, or RCC.

Bob Murphy, K6CQM, editor of the Northern California *DXer*, devotes an editorial to certificates, suggesting that societies around the world are the logical ones to administer certificates, rather than individuals. He deplores individual offerings as well as those commercially promoted, especially "where the many fees seem excessive and the certificates unduly prolific." K6BX also has stressed the principle that any award to be recognized should aim at a "suitably high" achievement and be of a continuing nature. It must be supported by an organization large enough to administer the award consistently and honestly, and must be for something worthwhile . . . which is to say it generally must be for more than working a handful of a club's members. Unfortunately so many of the new ones are just that! Here is part of K6CQM's comment with credit to *The DXer*.

"How many have noticed the sad state which the certificate field is in now with everyone and his brother getting into the act, offering certificates for anything and everything, and expecting you to pay for them besides. There has been a trend towards certified lists instead of QSLs submitted. However, most of the worthwhile and prized certificates require cards (or reserve the right to call in specified cards). I, for one, think that submitting a certified list for such awards would detract from their authenticity and value. After all, a QSL is still the only legal proof of QSO — so there's no reason why anything less should be required. There are too many new certificates showing up every day. Not only that, but some new awards offer a separate certificate for each class or degree of award for the same accomplishment. The number of classes reach up into the ridiculous. . . . Originally, certificates were offered free or with a nominal charge (up to a dollar) for actual postage and/or return of QSLs by registered mail. Yet the price, even with certified lists proposed instead of a true review of presented QSLs, remains the same. This is a sys-

tem which it seems can show a tidy profit at the end of the year. . . . I refuse to buy my way to the top. . . . We are open to pros and cons on the subject but think those bestowing honors should do this gratis or for the return QSL costs. . . ."

Fixed-Test Messages and Holiday Traffic.

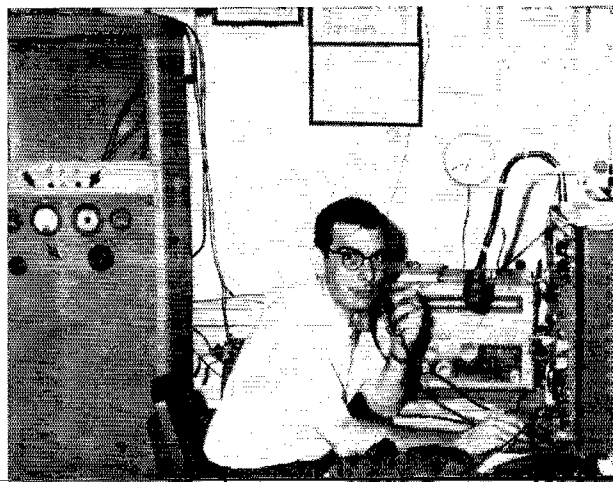
All amateurs can use this holiday season to demonstrate to themselves and others that their stations are truly capable of handling communications. The "personal service" represented by traffic deliveries is great at any time of year, and is especially appreciated on holidays. Accuracy and speed are most assured when messages are routed via one's section c.w. or phone net.

The volume of Christmas traffic is one of our organizational problems. A brief way to send messages is to use the ARRL list of fixed or standardized texts. You will find this in your ARRL Log Book, or CD Form 3, available by requesting it from ARRL Headquarters. CD-3 gives a wide selection of "greeting and seasonal messages" as well as an example of the exact message form to follow in starting any such message. We strongly urge spelling out the numbers representing the text to reduce error. Please remember that it is the delivering stations responsibility to expand any message using fixed texts. The brief individually worded radiogram will often be preferred, but the ARRL system of ARI-text messages has helped amateur radio to do a bigger job of handling emergency messages. A few well handled radiograms can make yours a traffic-Christmas.

Starting and Routing Your Message.

If your station is part of a net, you have no problem. The net should have liaisons with the National Traffic System for the surest routing. If you are not on the air, you can file your radiogram with another local amateur, preferably an ORS, OES, or OPS appointee with traffic

George Thurston, W4MLE, rates a gold star for his SEC work in Western Florida. Here he is at his operating position. George's shack is one of those which do not look impressive at first glance, but on closer inspection you find that there isn't much he isn't set up for. When he gets time from his ham work, he runs a press service at the state capitol in Tallahassee.



connections. But there is a great satisfaction in starting the messages from your own home station and have your call appear as the "station of origin." You can try and snag someone right at the destination by going over the bands to find an active and dependable station "right there." But this is more of a gamble than to work through a traffic-dedicated net. Under FCC's Section 12.102, U. S. hams can freely handle traffic as long as no compensation, direct or indirect, is involved. Since similar privileges are not generally granted amateurs in other countries, it behooves us to develop and use our ability and our privilege to the fullest. Christmas is a good excuse, even if you are a newly licensed amateur, to send some messages.

Consult *Operating an Amateur Radio Station* for details on net operation and message handling. Setting up the traffic should be pure routine; using an ARRL message blank automatically puts your message in the right order to send. The address should be complete and correct. In sending be sure all parts are in the correct order. Remember, traffic delivered is an advertisement for amateur radio!

ARRL Code Proficiency Program. Last year WIAW and W6OWP received nearly 4000 submissions of copy in the Code Proficiency Program. As of last December, 37,759 people had been certified in the CP Program! All persons not already certified at 35 w.p.m. are urged to strive for a higher-speed *endorsement sticker* until you prove your ability at 35 w.p.m. In sending in copy for check, please mark your one minute of solid copy which you think will qualify. For five-character words and the spaces-between them (10-35 w.p.m.), it takes 59, 89, 119, 179, or 209 consecutive characters and spaces respectively to qualify. We suggest to those amateurs going up for FCC code examinations that they listen as often as possible to speeds *faster* than they can copy solid. To make sure you pass, strive to earn a certificate at one or even two speeds above the FCC speed for which you are aiming. This will allow for any possible nervousness when you take the exam.

For the Newcomer. Getting your first ticket is naturally a matter in which you can take much pride. Whether a Novice, Technician, or General/Conditional, go beyond what you have to even greater results. Accomplishments in amateur radio reflect one's own efforts and application. Equipment and operating arrangements can be constantly improved. Also one's results in DX, traffic, and awards can come as much from operating know-how and participation as from a new beam and new equipment.

The Amateur Radio Emergency Corps invites your registration from the moment you receive your license. Get a Form 7 AREC registration blank either from your local Emergency Coordinator or from ARRL Hq. to add your strength to organized emergency preparedness. The Official Experimental Station appointment from your SCM likewise is open to all amateurs, newcomers included, that work v.h.f. Activity can be in

nets, propagation reporting, or experimental projects of all kinds. Novices or Technicians can earn this appointment. Whatever your brand of operating, send a concise report of your on-the-air results direct to your SCM each month in accordance with his invitation on page 6 of this issue of *QST*.

Looking ahead to February, the newcomer can look forward to the Novice Roundup, February 3-18, to expand your number of states worked. Complete announcement will be in January *QST*. There's nothing like on-the-air operation to gain confidence before going up for a code test. The ARRL Code Proficiency Program will also help you with your c.w. copying ability. Mighty popular with all the new gang coming into the game, is the Rag Chewer's Certificate. Just work an RCC member and get him to nominate you. You can locate one by asking those you work: "RCC?" . . . and save those QSLs for WAS. New states keep counting even after you get your General or Conditional ticket.

Making Proper Use of the NCEFs . . . to Keep Them Effective. Thanks to all reporting success in getting states and moving traffic via-NCEF when nets were not in session. We just have room for a few quotes this time to emphasize correct operational use of the National Calling and Emergency Frequencies.

"A directional CQ to Rochester, N. Y., October 18th got a quick reply from WA2NNZ . . . W8TBP was listening and did a wonderful QNB job. On one CQ and a half hour the message was close to Rochester by NCEF . . ."

"Please urge all stations to ignore non-directional CQs on the NCEFs." — *K2UBG*.

"NCEF-1 report: Using 7 and 3.5 Mc., in 57 minutes operating, worked S. C., Ohio, and N. Y. . . . 4 hours and 15 minutes total." — *K1PNB*.

"Response on 7100 and 3550 NCEF very good for this location." — *K0YRQ*.

"The 3550 NCEF is being mobbed these nights. After calling and contact they use it for ragchew. QRAM by those not moving frequency at once tends to handicap NCEF use for new directive calls or emergency. Publicize the need for courtesy in getting off the NCEF at once. Move up or down, as soon as contact is made." — *W1CHL*.

August *QST*, page 78, has the full how-to-use treatment on NCEFs. In conclusion it must be emphasized that the plan calls for each amateur to keep his receiver tuned to a NCEF a good share of the time he is in his shack but not necessarily on the air. Make calls on an NCEF but only with a specified object (place) in mind. Move to another frequency for any traffic or rag chewing. The rules for NCEF use:

1. Keep your receiver on a C and E channel on the band and mode you work, so you can hear calls for your area or any emergency QRRR.

2. Make directional calls *only* on an NCEF. Give state or city for traffic or emergency or in pursuit of WAS.

3. All callers on finding a contact should at once indicate frequency up or down to carry on the body of the contact . . . a proper and expected courtesy to leave the NCEF clear so others can take their turn. Let's make this a habit whether the frequency seems busy or not.

— *F. E. H.*



With the AREC

The Cumberland County Emergency Net (Maine) was advised at 1540 Aug. 2 that a 9-year-old boy was lost in the woods about 30 miles from Portland. The mobile communications center operated by the net was dispatched to the scene and acted as a field headquarters for all agencies involved in the search. Seven mobiles and three hand-carried units were dispatched, a net control was established in Portland and a relay station was set up near the scene. After a one-hour search in the rain the boy was found by K1s ANM and OYB, unharmed but wet and cold after five hours in the woods. Word was quickly radioed back to the mobile center and the search was discontinued at 1715. Other amateurs participating were K1s ACF GUC JDA LPB LQZ LTZ MBM MZB NND PPM RQE RQF, W1s AHM EPB LWD WST. — K1JDA.

— —

On Aug. 11 the Red Cross of Albuquerque, N. M., called on the AREC for communications assistance during flood conditions. W5WNU was net control and W5ZHN set up at RC headquarters. The boys did a first-class job under some pretty tough conditions, mostly involving evacuation and relay of official information. Participating were K5s ZCA CXN KIW DQI D11Z, W8PDP/5. — W5ZHN, SEC New Mexico.

— —

A bad tornado hit the Plainfield-Green, Iowa, area on Sept. 1 at about 1800. Blackhawk-Bremer County EC W8PTL took an emergency crew of amateurs to the area on Sept. 2. Communications were setup for news reports to a local radio station using base stations W8JPJ at Waterloo and W8OLF at Plainfield. Others participating were mobiles W8PTL, W8DCV and W8JFF. — K0KXN, SEC Iowa.

— —

On Sept. 4 a boat crossing Lake Spiridon, near Kodiak, Alaska, capsized, drowning two of four occupants. Washington SEC W7HMJQ was asked to provide communications between KL7DVB in Kodiak and Tacoma, Wash., for the families of the drowned men and the Tacoma Unit of the Mountain Rescue Council which was called to rescue survivors and recover the bodies. K7DQV and W7WIV provided the Tacoma end of the hookup. — W7HMJQ, SEC Washington.

— —

While engaged in a c.d. exercise in St. Lambert, Que., on Sept. 15, the Montreal AREC gang was contacted by VE2BVD mobile on his way from Montreal with other mobiles to assist in a search for a lost five-year-old boy in Ville Jacques Cartier. The amateurs joined up and stayed with the task until the boy was found, about 0300 the next day. Other mobiles taking part were VE2s ER EP SC AEW BFV AUU AKK TM AFM. Fixed stations included VE2s AJI (operating VE2ADX), AGM and AUV.

Northeastern University Radio Club members gather around the equipment at the club's quarters in Boston. Seated are (l. to r.) K1s BMP and DXJ. Standing are K1s NCS GRG and W1HIV. The group was commended by the Red Cross for setting up an emergency net during Hurricane Esther. Club call is W1KBN.

Amateurs were in action during the disastrous forest fire in the Russian River area of California over the Labor Day week end, Sept. 2-4. W6UDL and K6RCR set up one of two base stations operating from Guerneville. The other was operated by W6SFG, K6ALI and WA6IWH. Still another station, operating from the local firehouse, was WA6FLX. W6PZE was in operation near the fire line. K6RCR and WA6RPU made several trips to Monte Rio with supplies and gear, and together with K6GOZ maintained communications from that area. — W6BIP, SCAI San Francisco.

— —

In Mid-September Hurricane Esther posed a very definite threat to the New England states; but when she finally got there, she wasn't nearly so ferocious as she was billed. Nevertheless, many amateur groups were on fullscale alert and ready for the worst. We have reports from Wintrop, Boston and Waltham, all in Eastern Massachusetts. Possibly more will come in later, because Esther didn't confine her activities to the Boston area.

The Wintrop Emergency Radio Net went on alert on Sept. 20 and remained active until the next morning. Nets were in operation on 2, 6, 10 and 80 meters from c.d. control headquarters at the report center, all set to operate from emergency power if necessary. About 20 amateurs were supplemented with non-amateur commercial operator permittees for full scale operation had it been required.

In Gloucester, WIPSC reports that five fixed stations and a number of mobile units were active on two meters, with active liaison to the Red Cross Net and other services.

The Waltham C.D. Net had a good turnout for Esther. Rigs were active on two meters at c.d. headquarters, Red Cross, Public Works Dept., two c.d. rescue vehicles, the c.d. mobile control station, the News Tribune office, the police station and a few mobiles and fixed home stations. The sector net tie-in on 6 meters was also activated. Thirteen amateurs participated under EC W1JSM.

— —

In the Boston area, the Northeastern University Radio Club station, W1KBN, was activated to provide backup communication for the Boston Chapter of the American Red Cross. The club station went on 3900 kc. with a kilowatt of power and established an emergency net on Sept. 21. During nine hours of continuous operation, 235 stations were checked in representing all the New England states, Penna., N. J., N. Y. and the eastern provinces of Canada. More than 20 stations reported from the threatened Cape Cod area, while others were in Nantucket, Martha's Vineyard, Block Island and Long Island. Many reported emergency power capability. K1HGP reported from aboard a tanker which was skirting the storm, providing "on the spot" reports of wind and weather. At W1KBN, a crew of five stood watch from 0845 until 1800, with K1JAU helping out as NCS when the going got rough. The Boston headquarters station, W1UBU, operated on ten meters, dispatching local mobile units. Liaison between this station and W1KBN was conducted on two meters through W1EAE. W1GQF set up a two-meter link from an isolated disaster shelter.

Much ado about not very much, as it turned out. But it all shows that we are ready for it if it comes, and this is far better than having to start scrambling for organization after the blow strikes.



At approximately 0900 Sept. 29, the AREC of Clinton County, N. Y., formed a net to assist in a search for two missing officers from Plattsburgh AFB on Lake Champlain. WA2JQI and WA2JKC went mobile in the latter's private plane and started a search of the lake. WA2SNW acted as NCS and conducted all ground contacts for the aircraft mobile. Within 47 minutes of the alert, WA2JKC aeronautical mobile spotted the missing boat and rescue was completed, another successful service rendered by the AREC of Clinton County. — *WA2GCH, EC Clinton County, N. Y.*

Members of the Branch County (Mich.) AREC sprang into action on Sept. 30 when Coldwater, Mich., experienced a very severe windstorm. K8DKT acted as net control until line noise forced him to turn it over to K8ZED. With the city divided into quadrants, mobile teams consisting of K8s, TW7 ZGO TZI and AXN, accompanied by police officers, patrolled assigned sections reporting trees blocking traffic, downed wires and other wind damage. Their reports were received at K8ZED and quickly dispatched to appropriate authorities. A spokesman for the police department said: "We had heard of the Emergency Corps that the local hams had formed a week ago, but had not seen it in action. We frankly had expected a few rough edges but were extremely pleased at the smoothness of their operation during actual emergency conditions." — *K8ZKLS.*

A communications emergency occurred in Essex County, N. Y., when many of the police and fire radios ceased to operate during an 8-alarm fire at a hotel in Lewis and the Essex County AREC was called into action at 1403 GMT. WV2RNB/mobile was at the scene with portable equipment for work in and around the fire. WA2DZN/mobile was dispatched to the pumper trucks at the pond where he kept a constant report on pressure readings and maintained communications between the fire trucks. WA2JTO kept these two stations in constant touch with fire and police headquarters at Elizabethtown. WA2CTH stood by at c.d. headquarters. — *WA2DZN.*

Oh-oh! We almost overlooked another Hurricane Esther report. K2OVN, EC for Kings County, N. Y., reports that K2UAG and W2LDC were tracking Esther all day Tuesday Sept. 19, and on Wednesday the county AREC and c.d. went on standby alert. Twelve amateurs were on the job and waiting for the worst, but when Esther decided on a sea voyage the net secured after twelve hours of vigilance.

Twenty-seven SEC reports were received for August, representing 12,794 AREC members. Again, this is a drop in number of reports but an increase in members. The record now shows 232 reports received from 44 different sections in 1961. In 1960 at this time we had 240 reports



Members of the Western Penna. Traffic Net and the Keystone Slow Speed Net got together for a "Gabfest" at Parker Dam State Park on Sept. 10. The get-together was sponsored by the Brasspounders Amateur Radio Fraternity. In the picture, left to right, kneeling: W3WRC, W3KUN (RM), W3KNG, K3KMO (W4UWA); standing: W3WRE, W3SMV, W3UHN (SCM), K3HID, W3NEM, W3MFB, K3LVA, K3PXH, K3GAO, W3IDO. (Photo by W3SMV.)

from 40 different sections.

August reports were received from the SECs of Ont., S. Dak., Utah, NYC-LI, Minn., W. Mass., Va., Iowa, Ga., E. Fla., Ala., Ind., Ore., Wash., Wis., E. Bay, Colo., Mich., Alberta, So. Texas, E. Mass., Tenn., E. Pa., S. N. J., Los A., S. C. V., Md.-Del.-D. C.

RACES News

On Sept. 26 the U. S. Weather Bureau at Grand Rapids, Mich., issued a severe weather forecast with possibility of tornadoes for lower Michigan, including Ottawa County.

Consequently, the Ottawa County RACES Net was alerted, consisting of seven area base stations and eight mobiles. Some of the latter were dispatched as spotters, others held on stand-by. At 1720 a tornado touched down at Marne, Mich. A mobile with c.d. personnel was quickly dispatched to the scene to survey the damage. As a result of reports received from this mobile, the county c.d. crash truck was dispatched to the scene to make repairs and provide other services needed. — *W8QQOL, KO Ottawa County, Mich.*



BRASS POUNDERS LEAGUE

Winners of BPL Certificate for September Traffic:

Call	Orig.	Recd.	Rel.	Del.	Total
W3CTL	248	1597	1343	241	3429
W8JOZ	5	1452	1452	5	2914
K6BPI	99	1154	1052	102	2407
W8SCA	23	915	890	13	1841
W8LGG	116	722	691	39	1668
K4ARP	172	622	581	39	1414
K8ONK	152	627	599	18	1392
W0BDR	193	457	375	9	1034
W7BA	4	514	457	54	1029
W8UPH	13	494	424	68	999
W6EOT	3	487	434	32	956
K2UAT	158	362	320	6	846
W6VPE	5	419	403	16	843
W7DZX	7	404	367	31	809
K0WWD	36	395	385	290	806
W3MML	16	380	326	48	770
K6KCB	15	388	318	28	749
K4SJE	78	384	267	5	732
W8LAE	38	382	240	70	719
K6PPT	5	355	250	105	715
W9DYG	102	329	242	42	715
W3VR	42	391	271	9	713
W6GYH	152	285	254	12	703
K4KGB	79	322	278	8	687
K2UBG	24	343	292	25	684
K9OZM	21	321	196	116	654
W4PL	7	318	308	12	645
W0PZO	23	306	243	57	629
WA2GPT	16	305	265	38	624
W5CY	6	302	158	144	610
W4TUB	6	308	287	8	607
W9USR	15	275	225	50	565
W0OJL	6	265	250	18	539
WA6JDB	18	250	240	2	510
W5CEZ	18	257	177	57	509
Late Reports:					
W5ORH/3 (June)	145	680	10	660	1495
W3IVS (Aug.)	6	570	558	14	1146
W8DAE (Aug.)	31	460	328	82	901
W5ZHN (Aug.)	31	263	183	62	539
K9UGY (Aug.)	32	246	194	33	505

More-Than-One-Operator Stations

Call	Orig.	Recd.	Rel.	Del.	Total
W6YDK	2880	150	99	36	3165
W6IAB	82	1413	1404	9	2908

Late Reports:

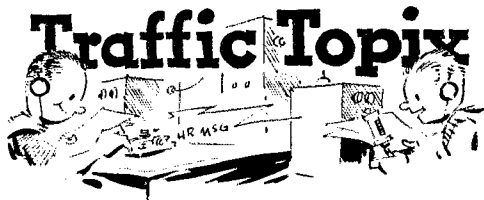
W6YDK (Aug.)	2985	146	89	44	3264
W4PFC (Aug.)	19	371	347	5	742

BPL for 100 or more originations-plus-deliveries

WN4BMC	272	K9VPH	130	K1M2M	108
WA6LVX	165	WA6CDD	120	KP4WT	106
K0LIT	153	W2GRKZ	117	W4CGE	103
K0WVK/0	148	W1TXL	114	W5SMK	103
K5KMLQ	142	K9RML	114	W3WLE	103
K2CMJ	132	W0ANT	113	Late Report	
K6GZ	132	W2EW	112	K2GAO (June)	157
W5AIR	131	WA2CCF	109		

BPL medallions (see Aug. 1954 QST, p. 64) have been awarded to the following amateurs since last month's listing: K3IMP, K9RML, K0VTG.

The RPL is open to all amateurs in the United States, Canada, and U. S. Possessions who report to their SCM a message total of 500 or more or 100 or more originations plus deliveries for any calendar month. All messages must be handled on amateur frequencies within 48 hours of receipt, in standard ARRL form.



Our request for "guest writers" for this column brought some response. None of the writers claimed to be very great shakes with the pen and all disclaimed any intention to be quoted word for word, so we'll do a little cagey paraphrasing and add a few ideas of our own so those who suggested the topics not only won't recognize their words but might not even recognize their ideas. Before we begin, we'd better give credit to WA2HGB and W3ZRQ for planting the germ that hatched this monster.

It's about the "Q" signals — when you use 'em, when you don't use 'em, and *if* you use them, *how*? A long time ago (two ARRL General Managers ago, as a matter of fact), one K. B. Warner, W1EH, wrote an article in *QST* (June, 1940, p. 56, if you want to look it up) entitled "Say It With Words," which decried the common phone practice of using c.w. abbreviations. Such a practice is not so commonplace now as it was then, but we still have a few carry-overs. Add to them the "ham lingo" used in voice operation and you will find that phone talk on the ham bands today is almost as unintelligible to the layman as it was twenty years ago. In addition to CQ (we gave up on this one and now even W1AW uses it), we still hear operators complain about the "QR Mary" and "QR Nancy" and ask other stations to QSY, and it is not uncommon, in phone traffic circles, to hear someone offer to QSP a message. It just doesn't seem right, somehow, to use the words "interference," "atmospherics" or "relay" in their place.

Some of the phone lingo used nowadays is not a throw-back to c.w. terminology, but it is still lingo. Nothing wrong with this, we guess, except that casual non-amateur listeners get an erroneous impression of our mental ages. In phone traffic handling, we ought especially to set the example of clipped, efficient, business-like procedure, and do away with artificial laughter, smacking of chops, noisy breathing into the mike and "pet" phonetics. We also ought to "say it with words" rather than use the c.w. Q signals. This takes longer, you say? Sometimes, but not always. Is "no traffic" longer than QRU, or "queen roger uncle"? We ought to save the c.w. abbreviations for c.w.

And that brings up the next subject — using the Q signals on c.w. and using them properly. Every now and then someone goes through the Atlantic City or Geneva documents and wises us up to a number of Q signals that could be used in amateur work that most of us never heard of. As far as traffic work is concerned, there are a few such, but whatever is lacking in the standard list we make up for by our own "QN" signal list. It might be very smart for you to pull an obscure Q signal out of the hat and throw it at somebody, but usually it succeeds only in holding up the net. Every traffic man should be familiar with the meanings of traffic-useful Q signals and how to use them.

Now be truthful: Do you know the real meanings of QRU, QRV, QSG, QSL, QSM, QSP, QSZ, QTA, QTB and QTC — all signals which can be, should be and frequently are used in traffic work? Did you know that QRX no longer means "standby"? Ever use QPX? How are you on the "QN" signals? If an NCS threw a QNJ at you, would you know what he was talking about? Did you ever know that QN signals are never used with a question mark? How often during a net session do you have to scratch around for your copy of Operating Aid 9?

Some time ago we changed the meanings of two of the QN signals, to eliminate meanings that were obsolete or hardly ever used and bring these particular signals into regular use. Since then, we have frequently heard NCS of some of our better nets spell out the meanings of these signals (QNQ and QNV) without using them. How come? It seems to us much easier to say "WINJM QNQ up 5 WIBDI ARRL" than "WINJM up 5 wait for WIBDI to finish then send him hf for ARRL." Probably some of the NCS know what the signals mean but are afraid to use them because they won't be understood; but we'll never get used to them, at that rate. Let the net members

scramble for their QN list a few times; it's the best way to make them learn.

To sum up: When handling traffic on phone, be brief and concise, but don't use c.w. abbreviations and avoid "phoney" lingo. On c.w., use the abbreviations and Q signals to the maximum; get a copy of the Operating Booklet and Operating Aid 9 and bone up on this. — WINJM.

September Net Reports.

Net	Sessions	Check-ins	Traffic
7290 Traffic	46	1820	815
Mike Farad E & T	51	479	1139
North East Area Barn Yard	26	863	12
20 Meter Interstate S.S.B.	20	642	1732
Early Bird Trancon	30	...	115

National Traffic System. You know, our world is getting so complicated that we have specialties within specialties within specialties. You might consider radio itself a specialty, but within that you have amateur radio, amateur radio traffic, amateur radio traffic nets, amateur radio National Traffic System Nets, and amateur radio National Traffic System Net Control Stations. This is getting down pretty fine, but it is about NTS net control stations that we want to say a few words.

One prominent NCS of one of our more prominent NTS nets once mentioned to us that he was going to give up his regular NCS assignment "to give some of the other boys a crack at it." He actually felt that he had been hogging a good assignment and that there must be many eager amateurs waiting to have their chance at it. NCSing, to him, was a challenge and an achievement and a source, when done right, of the greatest enjoyment and satisfaction. It was his specialty, the thing he liked best to do.

We have other NTS specialists. Some of the boys have a flare for organizational administrative work. Others are proud of their high-speed operating ability. Still others find their chief source of satisfaction in relaying traffic over long distances and become stalwarts in the TCC. Whatever their traffic specialties, we can find a place for them in NTS, in one or another of the coordinating jobs that weld NTS into a nationwide system of traffic handling in which each operator performs the job for which he is best suited and enjoys.

September reports:

Net	Ses-sions	Traffic	Rate	Aver- age	Represen- tation (%)
EAN	30	1009	.667	33.6	97.8
CAN	30	1244	.904	41.4	97.8
PAN	30	1265	.698	42.2	97.8
IRN	56	554	.323	9.9	64.5
2RN	59	476	.398	8.6	89.4
3RN	60	636	.388	10.6	100.0
4RN	57	462	.271	8.1	84.9
RN5	56	727	.371	13.0	73.7
RN6	57	783	.470	21.2	86.8
RN7	58	385	.234	6.6	...
8RN	59	353	.200	6.0	94.5
9RN	59	899	.661	15.2	56.3
TEN	90	966	.501	10.7	62.5
ECN	20	66	.153	3.3	91.7 ¹
TWN	30	242	.290	8.1	80.7
Sections ²	1038	5417		5.2	
TCC Eastern	99 ³	451			
TCC Pacific	113 ³	1001			

Summary	1769	16936	CAN	8.3	3RN	
Record	1651	21234		.942	15.4	100.0

¹ Region net representation based on one session per night or less. Others are based on two sessions per night or more.

² Section nets reporting: NEB (Neb.); MDDS (Md.-Del.-D.C.); BUN (Utah); SCN (Calif.); NJN (N.J.); WSSB, WIN (Wis.); ILN (Ill.); QFNS, QFN (Fla.); WSN (Wash.); QKS (Kans.); AENT, AENP Morn, AENP Eve, AENO, AENM, AENB (Ala.); OSN (Ore.); NJQ, SDN (S.Dak.); S. Dak. 75 Phone; SCN (S.C.); CCW and HNN (Colo.); NSPN Noon, MSPN Eve, MSN & M/N (Minn.); GSN (Ga.); CPN & CN (Conn.); VFN & VN (Va.); TN (Tenn.); GBN (Ont.); RISP (R.I.).

³ TCC functions reported, not counted as net sessions.

About these section net reports: Many are coming to us incomplete and cannot be counted in the above tabulation for that reason. We suggest that each section net manager use a standard form CD-125 for reporting net info, and be sure your NTS liaison is indicated. If you don't use CD-125, be sure to give us (1) number of net sessions held, (2) total traffic handlings in directed session and (3) your NTS liaison. Note that CD-125 is for use only by NTS section nets.

This month's summary shows a rather sharp decline in traffic, although an increase in number of sessions. Both previous records in these categories were set in 1960, as well as the previous high "rate." The previous high-average was made in 1952. Looks like we need a steady flow of more good traffic.

W9DYG reports all going well on CAN; RN5 missed three times, but on two occasions K4AKP filled in. Conditions are plaguing PAN, sez W4GROF, who has a date with Cupid in February. W3UE reports 3RN going strong with 100% representation again, RN5 handled quite a bit of Hurricane Carla traffic; W5RIT has been awarded his RN5 certificate, RN6 is back on the map again, with K6KCB as manager. W8DAE commends K8MIYU again for representing West Virginia in 8RN; more needed. W0DUU is the new TEN manager, replacing W0LCX; give him some help, fellows! Representation is looking up in ECN, with Maritimes represented nineteen times out of twenty sessions. Manager Emeritus K0EDH put out the Sept. TWN Bulletin while W0FFO took a vacation.

Transcontinental Corps. The hearts of all of us go out in sympathy to W0BDR, TCC-Central Director, who recently lost his XYL, Tina. Although not licensed, Tina was one of us. She accompanied Russ to conventions and ham-fests, listened intently to all the talk, much of which must have been incomprehensible at first, and got to know the sound of certain voices. At home she listened to Russ handling traffic and reporting into nets and soon knew who was who just by the sound of their signals and fists. We're going to miss Tina, but hope Russ will be back with us soon.

September reports.

Area	Functions	% Successful	Traffic	Out-of-Net Traffic
Eastern	99	71.7	1431	451
Pacific	113	85.0	1978	1001
Summary	212	74.2	3409	1452

The TCC roster: Eastern area (WISMU, Dir.) -- W7s AW EMG NJAI OBR SMU WEF, K2SSX, K3IMP, W3s EML FAF WG WRE, W4DVT, W7s ELW UPH, VE2AZI, W1. Pacific Area (W6EOT, Dir.) -- W5ZHN, K0s DYX (GD, W0s EOF HC, W46s ROF GRG, K7s NWP IEY, W7s DZX GMC, K0s DTK EDH, W0s WME WHE BES KQD.

ELECTION NOTICE

(To all ARRL members residing in the Sections listed below.)

You are hereby notified that an election for Section Communications Manager is about to be held in your respective Section. This notice supersedes previous notices.

Nominating petitions are solicited. The signatures of five or more ARRL full members of the Section concerned, in good standing, are required on each petition. No member shall sign more than one petition.

Each candidate for Section Communications Manager must have been a licensed amateur for at least two years and similarly a full member of the League for at least one continuous year immediately prior to his nomination.

Petitions must be in West Hartford, Conn., on or before noon on the closing dates specified. In cases where no valid nominating petitions were received in response to previous notices, the closing dates are set ahead to the dates given herewith. The complete name, address, and station call of the candidate should be included with the petition. It is advisable that eight or ten full-member signatures be obtained, since on checking names against Headquarters files, with no time to return invalid petitions for additions, a petition may be found invalid by reasons of expiring memberships, individual signers uncertain or ignorant of their membership status etc.

The following nomination form is suggested. (Signers will please add city and street addresses to facilitate checking membership.)

Communications Manager, ARRL. (place and date)
38 La Salle Road, West Hartford, Conn.

We, the undersigned full members of the
..... ARRL Section of the
Division, hereby nominate
as candidate for Section Communications Manager for this
Section for the next two-year term of office.

Elections will take place immediately after the closing dates specified for receipt of nominating petitions. The ballots mailed from Headquarters to full members will list in alphabetical sequence the names of all eligible candidates.

You are urged to take the initiative and file nominating petitions immediately. This is your opportunity to put the man of your choice in office.

— F. B. Handy, Communications Manager

Section	Closing Date	SCM	Present Term Ends
San Joaquin Valley	Dec. 11, 1961	Ralph Saroyan	Oct. 10, 1961
East Bay	Dec. 11, 1961	B. W. Southwell	Oct. 14, 1961
Manitoba	Dec. 11, 1961	M. S. Watson	Dec. 10, 1961
New Mexico	Dec. 11, 1961	Newell F. Greene	Feb. 10, 1962
Eastern New York	Dec. 11, 1961	George W. Tracy	Feb. 10, 1962
Virginia	Dec. 11, 1961	Robert L. Follmar	Feb. 11, 1962
Maritime	Dec. 11, 1961	D. E. Weeks	Feb. 15, 1962
South Carolina	Dec. 11, 1961	Dr. J. O. Dunlap	Mar. 4, 1962
Northern New Jersey	Dec. 11, 1961	J. Sparks Remeezky	Deceased
Alaska	Jan. 10, 1962	John P. Trent	Mar. 10, 1962
Georgia	Jan. 10, 1962	William F. Kennedy	Mar. 18, 1962
North Carolina	Feb. 9, 1962	B. Riley Fowier	Apr. 11, 1962
Tennessee	Feb. 9, 1962	R. W. Ingraham	Apr. 15, 1962
Arizona	Feb. 9, 1962	Kenneth P. Cole	Apr. 15, 1962
Washington	Feb. 9, 1962	Robert B. Thurston	Apr. 30, 1962
Louisiana	Mar. 9, 1962	Thomas J. Morgavi	May 31, 1962

ELECTION RESULTS

Valid petitions nominating a single candidate as Section Manager were filed by members in the following Sections completing their election in accordance with regular League policy, each term of office starting on the date given.

Wisconsin	Kenneth A. Ebacter, K9GSC	Oct. 10, 1961
Rhode Island	John E. Johnson, K1AAV	Oct. 12, 1961
Saskatchewan	Jack Robinson, VE5BL	Dec. 10, 1961
Mississippi	Floyd C. Teetson, W5MUG	Dec. 10, 1961
Alabama	Harvell V. Tilley, K4PHH	Dec. 14, 1961
Western Florida	Frank M. Butler, Jr., W4RKH	Dec. 15, 1961
Illinois	Edmond A. Metzger, W9PRN	Dec. 10, 1961

In the Arkansas Section of the Delta Division, Mr. Odia L. Musgrove, K5CIR, and Mr. Richard L. Hoyt, W5RIT, were nominated. Mr. Musgrove received 98 votes and Mr. Hoyt received 56 votes. Mr. Musgrove's term of office began Oct. 13, 1961.

In the San Diego Section of the Southwestern Division, Mr. Don Stansifer, W6LRU, and Mr. Roy R. Maxson, W6DEY, were nominated. Mr. Stansifer received 350 votes and Mr. Maxson received 202 votes. Mr. Stansifer's term of office began Oct. 15, 1961.



W3BPZ, Bob Dressell, EC for Lehigh County (Allentown), Pa., at the key of his station.

NATIONAL CALLING AND EMERGENCY FREQUENCIES (KC.)

3550	3875	7100	7250
14,050	14,225	21,050	21,400
28,100	29,640	50,550	145,350

During periods of communications emergency these channels will be monitored for emergency traffic. At other times, these frequencies can be used as general calling frequencies to expedite general traffic movement between amateur stations. Emergency traffic has precedence. After contact has been made the frequency should be vacated immediately to accommodate other callers.

The following are the National Calling and Emergency Frequencies for Canada: c.w. — 3535, 7050, 14,060; phone — 3765, 14,160, 28,250 kc.

SUGGESTED RTTY OPERATING FREQUENCIES

3620, 7040, 14,090, 21,090 kc.

GMT CONVERSION

To convert to local times subtract the following hours:

ADST -3, AST -4, EDST -4, EST -5, CDST -5, CST -6, MDST -6, MST -7, PDST -7, PST -8, Honolulu -10, Central Alaska -10.

CODE PROFICIENCY PROGRAM

Twice each month special transmissions are made to enable you to qualify for the ARRL Code Proficiency Certificate. The next qualifying run from W1AW will be made Dec. 16 at 0230 GMT. Identical tests will be sent simultaneously by automatic transmitters on 3555, 7080, 14,100, 21,075, 28,080, 50,700, and 145,800 kc. The next qualifying run from W6OWP only will be transmitted Dec. 7 at 0500 Greenwich Mean Time on 3590 and 7120 kc. **CAUTION:** Note that since the dates are given per Greenwich Mean Time, Code Proficiency Qualifying Runs in the United States and Canada actually fall on the evening previous to the date given. *Example:* In converting, 0230 GMT Dec. 16 becomes 2130 EST Dec. 15.

Any person can apply. Neither ARRL membership nor an amateur license is required. Send copies of all qualifying runs to ARRL for grading, stating the call of the station you copied. If you qualify at one of the six speeds transmitted, 10 through 35 w.p.m., you will receive a certificate.

If your initial qualification is for a speed below 35 w.p.m. you may try later for endorsement stickers.

W1AW conducts code practice daily at 0230 GMT on all frequencies listed above with speeds of 15, 20, 25, 30, and 35 w.p.m. on Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday, and at 5, 7½, 10, and 13 w.p.m. other days. Approximately 10 minutes' practice is given at each speed. To check your copy, the texts used on several transmissions are listed below. The order of words in each line of QST text is sometimes reversed. To improve your fist, try to send in step with W1AW.

Date	Subject of Practice Text from Oct. QST
Dec. 5:	Waging War on Malpelo Island, p. 18
Dec. 8:	A Filament Choke for Grounded-Grid . . . , p. 48
Dec. 13:	A Junk Key, p. 51
Dec. 21:	A Complete Two-Band Station . . . , p. 28
Dec. 23:	A Novice Three-Band Antenna System, p. 54
Dec. 27:	Performance Tests on the Big Wheel . . . , p. 60
Dec. 29:	Amateur Radio Report, p. 66

W1AW SCHEDULES

(December 1961)

Operating-Visiting Hours

Monday through Friday: 3 P.M.-3 A.M. EST.
Saturday: 7 P.M.-2.30 A.M. EST.
Sunday: 3 P.M.-10.30 P.M. EST.

The ARRL Maxim Memorial Station welcomes visitors. The station address is 225 Main St., Newington, Conn., about 4 miles south of West Hartford. A map showing local street detail will be sent on request. The station will be closed Dec. 25, Christmas Day.

Operating Frequencies

C.w.: 1820, 3555, 7080, 14,100, 21,075, 28,080, 50,700, 145,800 kc.

Voice: 1820, 3945, 7255, 14,280 (s.s.b.), 21,330, 29,000, 50,700, 145,800 kc.

Frequencies may vary slightly from round figures given; they are to assist in finding the W1AW signal, not for exact calibrating purposes.

Official Bulletins

Bulletins containing latest information on matters of general amateur interest are transmitted on the above frequencies according to the following schedule in Greenwich Mean Time:

C.w.: Monday through Saturday, 0100; Tuesday through Sunday, 0500.

Voice: Monday through Saturday, 0200; Tuesday through Sunday, 0430.

Caution: Note that in the U. S. and Canada, because times are GMT, bulletin hours actually fall on the evening of the previous day.

W1AW CONTACT SCHEDULE

Would you like to work W1AW? W1AW welcomes calls from any amateur station in accordance with the following schedule:

GMT	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
0030-0100	7255	7080	7255
0120-0200 ¹	7080	3555	7080 ²	3555 ²	7080
0210-0230 ¹	3945	50.7 Mc.	145.8 Mc.	3945	3945
0330-0430	3555	3945	7080	1820	3555
0440-0500 ¹	3945	14,280	3945	14,280	3945
0520-0600 ¹	3555 ²	7255	3555	7080 ²	3945
0600-0700	14,280	14,100	3555	14,100
0700-0800	7255	3945	7080	3945	7255
2000-2100	14,280	21°28 Mc. ³	14,100
2100-2200	14,280	21°28 Mc. ³	14,100	21°28 Mc. ³	21,330
2200-2300	14,100	14,280	21,075 ²	14,280	14,100

¹ General-contact period on stated frequency begins immediately following transmission of Official Bulletin which begins at 0200 and 0430 on phone and at 0100 and 0500 on c.w. Starting time is approximate.

² W1AW will first listen for Novices before checking the rest of the band for other contacts.

³ Operation will be conducted on either 21,075, 21,330, 28,080 or 29,000 kc.

CLUB COUNCILS AND FEDERATIONS

Central California Radio Council, Rose Buckley, Secy., 901 Grafton Ave., San Francisco, Calif.

Cleveland Area Council Amateur Radio Clubs, Gertrude E. Maxim, W8OIS, Secy., 23614 Woodhill Drive, Berca, Ohio

Council of Amateur Radio Clubs of Delaware Valley, Adam M. Bodzioch, jr., K3MEJ, Corr. Secy., 3355 Mercer St., Philadelphia 34, Pa.

Federation of Eastern Massachusetts Amateur Radio Associations, Eugene Hastings, W1VRK, Secy.-Treas., 23 Forest Ave., Swampscott, Mass.

Indiana Radio Club Council, Inc., Doris Singer, K9IXD, Secy., 7070 East 21st St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Michigan Council of Clubs, Robert H. Pinder, K8NTE, Secy., 1277 Cricklewood Dr., S.W., Wyoming, Mich.

Ontario Amateur Radio Federation, Inc., A. K. Meen, VE3DAR, Secy., 19 Richmond St., W., Toronto 1, Ont., Canada

Puget Sound Council of Amateur Radio Clubs, William T. Brown, K7LED, Secy., 19687 Military Rd., So., Seattle 88, Wash.

Wisconsin Council of Radio Clubs, Dan F. Beyersdorf, Chairman, Lien Rd., Madison 4, Wisconsin

A.R.R.L. AFFILIATED CLUB HONOR ROLL

We're pleased to present herewith the second section of our Club Honor Roll. The purpose is to extend special recognition to all those affiliated clubs whose *entire membership* consists of members of the League. (See page 81 of June '61 QST for the earlier listing.) Our Honor Roll includes all affiliates with 100 per cent ARRL membership and this listing includes the additions since June. The Honor Roll is prepared from data received in connection with each club's return of the Club Annual Report or survey form. In early

A.R.R.L. ACTIVITIES CALENDAR

(Dates shown are per GMT)

Dec. 7: CP Qualifying Run — W6OWP

Dec. 16: CP Qualifying Run — W1AW

Jan. 5: CP Qualifying Run — W6OWP

Jan. 6-7: V.H.F. Sweepstakes

Jan. 13-15: CD Party (c.w.)

Jan. 20: CP Qualifying Run — W1AW

Jan. 20-22: CD Party (phone)

Feb. 2-4: DX Competition (phone)

Feb. 3-18: Novice Roundup

Feb. 8: CP Qualifying Run — W6OWP

Feb. 16 — Frequency Measuring Test

Feb. 16-18: DX Competition (c.w.)

Feb. 20: CP Qualifying Run — W1AW

Mar. 2-4: DX Competition (phone)

Mar. 16-18: DX Competition (c.w.)

June 9-10: V.H.F. QSO Party

June 23-24: Field Day

OTHER ACTIVITIES

The following lists date, name, sponsor, and page reference of QST issue in which more details appear.

Dec. 2-3: 21/28 Mc. Telephony Contest, RSCGB (p. 81, last month).

Dec. 9-10: Kansas Centennial QSO Party, Kansas Federation of Amateur Radio Clubs (p. 128, last month).

Dec. 9-10: New England QSO Party, Conn. Wireless Assn. (p. 132, last month).

Dec. 10: Wisconsin QSO Party, Milwaukee Radio Amateurs' Club (p. 111, this issue).

Jan. 20-21: Third New Mexico QSO Party (next issue).

Jan. 20-21: Fifth Pennsylvania QSO Party (next issue).

Jan. 27-28: New Hampshire QSO Party (next issue).

Feb. 24-26: First Rhode Island QSO Party.

1962, probably in February, a new survey form will be sent every active ARRL-affiliated radio club calling for new annual filings in connection with continuing affiliation and our further QST listings. All the following-listed Honor Roll clubs now will receive our "100% ARRL club" certificates shortly after the distribution of this issue of QST:

Beacon Radio Amateurs, Philadelphia, Pa.

Blossomland Amateur Radio Assn., Inc., St. Joseph, Mich. The Cleveland Twist Drill Amateur Radio Society, Cleveland, Ohio

Coffee Dunkers, Detroit, Mich.

Columbus Amateur Radio Club, Inc., Columbus, Ga.

Decatur Amateur Radio Club, Decatur, Ala.

The DX Club, Lansdale, Pa.

Greene Amateur Radio Club, Greene, N.Y.

Helix Amateur Radio Club, San Diego, Calif.

Loudon County Amateur Radio Club, Lenoir City, Tenn.

The Mahanoy Valley Brass Pounders Club, Mahanoy City, Pa.

Miami Valley Amateur Radio Contest Society, Centerville, Ohio

Montevideo Radio Club, Montevideo, Minn.

Northeast Oklahoma Radio Amateurs, Vinita, Okla.

Northwest St. Louis Amateur Radio Club, St. Louis, Mo.

Providence Radio Association, Inc., Providence, R.I.

Radio Association of Erie, Erie, Pa.

The Reading Radio Club, Inc., Reading, Pa.

The Saginaw Valley Amateur Radio Assn., Inc., Saginaw, Mich.

St. Louis Amateur Radio Club, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.

South Bay Amateur Radio Society, Chula Vista, Calif.

South Lyme Beer, Chowder and Propagation Society,

South Lyme, Conn.

State Line Radio Club of New York and New Jersey, Montvale, N.J.

Sunrise Radio Club, Cambria Heights, N.Y.

Valley Radio Club, Eugene, Ore.

Victor Valley Amateur Radio Club, Victorville, Calif.

Westside Amateur Radio Club, New Orleans, La.

Windblowers VHF Society, Inc., Wyckoff, N.J.

CONTEST NOTES

The following corrections are to be noted for the June V.H.F. QSO Party report of September QST. K2IXJ '2, incorrectly listed in the Eastern Pennsylvania section, is the certificate winner for the Western New York section with a score of 9408 points. In the South Texas section the scores for K5LEP and W5TGQ were correct as listed, but should have been listed in reverse order with W5TGQ certificate-winner. Add the score of K8ETX with 1800-72-25-A to the Iowa section. WA6GAG was incorrectly identified in the photo on page 30 as WA6GNG. The Los Angeles section multiplier winner should have been listed as W6NSW 6.

In view of further documentary information from FCC, the phone score of K2DGT, reported in October QST as being disqualified from the 1961 ARRL DX Contest, is hereby ruled a valid entry. K2DGT's score is 75,000-112-225-C-60, thereby making him phone certificate winner for the N. Y. C.-L. I. section. The club score of the Lake Success Radio Club is therefore amended to 634,086, with K2DGT winner of the club's phone certificate.

Also in the DX Contest Results of October QST, W6LDD was mistakenly reported as the phone winner for the Northern California DX Club. W6SIA is the winner of that certificate and should have been so reported. Our apologies to these two fine gentlemen.

In the DX Contest Results (October QST) the phone score of K0MNO of 27,306 was erroneously listed in the c.w. results. K0MNO is, therefore, the phone certificate winner for the Kansas section.

DXCC NOTES

Announcement is hereby made of the addition to the ARRL Countries List of the *Kamran Islands*. The Kamran Islands are located in the Red Sea off the coast of Yemen. DXCC credit claims may be made for this addition starting February 1, 1962. Confirmations for contacts with the Kamran Islands must be dated November 15, 1945, or later. DXCC credit claims for this addition received before February 1, 1961, will be returned without credit.

DX Century Club

The following list contains the call letters and country totals of holders of the Postwar

DX Century Club Award who have submitted confirmations to ARRL for the period from October 1, 1959 thru September 30, 1961. QST space considerations make it necessary to limit the size of the list. The total number of DXCC certificates issued as of September 30, 1961 was 7959. Since the necessary space to run the complete DXCC Roster is not available, this list contains only the calls of those who have shown an active interest in their DXCC rating over the indicated 24 month period.

- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------|--|---|
| • 315
W2AGW
W3JNN | W4QCW
W7AMX
W8JBI
W0AJW
C2PL
HB9J | W6NNV
HB9EU
W3KB | • 280
W1HX
W2BBS
W1HZ
W2UJW
W2KOU
W2LAX
K2QEA
W2NDT
W3OP
W4AZK
W4CFD
W4FVR
W4LTV
W6CWH
W6CQM
W6KEV
W8NGO
W8QJR
W6SLA
W0VBQ
W7AZD
W9ABA
W9UXO
W0QDF
HAMU | • 271
W11AS
W40PM
W7EJD
W8GLK
W9IU
G3HLS | K4IAM
W4MI
W40PM
W7EJD
W8GLK
W9IU
G3HLS | W6RLP
W9GFF | • 257
W1WDD
G6YQ
ON4AU | W5PSB
W5QVZ
W6YK
W7AH
W8JSU
W9QY
V7BSB
G3FNN
PY4ZS
ZLIAH | VE3JZ
DL7AB
PA0LOU
PA0RLF
PY4AO
SM5CCE
TG9AD | W2TP
K5KBH
W5VU
DL1GU
SM5CCE
ZL1FV | W5CKT
DL3BK
G2MI
YU1AG
YL1PV | W90TS
W9QYW
V77ZK
G6BS
OK1CX
SM5BCE | W2BMK
W2DSU
W2NOY
W2SHC
W2UWD
K2ZEU
W3NOH
W4BRR
W4JBQ
K4LTA
W4RNP
W3FMC
W3LFP
W7AQB
W9EHW
W9LTR
JA2JW
JA7AD | • 204
W1CKA
W3QQL
W4LJL
W4NNH
K4RPK
K48XO
W4VZB
W5MCO
W6FUF
W6SRT
W7DAA
W8EEL
W8BPW
W9HFN
W9HQF
VE2VB
W8ZYB
O83WB
ON4MS
PZ1AX
VQ3GW | | | | | | | | | | |
| • 314
W8JIN
PY2CK | • 301
W3GAU
W6Y9
W7ENW | • 290
W1ZW
W2DS
W3EVP
W50LW
K6ENX
W6QNA
W8KPL
W0BFB
DL8LL
VE2SW
VK2DI | • 279
W4KFC
W6GME
W0DAE
G5VT | • 261
W1EBL
W2BCV
W2CTN
W2CTO
W3OCU
W4VPD
W4BYU
W4GXB
K4PDD
W4PLL
W5BZT
W5EKG
W6EJR
W6GFM
K6KII
W6UOV
W6WWQ
W8WZ
W8SYY
VE7GI
G6RH
G8KS
H1AOF | • 262
W2QJM
W5MMD
W6DQH
W6EPZ
W8ONA
W6OBH
G16NX
G3IVJ
PY1GJ | • 256
W1OJR
W4LZT
W5PZL
W8ONV
K4HNA
W8SDR
PA8TAU | • 249
W4BQY
K4HNA
W6HLY
K6ENL
W6LN
W6SQ
W7AUS
W7GHB
K9AGB
W0ANF
W9MVK
W9TKV
W9WFS
W0AJU
W0TJ
W9YU
W9WIO
Z81RM | • 240
W1LHZ
WILZE
W2EMW
K4BVQ
K4HCK
K4HRG
K6AYA
W6HLY
K9DJ
W6LW
W6SN
W7AUS
W7GHB
K9AGB
W0ANF
W9MVK
W9TKV
W9WFS
W0AJU
W0TJ
W9YU
W9WIO
Z81RM | • 248
W1TS
W2EQS
K9AGB
W0ANF
W9MVK
W9TKV
W9WFS
W0AJU
W0TJ
W9YU
W9WIO
Z81RM | • 232
W1AEW
W1FFO
K2QXG
W2EMW
K4BVQ
K4HCK
K4HRG
W8URM
W9PIO
K9DJ
W6LW
W6SN
W7AUS
W7GHB
ZS1BK | • 225
K6EDE
G8NPP | • 219
W1BGY
W1TSL
W3BCY
K4YCW
W8LFG
W9EHW
W9KA
ZS1OU
JA7AD | • 224
K4YCW
W8LFG
W9EHW
W9KA
ZS1OU
JA7AD | • 223
W1AJG
W1BFT
W1WK
W2KJZ
W4GJV
K5BGT
W6ONK
W8UQV
HB9MX
H89UL
O81FF
ST2AR
ZL4BO | • 218
K2JGC
W2ROM
K2UKQ
W3VRJ
W8ZJM | • 210
W2BHM
W2KIR
W3DBX
W3KA
K4ASU
W8GCV
W6DML
W9CJ
W6MUM
K6SHJ
K6SXA
W0DEI
K9GXR
K9LFY
W1FPH
K2JYH
W4UL
W4EH
W5GNG
K9HGB
OZ8SS | • 203
W1UCA
W2BTA
W3BLE
W4WM
W8OY
W9TN
W9RIL
W9KMN
W9CPM
W8SVM
VE5RU
VQ4KRL | | | | | | | |
| • 311
W3GHD
W7GUV
W8BF
W8BRR
W8DM
W9YFV | W3GAU
W6Y9
W7ENW | • 288
K2BZT
G3FKM | • 277
W3RUT
W5CE
W6KZL | • 260
W1EOB
W2BYP
W2FBS
W2GYZ
W2MUM
W2RDD
K2UUV
W3NKM
W4CXA
W4GYP
W4JYX
K5BGB
W5HJA
W5LGG
W5OGS
W5PUM
W6LTX
W8CDJ
W6WRD
W6WRD
W8UDR
W9GVR
W9HCR
W9QLH
W0BCI
VE2NV
VE3BW
C02SW
K4PKD
W2FSA
W2HSZ
Y5IO
ZL2HP | • 269
W2AEB
W6BSY
W9FDX
W9FYU
W9KXK
HB9MQ | • 252
W1OOS
W3ADZ
W3LMO
W4KWC
W4FTB
W0BSB | • 245
K4LHP
W46BY
W8CQ
W82CQ
E2ACA | • 239
W1CBZ
W3KTF
W6BIF
W0BPA
VE3DKY
G2BVN | • 246
W1LJB
K2FC
W5BUK
W9UCR
G6XL | • 244
W3NCF
K4GSU
W4XI
W6GMC
W9PQA
JA1DM
ON4RC | • 238
DL7AH
ON4NB | • 237
W2FAR
DL1N
DL6EN
EA1CB
PY1HQ
ZP5ET | • 236
W3GEN
W9ABB
G3BKF | • 221
K1JDN
W1IOP
WIRAN
W1UOP
W2JL
W4LRN
K8L8G
W9UZZ
W9VP
D2AE
G6UT
K4BQ
LA5HE
W2BU1
K4CTU
W0LEV
CE3HL
DL7AP
PY1DH
SM5WJ | • 222
W1QMM
W2AZX
DL1EE
W2PZI
W3CA
W3JKO
W6KGG
W6PLK
W7ZAS
W8LY
W7CMD
W8TJM
W8WFB
K9CJ
W9UO
W9RQM
G3ATZ
G3EYN
HB9MO
I1XK
OZ7BG
SM5AHK | • 215
W1FPH
K2JYH
W4UL
W4EH
W5GNG
K9HGB
OZ8SS | • 214
W2GDX
W6MVL
K6HQ
W8MCC
K9ATZ
W9UO
K9RAL
G3JAF | • 211
W1WLW
ZL3IS
W2KQK
W8KBT
DL1BS
DL1DC
5A5TO | • 209
W1FQA
W7ACD
VE2WA
ZS2AT
W8MCC
K9ATZ
W9UO
K9RAL
G3JAF | • 208
W4NBV
VE7CE
I1FO
VK3YL
W1WLW
ZL3IS
W2KQK
W8KBT
DL1BS
DL1DC
5A5TO | • 207
W1YPK
W61PH
W5TPC
W9QCR
W9RM
F9RM | • 206
K5AHZ
LA6U
ZL4GA | • 205
K2DGT
K4JVE
W8LAW
K9CLO
W0QAO
VE1WL
VE2YA
DL1DX
DL1JW | • 200
W1HWH
W1JTD
W1MDO
W2MZB
W2PDB
K2QLH
W3DPS
W3IPO |
| • 302
W8LKH
CX2CO | • 291
W4M
W5CKY
W6BZE
W8CYV
K6EVR | • 281
W2TVR
W4AAU
W4EPA
W6BVM
W8KSM
W0NTA | • 272
W1HA
W2CYS
W6ZEN
W8CLR
W8RYN
W3SIC
K4PCC | • 263
W2DGV
W2IRW
W2AIZS | • 258
W1GYE
W2HO
W5N | • 247
W1EQL
W2CTN
W2CTO
W3OCU
W4VPD
W4BYU
W4GXB
K4PDD
W4PLL
W5BZT
W5EKG
W6EJR
W6GFM
K6KII
W6UOV
W6WWQ
W8WZ
W8SYY
VE7GI
G6RH
G8KS
H1AOF | • 242
W1WJ
W2FVZ
W3LW
W4KWC
W4FTB
W0BSB | • 244
W3NCF
K4GSU
W4XI
W6GMC
W9PQA
JA1DM
ON4RC | • 243
W3WU
W6UQ
K25WZ
OY7ML | • 242
W1TX
W2PZY
W2FVC
W4WDI
W6DBP
W6CWR
K9ECC
W9ERU
W9HKL
KV4BB | • 238
DL7AH
ON4NB | • 237
W2FAR
DL1N
DL6EN
EA1CB
PY1HQ
ZP5ET | • 236
W3GEN
W9ABB
G3BKF | • 221
K1JDN
W1IOP
WIRAN
W1UOP
W2JL
W4LRN
K8L8G
W9UZZ
W9VP
D2AE
G6UT
K4BQ
LA5HE
W2BU1
K4CTU
W0LEV
CE3HL
DL7AP
PY1DH
SM5WJ | • 222
W1QMM
W2AZX
DL1EE
W2PZI
W3CA
W3JKO
W6KGG
W6PLK
W7ZAS
W8LY
W7CMD
W8TJM
W8WFB
K9CJ
W9UO
W9RQM
G3ATZ
G3EYN
HB9MO
I1XK
OZ7BG
SM5AHK | • 215
W1FPH
K2JYH
W4UL
W4EH
W5GNG
K9HGB
OZ8SS | • 214
W2GDX
W6MVL
K6HQ
W8MCC
K9ATZ
W9UO
K9RAL
G3JAF | • 211
W1WLW
ZL3IS
W2KQK
W8KBT
DL1BS
DL1DC
5A5TO | • 209
W1FQA
W7ACD
VE2WA
ZS2AT
W8MCC
K9ATZ
W9UO
K9RAL
G3JAF | • 208
W4NBV
VE7CE
I1FO
VK3YL
W1WLW
ZL3IS
W2KQK
W8KBT
DL1BS
DL1DC
5A5TO | • 207
W1YPK
W61PH
W5TPC
W9QCR
W9RM
F9RM | • 206
K5AHZ
LA6U
ZL4GA | • 205
K2DGT
K4JVE
W8LAW
K9CLO
W0QAO
VE1WL
VE2YA
DL1DX
DL1JW | • 200
W1HWH
W1JTD
W1MDO
W2MZB
W2PDB
K2QLH
W3DPS
W3IPO |

• All operating amateurs are invited to report to the SCM on the first of each month, covering station activities for the preceding month. Radio Club news is also desired by SCMs for inclusion in these columns. The addresses of all SCMs will be found on page 6.

ATLANTIC DIVISION

EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA—SCM, Allen R. Breiner, W3ZRQ—SEC: DUL RM; EMIL PAM; IVS. We enclose the following new appointees: K3KTC and W3GJA as OPSS, 2UZN transfers from California as an OES. ELI was elected commander of his American Legion Post. OY attended the New York State Convention at Niagara. After two years NNL has been forced to give up the 3RN spot because of night school. 4DVT is applying for a 3rd district call and hopes it's something he can send on c.w. PVY and XYL Hilda have now joined the Red Cross "Three Gallon Donor Club." New Gear Dept.: 1D a new HRO, NOH a 75A-3, K3NLW a triband vertical and a 20-meter dipole. HNK received the WANJ Award. Ole' timer ADE joined the QCWA. EML became a grandpop for the fourth time. The teachings of K3LAM resulted in new Novices KN3QGV, QGT, QCQ and PKN, all in the Lebanon Area. New club officers: University of Penna. ARC—K3EMD, pres.; BWI, vice-pres.; K3JTE, secy.; JXS, treas. Mahanoy Valley Brass Ponders ARC—CUK, pres.; K3LEE, vice-pres.; K3KNR, secy.; K3KNP, treas.; ORJ, act. mgr. The Hilltop Transmitting Society—K3COA, pres.; K3CVM, vice-pres.; HLD, secy.; APF, treas. The West Philadelphia Radio Assn.—K3ITD, pres.; K3EID, vice-pres.; KN3PWY, secy.; Mrs. D. Ambrosia, treas. Short Skip RC—2ILN, pres.; K3AWD, vice-pres.; ZQP, secy.; ZPK, treas.; DVB, act. mgr. K3CNN is running 150 watts on 2 meters. K3JJJ converted his Gonset I for mobile use. K3ADS is operating on 220 Mc. K3LKR is on 432 Mc. and is looking for other stations for frequency checks. ZJD has been accepted at LaSalle University as a pre-med student. K4LPR/3 is cramped for antenna space and now is using a trap antenna. IVS and K3GSU stopped at your SCM's shack while on an extended tour which took them to Western Pennsylvania. Once again we were threatened by a lady called "Ester" in the form of a hurricane. The traffic nets stood by throughout the night in case it made its way to our area. In behalf of the League, its officials and myself, Merry Christmas to all and a Happy and Prosperous New Year. Traffic: (Sept.) W3CUL 3429, EML 770, VR 713, K3IMP 433, W3FAF 206, W4DVT 143, W3UUI 199, HNK 98, AXA 84, ZRQ 67, K3BHU 40, HTZ 40, JSX 40, MVO 36, KTC 23, CAH 21, W3NNL 19, BFF 14, EU 10, OY 10, BNU 9, ITZ 9, K3KNL 7, W3ITI 6, K3NLW 6, W3NQB 4, OML 3, BNR/6 1, ELI 1. (Aug.) W3IVS 1146.

MARYLAND-DELAWARE-DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—SCM, Thomas B. Hedgoc, W3BKE—Asst. SCM Delaware: M. N. Nelson, jr., K3GKF. SEC: CVE. MDD Traffic Net meets on 3650 kc. at 0015 GMT daily; MDDS (slow) Net on 3650 kc. at 0130 GMT daily; MEPN (phone) Net on 3820 kc. at 2300 GMT weekdays and 1800 GMT Sat./Sun. September appointments: HQE as Asst. EC for PG County; K3JYZ as RAI for MDD/3RN liaison; K3AXW and W4NEF/3 as ORSS; K3OGA and K3OWX as OFSS; K3AXW and K3EST as OBS. The Washington RC meets the 1st Fri. of each month and welcomes all visitors. K3ANA is now operating portable from Michigan, where he is attending school. BUD reports the st. Marys ARA has purchased a 2-kw. emergency generator. EC K3BYJ saved the New Castle County AREC 6-meter mobiles served as emergency communication for the town of Elsmere. Del. CDQ reports she is ready for her winter schedule. The Foundation meets the 1st Thurs. of each month and is already laying plans for the Gaithersburg Hamfest to be held next September. CFA reports the First State ARC (Del.) operated K3QBD from a prominent show window for two days. New officers of the PVRC are GRF, pres.; 4ZM, vice-pres.; IFO, secy.; K4ORQ,

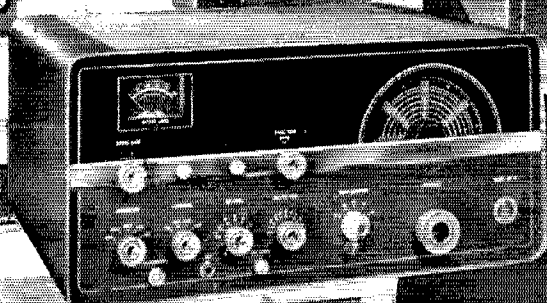
treas. SV0WK/5A1TX was a speaker at its Sept. 25 meeting. K3ONI helped K3GKF set up emergency equipment for the hurricane scare. K3CXX passed his Extra Class exam and now has a tribander. At its Sept. 13 meeting the Baltimore ARC had a speaker from Hallcrafters. K3CYA/3 sends in a nice traffic count by Air Mail. ECP helped activate PZA during Hurricanes Carla and Esther, and reports the ROTC group at Johns Hopkins now operates K3OHH. EEB is providing a Delaware outlet for MDD. EOY spent considerable time relaying storm bulletins during the hurricane alerts. EQK received a severe electrical shock through his headphones while working on the transmitter and spent two days in the hospital. He advises his friends to Switch to Safety. W4EXM/3 retired from the USAF after 23 years of service. K3GEK is now back at the U. of Delaware. K3GZK keeps MDDS going steadily. K3HDW is moving to a new QTH. K3HJD has a new 6-meter beam. HKS is helping to keep the Delaware boys active. HQE is getting a new 40-meter beam ready for the winter. K3JTM is building 2-meter handie-talkies. K3JIQ has 10 countries on 80 meters. K3JYZ turns in his usual good traffic count. KHA likes CD Parties. K3KLLK has finished building new mobile gear. EC LDD is helping to organize the Havre de Grace RC. K3LFD is lousy with MDD and 3RN activities. K3LLR is now weather observer for the MDD AREC. K3LWD is active on 50-Mc. MCG has reactivated the MDD Net Bulletin and reports net control positions are available. GRF now has a three-element 80-meter quad. K3MID. GRF has mobile on his scooter. EC MVB sent a fine AREC bulletin to all D.C. amateurs. K3NCM passed the General Class exam. K3NKK is now back on from Baltimore. K3OGA has a new three-band vertical. K3OWX reports KN3RBM as a new Baltimore amateur. TN now maintains his high level of traffic activity. UE is now dividing time between 3RN and his new job. K3WBJ checks in from Walter Reed Hospital. YZI reports plenty of s.s.b. DX. ZAQ remains the section's leading QO. ZNW is trying to squeeze a mobile rig into his Fiat 600. Traffic: (Sept.) K3JYZ 154, LFD 139, W3TN 95, MCG 77, UE 76, K3CYA 98, W3ZNW 50, K3WBJ 42, W3RCP 40, K3MZY 34, CZK 31, W3HQE 21, OHI 20, EOY 19, BUD 18, K3BJJ 15, W3BKE 12, EEB 12, K3JIQ 10, KHK 10, LWD 7, W3EQK 4, K3NCM 4, W3OYX 4, K3HDW 3, OGA 3. (Aug.) K3JIQ 18, W3HQE 15, JFR 11.

SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY—SCM, Herbert C. Brooks, K2BG—SEC: K2ARY. RAs: W2BZI, W2ZI and W2HDV. New appointment: WA2LBL, Lawrenceville, as OBS. WA2VAT, Audubon, is QRL on NJN and 2RN. W2RQ, Merchantville, enjoyed a visit to Vermont. N.J. Phone Net totals for Sept.: Sessions 30, QNI 578 and traffic 112. The net plans to hold its 4th Annual Dinner near Freehold. Contact W2ZI or K2SLG for information. WA2KWB has received the WAS certificate. The Bridgeton Area Radio Klub has a new code and theory class with 17 students. Millville has a new 2-meter c.d. net. W2BAY and W2II are making antenna repairs. W3YLL, formerly of Philadelphia, is now slant 2 in Cinnaminson. W2HBE won 1st prize in SJRA's Field Day Photo Contest. W2REB was top S.N.J. scorer in the June V.H.F. QSO Party. K2UUY and W2AFZ have new tribanders. W2SUA's new QTH is Sewell, Gloucester County ARC plans to resume code classes at Pitman HS. The club meets in Glassboro. W2EIF, Camden, continues to do a fine job as OO. W2OSD, Eriton, is SJRA's Sweepstakes chairman. K2ECY, Riverton and K2MOV, Delancey, expect to operate from KN6-Land this fall. Burlington County Radio Officer K2HJY plans a meeting of RACES and AREC personnel to coordinate the efforts of the two organizations. The county station is K2QQE, located in Mt. Holly. Reports from Cape May and Mercer Counties are solicited. K2CPR continues his DX- and certificate-chasing. Fifteen Form 1 reports were received. Keep up the fine work. Change in club officers and election reports will be appreciated. Publicity will add greatly to your club's coverage and service. We will be very glad to help through this column. Traffic: WA2VAT 234, W2RQ 97, WA2HJD 60, W2ZI 38, K2RXB 21, K2CPR 12, WA2KWB 8, K2SOX 7, WA2AIRJ 4, WA2MEQ 2.

WESTERN NEW YORK—SCM, Charles T. Hansen, K2HUK—SEC: W2LXE. RAs: W2RUF, W2EZB and W2FEB. PAM: W2PVI. NYS C.W. meets on 3615 kc. at 1900. ESS on 3590 kc. at 1800. NYSPTEN on 3925 kc. at 1800. NYS C.D. on 3510.5 and 3993 kc. (s.s.b.) at 0900
 (Continued on page 110)

Announcing hallicrafters

**OVER
\$10,000
IN PRIZES!**



**SX-115 Receiver!
Ten HA-2 or HA-6
Transverters, or
HT-37 Transmitters!**

PLUS OVER 100 HA-4 Keyers!

hallicrafters
HEADQUARTERS
... ENTER HERE!

ARIZONA
Phoenix: Southwest Electronic Devices

CALIFORNIA
Anaheim: Henry Radio, Inc.
Burlingame: Amrad Supply, Inc.
Long Beach: Scott Radio Supply Co.
Los Angeles:

Henry Radio, Inc.
Radio Products Sales, Inc.
Oakland: Elmar Electronics
Riverside: Mission Radio Ham Supplies
San Diego: Western Radio & Television Supply
San Francisco: Amrad Supply, Inc.
San Jose: Quement Industrial Electronics
Van Nuys: Valley Electronic Supply Co.

COLORADO
Denver: Radio Products Sales Co.

CONNECTICUT
New Haven: Radio Shack Corp.
Stamford: Radio Shack Corp.
West Hartford: Radio Shack Corp.

DELAWARE
Wilmington: Almo Industrial Electronics, Inc.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington: Electronic Wholesalers, Inc.

FLORIDA
Jacksonville: Kinkade Radio Supply, Inc.
Melbourne: Electronic Wholesalers, Inc.
Miami:

Electronic Wholesalers, Inc.
Walder Electronic Distributors
Tampa: Kinkade Radio Supply, Inc.

GEORGIA
Atlanta: Specialty Distributing Co.

ILLINOIS
Chicago:
Allied Radio Corp.
Amateur Electronic Supply
Genoa: Crawford Electronics

IOWA
Council Bluffs: World Radio Laboratories, Inc.

INDIANA
Indianapolis:
Graham Electronics Supply, Inc.
Van Sickle Radio Supply Co.

SSB/CW/VHF Contest!

Here's a chance to get in your "two cents worth" to stimulate SSB operation on VHF frequencies . . . promote better CW on all bands . . . and win yourself a shackful of Hallicrafters equipment besides! Easy to enter, easy to win, through your own favorite distributor. He selects the local winner, who qualifies for grand prizes worth over \$1,000.

HERE'S HOW YOU ENTER:

1. Simply visit your Hallicrafters distributor listed below, and see his special display of Hallicrafters amateur equipment.

2. Your distributor will furnish an entry blank. Just fill in your name, address and call; then answer this easy question in 25 words or fewer: "I would like to see more SSB and CW operation on VHF because . . ."

3. Do not mail the entry blank—turn it in to your distributor. He will award to a winner in his local area a Hallicrafters HA-4 transistorized electronic keyer. Entries will be judged on a basis of originality and sincerity.

4. Local winners' names and winning statements

will be forwarded to Hallicrafters for entry in the national contest. A special panel of judges will select 10 semi-finalists, each of whom will be awarded their choice of an HA-2 Transverter, HA-6 Transverter, or an HT-37 Transmitter.

5. From the 10 semi-finalists, a **Grand Prize Winner** then will be selected by the panel, and he will be awarded in addition to his earlier prizes an SX-115 Receiver!

6. All entries become the property of The Hallicrafters Co. Winners' names and their statements may be published by Hallicrafters. Decisions of both local distributors' and Hallicrafters' judges shall be final.

Quality and Reliability in Communications . . .



hallicrafters

4401 W. Fifth Ave., Chicago 24, Illinois

LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge: Davis Electronics Co.
New Orleans: Radio Parts, Inc.

MARYLAND

Wheaton: Uncle George's Radio Ham Shack
Div. of Electronic Distributors

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston: Radio Shack Corp.
Braintree: Radio Shack Corp.
Saugus: Radio Shack Corp.

MICHIGAN

Detroit:
M. N. Duffy & Company
Radio Supply & Engineering Co., Inc.
Reno Radio Company
Grand Rapids: Radio Parts, Inc.

MISSOURI

Butler: Henry Radio Company
Kansas City: Bursstain-Applebee Co.
St. Louis: Walter Ashe Radio Co.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Concord: Evans Radio Co.

NEW JERSEY

Bloomfield: Variety Electronics Corp.
Camden: Almo Industrial Electronics, Inc.
Mountainside: Federated Purchaser, Inc.
Newark: Terminal-Hudson Electronics, Inc.
Paramus: Lafayette Electronics Corp.

NEW YORK

Jamaica: Harrison Radio Corp.
Mineola: Arrow Electronics, Inc.
New York:
Harrison Radio Corp.
Harvey Radio Co., Inc.
Terminal-Hudson Electronics, Inc.
Syosset: Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.

OHIO

Cleveland: Pioneer Electronic Supply Co.
Columbus: Universal Service
Dayton: Custom Electronics, Inc.

PENNSYLVANIA

Chester: Bell Electronic Supplies
Norristown: Almo Industrial Electronics, Inc.
Philadelphia: Almo Industrial Electronics, Inc.
Pittsburgh: The Tydings Company
Reading: The George D. Barbey Company
Wyncote: Ham Buerger

RHODE ISLAND

Cranston: Radio Shack Corp.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Watertown: Burghardt Radio Supply, Inc.

TENNESSEE

Memphis: W & W Distributing Co.

TEXAS

Dallas:
Amateur Electronics, Inc.
Crabtree's Wholesale Electronics

VIRGINIA

Norfolk: Priest Electronics, Inc.

WISCONSIN

Milwaukee: Amateur Electronic Supply

Choose your next transmitter

3 of the hottest and newest!

INVADER—More exclusive features than any other Transmitter/Exciter on the market today! Specially developed high frequency, symmetrical, multi-section band-pass crystal filter for more than 60 db sideband suppression—more than 55 db carrier suppression! Instant bandswitching 80 through 10 meters—no extra crystals to buy—no realigning necessary. Delivers solid 200 watts CW and P.E.P. SSB input; 90 watts input AM. Built-in VFO—exclusive RF controlled audio A6C and ALC (limiter type) provide greater average speech power. Wide range pi-network output circuit—extremely smooth VOX and anti-trip circuits. Fully TVI suppressed. Self-contained heavy-duty power supply. Wired and tested with tubes and crystals.

Cat. No. 240-302-2—Amateur Net \$619.50

HIGH POWER CONVERSION—Take the features and performance of your "Invader" . . . add the power and flexibility of this unique Viking "Hi-Power Conversion" system . . . and you're "on the air" with the "Invader 2000". Completely wired and tested, includes everything you need—no soldering necessary—complete the entire conversion in one evening.

Cat. No. 240-303-2—Amateur Net \$619.50

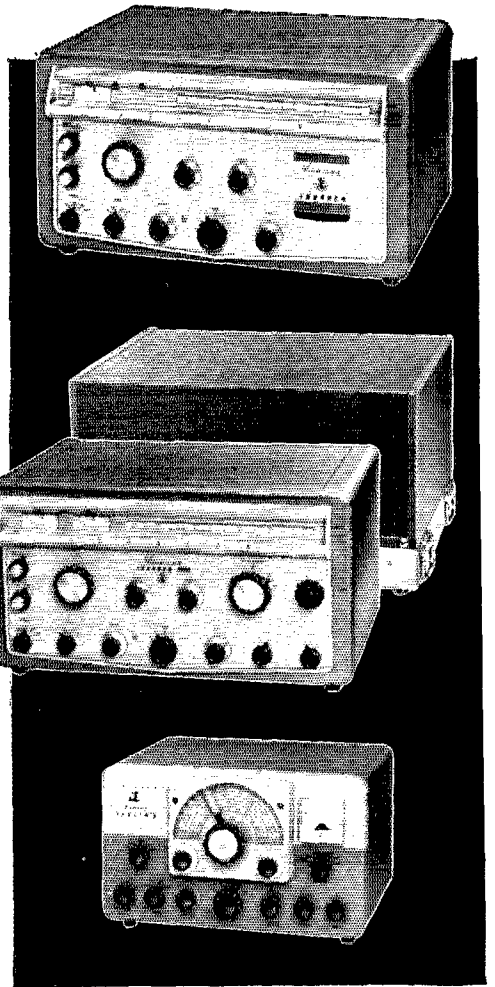
INVADER 2000—Here are all of the fine features of the "Invader", plus the added power and flexibility of an integral linear amplifier and remote controlled power supply. Rated a solid 2000 watts P.E.P. (twice average DC) input on SSB; 1000 watts CW; and 800 watts input AM! Wide range output circuit (40 to 600 ohms adjustable). Final amplifier provides exceptionally uniform "Q". Exclusive "push-pull" cooling system. Heavy-duty multi-section power supply. Wired and tested with power supply, tubes and crystals.

Cat. No. 240-304-2—Amateur Net \$1229.00

RANGER II—Now—a new version of the popular 75 watt CW or 65 watt AM "Ranger". The "Ranger II" transmitter also serves as an RF/audio exciter for high power equipment. Completely self-contained instant bandswitching 160 through 6 meters! Operates by built-in VFO or crystal control. High gain audio-timed sequence keying, TVI suppressed. Pi-network antenna load matching from 50 to 500 ohms. With tubes, less crystals.

Cat. No. 240-162-1
Viking "Ranger II" Kit—Amateur Net . . . \$249.50

Cat. No. 240-162-2—Viking "Ranger II"
Wired and tested—Amateur Net \$359.50



**FREE
New Catalog**

Write today for our newest amateur Catalog! Available now . . . contains photos, schematics and detailed specifications!

FIRST
CHOICE AMONG
THE NATION'S
AMATEURS

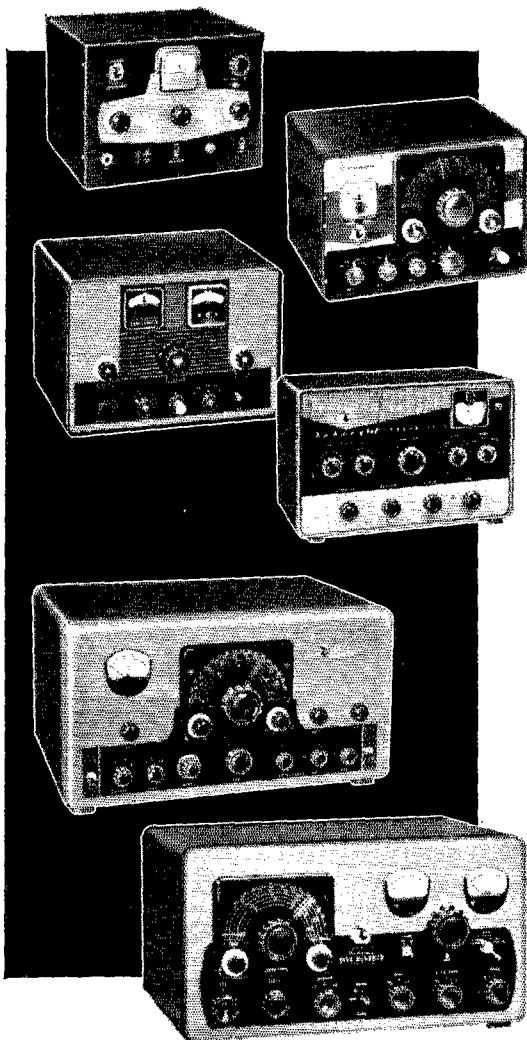


Viking

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY • WASECA, MINNESOTA

from the VIKING line . . .

6 popular feature-packed transmitters!



FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE

Instead of shipping to our factory, equipment to be serviced may also be sent to:

Empire State Elect. Service
139-140 Hillside Ave.
Jamaica, New York

Park-Armature Co.
1218 Columbus Ave.
Boston 20, Mass.

ADVENTURER—Self-contained . . . 50 watts CW input . . . rugged 807 transmitting tube . . . instant band-switching 80 through 10 meters. Crystal or external VFO control—wide range pi-network output—timed sequence keying. With tubes, less crystals.

Cat. No. 240-181-1 Kit—Amateur Net . . . \$54.95

NAVIGATOR—40 watts CW input . . . also serves as a flexible VFO exciter. 6146 final amplifier tube—band-switching 160 through 10 meters. Built-in VFO or crystal control. With tubes, less crystals.

Cat. No. 240-126-1 Kit—Amateur Net . . . \$149.50

Cat. No. 240-126-2

Wired and tested—Amateur Net \$199.50

CHALLENGER—70 watts phone input 80 through 6; 120 watts CW input 80 through 10 . . . 85 watts CW on 6 meters. Two 6DQ6A final amplifier tubes. Crystal or external VFO control—TVI suppressed—wide range pi-network output. With tubes, less crystals.

Cat. No. 240-182-1 Kit—Amateur Net . . . \$114.75

Cat. No. 240-182-2

Wired and tested—Amateur Net \$154.75

6N2—Rated 150 watts CW and 100 watts phone—offers instant bandswitching coverage of both 6 and 2 meters. Fully TVI suppressed—may be used with "Viking I, II", "Ranger I, II", "Valiant" or similar power supply/modulator combinations. Operates by crystal control or external VFO with 8.9 mc. output. With tubes, less crystals.

Cat. No. 240-201-1 Kit—Amateur Net . . . \$129.50

Cat. No. 240-201-2

Wired and tested—Amateur Net \$169.50

VALIANT—275 watts input CW and SSB (P.E.P. with auxiliary SSB exciter) 200 watts phone. Instant band-switching 160 through 10 meters—built-in VFO or crystal control. Pi-network output matches antenna loads from 50 to 600 ohms. TVI suppressed—timed sequence keying—built-in low pass audio filter—self-contained power supplies. With tubes, less crystals.

Cat. No. 240-104-1 Kit—Amateur Net . . . \$349.50

Cat. No. 240-104-2

Wired and tested—Amateur Net \$439.50

FIVE HUNDRED—Full 600 watts CW—500 watts phone and SSB (P.E.P. with auxiliary SSB exciter). Compact RF unit designed for desk-top operation. All exciter stages ganged to VFO tuning—may also be operated by crystal control. Instant band-switching 80 through 10 meters—TVI suppressed—high gain push-to-talk audio system. Wide range pi-network output. With tubes, less crystals.

Cat. No. 240-500-1 Kit—Amateur Net . . . \$749.50

Cat. No. 240-500-2

Wired and tested—Amateur Net \$949.50

HEATH AMATEUR GEAR

for a
Merry Xmas



New Kits

Forty new kits have joined the Heathkit line this fall... choose from over 250 quality kits... the world's most complete line!

New Guarantee

We guarantee you can build any Heathkit and have it perform to factory specifications... now you can buy in complete confidence!

New No-Money Down Terms

Now it's even easier to buy from Heath! Any order from \$25 to \$600 can be paid for on Heath's time-pay plan with no down payment!

New 1962 Heathkit Catalog

It's the world's biggest kit catalog... 100 pages... complete descriptions, specifications and many schematics. It's yours FREE!



Specially-designed for CW work... new novice CW TRANSMITTER KIT HX-11

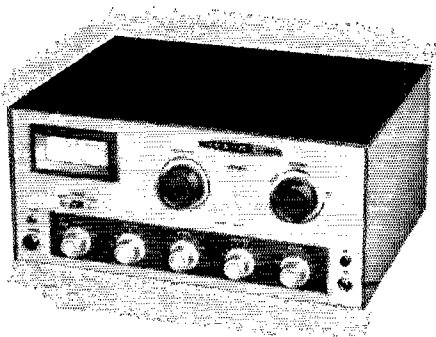
An excellent transmitter for the novice or CW amateur who appreciates a clean, quality signal and real distance getting power! Features 50 watt RF power input on 80 through 10 meters, built-in low pass filter, single-knob bandswitching, switched antenna relay power and pi-network output coupling for complete operating convenience. A "tune-operate" switch allows off-the-air tuning and a large "clear view" meter indicates final grid or plate current. Easy access to crystal socket is provided by a metal pull-out cabinet plug. Power supply is built-in. Careful design and high-quality components used throughout make this kit easy to assemble and assures long, reliable and trouble-free performance for years to come. An outstanding "watts-per-dollar" value in amateur gear. 17 lbs.

Kit HX-11... NO MONEY DOWN, \$5 mo... \$43.50

The DX-60 Surpasses Quality and Performance of Transmitters Costing Far More!

This outstanding phone and cw transmitter offers far more in quality and performance than any other unit in its price and power class! A front panel switch selects any of four crystal positions or external VFO. Controlled carrier modulator and silicon diode power supply are built in. Single knob bandswitching for 80 through 10 meters and pi-network output coupling provide complete operating convenience. Panel meter shows final grid or plate current for easy tuning. Assembly is a marvel of simplicity with clean, rugged construction and thoughtful circuit layout. A pre-cut, cabled wiring harness eliminates tedious wiring and the informative instructions furnished make it an ideal kit for the novice. May be run at reduced power for novice operation. Less crystals. 25 lbs.

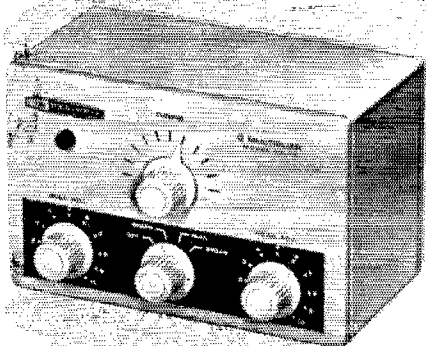
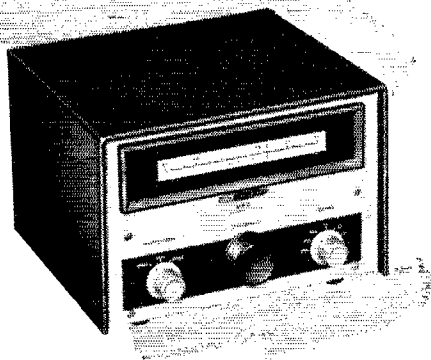
Kit DX-60... NO MONEY DOWN, \$9 mo... \$82.95



**New low cost, broad coverage
Heathkit VFO HG-10**

Covers 80 through 2 meters with each band separately calibrated on a rotating drum-type slide-rule dial. Uses a series tuned Clapp oscillator with regulated plate voltage for stability and a cathode-follower output stage for load isolation. Features 28:1 vernier gear drive, and "spotting" switch for off-the-air tuning. Powered by transmitter. Styled like the Heathkit DX-60 and plugs into it directly. Easy to build. 12 lbs.

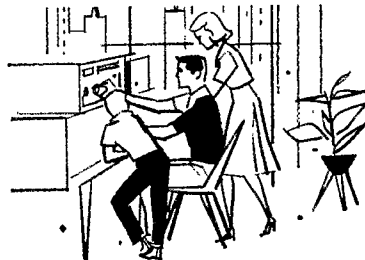
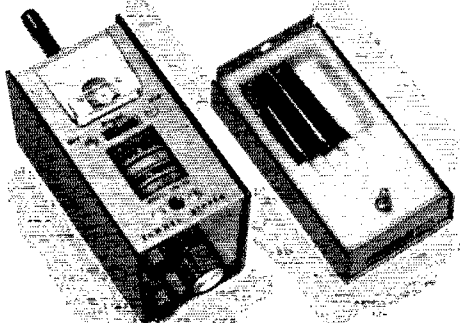
Kit HG-10... NO MONEY DOWN, \$5 mo. **\$34.95**



**Improve your receiver performance
with this new Heathkit "Q" MULTIPLIER**

May be used with any receiver having an IF frequency between 450 and 460 kc. This "electronic filter," with effective "Q" of approximately 4,000, provides either a sharply-peaked IF curve for CW, a broad peaked IF curve for AM or SSB, or a deep sharp notch for rejecting heterodynes on CW, AM and SSB. Both peak or notch positions are tunable to any point in the receiver's IF bandpass. Ideal for CW reception and heterodyne rejection on receivers or transceivers employing fixed bandwidth mechanical filters such as the Collins 75S-1. Power supply is built-in. 2 lbs.

Kit HD-11..... **\$14.95**



**New! ... nothing else like it anywhere ...
the Heathkit "TUNNEL-DIPPER" ...
exclusive tunnel-diode oscillator!**

First of its type! Performs like a "grid-dip" meter but uses a tunnel-diode oscillator and transistors—no tubes! Built-in battery supply for complete portability ... use it anywhere for alignment, trouble-shooting, etc. Features color-matched coils and dial scales for easy reading; printed circuit board for easy assembly. Protective cover has storage space for coils. Enclosed vernier-driven drum-type tuning dial prevents accidental change in settings. 3 lbs.

Kit HM-10... NO MONEY DOWN, \$5 mo. **\$34.95**



HEATH COMPANY

Benton Harbor 9, Michigan

Please send the Free Heathkit catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Free Catalog

Send For Your FREE 1962 Heathkit Catalog now! It details the complete Heathkit line of quality kits ... over 250 ... the world's largest selection. We'll send your friends free copies too!



IS K6INI THE WORLD'S CHAMPION DX OPERATOR?

Judge for yourself! Read his letter and count the DX he has worked—with only 65 watts and a \$16.95 Gotham V-80 Vertical Antenna.

2405 Bowditch, Berkeley 4, California
January 31, 1959

GOTHAM
1805 Purdy Avenue
Miami Beach 39, Florida

Gentlemen:

I just thought I would drop you a line and let you know how pleased I am with your V-80 vertical antenna. I have been using it for almost two years now, and am positively amazed at its performance with my QRP 65 watts input! Let me show you what I mean:

I have worked over 100 countries and have received very fine reports from many DX stations, including 599 reports from every continent except Europe (589)! I have also worked enough stations for my WAC, WAS, WAJAD and ADXC awards, and I am in the process of working for several other awards. And all this with your GOTHAM V-80 vertical antennal

Frankly, I fail to see how anyone could ask for better performance with such low power, limited space and a limited budget. In my opinion, the V-80 beats them all in its class.

I am enclosing a list of DX countries I have worked to give you an idea of what I have been talking about.

Wishing you the best for 1959, I am

Sincerely yours,
Thomas G. Gabbert, K6INI (Ex-T12TG)

OR IS K4ZRA THE NEW CHAMP? Read his letter, and see his diagram of a typical installation and what it achieved:

2539 Christie Place
Owensboro, Kentucky

GOTHAM
Miami Beach, Florida
Gentlemen:

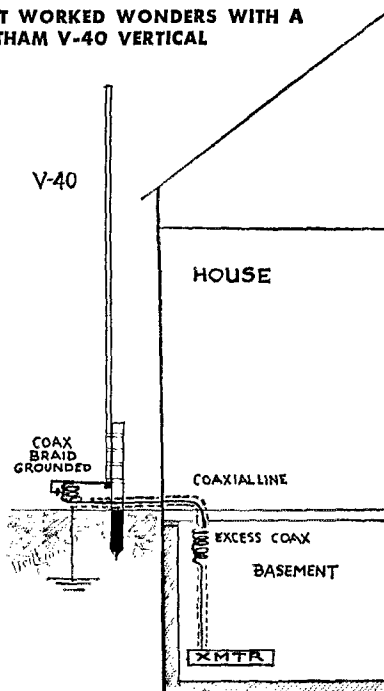
While I was at home last summer, I had occasion to use your GOTHAM vertical antenna on the air for about two months. I was quite amazed with the excellent performance of that inexpensive and simply installed antenna. It did everything you, K6INI, and others said it would, in spite of the generally poor band conditions during the summer months.

During the time I used this antenna, I worked well over 100 DX stations in 44 different countries, earned a WAS certificate, and worked the necessary stations for WAVE, receiving very fine signal reports from all. My rig ran from 75 to 100 watts plate input and the receiver was an old military ARR-7 (Hallicrafters rebboxed SX-28.)

The above mentioned contacts were made with the vertical mounted several inches off the ground, without radials, with only a simple ground connection to the coaxial shield. Later I raised the antenna up about 20 feet and installed the radials and this improved the already good signal pattern and enabled me to pick off another 12 DX countries and other DX contacts in a couple of weeks of good band conditions. In the latter part of August I used several single-band vertical and ground plane antennas and found that the single GOTHAM vertical equalled all these individual antennas.

Another attractive feature is the versatility of installation. It works high or low on ground, with or without radials,

K4ZRA's INSTALLATION THAT WORKED WONDERS WITH A GOTHAM V-40 VERTICAL



mounted in any space. Of course I did find that the best installations were the two mentioned above, but they were fairly simple to arrange, especially the first one!

The GOTHAM vertical is also a superior receiving antenna and I would strongly urge you to recommend that it be used for receiving as well as transmitting.

I just wanted to tell you how pleased I was with the overall performance of your antenna. For an inexpensive, easy-to-install, dependable antenna that really works for both DX and "local" W/K contacts, I don't see how one could ask for more and I would certainly recommend a GOTHAM V-40 to anyone desiring these features. Good luck in 1961 with those FB antennasl

Sincerely,
Daniel F. Onley, K4ZRA

FREE

Send a card for our valuable catalog of 50 different antennas with specifications and characteristics. Gives bands and frequencies covered, element information, size of tubing used, boom length, shipping weight, feed line used, polarization, and other data.

FACTS

ON THE GOTHAM

V-80 VERTICAL ANTENNA

- If K6INI can do it, so can you.
- Absolutely no guying needed.
- Radials not required.
- Only a few square inches of space needed.
- Four metal mounting straps furnished.
- Special B & W loading coil furnished.
- Every vertical is complete, ready for use.
- Mount it at any convenient height.
- No relays, traps, or gadgets used.
- Accepted design—in use for many years.
- Many thousands in use the world over.
- Simple assembly, quick installation.
- Withstands 75 mph wind-storms.
- Non-corrosive aluminum used exclusively.
- Omnidirectional radiation.
- Multi-band, V80 works 80, 40, 20, 15, 10, 6.
- Ideal for novices, but will handle a Kw.
- Will work with any receiver and xmitter.
- Overall height 23 feet.
- Uses one 52 ohm coax line.
- An effective modern antenna, with amazing performance. Your best bet for a lifetime antenna at an economical price. **ONLY \$16.95.**

73.
GOTHAM

DO YOU KNOW

1. YOU WILL HAVE NO DIFFICULTY INSTALLING YOUR GOTHAM VERTICAL ANTENNA IN JUST A FEW MOMENTS, REGARDLESS OF YOUR PARTICULAR PROBLEM, SO ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE EVEN IF YOU HAVE RESTRICTED SPACE OR A DIFFICULT SITUATION.
2. LOADING COIL NOT REQUIRED ON 6, 10, 15 AND 20 METERS. FOR 40, 80, AND 160 METERS, LOADING COIL TAPS ARE CHANGED MANUALLY EXCEPT IF A WIDE-RANGE PI-NETWORK OUTPUT OR AN ANTENNA TUNER IS USED; IN THIS CASE BAND CHANGING CAN BE DONE FROM THE SHACK.
3. EVERY GOTHAM ANTENNA IS SOLD ON A TEN DAY TRIAL BASIS. IF YOU ARE NOT FULLY SATISFIED, YOU MAY RETURN THE ANTENNA PREPAID FOR FULL REFUND OF THE PURCHASE PRICE. THIS IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF FULL SATISFACTION.



FILL IN AND SEND TODAY!

Airmail Order Today — We Ship Tomorrow

GOTHAM Dept. QST

1805 PURDY AVE., MIAMI BEACH, FLA.

Enclosed find check or money-order for:

V40 VERTICAL ANTENNA FOR 40, 20, 15, 10 AND 6 METER BANDS. ESPECIALLY SUITED FOR THE NOVICE WHO OPERATE! 40 AND 15..... \$14.95

V80 VERTICAL ANTENNA FOR 80, 40, 20, 15, 10 AND 6 METER BANDS. MOST POPULAR OF THE VERTICALS. USED BY THOUSANDS OF NOVICES, TECHNICIANS, AND GENERAL LICENSE HAMS... \$16.95

V160 VERTICAL ANTENNA FOR 160, 80, 40, 20, 15, 10 AND 6 METER BANDS. SAME AS THE OTHER VERTICAL ANTENNAS, EXCEPT THAT A LARGER LOADING COIL PERMITS OPERATION ON THE 160 METER BAND ALSO..... \$18.95

HOW TO ORDER. Send check or money order directly to Gotham. Immediate shipment by Railway Express, charges collect. Foreign orders accepted.

Name.....

Address.....

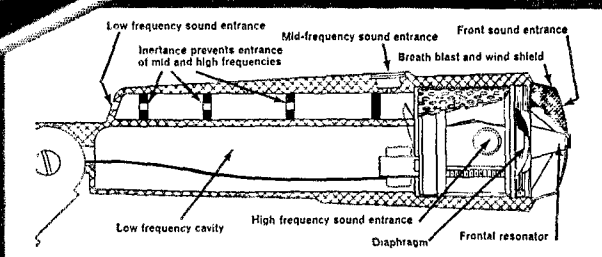
City.....Zone.....State.....

The Least Expensive Way to Increase

Flat response penetrates QRM more effectively because it permits an actual increase in RF power output!

More effective cardioid pattern, essential for SSB, cuts accidental tripping of VOX circuit!

MODEL 664



HERE'S HOW IT WORKS

Exclusive E-V Variable-D* (Variable Distance) provides three sound-cancelling entrances at different fixed distances in back of the diaphragm. These entrances, utilizing the proper acoustical impedances, combine to form an effective front-to-back spacing which varies in distance from the diaphragm inversely with frequency. The resulting phase and amplitude conditions provide a uniformly true cardioid pattern at all frequencies.

**Pat. Pending*

Here's What the Top Radio Amateur Operators in the World Say About These E-V Microphones:

- GX2GO** "My new 664 resulted in better and more consistent QSO's."
- W8KML** "The 664 surpasses its claims in difficult operational environments."
- ZL1HY** "During QSO's . . . everyone preferred the 951."
- W3JNN** "I am really sold on the 664."
- W8BF** "I have had many unsolicited compliments since using the 729."
- VQ4ERR** "The performance of the 664 matches its thoroughbred appearance."
- PY2CK** "My 664 microphone vastly improved my SSB transmission,"



Average Peak-Power and Intelligibility!

CHOOSE AN *Electro-Voice*[®] MICROPHONE

Model 664 for Highest Front-to-Back Discrimination Manufactured, Plus Peak-Free Wide-Range Response!

The effective strength of all sounds arriving at the sides of the 664 are reduced by as much as 50%, and arriving directly at the back of the microphone by as much as 90%. This uniquely effective design permits you to work at twice the distance from the microphone . . . a perfect invitation for "arm chair" QSO's—with no VOX tripping problems.

Smooth, peak-free response guarantees maximum P.E.P. Remember, a peak in response in or out of the voice range will limit maximum modulation and result in reduction of P.E.P. You do not have to talk with your lips on the mike. For best results, sit back and talk naturally.

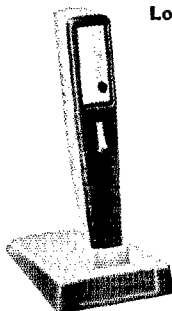
Virtually indestructible Acoustalloy[®] diaphragm withstands high humidity, temperature extremes, corrosive effects of salt air and severe mechanical shock. Extra ruggedness means extra service, year after year.

MORE 664 FEATURES: Output—55 db. On-off switch (can be wired for relay control). 150 ohms or Hi-Z output selected at cable connector. Satin chromium finish. High-pressure die-cast case. Pop-proof filter plus magnetic shield. 90° swivel mounting. 18 ft. cable, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ in. long (less stand coupler) by 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. diameter. Net Weight 1 lb., 10 oz. Amateur Net, \$51.00. Matching desk stand with DPDT switch, Model 419S, \$9.00. Less switch, Model 419, \$6.00.

The World's Finest Mobile Microphone. Model 600D Dynamic Widely Known As Military Types T-50 And M-105/U!

Designed for high articulation under rugged mobile conditions, the Model 600D provides all the advantages of a dynamic element with peak-free, flat response for maximum P.E.P.

High-impact case soaks up physical abuse, feels comfortable at any temperature, fits hand naturally. Extremely high output of -55 db. is ideal for mobile equipment with severe audio requirements. Available in 50, 250 ohms or Hi-Z. DPDT switch. 6 ft. coiled cord. Panel mounting bracket included. Model 600D Amateur net, \$28.50.



MODEL 729SR

Lowest-Cost Ceramic Cardioid Available . . . Includes Every Feature Essential For SSB Operation. Flat, Smooth Response From 300 To 3,000 CPS!

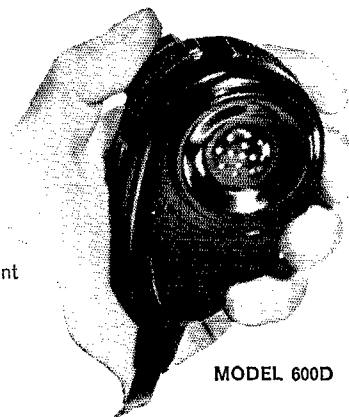
Rugged enough for mobile operation, the slim, small Model 729 fits easily in your hand or slips into the desk stand or floor stand adapter provided, without any hardware adjustments. Hi-Z output -60 db. Two-tone grey, pressure die-cast and plastic construction. Shielded, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft. cable. 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long by 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide. Net weight 1 lb. Ceramic element unaffected by high heat, humidity. Model 729. Amateur net, \$14.70. Model 729SR with relay-control switch. Amateur net, \$15.90.



MODEL 951

First True Crystal Cardioid With Variable-D Design. Combines High Output With Excellent Noise Rejection At Modest Cost!

Finest crystal microphone available for SSB. Variable-D design of Model 951 cuts room noise, interference from receiver speaker to a minimum. Allows greater working distance to microphone. Peak-free rising response for high intelligibility. Hi-Z output -60 db. High-pressure, die-cast finished in Metalustre grey. On-off switch. Shielded, 18 ft. cable. 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long (less stand coupler) by 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. diameter. Net weight 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ lbs. Model 951 Amateur net, \$32.70. Matching desk stand with DPDT switch, Model 418S, \$9.00. Less switch, Model 418, \$6.00.



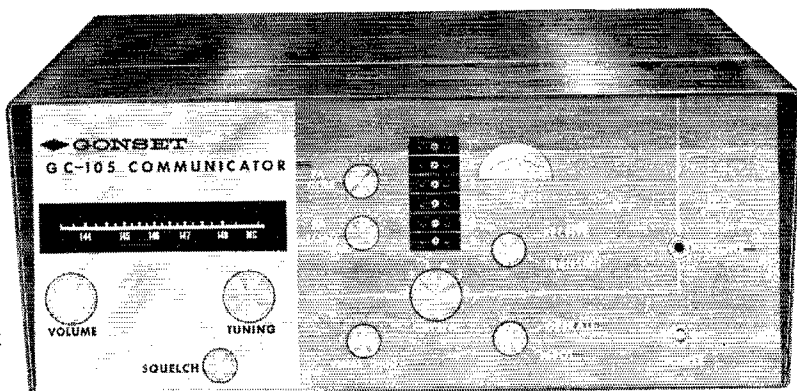
MODEL 600D

See your Electro-Voice distributor and choose an Electro-Voice Microphone . . . For the fastest, easiest and least expensive way to boost the efficiency and quality of your rig! Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money refunded!

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Commercial Products Division
Department 1212Q Buchanan, Michigan

Electro-Voice[®]

Novices here it is! THE NEW GONSET "GOONEY BIRD" WITH MORE POWER AND VERSATILITY!



\$239⁵⁰
Amateur Net

Famous for more than a generation, the new Gonset "Gooney Bird" sets even greater standards of performance. It provides a complete station, with transmitter, receiver and self-contained power supply, a new low silhouette for convenient under-dash mounting and push-to-talk. You get top performance at a moderate cost—plus built-in Gonset reliability.

The 2 meter Gonset GC-105 "Gooney Bird" offers these deluxe features:

- Silicon diodes to save current drain • calibrated tunable receiver utilizes low-noise 6BZ8 RF tube in sensitive "Cascode" circuit • AVC is applied to avoid possibility of blocking by strong local signals • special gang-tuned circuits give high image rejection • dual purpose meter automatically switches from relative signal strength to relative output
- increased modulation capabilities with high level clipping • all tunable circuits controlled from front panel • tune-up procedure simplified by use of broad-banded exciter stages • completely compatible with Gonset's new model 3357 VFO or 6 crystal positions available.

Input: 6/12 DC or 115 AC volt operation, power cables supplied
Output: 6 watts nominal
Dimensions: 6½" high, 15½" wide, 8" deep

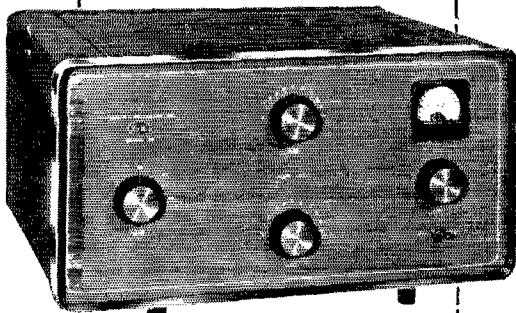
See the all-new Gonset GC-105 at your Gonset Distributor NOW!



GONSET®

DIVISION OF YOUNG SPRING & WIRE CORPORATION

801 SOUTH MAIN STREET, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

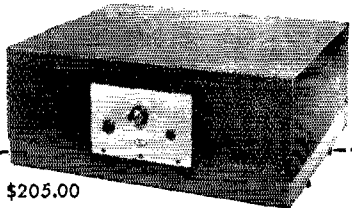


PRICE \$375.00

FOR THE ULTIMATE IN POWER... LPA-1 GROUNDED GRID LINEAR

Ready for a full kilowatt? Here's the power package for you. The B&W LPA-1 is new, skillfully engineered to give you *everything* you need in an amplifier. Two Type 813 beam power tetrodes, connected as high-mu triodes in a grounded grid circuit . . . flexible Pi-network output circuit with precise adjustment of tuning and loading 80 through 10 meters . . . smart, functional styling.

The LPA-1 takes no more space than a receiver, but what a difference it makes in your signal.



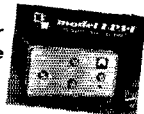
PRICE \$205.00

The LPS-1, a compact high voltage power supply for the LPA-1. Removable switching control panel lets you use it side by side or remotely. Heavy duty components for continuous operation . . . full wave single phase bridge rectifier using four Type 816 tubes . . . R. F. filtering.

Compact LPA-MU impedance matching unit for driver-exciter with fixed output impedance or marginal output. Couples to bandswitching Pi-network of LPA-1 for automatic input matching. Similar unit, LPA-MU-2 for B&W amplifiers L-1000-A and L-1001-A.

See these new units at your B&W dealer soon, or write for color brochure.

LPA-MU \$36.00
LPA-MU-2 \$36.50



Barker & Williamson, Inc.

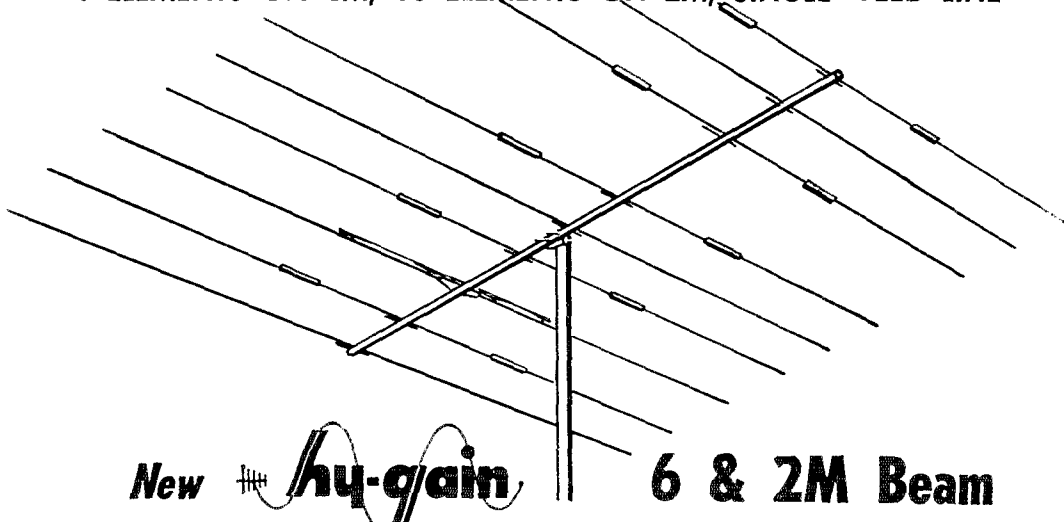
Canal Street & Beaver Dam Road
Bristol, Penna.

W5RHW W7ZAS W8WZ W9HPS VE1PQ DL6EN	W2YYL W8UMR P2AF SM3AZI	Z8Z6	•137 W2DSU W5PFD K6CQM 11CHJ KG4AO	DL3BK DJ3CK DJ3QX D1J3W SM15R SM15R Z86FU	K4ICLT W8YBU W9UIM VE1NH VE3RE EA8BC FK1Q HR2MT	SP5XAM V8JTT ZE2JA
•171 W2RGV W3VSU W4BYU W4YZU W5URU K9ECE CT1MB EA7EM G2AFQ	•158 W3JZY W5ABY W9ICL W9OBW VE1DR VE3ES DJ3CP SP8CK	•147 W8SIA W6T W6OBW VE1DR VE3ES DJ3CP SP8CK	•136 K9FWL VE3BT W9EU W9VBQ ZL3AB Z86LU	•129 W9GMF W9EU W9VBQ ZL3AB Z86LU	•120 W1QWU W1SIO K2IQF W2MOF K2OEA W3PGB W3YZI W4HNW W5NCF W6EHN W8BXO W9PVA W9RJK VE3BM LA5TD W80NA W9WCE K2MHC K2ZNV K5GOT W9ABA W9BUB W9GAA DJ3VM FB8BC ITITAI	•112 W1NVB W3VXE EA8BC FK1Q HR2MT
•170 W4BQC W6CHY W9ZSZ DL6PC DL7EX G2MI VK2JZ XE1SN	•157 W2HRV K9COS E1R F9SH H2FT	•146 K2QXG W9VAF 11AM	•134 W1CUX W4EFO W4NBV W3BNU W80NA W9WCE •144 CT1GJ W1VZM K8L5G DL1HS HB9RB JAG6AK	•127 W1HR W1ZBI K8L5G DL1HS HB9RB JAG6AK	•111 W1AW W2ODD K3COW W1GNT W4YSY W5VWF W7LOC W8BAM K9ZAN K9MAS W8MRJ W8YDZ CE3WN F9SR F9QP O44HK T2IO Z86AHW	•110 W1WTF W1MGJ K20PJ W3LEZ W3OCU W3WFC K4ZAJ K6BK K6LPV CE3AG CT1GK LUBAJ
•169 K1EJO W1LIL W9UZZ H1R SM5RY	•155 W1HGA G3JNM K6LUI VP6SD W9WAF K8SKI	•145 W4FRO W4NBV W3BNU G3CCN	•133 W1AJV K2MHC K2ZNV K5GOT W9ABA W9BUB W9GAA DJ3VM FB8BC ITITAI	•125 W2QHE W9JFT W9SD W9YHE K07JH VE5JV EA3IT I1THR U2RBU ZL2AZH	•119 K6KAS W6TNS Z82HX	•109 W3ZBF K4DSY K6PWL F8UM G2DYV VE3PV G500 H1Y HZQ
•167 W7WDM VE2YU EA1GH OQ2YL UQYKRL	•153 K1DRN K6BEU W6HYG W8GLK W9LW K9MNO VE3EHR F3KE F8SE SM6SA	•143 W3BOK W4YQB W8GZU W8LBB L8LFL ZS1DC	•132 W2GRY K4BCN W4KKB K5BJU W8SMQ VE3DMT VK2OQ	•126 W3HUG W7YGN G4JZ	•118 W1OKG K2BHP W3OCU W3MVQ W30JW W3VQE K61PV CE3AG CT1GK LUBAJ	•108 W2GNQ K40GT K6DDO W90PV D1ZHU F8BO G52T OQ5JV S1SUF Z84UP
•166 W3KVB W5RDA W9PGI F9IL YV5AFF	•151 W10HJ W2RTX W9TJ VE7SB DL3EA G4JW	•141 W3DYT W4BBL W4TWW W9BVM VE3BKL CX6BM G3LVC T99AL VOIDX	•131 W30GR W4LVV W0BMQ CX9AJ G3MVV VR2AZ VK5QR ZL3IE	•124 W1HR W8HGA W8SAT W0BMQ CX9AJ G3MVV VR2AZ VK5QR ZL3IE	•116 W1BFT I1RR W2DSB W3HUV K4EEH K83QV KT1EXO	•107 W9TFL DJ3YL HZ1TA W7GUL W8ZVM CX3CJ DJ3MM DL4AS EA3HL EA7R I1HU KR6HI
•165 K2FW W9TJ VE7SB DL3EA G4JW	•152 W10HJ W2RTX W9TJ K4JW W5KFT W9MCC VE6NX CX1AX EA3GI E16X I1RN	•142 W1YXD W3SW W5SPT W70EV I1THZ OQ0PD YV5AKP	•130 W2GRY K4BCN W4KKB K5BJU W8SMQ VE3DMT VK2OQ	•127 W1HR W1ZBI K8L5G DL1HS HB9RB JAG6AK	•115 W2CCO W4JFE W8NOH G2DYV VE3PV G500 H1Y HZQ	•106 EA3HL EA7R I1HU KR6HI
•163 W2LKW W3BVL W3HCO W3MQG W3ASW W8FKW G3JNX G3KHE	•151 W1GR W3ALB W5CE W7LVR W8TJM W8RVU K9EAM D13RE H1ASO I1TBU VK2DI	•140 W1DBM W1DGG K2TAP W3ROA K4JQR W4UWC W6LHI K9L7N W9AMR W9DE K9RAL W6SFL VE5LM CX1BY DL9OH F8VU H89KU LU1DJU	•130 K1BPD W3QTR W1HOO K1JMV W2EQG K2G8O K2LGS K2ZFH W3AZQ W3QTR W3UUM W4JUG W4ZKM W9C1W K9PPX W9VTV W6TQG K9RDO VE1ADE VE1OC CE4BP	•123 K4LTA W5LTY W9CMC K9CUI W9GPI DJ3QC DL6EQ F9TV G3KJL SM5VS	•114 W2RWE K8HMJ K6FXO K8PUU K9GQU W53E W4BYQ W4DLG W4HFO W5LBI K6ERV W7UMJ W8ZNO W9WTO VE3TW F8VE G3NAS SP9RF Z82AT	•105 W8BCK W8BCO O6EAI QH2RL
•162 W2QWS W2SNI W4DWN K4EHA W5PWV W8LAV K9EAB W9PVL VE1WL G3MCM HCKV	•150 W1WKO W1ZSU K2QQQ W3B3U W8JZJ W3QD K4HRG W4HRR W6BCQ W7TOT W8DUT W8JYU W8X0Y W9HMG CX2CN F8MY Z85PG 4X4GB	•139 W1OHA W4WM CT1HF DL3ZV G3NUG	•138 W2CPI K2PIC W9VTV W6TQG K9RDO VE1ADE VE1OC CE4BP	•122 K1BEB W1WTF W2P2V W31E W4BYQ W4DLG W4HFO W5LBI K6ERV W7UMJ W8ZNO W9WTO VE3TW F8VE G3NAS SP9RF Z82AT	•113 W1YQF W3Q2T W7GUL W8ZVM CX3CJ DJ3MM DL4AS EA3HL EA7R I1HU KR6HI	•104 W8BCK W8BCO O6EAI QH2RL
•161 W1PMZ W1YDO W3BIV W4DOU W4MS W4RVL K6MJS G3JAF PY1FR VR2BC	•149 W7SFK W1FAB W2HXG W2WCY	•148 K4CKZ W5DA DJ2BV G3JCYX T12OE	•135 W2NQR CR6AU F8SC F87RT O44AO XE1CV KW8AL	•128 W2CGJ K3TN K4EJO W8UJZ K9ALP W9LXW W9MIAF EA8CM F8PI G3HJJ LA5TD W80NA W9WCE K2MHC K2ZNV K5GOT W9ABA W9BUB W9GAA DJ3VM FB8BC ITITAI	•117 F9QP O44HK T2IO Z86AHW	•103 W2GNQ K40GT K6DDO W90PV D1ZHU F8BO G52T OQ5JV S1SUF Z84UP

(Continued on page 110)

VHF DUOBANDER

4 ELEMENTS ON 6M, 18 ELEMENTS ON 2M, SINGLE FEED LINE



New  **6 & 2M Beam**

The new hy-gain Model DB-62 is a single transmission line beam antenna system for 6 and 2 meter operation. It is fed with 52 ohm coax transmission line and develops a forward gain of 8.0 db on 6 meters and 15.0 db on 2 meters.

The front to back ratio averages 15 to 20 db and SWR will remain below 1.5 to 1 on both bands.

The antenna is ruggedly constructed of 1 1/4" O.D. aluminum boom and 7/16" O.D. elements and is factory preassembled.

Net weight, 8.5 lbs.; boom length 10 ft.; longest element 10 ft.

Model DB-62 **\$32⁹⁵**

HY-GAIN COMPLETE VHF LINE OF ANTENNAS

2 Meter, 5 Element. Model 25 is extremely light weight, factory pre-tuned and easy to assemble. Either coax or parallel fed. Beta match. Boom 5'4"; longest element 41-3/4". 9.0 db gain. Wt. 2 lbs. **\$ 8.95**

2 Meter, 10 Element. Model 210 develops tremendous forward gain, excellent front to back. Can be rotated by any TV rotator. Coax or parallel fed. Boom 12'; longest element 41-3/4" Beta Match. 13.4 db gain. Wt. 5 lbs. **\$14.95**

1 1/4 Meter, 11 Element. Pre-tuned folded ratio dipole for low loss 450 ohm open wire transmission lines with the Model 111. Optimum spacing and high Q element design. Boom 12'; longest element 27". 14.2 db gain. Wt. 4 lbs. **\$13.95**

3/4 Meter, 13 Element. The Model 313 is specifically designed for 430 mc operation. Boom 8'; longest element 13-3/4". 16.1 db gain. Wt. 2 1/4 lbs. **\$12.95**



Write for complete technical bulletin
antenna products

1135 No. 22nd St.
Lincoln, Nebr.

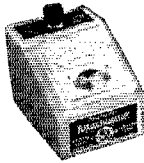
REFLECTOMETERS



CM-52
CM-75

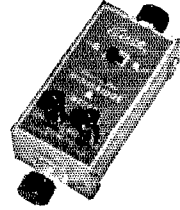


Phase Unit
CM-52-2 and CM-75-2



CM-52-2 and
CM-75-2 Special

MINIBRIDGE



CL-52-72

STANDING WAVE REFLECTOMETERS MODELS CM-52 AND CM-75

Employs mutual inductance and capacity coupling between linear conductors for continuous measurement of standing waves on transmission lines. For continuous line insertion 25 to 1,000 watts at frequencies from 3 to 200 mc. Will operate on power input of 10 watts, 7 mc and up. Requires only five watts input, 25 mc and up. Line insertion loss, less than 1 db at 30 mc. Ideal for inserting into coax feed lines at antenna for visual reading in SWR while making antenna adjustments; SWR observed immediately, at all times, without adjustment of Reflectometer. No balancing adjustments, no reversing. Prevents false loading from antenna tuner, match box, pi network, etc. Reduces line reflection, making possible increased radiated power. Uses 0-100 μ a meter calibrated directly in standing wave ratio and relative power. Each unit hand calibrated and perfectly balanced. Includes loading control and forward to reflected power reversing toggle switch. With 83-1R (80-239) connectors at each end. Gray hammertone aluminum case, 3" w. x 2 1/4" d. x 5 1/4" h. Shipped with key-type mounting on back and full instructions.

Cesco Model CM-52 (52-ohm coax line) or CM-75 \$29.95
(75-ohm coax line)—Net Each.....

Cesco Model CM-75 Equipped With UG-58U Connector—
Net Each.....\$34.95

MODELS CM-52-2 AND CM-75-2

Dual units identical electrically to CM-52 and CM-75 but built in two units for remote control. Comes with 10 ft. cable and plug wired to control and indicator unit. Either 52-ohm or 75-ohm phase unit may be used with control and indicator unit; permits purchasing second phase unit separately, when desired. Size, Control Unit, 3 1/2" w. x 2 3/4" x 2 3/4" with sloping panel; Phase Unit, 2 1/4" w. x 2 3/4" d. x 5 3/4" h.

Cesco Model CM-52-2 (52-ohm coax line) or CM-75-2 \$34.95
(75-ohm coax line)—Net Each.....

Cesco Model CM-75-2 Equipped With UG-58U Connector—
Net Each.....\$39.95

Cesco Model CM-52-2 or CM-75-2 Phase Unit—Less control
unit. Net Each.....\$12.95

Cesco Model CM-52-2 or CM-75-2 Special—Same as standard
dual unit except with control panel for Collins grille or built-in installation. Net Each.....\$34.95

MODEL CL-52-72 MINIBRIDGE

Resistive type unit for observing standing waves when adjusting antenna matching networks. For use on 52, 72 or 75 ohm coax

lines and small amounts of RF excitation or grid dip oscillator. Requires use of external indicator, such as 0-100 μ a meter (as in Simpson multi-meter). Hammertone gray aluminum case, 2 1/4" w. x 1 1/2" d. x 4 1/4" h. Complete with instructions, SWR graph and antenna tuning procedures.
Cesco Model CL-52-72—Net Each.....\$12.95

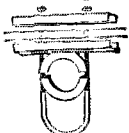
MAKE IT A
MERRY
CHRISTMAS

WITH

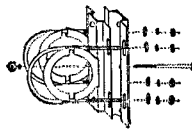
Tesco

COMMUNICATION
ACCESSORIES

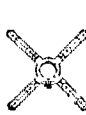
ANTENNA MOUNTING AND MATCHING ACCESSORIES, NOISE FILTERS



"Oxen Yoke"



Boom Mounting



Quad Mount

"OXEN YOKE" BEAM ANTENNA CLAMP

For element sizes 3/4" to 1 1/2" in diameter and booms 1 1/4" to 3" in diameter. All components are completely interchangeable, permitting element and boom selection to your requirements. For continuous or cut elements at center; all channel lock assembly. Always specify element size and boom size when ordering. Net Each.....\$2.29

UNIVERSAL BOOM MOUNTING

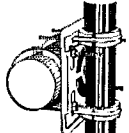
For boom sizes 1 1/2" to 3" in diameter and 1 1/4" or 1 1/2" masts. Complete mounting consists of two mast plates (1 1/4" or 1 1/2"), two boom yokes, two "U" bolts. Specify mast and boom sizes when ordering. Net Each.....\$5.95

QUAD MOUNT

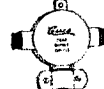
One-piece, durable, aluminum alloy cast spider for mounting quad arms to boom. Angle shaped spacers permit use of bamboo or aluminum tubing of 1" to 1 1/4" diameter. Clamp-type, 2" diameter hub can be adjusted after assembly. Boom drilling \$6.95 not required. Net Each.....

HEAVY DUTY UNIVERSAL BOOM MOUNTING

For water pipe or tubing mast, 2" to 3" O.D. All channel lock assembly. For single or stacked arrays. Consists of one mounting plate, four yokes and four "U" bolts. (Specify \$8.95 mast or pipe size when ordering.) Net.....



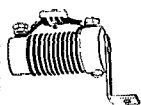
COAX DIPOLE DRI-FIT CONNECTOR



Ideal connector for dipole antennas. Completely moisture-proof, one-piece aluminum alloy construction. Handles power to maximum legal limits. Can be installed easily in a few minutes. For use with coaxial cables RG-8, RG-58, RG-11 or RG-59, or with 300-ohm twin lead. Has eye pull up for inverted V's. Weight, 2 oz. Net Each.....\$2.95

GENERATOR NOISE FILTERS

Tunable filter for 6, 12 or 24 volt generators; stops noise in mobile gear caused by generator brushes. For aircraft, amateur, C-B and industrial mobile uses. Conservatively rated at 30 amps. Phenolic coil form, brass hardware and die cast mtg. bracket. Easily installed.
Cesco Model 3-30 (Standard, 3-30 mc) or 30-60 (High Frequency, 30-60 mc)—Net Each.....\$2.95
Cesco Model 2-3 (Marine, 2-3 mc)—Net Each.....\$5.95



448-61A

© Electronic Publishing Co., Inc. 1961

EXPORT DIVISION: Electronics Manufacturers Export Company, 127 Grace Street, Plainview, N. Y.

TRANSICHECK

FIELDMETERS

ADAPTER



CB-52-C



CB-52-S



Mobile Model MC



Hand Unit Model HCE



Lab LCE



Multitester Adapter MCP

CITIZENS BAND TRANSICHECK

Test instrument, designed for use with Citizens' Band transmitters, checks transmitter power output and antenna efficiency. Can be used for resonating or tuning power output plate circuit and adjusting antenna loading capacitor to assure maximum output. Ideal for determining accuracy of 50-ohm coaxial transmission line match to the antenna. Under scale on meter indicates SWR, match or mismatch of transmission line to antenna; lower scale, graduated 1-5, indicates power output and permits observing output when adjusting antenna plate circuit and loading capacitor. Comes complete with drawings and information on applications and use. Hammertone finish, aluminum case 4 1/4" h. x 2 1/4" w. x 1 1/2" d.

Cesco Model CB-52-C—With coax connector. Net Each. **\$19.95**
 Cesco Model CB-52-S—Auto spade connector. Net Each **\$18.95**

CESCO FIELDMETERS

Wide spectrum, sensitive field strength analyzer and field measuring device works satisfactorily at 1 kc to 1000 mc radiated frequencies, without use of plug-in coils. Sensitive 0-100 μ a meter withstands heavy shock without damage. Ultra-sensitive models also available. Shunt-type sensitivity control prevents off-scale readings or overload in strong fields.

MODEL MC FIELDMETER

For mobile, amateur, police, aircraft and industrial uses. Ideal for tune-up, indicates transmitted signal at all times. Has capacity wand, sensitivity control and μ a meter. U-shaped mounting bracket fits dash at windshield rim or rear-view mirror. Pivoted case 3 1/2" h. x 2 3/4" w. x 1 1/2" d.

Cesco Model MC—Net Each. **\$24.95**

MODELS HCE AND HCE-20 FIELDMETERS

Portable hand unit of fixed-capacity type with 0-100 μ a meter and sensitivity control on handle end. Capacity wand and components covered by screw-on 4 1/4" lf. plastic cover. Handle 4 1/2" long. Provision made for plug-in interchange for capacity wand to electrostatic, peak resonant broad-skirted wands (available on special order for any specified frequency). Case size same as Model MC.

Cesco Model HCE—Net Each. **\$29.95**
 Cesco Model HCE-20—Same as above, but with ultra-sensitive 0-20 μ a meter. Net Each. **\$44.95**

MODELS LCE AND LCE-20 FIELDMETERS

Same as Model HCE, except designed for laboratory use. Indicator and sensitivity controls mount in portable, slanted meter case 3 1/2" h. x 2 1/4" w. x 2 3/4" d. Comes with corded probe four ft. long and capacity wand (convertible to electrostatic type with plug-in resonant wand available).

Cesco Model LCE—Net Each. **\$29.95**
 Cesco Model LCE-20—Same as above, but with ultra-sensitive 0-20 μ a meter. Net Each. **\$44.95**

MODEL MCP PROBE ADAPTER

Corded probe, capacitive-type adapter for use with any multitester with a basic movement of 0-50 or 0-100 μ a. Meter must be brought to separate terminals (as found on Simpson Model 260 and similar types).

Cesco Model MCP—Net Each. **\$12.95**

PLUG-IN RESONANT WANDS

Available for any special, requested frequency. Broad skirted, peak resonant plug-in design.

Cesco Resonant Wand—Specify frequency. Net Each. **\$4.95**

CITIZENS BAND ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES

DUO-POLE GROUND PLANE ANTENNA

Delivers broad, equal, groundwave circular coverage for good communications even with low power output. Aircraft aluminum construction. Grounded quarter-wave foldback lightning safety factor. Adjustable element ring locks. Factory resonated at 27.085 or channel 11; works well over all channels with low VSWR, 1.2:1 or less. Special feedline terminals incloses in masting. Nominal base impedance, 52 ohms. Shipping carton only 68" long. Shipping Weight, 7 1/2 lbs.

Cesco Duo-Pole Antenna—Net Each. **\$29.97**
 Industrial Version, 25-175 mc, Also Available at Same Price.

C-B BEAM ANTENNAS

Factory pre-tuned beam antenna has exclusive Aeromatch for increased power output. Extruded aluminum tubing with 1 1/4" boom; elements have 1/2" dia. center sections, 3/4" dia. inserts. Elements mount either horizontally or vertically. Resonated at 27.085 mc; low SWR. Assembles in minutes with permanently secured locking rings. Lightweight; will rotate with any TV rotator. Shipping carton only 86" long.

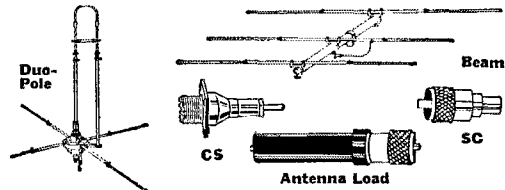
Cesco 3-Element Beam—Gain 7 db; boom 10' long. **\$29.95**
 Shipping Weight, 8 lbs. Net Each.
 Cesco 4-Element Beam—Gain, 8 db; boom 15' long. **\$39.95**
 Shipping Weight, 11 lbs. Net Each.
 Cesco 5-Element Beam—Gain, 9 db; boom 20' long. **\$49.95**
 Shipping Weight, 13 1/4 lbs. Net Each.

QUAD ARM KITS

Permits easy fabrication of durable, cubical quad antenna. Each arm has one 1 1/4" aluminum section with end swaged to 1" dia., plus one or two fiberglass telescoping sections. Stainless steel clamp holds fiberglass section to aluminum tube. Detailed instruction book supplied.

Cesco Model QB-2 Quad Arm Kit—With eight arms of one section aluminum tubing and one section fiberglass, each. **\$59.95**
 Makes 10- and 15-meter quad antenna. Net Each.
 Cesco Model QB-3 Quad Arm Kit—Same, but with two sections of fiberglass per arm, and an epoxy resin kit for joining the fiberglass tubes. Makes 10-, 15-, and 20-meter quad or single 20- **\$89.95**
 meter antenna. Net Each.

SEE YOUR AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTOR



Cable Adapters

Cesco Model CS—Permanent connector consists of 83-TR, SO-239 coaxial socket and auto radio type spade lug. One-piece construction. Net Each. **\$1.29**
 Cesco Model SC—Rugged, permanent adapter connects auto radio spade plug to coaxial socket 83-11t or SO-239. No floating pins. Net Each. **\$1.29**

PHANTOM ANTENNA LOAD

Non-inductive 52-ohm substitute antenna load has adequate power rating for any C-B transceiver in the 26-27 mc range. Ideal for testing and repairing citizens' band units. Also useable as a coaxial line terminator.

Cesco Phantom Antenna Load—Net Each. **\$1.49**

NEW TRANSISTOR HEAT SINKS

Unique method of production makes heat sinks from match plate, green sand aluminum castings which increase heat radiating efficiency with less heat sink area. Available in any size and shape by industrial specification. Circular types available for Motorola round transistors.

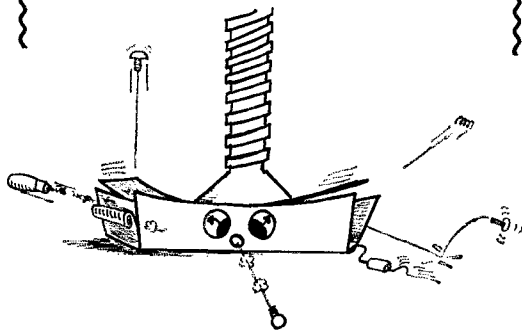
Cesco Std. 2-Cell Heat Sink—Net. **\$1.25**
 Cesco Std. 4-Cell Heat Sink—Net. **\$1.95**

CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS & SOUND COMPANY

6151 DAYTON LIBERTY ROAD

DAYTON 18, OHIO

IS YOUR SIX METER CONVERTER



OVERLOADED? GOOD GRIEF!

We solved that problem months ago. We are working on your 2-meter low-noise converter now.

If you are STILL having overload problems with your six meter converter why don't you buy our new TELCO MODEL 201?

Only costs \$37.40 postpaid.

MAKE CHECK PAYABLE
TO

TAPETONE ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES

99 ELM STREET WEST NEWTON 65
MASSACHUSETTS

0045V SM7BHF VP6WD ZS5DW	W6RLP W6UQQ KH6DLD W7GDS W9MBF VE3DCI	KR6JR TG7JD YV5AQS ZC4SC	ZS10E ZS1RV	VE3HB HB9LF K25LC OD5CT SM5WI NM4AN UQ2AN V2GSC VS1GQ K4TPI K4YUX K4ZVA W3COG W3S6ADB ZS8YB	W4FBZ K4CWC W4LJV K4MTG K4QWM K4SUJ K4TPI K4YUX K4ZVA K5BHV K5CTR K5GOE W5LDH K6HYY W6NAT W7AQB W7EEF W7EUD W7QKU W8ACT W8DJP W8DZY W8RWZ W9EYC W9FCV W9IFJ W9KUI K9KHX	W0PAO K6EPE K6GVO K6RDP W6YZK VE3BSJ DJ2SP DJ2VZ DJ2FX DL6UX DL9MZ EA3LA EP2AG F9KI G5VO GB2SM HS1B JA1AA JA1BF JA6CY KP4KD OE3NH OE6WF UA9KOG VQ2RB XE1UV YV3BJ ZS8I
-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	----------------	---	--	--

Station Activities

(Continued from page 93)

Sun., TCPN 2nd call area on 3970 kc. at 1900. IPN on 3980 kc. at 1600. 2RN at 2345 and 0230 GMT on 3690 kc. The N.Y. State ARRL Convention sponsored by the Niagara Radio Club could have used more support by area hams, but the more than 300 who attended were impressed by the first-class job that was done on exhibits, program, arrangements and genuine hospitality extended to the delegates. The feature event was the presentation of a plaque to Clara Reger, W2RUF, by WIBUD for her selection as New York State's outstanding amateur. Clara has been mgr. of the NYS C.W. Net for more than a decade and her spirit and devotion to ham radio is well appreciated by all. K2KZV won the code-receiving contest. K2KLP the best QSL card, W2LF the "Grand Old Man" Award and the program included W1ICE, W2GB, WA2HPO, W2SAV, W2ICE, K2ITM, W2PFI, W2QY, W2UTH, W2OZR, W2LXE, K2HUK, W3YA and K2FG. K2AJY was convention chairman and his committee did an FB job. Don't miss the next one. Just returned from the Syracuse V.H.F. Roundup, which was the largest ever. There was over 600 in attendance including many VE3s, W1s, 3s, 4s, 8s, 9s and Os. The tramps won the third and final leg on the W.N.Y. V.H.F. Cup. The gang includes W2ALL, K2CEH, K2HTT and W2QY. W2FEB advises that NYS C.W. is looking for outlets in all parts of the state. You are welcome to call in. K2PBU has been appointed OPS; WA2ILF and K2KWK OPSs. W2MFM and WA2ANE received their NYSPTEN certificates. The RAGS had its family picnic with over 100 in attendance. W2VSP reports that every QM won a prize. Both the phone and c.w. section nets could use more outlets so they could deliver messages more conveniently. The best solution is to tie in with established v.h.f. nets or form v.h.f. nets for this purpose. We need volunteers who are willing to take traffic from the section nets and then pass it on v.h.f. nets. All interested individuals or groups, please contact the SCM. Late BPL congrats to K2GAO on June traffic (491). Traffic: (Sept.) W2OE 431, W2EZB 339, W2FER 177, WA2CIG, 150, K2Q1T 147, K2SSX 121, WA2CRH 58, W2FCG 35, K2RTQ 35, K2OFU 33, WA2KQG 32, W2ZRC 29, W2PVI 27, W2RQF 24, K2RYH 15, K2KWK 14, K2PBU 14, W2QK 12, K2EE 11, WA2KZQ 11, W2WS 8, K211O 7, WA2DAC 6, K2EQB 6, K2AFE 5, WA2AIC 5, W2PGA 5, K2BBJ 4, W2QCI 4, K2TDG 4, WA2KVN 3, WA2HEC 2, W2WUX 2. (June) K2GAO 491.

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA—SCM. Anthony J. Mroczka, W3UHN—SEC: OMA, RMs: KUN and NUG. The WPA Traffic Net meets Mon. through Fri. at 0000 GMT on 3585 kc. The Keystone Slow Speed Net (KSSN) meets 2330 GMT on 3585 kc. Mon. through Fri. The Indiana County ARC has been reorganized and new officers are K3HHI, pres.; FVLI, vice-pres.; K3JDT, secy.; IYI, treas. The club meets the 1st and 3rd Tue. of each month. The Tri-State and Pittsburgh Semi-Annual Sideband Dinner at Monroeville was another

(Continued on page 112)

FREE



INTERNATIONAL 1962 CATALOG

*... your buying
guide for precision
radio crystals
and quality
electronic
equipment ...*

- Amateur Crystals
- Commercial Crystals
- Citizens Band Crystals
- Transmitters
- Oscillators
- Converters
- Transistor Subassemblies
- Power Supplies
- Citizens Band Transceivers
- Citizens Band Antennas/Accessories

AMATEURS ● EXPERIMENTERS ● CITIZENS LICENSEES

Mail today for your FREE copy of International's 1962 complete catalog.

**INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MFG. CO. INC.**

18 NORTH LEE — OKLA. CITY, OKLA.

.....

International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
18 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Okla. T2
Please rush FREE 1962 International Catalog.

NAME.....
Please Print

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

.....

DESIGN

STRENGTH

DEPENDABILITY

THREE REASONS WHY YOUR BEST BUY IS...

E-Z WAY Satellite "60"

E-Z WAY AERO-DYNAMIC design decreases wind load and provides telescoping action that permits raising and lowering of tower sections. **CRANK UP TO 60 FEET, DOWN TO 25 FEET and TILTS OVER FOR ACCESS TO ROTOR OR BEAM.**

STRENGTH is built-in to every E-Z Way Tower...Heavy wall steel tubing legs, continuous diagonal bracing of solid steel rod and electrically welded throughout...no loose bolts or nuts here. E-Z Way design and strength are your assurance of **DEPENDABILITY** that you can count on year after year. See your nearest distributor today or write for free literature.

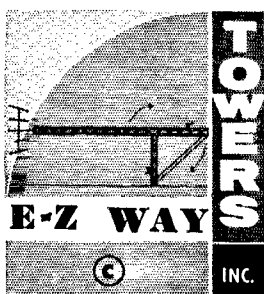
The SATELLITE

Model RBX-60-3P (Painted) \$335.00
 Model RBX-60-3G (Galvanized) \$410.00

MOUNTING KITS:

GPK X60-3 (Ground Post) \$125.00
 BAK X (Wall Bracket) \$17.00

Freight Prepaid anywhere in (48) U.S.A.



P.O. BOX 5767 TAMPA 5, FLORIDA

A T R I B A N D B E A M A T 6 0 F T - N O G U Y S

success. K3CLX now is on 6 meters. KQD's daughter is now KN3QYV. The Steel City ARC reports via *Kilowatt Harmonics*: UUH has a new 15-meter beam; ZGI is attending the U. of Pittsburgh; JQJ is operating 6-meter mobile; GQJ is attending Wheeling College. K3s PCB and NEZ dropped the "N." Coke Center RC reports: K3JCM is building a quad antenna; QCP has a new 10-meter beam; K3HTR has a new 10-meter coax vertical. K3DKE is building a home-brew keyer. The Cumberland Valley ARC reports via *Valley QRM*: The club members with their mobiles aided the annual United Cerebral Palsy Campaign; W3s JKZ, ESV, ZQU, K3s BGH and MUF participated in the V.H.F. QSO Party as a club group. NEM has a new Johnson RARR II. WRE and WRC attended the N.Y. State ARRL Convention at Buffalo. Lou was on the program and did an FB job. The Washington County ARC's new officers are UEN, pres.; K3DXV, vice-pres.; GYZ, secy.; NBR, treas.; and IDO, act. mgr. The Nittany ARC, through its "News-Letter," reports: W3s SYY, SLX and WFZ operated SYY/3 in the August World Wide V.H.F. Contest; the Centre County AREC group supplied communications between Black Moshannon Airport to University Park Airport for the Civil Air Patrol; K3OOP has her Technician Class license; during open house at HRB-Singer in State College, K3HKK displayed and operated two stations, W3s NER, NUF, NYD, RTV and WHA furnished communications for Verona Boro during Light Festival. QYG lost his beam in a recent wind storm. The Mercer County Radio Assn. has been reorganized with the following new officers: K3CFT, pres.; KWL, vice-pres.; CSA, secy.; K3IGO, program chairman. TVG and K3HOX headed the program of the Amateur Transmitters' Assn. of W. Pa. October meeting. The WPA and KSSN traffic group had a family picnic meeting at Parker Dam State Park in Clearfield County. K3KMO and W3MFB did a swell job making all the arrangements. The publication *Upchuck* was one of the outcomes of this gathering, being published by the Brass-pounders Amateur Radio Fraternity under the supervision of SMV and K3KMO. Traffic: W3WRE 268, NEM 167, KUN 79, K3DKE 57, KMO 51, W3MPB 45, K3HKK 33, W3KQD 23, UGV 21, K3GQA 15, W3UIN 12, OEO 10, SMV 10, K3COT 5, CLX 4, W3GJY 2, NUG 2, K3HID 1.

CENTRAL DIVISION

ILLINOIS—SCM, Edmond A. Metzger, W9PRN—Asst. SCM; Grace V. Ryden, 9GME, SEC; PSP, RM; USR, PAM; RYU, EC of Cook County; HPG, Section net; ILN, 3515 kc, Mon. through Sat. at 1900 CST. MSB is the new QSL Bureau Manager of W9/K9-Land. He succeeds DSO, who is retiring after doing an FB job in managing the bureau for the past many years. QYW is the newly elected chairman of the W9-DXCC gang. The Argonne Radio Club has been approved as an American Radio Relay, Inc., affiliated club by the League's Executive Committee at its latest meeting. The Joliet Amateur Radio Club was very active and received many praises for its activity in helping to evacuate families when the Hickory Creek overflowed. We have received many announcements of various clubs holding code and theory classes. If you know of anyone interested in these, we suggest that the nearest radio club be contacted. K9OWQ has a new 35-ft. tower for his 6- and 2-meter antennas, and K9PBT is setting up a 75-ft. tower for a new 2-meter beam. K9KHZ is going s.s.b. with a Central Electronics 10B and a Johnson Valiant. K9OZM is c.w.ing with a new QST-described electronic keyer. K9ODL is the new club station of the Eisenhower High School Radio Club at Decatur. K9PKY of Moline, joined the ranks of the Silent Keys and this column sends our deepest sympathies to his family and friends. The Lane High School (Chicago) Student Council has furnished new radio equipment for the radio club's station. HOA, K9UWO and K9OSN are sporting new towers and beams. K9GCI is stationed in Germany with the call DL5DJ. The Rock Island AREC had mobiles out on a lot of bad traffic spots checking for the sheriff on Labor Day and received commendable write-ups from the press. RYU was the coordinator for this public service event. K9REN's new QTH is Notre Dame University at South Bend. A new appointee is K9SLH as OO. The Joliet Amateur Radio Club has paid off its mortgage and is now debt-free after six years of hard work. GNU's new call is KZ. He was formerly 9KY many years ago. AHV shortly will leave W9-Land and join 7NGD to maintain the U.S. Forest Service radio gear. USR reports that the ILN had a traffic count of 454 messages in 23 sessions. The CAEN boys also had a traffic-passing of 45 messages for their initial new term. BPL awards go to K9OZM and USR. Traffic: (Sept.) K9OZM 654, W9USR 565, K9UGY 293, UOV 208, W9IDA 188, MAK 116, IMN 98, JXV 94, K9BTE 67, W9FAW 62, K9ZQT 57, OAD 44, CRT 31, W9EET 24, PRN 23, K9RAS 15, W9HPG 8.

(Continued on page 114)



Merry Christmas

FROM THE
GANG AT



HAMMARLUND

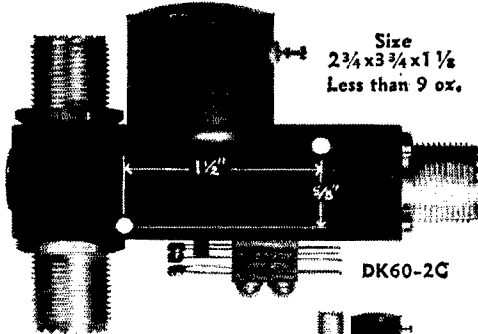
Established 1910, A DIVISION OF TELECHROME

HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC., 460 W. 34th ST., N. Y. 1, N. Y.
and Mars Hill, North Carolina

DOW-KEY

DK60 SERIES COAXIAL RELAYS

4 different models, A.C. or D.C.
(and Types C, TNC, BNC, N, UHF Connectors)



STANDARD RELAYS INCLUDE:

- DK60 — SPDT r.f. switch.
- DK60-G — SPDT r.f. switch with special "isolated" connector in de-energized position.
- DK60-2C — SPDT r.f. switch with DPDT auxiliary contacts.
- DK60-G2C — SPDT r.f. switch with DPDT auxiliary contacts and special "isolated" connector in de-energized position.

- ★ Relays available in weatherproof boxes for exterior installation.
- ★ Ganged, multiple position switch arrangement available for remote control selection of antennas.
- ★ Unconditional guarantee for period of one year. (We will repair if faulty within one year.)

r.f. SPECIFICATIONS:

Low VSWR: less than 1.15:1 from 0 to 500 mc. Low Losses: Pure silver contacts. Parts in crucial positions plated with fine silver. Low Cross-Talk: (greater than 80 db) (in energized position) in DK60-G and DK60-G2C through use of patented "isolated connector". High Power Rating: (a) 1 kw through straight connectors (b) to 10w through "isolated connector" — excellent for video switching. SPDT r.f. Contacts: r.f. leakage extremely low, below typical r.f. connectors.

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

High Contact Pressures: Long life expectancy greater than 1 million operations. Continuous Duty: Teflon feed-through terminals used on coil to provide connection ease.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Wide Variety of Coil Voltages: 6,12,24,32,48,110,220 D.C. coils at 2.0 watts; 6,12,24,110,220 A.C. volts at 5 volt-amps, 50-60 cps. (Special voltage or resistance available on request.) Less Than 50°C Temperature Rise Above Ambient: Maximum operating temperature is 100°C except on special order. Auxiliary contacts available for power control — DPDT at 5a, 110 v A.C. on DK60-2C and DK60-G2C.

See any one of our 700 Dealers and Distributors in U.S. and Canada for catalog sheets or write:

DK60 SERIES FROM
RELAYS PRICED \$12.45

DOW-KEY COMPANY

Thief River Falls, Minnesota

K9RHH 4, TVA 3, KHZ 2, QPA 2, W9SKR 2. (Aug.)
K9UGY 505.

INDIANA—SCM, Clifford M. Singer, W9SWD—Asst. SCM; Arthur G. Evans, 9TQC, SEC; SNQ, PAMs; K9GLL, MM and RVM, RMs; DGA, TT and VAY, Net sched; IFN, 6800 daily and 1800 M-F on 3910 kc.; ISN (excl.), 1930 daily on 3920 kc.; QIN (training), 1800 M-W-F on 3745 kc.; QIN, daily at 1900, and RFN, 0700 Sun, on 3536 kc. Hoosier V.H.F. Net information is available from K9JLL. New appointments: K9STH as EC for Laporte County, K9IQH as EC for Adams County and ENU as EC for Kosciusko County. This is my last report to the amateurs in the Indiana section and I wish to thank each one of you who made my work easier and my term of office a pleasant one. A very capable man, FWH, will have taken over by the time you read this and with your support Don will help you to keep Indiana on the top of the list. The new editor of the *Bison* is Judy Roales, RVM's daughter, K9IXD has resigned after several years of service. SHXB has returned after ten years in the Buckeye State and has received his old call EQN. KN9FOG is making the QIN (training) and is working toward General Class. Listen on the frequencies used by the Indiana gang for information about the Hoosier "500" Award or send a stamped self-addressed envelope to K9MZY for complete rules. *Amateur radio exists as a hobby because of the service it renders.* Those making BPL, JOZ and K9RMI, Sept. Net reports: ISN 347, REN 40, QIN 139, QIN (training) 20 Hoosier V.H.F. 126, IFN not reported, Traffic: (Sept.) W9JOZ 2914, ZYK 304, K9RMI 226, W9TT 189, VAY 179, K9OET 178, W9BUQ 152, BDG 109, SWD 97, K9VUG 90, W9OYQ 74, K9GLL 73, W9NZZ 73, W9GJS 83, RTH 38, K9OPG 37, HMC 36, ILK 25, HYV 33, WET 26, W9MIU 24, DOK 22, FWH 20, TQC 18, EJW 17, YXK 13, KN9FOG 12, W9DZC 11, EQN 11, K9JSI 11, W9VYS 10, K9LZN 8, W9CC 7, SNQ 7, BDP 6, K9CMG 6, DZW 6, W9VEW 5, K9ONY 3, QVT 3, LXD 2, TFJ 2, W9GUX 1. (Aug.) W9PMZ 13, K9TFJ 2, W9YDP 1.

WISCONSIN—SCM, George Wolda, W9KQB—SEC; BCC, PAMs: NRP and NGT, RMs: HP and VIK, A
(Continued on page 118)

WISCONSIN QSO PARTY

December 10, 1961

All Wisconsin amateurs are invited to take part in a QSO party, sponsored by the Milwaukee Radio Amateurs' Club in order to promote friendship and operating ability within the section.

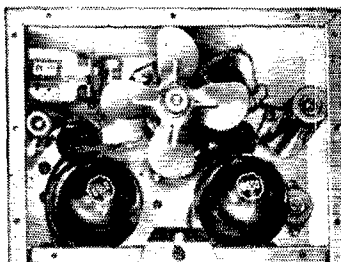
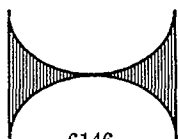
Rules: 1) The party will begin at 1600 GMT and end at 2300 GMT Sunday, December 10. 2) All types of emission and all bands may be used, but a station may be worked only once regardless of mode or band. C.w.-to-phone operation is permitted but crossband work is not allowed. Stations are urged to work all bands from 2 through 160 meters to raise their scores. A station may compete on c.w. or phone or both, as desired. 3) The general call will be "CQ Wis." 4) Exchange consists of a QSO number, RS or RST report, county, operator's name and time of contact. 5) Logs should show times, station worked, signal reports sent and received, frequency, time emission, power input, QSO numbers sent and received, name, county. It is suggested that sheets from the ARRL Log Book be used for convenience and accuracy. Exchanges must be entered correctly. 6) **Scoring:** Count one point for such information received, for a maximum of two points per contact. Multiply the total contact points by the number of different Wisconsin counties worked for final score. Only contacts with other Wisconsin amateurs can be counted. 7) An engraved gold cup will be awarded to the highest scorer, regardless of whether that score has been made completely on c.w., phone, or is a composite of both. In addition, engraved gold cups will be awarded to the highest scorer in phone only, c.w. only, Novice and Mobile. Certificates will also be issued to 2nd and 3rd place winners in each category. These awards donated by local radio suppliers, will be presented at the Wausau Hamfest. 8) Send logs, postmarked not later than January 8, 1962, to Doug Pavek, W9FDX, 5776 N. Bel Aire Dr., Milwaukee 9, Wis.

See how many Badgers you can work during the seven-hour contest period. Get on the air December 10 and meet the gang!



WHY 6550's IN THE 200V?

You have asked this question many times. The answer is because they are more linear than any other tube for a 100 watt output transmitter. The design objective for the 100V and 200V was to obtain 100 watts output before grid current flow. Many tube types were tried, and those that did not draw grid current prematurely suffered from excessive bias curvature. See typical patterns below: Bias curvature causes intermodulation distortion that tends to broaden the radiated signal.



Our observation is that most tubes primarily designed for Class C service make very poor linear amplifiers. It stands to reason that tubes designed for high fidelity audio applications will have the least amount of distortion when operating as a linear RF amplifier.

The 6550 has a CCS Plate dissipation of 35 watts, which is more than any other tube in its price class. More dissipation means more power output capability per dollar. It has short internal lead structure and a low loss base making it very suitable for Linear RF service, which was quite a surprise to the manufacturer.

Special Note! Due to unprecedented customer demand, factory stock of 200V's has been sold out. We are moving quickly to produce more units. Watch this column for early announcement of availability. A fine product like the 200V is worth waiting for.

Write for a 200V brochure
with detailed specifications.

73

Wes

Wes Schum, W9DYV

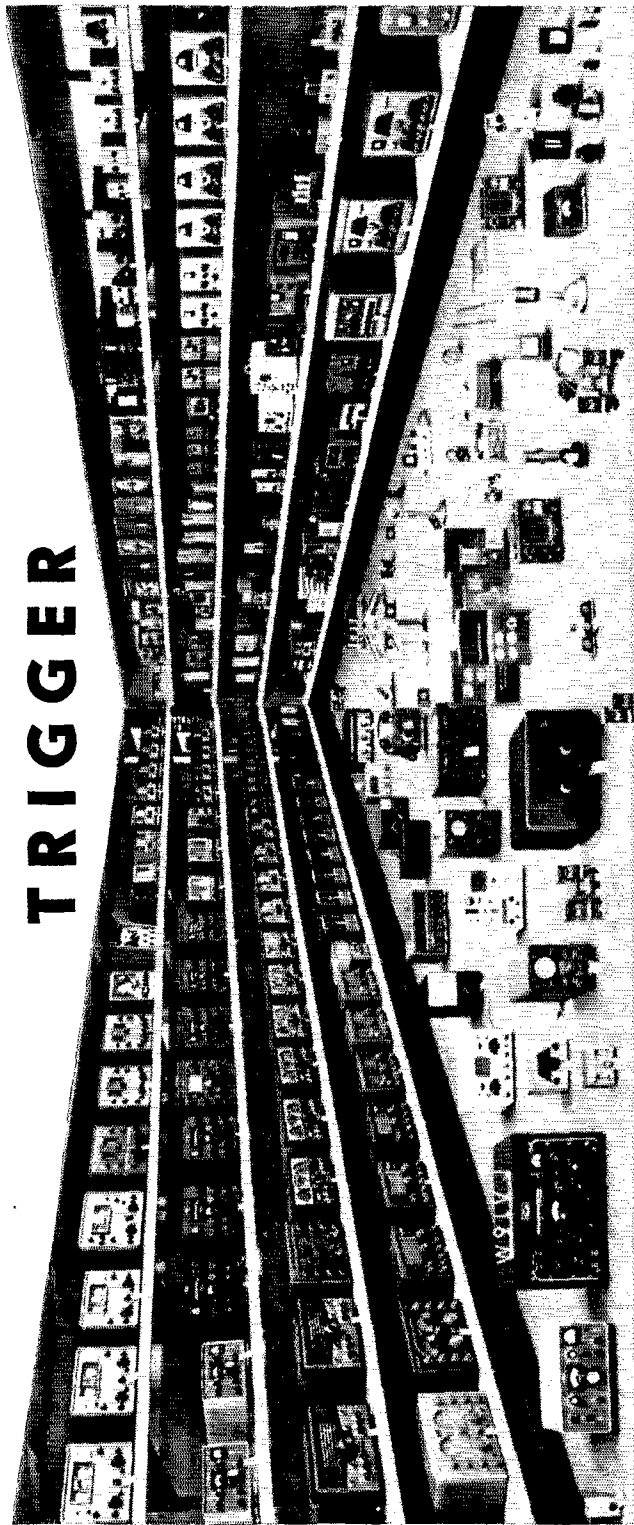
Central Electronics, Incorporated

A subsidiary of Zenith Radio Corporation

1247 W. BELMONT AVENUE CHICAGO 13, ILLINOIS

**SAY OM — DID YOU HEAR !!! CHICAGOLAND HAS A NEW,
EXCLUSIVE HAM STORE FEATURING LIKE-NEW EQUIPMENT AT MONEY-SAVING PRICES**

TRIGGER



CREAM OF THE CROP

All our merchandise is extra clean with few hours of use. Each unit is carefully checked. Tubes, capacitors and components that do not come up to manufacturer's specs are replaced with the best. Receivers and transmitters are completely realigned and calibrated. Units you receive are in top-notch condition.

"POLICY ON ALL LIKE-NEW EQUIPMENT"

- ★ **TWO-WEEK TRIAL** — You must be completely satisfied or return for exchange or full refund, less transportation charges.
- ★ **GUARANTEE** — All gear carries a 90-day guarantee.
- ★ **TRADES** — Trade your present gear on a like-new receiver or transmitter.

SAVE \$ \$ ON NATIONALLY ADVERTISED BRANDS • WE BUY HAM EQUIPMENT FOR CASH

CENTRAL ELECTRONICS	GOODIES	HALLICRAFTERS	HAMMARLUND	NATIONAL
10B.....\$114	Drake Q Multi.....\$ 27	\$ 34 SX96.....\$149	HQ129X.....\$139	SW54.....\$ 34
20A.....199	CM1 Monitor..... 27	\$ 37 SX71..... 154	HQ140X..... 177	NC60..... 47
GCI.....34	Bandhopper VFO.....117	\$ 47 SX111..... 219	HQ140XA..... 194	NC98..... 107
MM2 (50kc ad).....117	20A VFO to 10 Mtrs.....42	\$ 37 SX100..... 219	HQ150..... 217	NC125..... 124
	Gonset Super 12..... 59	\$ 39 SX62..... 229	HQ100..... 134	NC109..... 139
	Gonset Super 6..... 44	\$ 67 SX62A..... 289	HQ100C..... 139	NC183..... 179
	Speakers and Many More	\$ 79 SX101..... 299	HQ110C..... 192	NC183D..... 269
		\$ 74 SX101 A..... 359	HQ145..... 214	NC270..... 199
		\$ 85..... 47	HQ145C..... 219	NC300..... 247
COLLINS	GONSET	\$ 114 HT30..... 249	HQ160..... 279	NC303..... 359
75A1.....\$257	G43.....\$119	\$ 119 HT40..... 84	HQ170..... 279	HRO50..... 247
75A3.....377	G68..... 149	\$ 99 HT37..... 389	HQ170C..... 284	HRO50T1..... 297
75A4.....595	G66B 3-way supply..... 27	\$ 114 HT32..... 459	HQ180..... 349	HRO60..... 429
75A4.....650	6 Meter 2B Comm..... 167	\$ 132 HT32A..... 519	HQ180C..... 354	
75S1.....439	G28..... 229	\$ 39 SR34..... 419	HC10..... 99	
32S1.....479	500W Linear..... 179			
KWM-1 with ac. dc supp. mount..... 879	G77A..... 224			

JOHNSON	KNIGHT	R M E	T M C
Adventurer.....\$ 37	R100.....\$84	84.....\$ 77	GPR90.....\$495
Viking 2..... 149		4350..... 177	
Challenger..... 107		4350A..... 187	
Navigator..... 147		6900..... 294	
6&2 Xmtr..... 114		VHF126..... 199	
Mobile..... 59			
Ranger..... 229			
Valiant..... 339			

HEATH	ELMAC
DX20.....\$ 34	A54H.....\$ 34
DX35..... 49	AF67..... 107
DX40..... 62	AF68..... 169
DX100..... 169	PMR8..... 159
DX100B..... 189	M1070..... 54
Cheyenne..... 114	
Tenner..... 44	
Mohican..... 147	

TRIGGER ATTN: W9JVV
 7361 W. North Av., River Forest, Ill.
 (suburban chicago)

RUSH THE FOLLOWING.....

 NAME.....
 ADDRESS.....
 CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

TRIGGER

7361 W. NORTH AVENUE
 RIVER FOREST, ILLINOIS
 (SUBURBAN CHICAGO)

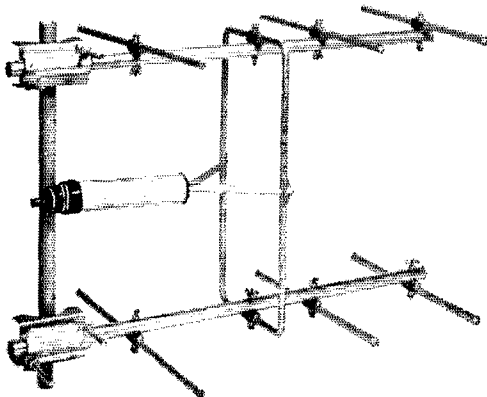
CHICAGO NO.
 TU 9-6429

HOURS: WEEKDAYS 1-9 PM
 SATURDAYS 10 AM-9 PM
 OR BY APPOINTMENT

SHIPPED FOB RIVER FOREST, ILL.

PLENTY OF FREE PARKING PR 1-8616
 TU 9-6429

3 BIG REASONS WHY NO OTHER ANTENNA CAN MATCH THE "J" BEAM



1. IMPEDANCE MATCHING "J" Beams exclusive Slot Design reduces SWR's to an absolute minimum.

2. ADD FOR GAIN DESIGN Add matched "J" Beam sections at any time to Basic 4 over 4 antenna for increased gain. No other antenna has this feature. The "J" Beam defies obsolescence. Can be expanded or stocked to meet every demand at any time.

3. LIFETIME DURABILITY "J" Beam elements are of heavy walled aluminum tubing. All clamps and fittings are forged with a special English Metal Alloy that can not rust or form electrolytic corrosion.

Listed here are 3 Basic Models from complete line.

144MC-54	Double 4 (8 elements)	300 ohms feed	\$23.50
220MC-54*	Double 4 (8 elements)	52 ohms feed	22.50
420MC-54*	Double 4 (8 elements)	52 ohms feed	16.95

*Includes Balun

The "J" Beam is so new only a few distributors have them. To order or for complete information, write direct to GAIN, INC. Include name of distributor if any.

GAIN INC.

1209 W. 74th St., Chicago 36, Ill., Phone AB 4-2855

- Send me complete details and prices
 Send me Model _____
 Check enclosed (save Shipping) Send C.O.D.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

RPL certificate was issued to DYG. New appointees: K9SIZ and W9BCK as ECs; K9WIE as ORS; K9BSC as OBS; K9LWV as OBS; LFK as OO Class IV. DPA new at Ridgeway, formerly was K1LYN at Fall River, Mass. OO GFL is teaching electronics at Green Bay Vocational School. 4VRD.9 reports a BC-610 is being used as a stand-by rig at VT. The Milwaukee Scout Club elected K9KPY as its new secretary. RQM and family, including son K9PQT, covered 6300 miles mobilizing through the northern states and Canada operating phone and c.w. Equipment of the Shawano C.D. Club includes an Invader 2000 and a Communicator IV with linear for 2. QYW was elected chairman of the W9DXCC for the 1961-62 season. K9GDF received his amateur extra-class license, K9s LWV and CJM are attending State College at Stevens Point and are active on 6 and 2 meters. RTP has resumed operations from Waterloo with a home-brew rig and an 8-40A receiver. A complete new station at MWQ includes a Central Electronics 200V plus Courier and a Drake 2B receiver. Include your vote for the best QST article with your monthly reports. K9JVP has a new Apache rig. K9PQT has completed his 15-meter WAS. More stations will be welcomed by the Wisconsin Slow-Speed Net operating on 3535 kc. at 0030 GMT, Mon. through Fri. KQB handled traffic nightly for two weeks for the Army Reserve Unit dismantling the radar base at Two Rivers, to the home base at Cincinnati, Ohio, together with 8UPB. Director of the Great Lakes Division, Traffic: W9DYG 715, CXY 261, KQB 160, SAA 104, YT 60, K9SQV 37, GSC 33, W4VRD/9 32, K9WIE 28, W9NRP 23, MWQ 22, OTL 19, K9DOL 14, W9LFK 12, K9ZM 11, W9APB 9, K9HDL 6, YDY 1. (Aug.) W9ZB 42.

DAKOTA DIVISION

NORTH DAKOTA—SCM, Harold A. Wengel, W0HVA—SEC, CAQ, PAM; K0TYY. Note the new appointments. Thanks to CDO, we have reports from the 160-Meter Goose River Net, which meets each Sun. at 9 a.m. CST on 1990 kc. August report: total check-ins 99; 2 formal and 7 informal messages handled. September report: 88 check-ins, 1 formal and 5 informal messages. The North Dakota 75-Meter Phone Net reports for September: 21 sessions, 456 total check-ins, maximum 36, minimum 6; 66 pieces of formal traffic, 52 informal with 20 relays. CAQ has finally gone s.a.b. with an HT-37. KOMHC also has an HT-37. Traffic: K0IVQ 127, ITP 41, KWY 25, RMS 22, W0CAQ 16, K0TYY 12, W0AQR 8, K0AYJ 8, GGI 8, W0HSC 8, K0TVI 8, W0MQA 6, K0KVB 4, W0OMA 4, YCL 4, K0ALV 2, W0BHF 2, IHAI 2.

SOUTH DAKOTA—SCM, J. W. Sikorski, W0RRN—SEC: SCT. Section Net certificates have been awarded to W0s ACG, VTX and TLU and K0s YJF, ZBJ, KOY and UXC, who completed requirements of the evening 75-Meter AM Net. K0YVC worked all states in a recent sideband Contest. SCT announces the appointment of K0TNM as EC for Faulk and Potter Counties and of K0ZBJ as EC for Coddington County. SIF has moved from Waubay to Fergus Falls, Minn. Endorsements: SCT as SEC and PAM; K0BMQ as RA1 and EC. K0VIZ traded his Ranger for an HT-37. K0VYV has boosted power with a new Viking 500. KN0HQD dropped the "N" with a Technician Class license. She has a new DX-35. PMA and VTX are operating with an electronic keyer. K0DUR has been appointed civil defense director for Douglas County. ZWL has reactivated her weather net for the winter. K0EEZ passed the General Class exam. Only 4 of 18 passed the code test in recent FCC examinations. Traffic: W0SCT 269, FJZ 18, K0KLI 11, DUR 8, TVJ 8, W0NWM 6, PMA 5, K0VYV 5, YJF 5, OFP 4, YVF 4, ACG 3, K0ZBJ 3, BSW 2, W0NNX 2, RWM 2, K0TNM 2, YNS 2, RQY 1, TXW 1, ZQW 1.

MINNESOTA—SCM, Mrs. Lydia S. Johnson, W0KJZ—Asst. SCM; Charles Marsh, 0ALW, SEC; K0JYJ, PAMS; OPX and K0EPT, RMs; KLG and K0AKM. SEC K0JYJ spoke on emergency communications at the Lakefield Kiwanis Club. He states that C.D. Director TUS completed a radiological monitoring course in Michigan. K0AKM accepted the RM appointment for MN. YAC is EC of the New Ulm Area, Brown County. ISJ, K0s MPG and OBP reside in Minneapolis and are attending the U. of M. NKB, U.S.N., got married while he was home on leave. K0URB has the Gonset 6-77A and 6-66B as his mobile station. W90ABU, of Lakefield, the newest MN member has a Globe Chief transmitter and an SX-99 receiver. K0DZE also has a Globe Chief with an 8-40B receiver. ORS VTG received his "Hunt The Hunters" Award. K0ORK has a Collins 75A-3. K0OTH applied for ORS appointment, as did THY and K0AKM. Virginia, K0YMC, handled emergency traffic between Quito, Ecuador, and the Mayo Clinic. A nurse in Quito

(Continued on page 120)

your choice of 2 GREAT **EICO**[®] TRANSMITTERS...

designed
by Hams...
for Hams...

to the highest
Ham standards



**90-WATT
CW TRANSMITTER* #720**
Kit \$79.95 Wired \$119.95
*U.S. Pat. #D-184,776
"Top quality"—ELECTRONIC
KITS GUIDE

Ideal for veteran or novice.
"Clean" 90W CW, 65W AM-
phone with EXT plate modu-
lation. 80 through 10 meters.

**60-WATT
CW TRANSMITTER #723**
Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95
"Compact; well-planned lay-
out. Clean-sounding, abso-
lutely hum-free carrier;
stable." — ELECTRONICS
WORLD.

Perfect for novice or ad-
vanced ham needing low-
power standby rig. "Clean"
60W CW, 50W AM-phone with
EXT plate modulation. 80
through 10 meters.



New!

**VARIABLE
FREQUENCY
OSCILLATOR
(SELF-POWERED)
#722**
Approaches
crystal stability.
80 through
10 meters.
Kit \$44.95
Wired \$59.95



New!

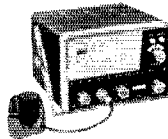
**CITIZENS BAND
WALKIE-TALKIE #740**
Complete with re-
chargeable battery
and charger. 9 tran-
sistors, 1 diode. Full
superhet. U.S. made.



Kit \$54.95
Wired \$79.95

**CITIZENS
BAND**

TRANSEIVERS
Superhet; pre-
aligned xmitter
osc; match dif-
ferent antennas
network. Single
models.



by variable "pi"
& multi-channel
From Kit \$59.95 Wired \$89.95

**HIGH-LEVEL
UNIVERSAL
MODULATOR-
DRIVER #730**



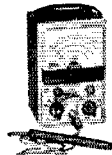
Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95
Delivers 50W undistorted audio for
phone operation. Can plate-modu-
late transmitters having RF inputs
up to 100W. Unique over-modula-
tion indicator. Cover E-5 \$4.50.

**GRID
DIP
METER
#710**



Kit \$29.95 Wired \$49.95
Includes complete set of coils
for full band coverage. Continu-
ous coverage 400 kc to 250 mc.
500 ua meter.

**PEAK-TO-PEAK
VTVM #232
& exclusive
*UNI-PROBE®**
Kit \$29.95
Wired \$49.95



VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER #221
Kit \$25.95 Wired \$39.95

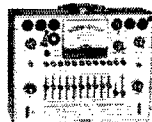
*U.S. Pat. No. 2,790,051

**DC-5MC
LAB & TV 5"
OSCILLOSCOPE
#460**



Kit \$79.95
Wired \$129.50
5" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #425
Kit \$44.95 Wired \$79.95

**DYNAMIC
CONDUCTANCE
TUBE
& TRANSISTOR
TESTER #666**



Kit \$69.95
TUBE TESTER #625
Kit \$34.95 Wired \$49.95

**RF SIGNAL
GENERATOR
#324
(150kc-435mc)**
Kit \$26.95
Wired \$39.95



TV-FM SWEEP GENERATOR
& MARKER #368
Kit \$69.95 Wired \$119.95

EICO[®]

3300 Northern Boulevard,
Long Island City 1, New York
Export Dept., Roburn Agencies Inc.,
431 Greenwich St., N.Y. 13, N.Y.

EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N. Y.
 Send free Catalog & name of
neighborhood distributor.
 Send free "Short Course for
Novice License." Send
36-page STEREO HI-FI GUIDE:
25c enclosed for postage
& handling.

QST-12
Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....
Add 5% in the West.

ENGINEERS: Excellent career opportunities in creative electronics design. Write to the Chief Engineer.

**NOW...
A SMOOTH ACTION
40 FT. CRANK-UP TOWER
YOU CAN AFFORD**

**SIMPLE TO INSTALL
NO EXTRAS NEEDED**

**A HEAVY DUTY
QUALITY BUILT TOWER**

Using 1 1/2" O.D. heavy gauge welded steel tubing and 1 1/8" x 1/8" flat bar stock supports.

Electric welded throughout. Double coated aluminum spray painted.

HEADMOUNT

Extra heavy electric welded pipe. Just bolt your rotor and beam to mast.



**WORLD'S
FINEST**

SUPREME

**AMATEUR
TOWERS**

Safety locks tower in desired position on heavy steel pads. Smooth action cranks up, cranks down on heavy steel channel guides.

Heavy duty crank assembly using 3/4" cable.

\$9950
Model
40 AM-NET
F.O.B.
PLANT

ONLY

Tilts over on heavy base plate for access to motor and array.

Buy direct from manufacturer
Send check or money order to

**SUPREME
ELECTRONICS
INC.
FRONT & MAIN STREETS
UPLAND, PENNA.**

had been bitten by a rabid monkey. KÖCJX went to work for E. F. Johnson. AGL and KÖJXX have a son-in-law and daughter living in Germany. REA mobile members: THY, YFH, QKJ, PML, LNE, MYF, OAV and WPK furnished communications for the Sports Car Club of America Races at the Metropolitan Stadium. MRC's Splatter has a new look that can well be the envy of all club bulletins. KÖUWC has a new KWM-2 mobile with which he works DX. The Falls School Amateur Radio Club became affiliated with ARRL. KÖVCC is the trustee for the club. We regret to inform you that 17-year-old KOCHW of Detroit Lakes, was killed accidentally. OBSS WOs BUO, YAG and KÖORK renewed their appointments. The following renewed OPS appointments: WMA, OPX, BUC, HEN, UMX and MNY. KLG and KÖUKU renewed OPS appointments. Traffic: (Sept.) KÖOTH 218, WÖKJZ 196, KLG 125, HEN 92, KOAKM 65, QBI 65, WÖUMW 57, YC 53, LST 51, KÖPML 51, WÖISJ 50, ALW 49, OPX 40, DQJ 36, RIQ 27, KÖJYJ 25, SNC 25, ORK 25, WOTHY 23, KÖICG 22, VPJ 22, WÖWMA 21, KÖZEK 14, CTB 13, UKU 12, AYU 11, WÖBUO 11, ATO 10, KÖIZD 10, KYK 10, WÖRQJ 10, SLD 8, KÖSNG 5, WÖFGP 4, KÖGCH 4, IKU 4, WÖOABU 3, KÖISV 3, LHT 2. (Aug.) KÖIKU 19.

DELTA DIVISION

ARKANSAS—SCM, Odia L. Musgrove, K5CIR—PAM: JVL, RM: K5TYW. Activity on the nets was up in September with three times as much traffic handled as in August. With all the National Guard and Reserve units being called up and the opening of Fort Chaffie, there probably will be a lot more in the months ahead. We should all make an effort to meet at least one of the traffic nets. RN5 meets on 3645 kc. at 1945, the QZK is on 3790 kc. at 1900 and the AEPN on 3885 kc. at 0600-0700 Mon.-Sat. The Fayetteville Club monitors 7280 kc. at 1200 to 1400 Mon.-Fri. for traffic. The SEARK Club elected MPV, pres.; K5CTX, vice-pres. CAM, secy-treas. FVM is now stationed at Biloxi, Miss. K5CIR enlarged his shack so there would be more room, then the XYL moved her flowers and potted plants in taking up most of the extra room. It is with deep regret that we announce the death of K5DLO, who was a member of the AEPN. Two new ECs are ADW and DRW. W5MAD has a new SX-110 and a DX-20. W5FVM has a new jr. operator, VQD set up his RTTY at the South Memphis Hautest and gave the folks a good demonstration. Traffic: W5RYM 31, RIT 30, K5PMC 24, TYW 18, CIR 12, W5HPL 10, K5LPS 10, MEA 8, UEK 8, YMU 8, TQC 7, W5ZZY 6, K5ABE 5, W5ADW 5, K5GTN 5, W5DYL 4, ENP 4, TJH 2, K5YCM 2.

LOUISIANA—SCM, Thomas J. Morgavi, W5FMO—Hurricane Carla gave the Ole Delta 75 Net a good workout. Net control and PAM GKT kept the net going throughout the big blow with a considerable exchange of traffic, especially when tornados associated with the hurricane developed and caused considerable damage throughout the state. K5ANK, K5RFG, WZR and others were net controls at different times. The New Orleans Hamfest was a great success and a good indication of what will be next year when the Delta Division Convention will be held in the big city. The super-dance drew 125 persons with the highest attendance 750. K5BXX got his HT-32 going again after blowing a power transformer. JNV is about to get an HT-32 himself. K5BWZ is back at school and says there are 8 rigs and 5 mobiles on the campus. ACY busted out on side-band after a long silence. UQR made 112 contacts in 24 ARRL sections during the Sept. V.H.F. QSO Party. GHP is back on 40 meters after a lapse of 6 months. K5KLA and K5IFH gave K5QXV a birthday present by putting up a 75-meter inverted "V" for him. TKT is working all bands with his new v.f.o. K5LZA spent a lot of time during "Carla" on "WARN," a c.w. net operating nights on 7015 and days on 3795 kc. CEZ latched on to a CE-200V to join the s.s.b. boys. KN5GUR took the Conditional Class exam recently and is now sweating it out. HHA participated actively at the N. O. Super-Dance. K5RSR assisted K5JNH with antenna and rig difficulties. Active at Crowley C.D. Hq. during "Carla" were BAC, BAIN and K5SNI. K5SNH and K5JRK maintained MARS and amateur contact with c.d. hq. The Delta Division Director as of Jan. 1, 1962 will be MUG. Congrats. Floyd. Traffic: W5CEZ 509, K5LZA 203, VJH 88, W5MXQ 77, K5QXV 40, W5HHA 24, K5UYL 22, W5EA 6, K5BXX 5.

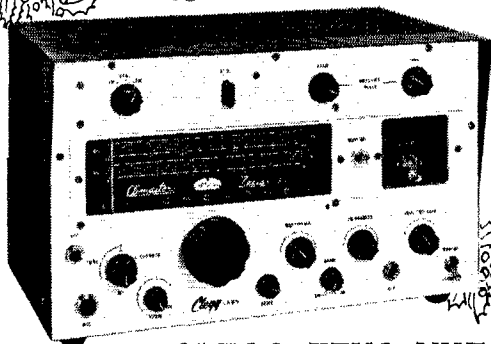
MISSISSIPPI—SCM, Floyd C. Teetson, W5MUG—The Jackson Club, headed up by K5GSY, put on a line demonstration at the fair. Yours truly did a little operating portable from Little Mountain with the mobile rig. Also, I've got a rig on 2 meters. GWD reports from Virginia that he operates aro/mobile and is on 6

(Continued on page 122)

Christmas Suggestion

For giving or getting . . . what more exciting gift can you imagine than one of these great ham stations by Clegg! But don't take

our word for it. Any owner of a Clegg Zeus or 99'er will tell you. Ask him about the wonders he's working with DX — the plaudits he's receiving from fellow hams about his signal — and the incomparable design, construction and operating features so unique with his Clegg unit!



CLEGG ZEUS VHF TRANSMITTER for 6 and 2 Meters

- ★ Highly efficient 185 watt AM, high power VHF transmitter for full coverage of amateur 6 and 2 meter bands and associated Mars frequencies.
- ★ Automatic modulation control with up to 18 db of speech clipping. Gives you "talk power" greater than many kilowatt rigs!
- ★ Self-contained stable VFO. Simple band switching and tune-up.

Amateur net price: \$675. Completely wired and tested with all tubes, Modulator, Power Supply, VFO, cables, etc.



99'er 6 Meter TRANSCIVER

- ★ A true ham station, ideal for both fixed station and mobile operation.
- ★ Double conversion superhet gives you extreme selectivity and freedom from images and cross modulation.
- ★ Transmitter section has an ultra-stable crystal oscillator which also may be controlled by external VFO.
- ★ Efficient, fully modulated 8 watt final works into flexible Pi network tank circuit. Large S meter serves for transmitter tune-up procedure.

Amateur net price: \$139.95.

We're sure you've heard glowing reports like these typical unsolicited comments that we are constantly receiving:

About the Zeus

" . . . I have been in amateur radio since 1912 and have been active ever since and will say that this transmitter is the finest that meets my opinion of what a transmitter should be . . ."

George R. Mathias, W9ZHR, Illinois

" . . . more than exceeds my expectations. I am in QSO with stations I never knew existed before . . ."

Leo Winter, Jr., D.D.S., WA2TIA, New York

"Have been using this rig for less than a month and all ready have worked twenty or more states on six meters. It is equally good on two meters. Get wonderful reports up and down the coast of California . . ."

Jay Mahoney, W6YDF, California

" . . . I am doing very FB with the Clegg, getting more than my share of DX . . . I have had some remarkable QSO's on your Clegg . . ."

William T. Shaw, W6BWK, California

ABOUT THE 99'er

" . . . Like all hams the first thing I did when I got home was to take it apart. We were amazed with the wiring job. Clegg did it better than the wiring in equipment costing \$1,000 . . ."

Ellis B. Hersh, W3IXL, Pennsylvania

Write for complete information today!

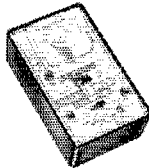
Clegg LABORATORIES
502 RT. 53, MT. TABOR, N. J.

Oakwood 7-6800

HAMS—Insure peak performance from your gear with **SECO**

2-WAY RADIO TEST SET

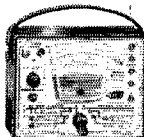
Combination Crystal Checker, RF Signal and Field Strength meter. 0-50 ma. meter for final amplifier tuning. Use as RF output indicator. Checks activity on third overtone transmitter crystals—checks fundamental and high overtone crystals at fundamental frequency. Powered by two 1.5 V. "C" cells.



Model 500—wired and factory tested \$29.95 Net

TRANSMITTER TESTER

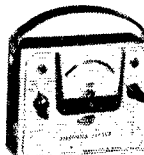
For low power transmitters up to 160 MC. Calibrated for direct percentage reading of amplitude modulation; 0-5 watts RF output; 0-400 ma. RF output. Connection provided for headphones or scope. Optional "T" pad attenuator adapts to transmitters rated up to 50 watts.



Complete with all necessary cables and adaptors Model 510—\$46.95 Net

ANTENNA TESTER

For 50 ohm coaxial line applications. Simplified direct reading scales for SWR Antenna System Efficiency (read in percent and a Good-Poor scale), Forward Power and Reflected Power. Instrument insertion loss is negligible up to 160 mc. Power ranges are 0-10, 0-100 and 0-1000 watts maximum.



Comp. with instructions Model 520—\$42.95 Net

ATTENU-LOAD

Dual purpose 50 ohm-50 watt unit—ten db ("1") pad attenuator reduces power levels by 10 to 1 ratio . . . plus fully shielded 50 ohm termination for coaxial cable applications. Noninductance resistance load bank for low frequencies as well as VHF to 160 mc. With SO-239 coaxial jacks for input and output.



Model 511A \$21.50 Net

SECO TUBE TESTERS

GRID CIRCUIT TUBE TESTER—full TV tube coverage—MODEL GCT-9 \$32.95 net

GRID CIRCUIT AND TUBE MERIT TESTER—full TV tube coverage—Model 78 \$69.50 net

COMPLETE TUBE TESTER—tests Dynamic Mutual Conductance, Cathode Emission and Tube Merit—includes Grid Circuit Test—MODEL 107 \$139.50 net

DYNAMIC TRANSISTOR CHECKER—tests PNP and NPN types—Model 100 \$19.95 net

BATTERY ELIMINATOR—for transistor equipment—yields 0 to 15 V.D.C from 105-125V, 60 cycle AC—Model PS-2 \$13.95 net

See your dealer or send coupon.



SECO ELECTRONICS INC.

15035 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis 10, Minn.

Please send me full information on Model

500 510 520 511A 107 78
 GCT-9 100 PS-2

FREE Selling and Installing Citizens Band Equipment Bulletin

Name

Address

City State

meters occasionally. K5WSY is on from Corinth with a Viking and an SX-25. He will leave 813s on soon. K5MDX made WAS during a recent sideband contest. 4WDR/8, with an Apache and an SB-10, and K5YSR report they handled traffic during Hurricane Carla. K5SQS is our new SEC. Let's pitch in and give Bill a hand and get the AREC in Mississippi going. CKY, K5JKH, PWW and RDA are new ORSS. K5RUO is back in college. Let us hear from you now and then. Ken, K5UBL reports he handled some traffic from the Laurel Fair. Traffic: K5RUO 185, QNE 108, WSY 78, W4WRD/5 23, K5MDX 5.

TENNESSEE—SCM, R. W. Ingraham, W4UIO—SEC: K4OUK, RM: K4AKP. PAMs: W4VVP, W4PQP and W4VQE. W4VTS reports a picnic held with W4PJV and 17 members of the Tennessee Phone Net. W4OGG reports 20 new DX confirmations, making his total 50. The Delta DX Club had 175 hams registered at its first hamfest. W4WBK says that transmitter hunts continue to be the major group activity for 10 and 6 meters in Memphis. K4VZL has added a cascade preamplifier to his 8-meter receiver. W4PEP is mobile, 80 through 6, with an Elmec AF-1, a PAIR-8 and an M1070. New EC appointments are W4TYV, K4VIR and K4ZLC. Renewed EC: W4WBK. Reports received: OBS: K4AKP, W4VJ, W4TDW and W4TDZ; OC: W4TDW, K4RIN and W4TDZ; OES: W4YRM and K4KYL; nets—W4UVP, W4PQP and K4AKP; clubs—Chattanooga, Oak Ridge and Memphis, both Delta and Mid South. Traffic: K4AKP 144, W4PQ 645, W4FX 179, W4PQP 33, W4VJ 80, W4UVP 73, W4OGG 60, W4TZG 40, W4PEP 34, K4AMC 25, W4UIO 16, W4VJM 7, K4LTA 6, W4TYV 6, K4VOP 4, W4TDZ 1, W4YRM 1.

GREAT LAKES DIVISION

KENTUCKY—SCM, Elmer G. Leachman, W4BEW—Asst. SCM: W. C. Aleock, W4CDA. SEC: W4BAZ. PAM: W4SZB. RM: K4KWQ. V.H.F. PAM: K4LDA. Kentucky Novice Net: WN4AGH. New net certificates were issued to W4AAS, K4NPZ, WN4AGF, WN4AGH and W4TRO. An OO certificate was issued to K4GSU. Welcome: Asst. SCM W4CDA made a short trip to the hospital. Before going Al visited the Wilderness Road ARC. PAM W4SZB says we need traffic on MKPM. Outlets in Paducah, Covington, Henderson, Frankfort and Bowling Green are needed. Push it, boys and girls, and come to the aid of your MKPN. How about those OSCAR teams. We need volunteers. Please contact your SCM. The Tri-State Amateur Radio Club of Ashland, Ky., has been reactivated with eighteen present. W4RHZ reports activity on 432 Mc. FB, Joe. The SCM likes your station activity reports by radio but mail by the 4th. WN4AGH reports KNN met 28 times with a traffic total of 39. Traffic: K4KWQ 146, W4BAZ 85, K4CSH 67, W4SZB 49, WN4AGH 23, W4RHZ 28, W4ZDB 28, W4MWX 26, K4VDO 25, W5CDA 24, K4TQZ 23, W4RHZ 20, W4YVI 16, K4OLT 14, W4RNF 13, W4BEW 11, W4KJP 8, K4TVC 6, W4SZL 5, W4UIJ 2.

MICHIGAN—SCM, Ralph P. Thetreau, W8FX—SEC: ELR. RMs: SCW, EGL, QQQ, FWQ and K8KMQ. PAMs: CQU, JTC, V.H.F. PAMs: NOH and PT. Appointments: FWQ, ZHB, K8PYW and K8QLL as ORSS; K8KMQ as 8RN Asst. mgr. ECs are needed in 39 L.P. counties and in 12 U.P. counties. If interested, contact ELR, our SEC. The Grand Rapids 15th Annual Hamfest will be held Apr. 13/14, 1962, at the Pantlind Hotel. Mark your calendar. K8KMQ BPLs again. JX is back on the air. The Hillsdale ARC's *Newsletter* says that K8EZD has a new SX-101A. The Grand Rapids ARA *QRM* does not list a c.w. net. Is this a "trend"? New "Generals" are PCZ, K8s UPY, RQO, TLX, TDJ, VGZ and TYK. JYJ got a "new" Kennedy 110 receiver from K8IGQ and it works. MPD is back as OBS. The 12th Midwest YL Convention is set for Flint, May 1962. DZT and K8UOU are writing a tech. electronics manual. K8ACQ and RTN chairmanned communications at the recent Buick KGB Tournament. RTN is starting a c.w. training net for message-handling. SFF, our former Great Lakes Division Director, is now Capt. John H. Brabb, USNR. The Suginaw Valley ARA did a great job at the county fair. K8YZO and K8SLK are building 150-watt transmitters. K7CPZ moved to Grand Ledge from Tucson. Several Jansing hams working 1296 Mc. with APX-6 rigs. OBS reports were received on time from BAN, K8BGZ, NOH, K8PBA, PT and K8IFL. The Pictured Rocks RC elected K8PMD, pres.; ZDF, vice-pres.; K8BYXG, secy.-treas. Lightning damaged K8PSV's transmitter. K8QLL does OK as NCS. The Jackson Co. V.H.F. Club had ten mobiles out after a recent storm. K8GOU reports excellent OBS cooperation from the Wolverine S.S.B. Net. K8GJD works K7AAA with 2 watts. K8NHC got 1UF, W. Conn. and WVCNY certificates. K8VRF, in Ontonagon is using a Ranger. The Wayne State Univ. RC elected K8HEE,

(Continued on page 124)

Certified Performance

Antenna Mounting Hardware

Vehicular Antenna Mounting Hardware

Swivel Base Quick Mount

Corner Reflector Antennas

Storm Champion Antenna

Stationmaster Antennas

Parabolic Antennas

Monopole Antennas

Complete RF Cable and Connector Systems

Vehicular Antennas

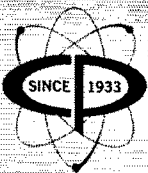
Coaxial Antennas

- with CP

COMMUNICATION ANTENNA SYSTEMS

CP "certified performance" components are available for every type of two-way communication installation. Specify CP for base station and vehicular antennas, coaxial cable systems, hardware and accessories. Consult CP for recommendations on your specific requirements.

New catalog available! Contains complete information on CP antennas and accessories plus a handy technical data section. Write on company letterhead for your copy, today!

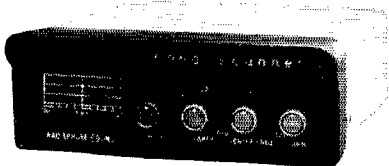


Communication Products Company, Inc.

COMMUNICATION ANTENNA SYSTEMS FOR AMERICAN BUSINESS

MARLBORO, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A. — Telephone: HOpkins 2-1880 (Area Code 201)

NOW! NEW!



Band Scanner

Model 44

A new **low-cost** panoramic adaptor.
Includes built-in modulation monitor
to insure conformance with FCC
modulation checking requirements.

- Full 0 to 200 kc sweep.
- Printed circuits throughout.
- Front panel controls.
- Transformer operated. Input, 115 volts 60 cycles 40 watts.
- 8 tubes, including rectifier.
- To attach, just insert adaptor.

See Your Local Distributor
or Write Directly to

RADIAPHONE COMPANY, INC.
600 E. Evergreen Ave., Monrovia, Calif.

pres.; GKX, vice-pres.; K8LOS, secy.; K8PCP, treas. K8LZE now is on 144 Mc. K8VRF is active in the UP Net. Traffic: (Sept.) K8KMQ 240. WSOC 141. JTO 72. ELW 71. K8HLP 68. W8DSE 67. W7Q 62. K8FNE 58. QLL 58. W8PRO 56. ACD 44. K8I/U 44. W8ITN 44. EU 42. EOI 41. FX 37. NCH 36. HKT 29. DSW 23. WQH 23. K8KIT 20. W8MPD 19. K8PYW 16. W8AHV 13. K8MEG 13. W8GI 11. K8GOU 9. LZP 8. GJD 6. W8ILP 5. K8NHC 4. W8SCW 2. K8VRF 2. W8QQO 1. (Aug.) W8CQU 10.

OHIO—SCM, Wilson E. Weckel, W8AL—Asst. SCM; J. C. Erickson, 8DAE, SEC; HNP, RMs: BZX, DAF, VTP and K8ONQ, PAM; K8KSN, EPB and WRH received their WOLA certificates. Appointments made in September were K8s JTC and ONQ as OOs, K8PJH as OBS and K8KSN as PAM. Those who made BPL in September were DAE and UPH. The *Feedline* of the Canton ARC is another piece of art with 15 sepia pictures taken at a recent club picnic and states that KH, GAW and RNL are in the hospital; ex-MWL, now K4KXP, visited; K8PME is a new ham with a new Drake 2-R; K8BYC is mobile with a Johnson Messenger; K8KXP has TA-36; K8LBZ is a new ham with an HQ-170C; K8SWE has a TC-99; the club's 1962 officers are YAB, pres.; K8MZS, vice-pres.; OVV, secy.-treas.; and ADQ, HR, IKM, K8s AHI, LBZ and MZT trustees; the stork brought OHP a baby boy, Your Great Lakes Director, UPB, and your SCM attended the Findlay Hamfest where total attendance numbered about 1100 with more than 700 licensed amateurs, 220 women registered of which 44 were licensed and there were 30 Buckeye Belles with K8s PBE and WFF each winning an AF-68, K8OEX is in the Navy. Warren ARA's *Q-Match* informs us that its hamfests have grown from 30 ham registrations in 1958 to 330 in 1961, and \$155.78 was cleared. The Seneca RC held a 2-meter transmitter hunt and saw color slides of *The Story of DX*. Dayton ARA's *R-F Carrier* informs us the members heard a talk about Space Communications and GIX spoke on Oscilloscopes, how they work and how to use them; HCD, LLT, MCS, NEE and WYL are operating on RTTY; K8MYJ was in the hospital. The Inter-City RC relates that ZJY was called to active duty in the Navy; K8MPZ is on 220 Mc.; ex-WXV, now K5WVZ, visited; K8GSQ is home after spending the winter in Florida; KN8CZL is a new Novice; HTO was in the hospital and K8s JPF and KRH have returned to college. K8s IQB, JSQ and RHC have new HT-37s, K8IXI has a new G-76, Springfield ARA's Q-5 says that K8WQE underwent an operation; K8TPX has a new Finco 6&2 beam and the club elected its 1962 officers. Parma RC's *PRC Bulletin* informs us an auction was held; K8DHX vacationed in New England; K8TAU joined the Navy; the club has started its code and theory classes. LZE spoke on ham radio to the Fireside Club. The wind blew down all of K8RYU's antennas. Toledo's *Ham Shack Gossip* names Dorothy, K8WIDZ, as its Ham of the Month; the stork brought a baby boy to K8CJS; Oregon City ARC's 1962 officers are K8LCW, pres.; K8LFM, vice-pres.; K8KGL, treas.; K8RSR, secy.; and K8VVV, chaplain; K8RYV received his General Class license; K8RSU has a new tower and 6-meter beam; K8LCW spent over a week in Florida; the club members were guests at the WTOL transmitter. The OH-KY-IN V.H.F. Society's *Q-Fiver* says that DQK spoke on building and testing receivers; K8s YVC and YVD mobiled through Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas; K8s SNU and VWA are mobile on 6 meters. Findlay RC's *The HFET News* and the Greater Cincinnati ARA's *The Mike and Key* were received. Your Great Lakes Director, UPB, and your SCM attended the Cincinnati Stag Hamfest where about 1450 were in attendance on a hot and beautiful day. IJL won an SX-115 and K9SHG a Gonset Communicator IV. A new amateur radio association was founded in Cleveland called AREA (Amateur Radio Editors Association) with its purpose to aid the editors of ham radio club papers, to encourage radio amateurs to write and talk about their hobby, to promote better public relations between the amateurs and the general public. Its officers are AEU, pres.; BAH, executive vice-pres.; secy.-treas.; and MBI, K8NCY, W8KPJ, CTZ and WE as trustees. BAH is editor of *Ham Antenna* in Cleveland's largest newspaper the *Cleveland Plain Dealer* and I offer to lend my clipping to any Ohio club or amateur who believes he can interest his local newspaper in publishing articles on amateur radio. Traffic: (Sept.) W8UPH 999, DAE 719, K8SQK 168, W8BZX 120, K8BDZ 96, ONQ 95, AAG 61, BNL 50, RYU 46, W8XCX 32, K8RUC 29, W8LZE 20, K8MTI 18, W8AL 17, K8KSN 12, VKK 12, W8IBX 11, K8EJI 10, IUP 10, PFN 10, DDG 7, RXD 4, W8EEQ 1. (Aug.) K8PBZ 27, MTI 20, W8TXI 2, K8VIX 2, WLP 1.

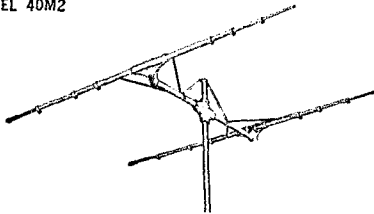
HUDSON DIVISION

EASTERN NEW YORK—SCM, George W. Tracy,
(Continued on page 126)

NEW HORNET 40 METER BEAM

ONLY **\$59⁹⁵**

MODEL 40M2



Shortened 40 meter 2 element beam

Budget Terms only \$5.50 per month

★ **FAMOUS HORNET QUALITY CONSTRUCTION**

- Special Cast Aluminum Fittings
- Heavy-wall 6061-T6 Aluminum Elements

★ **2 Element Rotary Performance**

- Excellent Forward Gain & F/B ratio

★ **LOW COST — Don't Pay More**

- Have Hornet Quality for Less

FAMOUS HORNET TRIBANDERS

AS LOW AS

\$49⁹⁵

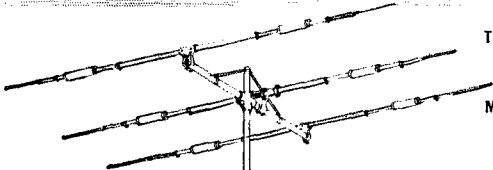
Budget terms as low as \$4.70 per month

TOP PERFORMANCE ON 10 - 15 - 20 METERS

- Custom Fittings of Cast Aluminum
- Single 52 ohm Coax Feed
- Pretuned
- Neat Appearance

MODEL TB 500 Three Element Tribander

This popular antenna is actually superior to other antennas selling for twice its low price. Handles 500 watts
Cash price \$49.95 Budget terms \$4.70 per month



MODEL TB 750 Heavy Duty Tribander • Handles 750 watts • Cash price—Only \$59.75 Budget Terms \$5.50 per month

THIS BEAM THINKS IT'S A PIPELINE



NEW MODEL TB 1000-4 • Cash Price Only \$99.75 Budget Terms only \$9.30 per month

You will think so too!!!

The four triband elements in operation on each band make the difference . . .

A POWERFUL FOUR ELEMENT PUNCH

- ★ Extra Heavy Duty Commercial Quality Construction

- ★ Handles Maximum Legal Power

ALL BAND BASE LOADED VERTICAL

ONLY

\$12⁹⁵

Model V-75 Popular Design • Time Proven Performance • Quick Installation • 52 ohm Coax Feed • Special Cast Aluminum Base Fitting • Operates on 80 - 40 - 20 - 15 - 10 - 6 Meters • Height 23 ft. Self Supporting.

2 METER BEAMS

AS LOW AS

\$6⁷⁵

Model 2M5 — 5 Element Beam • Special Insert Molded Element Fittings • 6061-T6 Aluminum Boom & Elements • Fast Assembly • Excellent For Stacking • Coax Feed • Price Only \$6.75

Model 2M10 — 10 Element Beam Only \$12.95

Model 2M5D — Deluxe 5 Element Beam — Large 3/4" Diameter elements • Aluminum Boom • Adjust-A-Gam Feed System • Price Only \$14.95 • Model 2M10D — Deluxe 10 Element Beam — Price Only \$19.95

6 METER BEAMS

AS LOW AS

\$12⁹⁵

Model 6M3—3 Element Beam • Large 3/4" Dia. Elements • 6061-T6 Aluminum Elements and Boom • Adjust-A-Gam® Feed System Price Only \$12.95
Model 6M4—4 Element Beam Price Only \$16.95

10 METER AND CITIZENS BAND BEAM

ONLY

\$19⁹⁵

• Assemble for either 10 m or CB Service • 6061-T6 Aluminum Elements and Boom • Adjust-A-Gam® Feed System • 3 Elements

* Hornet's Patented Telescoping Antenna Feed System

DON'T PAY MORE — HAVE HORNET QUALITY FOR LESS

HORNET ANTENNA PRODUCTS CO.

P. O. BOX 808, DUNCAN, OKLA.

Please rush the HORNET Antenna indicated below for a 10 day Trial. If Not Satisfied, I agree to return the antenna prepaid within 10 days without obligation.

- | | | |
|-----------|---|--|
| 40M2 | • I will pay <input type="checkbox"/> Cash within 10 days | <input type="checkbox"/> \$5.50 within 10 days and \$5.50 per month for 11 months |
| TB 1000-4 | • I will pay <input type="checkbox"/> Cash within 10 days | <input type="checkbox"/> \$9.30 within 10 days and \$9.30 per month for 11 months. |
| TB 750 | • I will pay <input type="checkbox"/> Cash within 10 days | <input type="checkbox"/> \$5.50 within 10 days and \$5.50 per month for 11 months. |
| TB 500 | • I will pay <input type="checkbox"/> Cash within 10 days | <input type="checkbox"/> \$4.70 within 10 days and \$4.70 per month for 11 months. |

Please rush the antenna Model #..... I Prefer Shipment to be c.o.d., 25% is inclosed.

Payment in Full is Inclosed

All Prices f.o.b. Factory

NAME Call Letters.....

Address

City..... State.....

ORDER DIRECT FROM HORNET & SAVE \$\$\$. . . MAIL COUPON NOW

spend 1 hr. a day with these famous courses and master

BASIC ELECTRICITY BASIC ELECTRONICS BASIC SYNCHROS & SERVOMECHANISMS

by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

The civilian versions of the highly successful illustrated training courses used by the U. S. Navy

The Navy turned out trained naval technicians in record time. More than 100,000 naval trainees have learned basic electricity, basic electronics and basic synchros and servos this easy "picture-book" way! The modern courses we offer present these subjects in a simple "picture-book" way everyone can grasp regardless of previous education.

BASIC ELECTRICITY. "...so lucid that almost anyone could learn, even by home study..." NATIONAL SCIENCE TEACHERS ASSOCIATION. More than 900 illustrations make the fundamentals of electricity crystal clear—DC components and their circuits, AC components and their circuits; AC and DC motors and machinery; #169, 5 vols. soft covers \$11.25, #169-H all 5 vols. in one cloth binding \$12.75.

BASIC ELECTRONICS—AVAILABLE IN 2 WAYS

BASIC ELECTRONICS STANDARD COURSE (AVAILABLE AS HERETOFORE.) "...a better and quicker way to teach and learn..." FT. GORDON RAMBLER. 5-volume civilian version of the U. S. Navy course with more than 800 carefully selected illustrations makes the function and operation of vacuum tube amplifiers, receivers, and transmitters, crystal clear. #170, set of Vols. I to V in soft covers, \$11.25, #170-H, all 5 vols. in single cloth binding \$12.75.

BASIC ELECTRONICS VOL. VI ONLY. "It is highly recommended; the section on transistors alone is worth the price of admission." POPULAR ELECTRONICS. For many who are now using the 5-volume standard course and wish to expand instruction into the areas of semi-conductors, transistors, and frequency modulation. #170-6 soft cover, \$2.90, #170-6H cloth \$3.95.

BASIC ELECTRONICS EXPANDED COURSE. A six-volume course consisting of the original five volumes that deal with vacuum tube diodes, power supplies, vacuum tube amplifiers, oscillators, receivers, and transmitters—and a sixth volume that covers semi-conductors, transistors, and frequency modulation. #170-X, set of Vols. I to VI in soft covers, \$13.85, #170-XH all 6 vols. in a single cloth binding \$14.85.

BASIC SYNCHROS & SERVOMECHANISMS. "...the text is written with flawless clarity and simplicity, and the drawings are clear, imaginative, and abundant..." POPULAR ELECTRONICS. This 2-volume course furnishes a detailed, non-mathematical explanation of the functioning of these systems. Starting with the most fundamental concept of turning a remotely located object through a rigid physical linkage, the course advances through progressively more elaborate arrangements into the synchro and servomechanisms. The second part deals with the complementary electronic circuitry which underlies the great utility of these devices. Each organization of complementary electronic equipment is discussed part by part, then tied together into an operating system. #180, soft cover, 2-vols., \$5.50 per set; #180-H, both vols. in one cloth binding \$6.95.

Visit your jobber or bookstore today or order direct



JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.

116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.
A Division of Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.

Canada: Chas. W. Pointon, Ltd.
66 Racine Rd., Rexdale, Ont.

W2EFU—SEC: W2KGC. RMs: W2PHX and K2QJL. PAM: W2JG. Section nets: NYS on 3615 kc. at 1900; NYSPTEEN on 3925 kc. at 1800; ESS on 3500 kc. at 1800; MHT (Novice) on 3615 kc. Sat. at 1300. Appointments: WA2QFQ and K2LES as ECs; K2YJL as OO; W2THE as ORS and WA2MID as OPS. Endorsements: K2HNV as EC and OPS; W2HO and K2SJJ as ECs; WA2BAH as OPS. W2SZ. The RPI Club, has moved into a new building and is conducting classes for all amateur licenses. The club numbers about 25 members. K2YDO visited son K2YDD in school at Grand Rapids, Mich. K2BCU is using a 5894 final, a 6AJ4 grounded-grid converter and an eleven-element beam on 20 Mc. The Schenectady Club had a guest speaker from Sprague on "capacitors." W2ZEL/8 reports on v.h.f. activity while attending Ohio State for graduate work. K2KLD is a freshman at Notre Dame. Old-timer W2QFR is a new resident of New Rochelle. Marge, K2VXS, secy. of the Columbia University Radio Club, is on 2 meters from Mt. Vernon. WA2DST and WA2ZRH are New Rochelle delegates to the Hudson Amateur Radio Council. K2SJJ is alternate delegate and council director. WA2OCA is the proud possessor of a new WAS certificate. The Westchester ARA held "open house" Sept. 14 and formulated plans for increased membership and activities. Brothers at Graymorn Monastery in Garrison. WA2PCML. WA2UMG. WA2TCA and W22RRK, entertained local barns at a picnic Sept. 30 at Graymorn. W2VP reports a new Valiant on 75 meters. K2SFY is the new N. Y. State MARS Director. WA2DAP has returned to Indiana Tech. All-band mobile (2 through 160) with Elmac is installed by K2EHL. K2OUA reports 992 points on 6 meters only during the Sept. V.H.F. Party. K2MII was hostess at a picnic of ESS net members at Indian Lake Sept. 16. Traffic: (Sept.) WA2HGB 211, W2ZFU 182, WA2ALO 128, WA2KUS 88, W2PKY 30, K2SJJ 50, WA2HLH 38, WA2MID 37, K2EIU 50, K2TXP 21, K2EHL 19, K2HNW 14, W2URP 14, WA2ATC 5, K2YJL 5, K2CVG 4, K2OUA 4. (Aug.) WA2KUS 40.

NEW YORK CITY AND LONG ISLAND—SCM. George V. Cooke, Jr., W2OBU—SEC: W2ADO—RM: K2UFT. PAM: W2UGF. V.H.F. PAM: W2EW. Section nets: NLI. 3630 kc. at 0015 GMT nightly; NLI (date), 3630 kc. at 0345 GMT nightly; NYC-LIEN. 3908 kc. at 2230 GMT nightly; V.H.F. Traffic Net. 145.8 Mc. at 0100 GMT Tue.-Wed.-Thurs. This column again has been written by W2TUK, pinch-hitting for the rapidly-recovering W2OBU. As you read these lines, George undoubtedly is back at the helm. He sends along many thanks for the many cards, letters and messages received during his hospitalization. BPL cards were earned by K2UAT, K2UBG, WA2GPT, W2GKZ, W2EW and K2CMJ, the latter three on originations plus deliveries. Please note that NLI now meets at 0015 GMT on all evenings. K2UBG has added a BC-221 frequency meter for 60 work. K2QBW reports from A.I.T., where he will be working portable on 2 meters. Hurricane Esther took her toll of skyhooks, according to many reports. WA2TVJ has been appointed Asst. EC for the Queens 6-meter AREC which meets on 50.25 Mc. at 0100 GMT Thurs. WA2QJU reports that the Q5 Traffic Net now meets daily at 2100 GMT on 3935 kc. A Viking 8N2 and v.f.o. have replaced the home-brew rig at K2PQY. New officers of the ARS of City College. W2HJ, are W2PVQ, pres.; WA2DGW, vice-pres.; and WA2MUG, secy.-treas. W2PVQ is looking for anyone interested in 6-meter facsimile work. Ex-K2REN now signs W2BYE from Ohio and is looking for the NYC-LI gang on 75 meters. A new DX-100 and tri-band dipole are in use at WA2BJK. WA2GJT has completed a 6-meter s.s.b. mixer and kw. linear. WA2LJT plans on assisting in Project OSCAR. In the meantime, Doc snagged 10 states on 144 Mc. with a Communicator I. WA2NWG, attending Columbia U., WA2AEF, inquires if there is interest in a city-wide 10-meter traffic net. Traffic is now handled actively on most of our amateur bands except 10, 15 and 20. Ten sounds as if it might work fine. How about it? W2MDM is installing s.s.b. gear. It is with deep regret that I report the membership of K2PWH in Silent Keys. Frank, a personal friend, will be sincerely missed by his many fellow amateurs. WA2CZG is member Nr. 309 of the Certificate Hunters' Club. Officers of the newly-formed South Shore Amateur Wireless Assn. are K2VGR, pres.; K2UFT, vice-pres.; WA2VDZ, secy.; and K2UAT, treas. A 75-A 4 is now in use at K2TAQ. Bud also added Ameco inverter converters for 6, 2 and 14 meters. K2JYZ has been elected YLRL "veep" for 1962, while her son, K2UNO, is "veep" of the Freeprot HSRC. The Hicksville HSRC, WA2SCF, is now on the air with a DX-100 and an S-108. Club officers are WA2EER, pres.; WA2KSM, vice-pres.; WA2FKR, secy.; and WA2PCP, treas. W2EQL reports that he now signs WA6TGY from San Jose. New officers of the Mid-Island Six-Meter Net are WA2EQK, net control; WA2HCP and WA2NEL, alternates; K2MYV, secy.-treas.; and WA2DUZ, act. mgr. Two-meter 417A preamps have been added at

(Continued on page 128)

The ideal Christmas gift
for any ham

(or for his xyl!)



*Season's
Greetings*

from the people
who make the

DRAKE 2-B RECEIVER

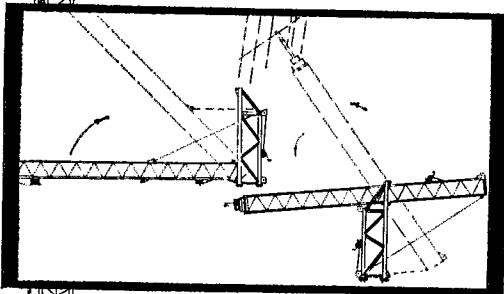
R. L. DRAKE COMPANY
Miamisburg, Ohio

- | | |
|--------|-----------------|
| W8CYE | "Bob" Drake |
| W8NGU | "Piff" Smith |
| K8INM | "Bill" Drayer |
| K8RZI | "Fran" Porter |
| KN8CPT | "Ken" Porter |
| W8VST | "Vic" Blackwell |
| KN8VHO | Mary Townsend |
| K8YDO | "Milt" Sullivan |
| W8NUQ | "Jim" Waits |
| KN8UIO | "Pete" Drake |
| K8HYD | "Jim" Kittel |
| KN8ZZL | "Herb" Meyer |



NO "ANTENNA PARTIES" with the NEW TRI-EX CRANK-UP/CRANK-OVER TOWERS

New Two-Way-Hinge-Over Pilot Base, either in concrete or earth mounting models, eliminates climbing . . . eliminates cranes or A-frames . . . eliminates "antenna parties" (one man job) . . . gets your beam up faster . . . gets you on the air faster.



3-STEP INSTALLATION

- 1—Install foundation unit either directly in earth excavation, or concrete, as desired.
- 2—Attach upper base unit and fasten tower to lower bracket.
- 3—Raise tower to vertical position with 9-to-1 winch on pilot base, swap holding bolt positions, and you have a hinged, crank-up/crank-over SELF-SUPPORTING tower. That's all there is to it!

The new Tri-Ex series is available in 37 and 54 foot models (actual full height is exclusive of mast). Design of tower permits use without guying, and the unique 30-degree bracing of alternating design assures highest degree of strength and wind resistance.

HEAVY DUTY SERIES

Model HDM-237	2 Section	37 feet
Model HDM-354	3 Section	54 feet

Tri-Ex manufactures a complete line of communications towers for every ham, commercial, industrial and military requirement.

See your distributor for complete literature and prices on the complete line of Tri-Ex Towers, or write direct to:

TRI-EX TOWER CORP.

2920 WEST MAGNOLIA BLVD.

BURBANK, 3 CALIFORNIA

k2SVY and WA2KSP. WA2OZV reports that a new club, the Bronx Union Y-Radio Club, is in the formative stages. Interested persons are urged to contact the program director, Bronx Union MCA. W2SEU is looking for 220-Mc. contacts on his week-end visits home from the Air Force. The very best of Season's Greetings from W2OBU and W2TUK. Traffic: (Sept.) K2UAT 846, K2UBG 684, WA2GPT 624, W2GKZ 317, W2EW 223, WA2BWO 207, K2CMJ 164, WA2EFN 148, K2LFT 131, WA2NWX 124, WA2NCE 106, WA2QAT 45, K2QBW 38, K2THY 28, W2EC 17, WA2NFI 2 15, W2LGG 9, WA2CZG 6, K2YQK 6, WA2QJU 5, K2UYW 5, WA2IKL 4, K2PQY 2, K2PHF 1, WA2RAS 1. (Aug.) WA2NCE 198, WA2NWX 109, K2PHF 44, W2DUS 30, K2QBW 26, W2EC 9.

NORTHERN NEW JERSEY—SCM, J. Sparks Remecky, K2MFF—SEC: WA2APY, RM: K2VNL, PAM: K2SLG, V.H.F. PAM: K2KVR. Section nets: NJN daily at 0000 GMT on 3695 kc., NJPN Mon. through Sat. at 2300 GMT and Sun. at 1400 GMT on 3900 kc., N.J. 6 & 2 at 0400 GMT Thurs. and Sun. on 51.15 Mc, and at 0300 GMT Wed. and Sun. on 147.75 Mc. The NJN reports 31 sessions, attendance 386 and traffic 268. The NJPN reports 30 sessions, attendance 578 and traffic 112. The N.J. 6 & 2 Nets report 29 sessions, attendance 178 and traffic 28. New appointments: WA2BDP as OBS; WA2BNF as EC; K2HFL, WA2OLZ, WA2LQG and WA2IGQ as OES, K2RHN moved to Ohio and his new call is W8BVE. W2TKZ received his Extra Class license. W2COT and W2FBR and their XYLS spent two weeks at Cape Cod, Mass. W2GFR is now mobile in his new Volkswagen. The South Amboy ARA has become an ARRL affiliate. The new officers of the Tri-County RA are K2TOU, pres.; W2HDT, vice-pres.; W2PFC, secy.; WA2MTT, treas.; and W2HIA, W2ILNY, W2AZL, W2JL, W2PIX, trustees. WA2GNT presented her OM, WA2GXS, with a new harmonic. WA2HRP received the WAS Award, K2AGJ has a new 30LI linear but can't put it on the air until she gets a separate a.c. line installed for it. WA2KKH received his CP-30. Your SCM received the Keystone Award. WA2BDP had his OES appointment endorsed. WA2HFI now has 5 elements on 220 Mc. and 32 elements on 144 Mc. WA2UGQ is using a water tower to give him a "backfire" antenna. The Columbia High School Electronics Club is having trouble convincing the hi-fi enthusiasts that r.f. is more interesting than a.t. WA2CCF earned a BPL card for September traffic. The lack of club bulletins and news is reaching new highs. Club bulletins are forwarded to the Newark Sunday News for possible use in its ham column after your SCM is finished with them. So, let's go, gang! WA2OQP received his General Class license. New Novices in the South Amboy Area are W2TKD, W2UON, W2UQB and W2UUY. Our Section and NYC-LI note with sorrow the loss of an ARRL Member dating from '17—Mr. Wm. G. Mayer, W2NF. Traffic: (Sept.) K2UCY 186, WA2CCF 165, K2VNL 146, WA2JHQ 121, WA2APY 116, W2QNL 87, WA2EDG 83, WA2KKH 39, K2JFU 30, WA2VK 30, WA2EQQ 27, WA2IGQ 23, K2MFF 19, W2CFB 10, K2EPQ 10, W2BVE 8, K2HFL 6, K2AGJ 4, W2EWZ 2, K2ZFT 2, WA2HRP 1. (Aug.) WA2APY 66.

MIDWEST DIVISION

IOWA—SCM, Dennis Burke, W0NTB—SEC: KOENN—PAM: PZO, RM: DUA, SCA is feeling better again and is back in traffic. LCX has resigned as manager of TEN. DUA is taking Red's spot. Our sympathy to EEG who lost his mother recently. K0SVJ has gone high power on s.s.b. GQ, our Vice-Director, is vacationing in Canada where the fish are big and ferocious. K0ZQT has a new tower. QVZ lost his tower and beam in the tornado. All members of the section sympathize with BDR in his great loss. PFP is our new OES and is glad to talk v.h.f. with anyone. Belle Plaine hams are organizing a club and have a fine group to start with. WNOAJ and WNOAAO are new in this area. K0EXN, our SEC, is mighty busy. Here are his new ECs: K0GTC Cass, K0VHR (aYL), Shelby, K0SCW Clinton, K0RUF Franklin, K0VBM N.W. Iowa, K0BRE S.E. Iowa, K0IQJ Jefferson and Van Buren, K0TBO Cherokee, K0DQC Powsheick. The Iowa 160-meter boys are at it again. The Iowa 75-Meter Phone Net reports for Sept.: QNI 1429, QTC 347, sessions 28, average 13.35. Traffic: (Sept.) W0SCA 1841, LGG 1668, BDR 1034, PZO 629, DUA 482, CZ 253, KOVKT 0 150, W0NTB 93, LJW 58, K0BND 39, WVK 23, W0JDU 16, K0AFG 14, WUR 0 14, HBD 9, IHC 9, VSV 9, W0YDV 7, K0YLN 6, EVC 5, QKD 5, W0UHO 5, K0MYU 4, W0QVZ 4, K0RFT 3, EXN 0 2. (Aug.) K0EVC 6.

KANSAS—SCM, Raymond E. Baker, W0FNS—SEC: K0IZM, RM: QGG, PAM: K0FFL, V.H.F. PAM: HAJ. Nets: KPN, 3920 kc. Mon.-Wed.-Fri. at 1245Z, Sun. at 1400Z. NCSs K0OKS, F0U, IFR, ORB;

(Continued on page 130)

FOUR BEAM PENTODES FOR S.S.B.

What are your plans for single-sideband? Going to build a new rig or just up-date the one you now have? Either way, you'll find a Penta beam pentode to do the job... from less than 200 watts input right on up to the legal limit. Both amateurs and equipment manufacturers have learned that for minimum distortion, better linearity, and greater output, Penta pentodes are superior—not just in theory, but in actual, on-the-air operation.

The key to the superior performance of the 75-watt PL-177A, the 125-watt PL-4E27A, the 400-watt PL-175A, and the 1000-watt PL-172, is the suppressor grid. The longer plate voltage swing

which can be obtained at a given screen voltage is the direct result of the electron beaming due to use of the suppressor, and leads to increased efficiency and output.

If you're buying a new transmitter or amplifier rather than building, look for Penta tubes in the equipment you buy.

Write for data sheets for any or all of these well designed, rugged Penta pentodes. Ask, also, for your free copy of "Transmitting Tubes for Linear Amplifier Service," which explains in detail why pentodes are your logical choice for single-sideband use.

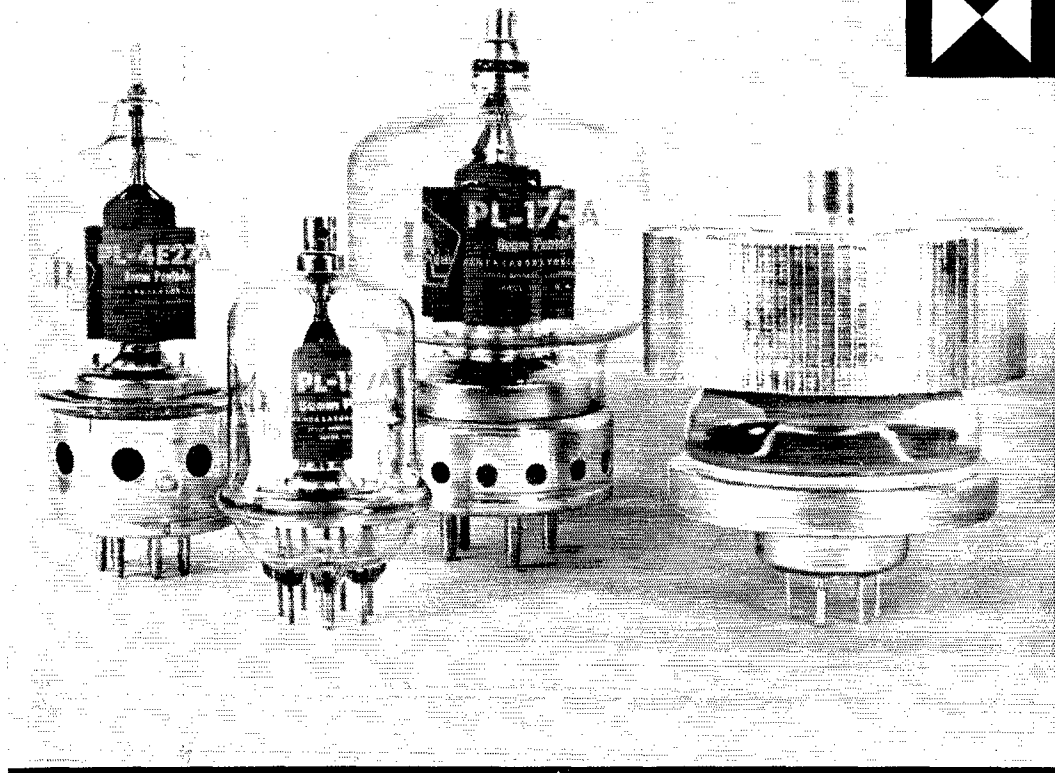
RATINGS

Type	FILAMENT		Max. Plate Dissipation (Watts)	USEFUL OUTPUT* CLASS-AB ₁ LINEAR AMPLIFIER				
	Voltage (Volts)	Current (Amps)		Plate voltage in volts				
				1000	1500	2000	2500	3000
PL-177A	6.0	3.3	75	96W	140W	210W	—	—
PL-4E27A	5.0	7.5	125	—	—	220W	280W	—
PL-175A	5.0	14.5	400	—	—	445W	570W	680W
PL-172	6.0	7.8	1000	—	—	1040W	1260W	1590W

*Actual power output delivered to load from typical amplifier.

PENTA LABORATORIES, INC.

312 North Nopal Street
Santa Barbara, California





HIGH GAIN ANTENNAS

VHF 144-160 UHF 450-470

You've Seen Our Ad, You Purchased Our Antenna and You've Proven . . .

- 1 That it's tops in performance
- 2 That it's tops in quality
- 3 That it's a bargain at the price

PRICES FROM \$19.75 LIST UP

TG-5-S FIXED STATION \$95.00 LIST

- Heavy duty construction
- Two half wave elements
- Can be cut to frequency
- Mounts on standard 1 1/2" pipe
- 52 Ohm Impedance
- SWR less than 1.5-1

Write for Catalog Listing All Models, Gain Figures and Radiation Patterns

CONTACT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OR GAM DIRECT



138 LINCOLN ST. MANCHESTER, N. H.

17 sessions; QNS 490, high 49, low 19, average 28.8; QTC 131, high 23, low 1, average 7.7 QKS daily on 3610 kc. at 0030Z; 30 sessions; QNS 194, high 11, low, 2 average, 6.4; QTC 164, high 18, low 0, average 5.4; NCSs KOBXF, BYV, IFR and R.F. KSN; Weather Net, 3925 kc. Mon. through Fri. at 0001Z; KOEMR, mgr.; QNS 530, reports 530, Area HBN, 7280 kc. Mon. through Fri. at 1800Z; mgr. KOWNZ; NCSs KOHGI, YWT, NSB, ANP, RCB, 9TYG, 5JXB, KOLTJ and LTP; QNS 442; QTC 467, Kansas Jayhawk YL Net, 3940 kc. Tue. at 1530Z, Sun. at 2200Z; KOHEU, mgr. The Emporia Radio Club operated portable in Chase County making 165 contacts. This gives the WAK another county where no stations are located. MDI has a new four-element beam and 3-kw. generator, WN0AGG, a new licensee, has an Eico 720 and an AL-7 receiver. The Kay Valley Radio Club, under OBO/O, operated again this year at the Midwest America Fair, Topeka, and handled 81 messages. UFP now is located in Topeka. Have been working him with the Mighty Mite 20 watts s.s.b. The Smoky Valley Radio Club, under FOB/O, operated at the Central Kansas Free Fair, Abilene, and handled quite a few messages. The Wichita Amateur Radio Club, under President KOJWS, is building up membership. At a recent meeting VBQ gave his usual good demonstration on s.s.b. and how to build Permeability Tuned Oscillators. EC ZUX has been busy renewing and bringing his AREC membership up to date. Traffic: (Sept.) WOOLJ 539, PMS 270, KOBNF 147, WOBYV 108, ABJ 85, RJF 75, KOHF 75, WOQGG 63, ORB 42, KOHYG 29, QJF 24, WOIFR 23, KOYBR 17, EFL 12, WOBSS 11, TOL 11, FDJ 9, KOVQC 9, JID 6, GQO 5, JMF 4, WOPH 3, KOXNH 3, LPE 2, WUD 1, (Aug.) KOHFF 22, UZJ 21.

MISSOURI—SCM, C. O. Gosch, W0BUT—SEC: KOITP, Asst. SEC: KOITJ, RMs: OUD and KOONK, P.A.M.s: BVL, OVV and LFE (v.h.f.). Net reports: (Sept.) MEN (3885 kc. 2400 GMT, M-W-F) 13 sessions; QNI 343; QTC 122; NCSs: KOONK 4, KOMMR, VPH VNB 2 each, KORUD, OVV 1 each, MSN (3715 kc. 2200 GMT, M-F) 22 sessions; QNI 64; QTC 37; NCSs: KNOGOB 4, KNOGFA 6, KOONK 7, KOVPH 5, MON (3580 kc. 0100 GMT, M-F) 26 sessions; QNI 146; QTC 175; NCSs: KIK 8, OUD 7, KOVPH 6, RTW 4, KOQC 1, SAIN (3580 kc. 2200 GMT Su.) 4 sessions; QNI 14; QTC 2; NCS: OUD 4, Mo. S.S.B. (3885 kc. 2400 GMT, Tu.-Th.) 8 sessions; QNI 117; QTC 26; NCSs: GMM 6, MKJ and TPK 1 each. Appointments: KOZEI as OBS. Endorsement: KOJPP as OO C.I. Cancellations: KOUTX as OO C.I. III and IV; IJS as ORS. KOJPL received DXCC. WAP reports QRL building Highway 71 at Grandview. The club station is moving to new quarters at Florissant. Quite a number of fellows report QRL with school again. Club stations EEE and ZLN, at Rolla and Columbia, respectively, are active and ready to handle traffic again. MCX, secy. of the O.B.P. #1 Club (St. Louis) reports the club as 100 per cent. ARRL since 1924. Art also states that BOA is State Representative from his district and that ZK is active after several years absence from the amateur bands. BH is reported engaged in teaching at Mt. Grove. K5POU/O is attending the Missouri School for the Blind and is active on 3.5 Mc. KOAEU is reported recuperating after a siege in the hospital. KOLIQ recently made contact with K3LIQ and had WLIQ join the contact later, making three stations with the same call letters in one QSO! K5ZEY/O is active at Ft. Leonard Wood. Traffic: KOONK 1392, LTJ 409, VPH 255, WOANT 272, OMM 141, KIK 139, MKJ 131, OUD 103, BUL 67, KOVNB 48, W0RTW 44, KNOGFA 33, KORPH 32, W0AYB 31, RVL 26, GBJ 18, OVV 18, K0FPC 16, W0ZLN 13, K0WNZ 12, PCK 11, W0PXE 9, WAP 9, K5ZEY/O 8, W0EPI 4.

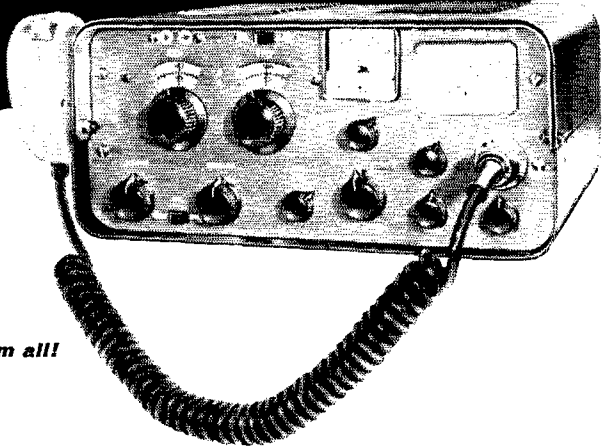
NEBRASKA—SCM, Charles E. McNeel, W0EXP—SEC: KOTSU. The Nebraska Morning Phone Net, at 0730 on 3980 kc. daily, K0DGW is NC, reports QNI 699, QTC 158. The Nebraska Emergency Phone Net, 1230 on 3983 kc., EQG as NC, reports QNI 711 QTC 58, 100 per cent check-in K0CGM. The Nebraska C.W. Section Net resumed operation on Sept. 1 with OKO as RM, and reports 30 sessions, QNI 161, QTC 62. The Western Nebraska Phone Net, on 3850 kc. at 0700 MST, NIK as NC, reports QNI 625, QTC 84, 100 per cent reporting K0TUH, KOAIE, KOBAQ, AEB, OVB, FJZ, GGP, NIK and RHH. The Nebraska Weather Net resumed operation Oct. 1 on 3850 kc. at 1815 MST Mon. through Fri. with KORRL as NC. With deep regrets we report the passing to Silent Keys of IDO, No. Platte, formerly from Merma. A recent appointment is K0DGW as OBS. He will transmit Official Bulletins on the phone nets; also NYU will transmit Official Bulletins on c.w. and RTTY. Traffic: W0DDT 144, OKO 138, ZLF 114, K0DGW 84, WHX 74, RRL 63, SBD 53, W0ZVJ 37, KOQVM 33, MISS 32, W0YFR 28, NIK 20, KOYDS 23, W0CIW 20, HOQ 15, NYU 13, VFA 12, K0CGM 11, W0EGQ 10, OCU 8, UOV 8, KLB 6, NNL 5, K0VTD

(Continued on page 132)

From Polytronics:

THE POWERFUL POLY-COMM "62" B, VHF TRANSCEIVER

**For Novice, Technician and General
COVERS BOTH THE
6 AND 2 METER
BANDS**



**Rugged... dependable...
feature by feature the
Poly-Comm "62" B outclasses them all!
O.C.D.M. Approved.**

The unbeatable Poly-Comm "62" B covers 250 kc either side of both bands for C.A.P. use . . . it has 18 watt power input . . . S meter doubles as tune-up meter, actually samples R.F. for maximum output . . . 100% plate modulation . . . V.F.O. or crystal control for transmit . . . built-in 115 VAC/12 VDC power supply . . . triple conversion on two, dual on six . . . (crystal controlled) . . . delayed AGC . . . all oscillators voltage regulated . . . squelch and automatic noise limiter . . . sensitivity: better than .8 microvolts on two, better than .2 on six for 10 db S/N/N ratio . . . selectivity: (6 kc @ 6 db pt.) and stability assured by all temperature compensated circuits and Hi-Q IF stages utilizing 12 tuned circuits . . . single knob bandswitching . . . sparkling modulation for solid contacts . . . complete with under-the-dash bracket and ceramic microphone.

\$349.50 amateur net COMPLETE

O.C.D.M. Model "62" CD...\$349.50 COMPLETE

Antennas: PCA-251: (illustrated) Whip only. 2 & 6 meter dual band antenna. Standing wave ratio 1.1 to 1 at resonance and no greater than 1.5 to 1 at any point in the band. **\$13.95**
PCA-249: Same as above with cowl mounting. Complete with 15 ft. RG-58/u cable and PL/259 connectors at both ends. **\$21.95**
PCA-250: Same as above with standard stud, ball mount, cable and connectors. **\$23.95**

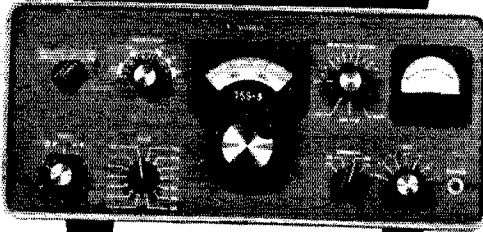
At your electronics parts distributor or write for complete specifications to:

Clifton, N. J. • Phone: 772-1334

POLYTRONICS

LAB inc.

**BE AMONG
THE FIRST TO
OWN ONE!**



COLLINS
NEW **75S-3**

RECEIVER

*Superior Performance
for SSB, CW and RTTY*

The 75S-3 combines all COLLINS' proven qualities in design, engineering and workmanship with unexcelled frequency stability and these other features: Rejection Tuning, Choice of Variable or Crystal BFO, 200 CPS Crystal Filter, 2.1 KC Mechanical Filter, AGC Control, Spinner Tuning Knob and Concentric RF/AF Gain Controls.

10% down **\$62** (\$620)

Order Today for Scheduled Delivery
from Hamateur Headquarters.

THE **Lew Bonn** co.

Distributors of Nationally Known Amateur Equipment
Dept. QS-12 1211 La Salle, Minneapolis 3, Minn.

Call, write or use coupon

Attn: Joe Hotch KØUFE Federal 9-6351

- Place my order for scheduled delivery.
Enclosed find \$ _____
- Send complete specifications on Collins 75S-3.

Name _____ Call letters _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

5, DFO 4, WOHP 4, KOKJP 4, WOLDO 4, LFJ 4, AHB 3, GGP 3, RH 3, AFG 2, KOELU 2, UWK 2, GAP 1, KFY 1, QKW 1.

NEW ENGLAND DIVISION

CONNECTICUT—SCM. Henry B. Sprague, jr., WICHR—SEC. EOR. RM: KYQ. H.F. P.A.M.: YBII. V.H.F. P.A.M.: FHP. Traffic nets: CPN, Mon.-Sat. 2300Z. Sun. 1500Z on 3880 kc.; CN, daily 2345Z and 0300Z on 3640 kc.; CVN, Tue., Thurs. and Sat. 0130Z on 145.98 Mc.; CTN, 1400Z on 3640 kc. EOR, our SEC. is stimulating new AIREC interest. All present ECs have been contacted regarding their local activities with gratifying results. Make yourself known to your EC and volunteer your help. If you do not know who your local EC is, contact EOR or me. If your area has no EC and feel you are capable of organizing a local group, your application would be most welcome. NJM still is conducting high-speed code practice every Mon. at 0130Z on 3637 and 7120 kc. EFW has been hard at work completing his new shack. ADW worked TYQ at HZIAB through KIHKH. KYQ reports CN had 30 'early sessions handling 265 messages for an 8.8 average and 22 late sessions with 43 messages handled for a 1.9 average. High QNI wore KIs IFJ, MIZM and JAD. YBH advises CPN held 30 sessions, handled 169 messages for an average of 5 and had a daily attendance average of 23. The Honor Roll for 80 per cent attendance or better lists KIs AQE, BSB, PPF, LDK and Wis DAV, YXB and LWV. KIDQV finished a new 4-125 amplifier. KHTY is building a rig for 160 meters with a 4-250 final. KIKSH worked his 13th country on 160 meters. KIMBH is building a keyer. KIQFL is assembling a Heath "Twoer." KINFD is now on 2 meters. KITMT is on 7 Mc. with a DX-60. Thanks go to NFG for making the New Haven Red Cross rooms available for the traffic meeting, which was heavily attended by enthusiastic CN and CPN representatives. Reports received: OES from FVV and KIMNX; OO from KIIVR. New appointments: KIJAD as ORS. Appointments renewed: FYG, EkJ, WAZ, HGE, EXO, MHF, EJJ, OS, CGD, FOA and HHR as ECs. Traffic: (Sept.) KIMZM 280, WJAW 240, KYQ 236, KIEFJ 227, WINJAL 130, RZG 117, KIGGG 97, WIOBR 69, KIJAD 67, WINTH 65, KIAQE 59, WJLV 40, KIPPF 35, WYBH 28, BDI 27, KIMBA 22, WIRFJ 22, KIDGK 18, PUG 14, WIQV 13, KIQCR 12, WICHR 11, CUI 10, KIIVR 10, BSB 8, WIBNB 6, ROX 5, KIEIC 3, PKQ 2. (Aug.) WIOBR 79, NJM 49.

MAINE—SCM. Albert C. Hodson, WIBCB—SEC. GRG. PAM: KIADY RM: KIKSG. GPY has been called to active duty with the Navy. The PTN will miss him as RM where he carried on in the best of tradition of traffic men. K4PIK is at Kingsport, Tenn., and will be looking for Maine contacts with any old friends. KIGAX has a new s.s.b. rig. BEM has a new Hornet beam and still is after the hard DX. KIGUC has a Collins 32V-2. FC has returned to Maine and has a new TX-1. KIMDM hopes to hold classes at Togus Veterans' Center for interested patients and employees. KIMBM and KIMZB urge all who can to join M5SSN to keep up with c.w. progress. KITQI, the son-in-law of EBJ, now is in Orono. The Knox County Radio Club had a successful hamfest at Rockland Sept. 10. The PAWA has moved out of the e.d. room at Portland City Hall and at this writing is trying a location at the Portland Boys' Club. Please send any information on club activities and new hams as well as items of interest to your SCM. Items concerning station activities, new gear and awards will be appreciated. Traffic: (Sept.) KIMBM 123, MDM 37, WISO 32, GRG 24, KIBZD 20, OJH 18, WIGPY 13, KIDYG 6. (Aug.) WISWX 12.

EASTERN MASSACHUSETTS—SCM. Frank L. Baker, jr., W1ALP—SEC. AOG. PAM for 75: DFS. RM for 80: EAF. RM for 15: AQE. PAM for 6: AWA. RM for 20: SAD. PAM for 2: OFK. Traffic Nets: Eastern Mass. C.W., 3660 kc. Mon. through Fri. at 1900; Eastern Mass. 2 Meter, 145.8 Mc. Mon. through Fri. at 2000; Eastern Mass. (75) Phone Net, 3893 kc. daily at 1730; 6-Meter Crossband, 50.85 Mc. Mon. through Fri. at 1930. Sun. at 1000. Several areas where we need stations to check in are New Bedford, Fall River, Lowell and Cape Cod. New appointments: QDR Lexington, KISTS Sudbury, as ECs; DDV as OES; KIOJQ and K8KCO as ORSs. K8KCO is at M.I.T. JPJ is EC and RO for No. Attleboro. BNS is on 75 meters in Medfield. Heard on 2 meters: KIs GVM and OIM and KN1 QVU. KIJMT lives across the street from ALP, and is going to Northeastern U. 5GQB, Falmouth, is on 75 meters. IAE is back again in these parts. HM is a Silent Key. During Hurricane Esther most of the e.d. groups went into action. The fellows at Northeastern, KBN, were very active on 75 and 2 meters for the Boston Red Cross and had stations lined up all over the N.E. Area and had a tie-in on 2 meters with EAE in the John Hancock Bldg. GQF went to Revere mobile on 2 meters for them.

(Continued on page 134)

Webster
MANUFACTURING

Quality

New . . . ultra quality Type BD split-ball universal mount and heavy-duty spring . . . excellent for Bandspanner, WEB-WIP, Q-Top and similar antennas.

The Mount:

Split-ball is *bronze*, beautifully chrome plated. Completely rust-proof—years of service.

Base is molded of high-impact-strength material . . . attractive warm gray color. Blending.

Molded-in contour in base seats ball firmly, gives greater support area, extra strength.

Streamlined . . . Recessed mounting bolt heads.

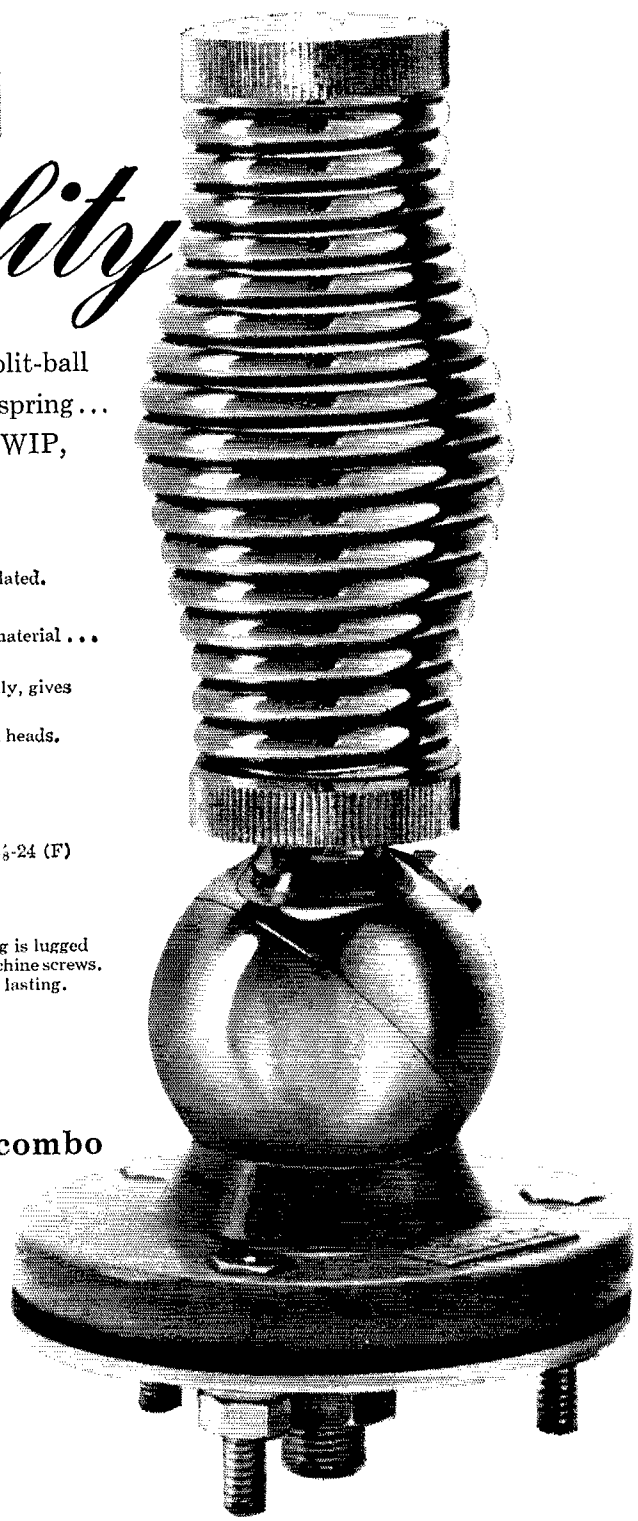
The Spring:

Extra strong . . . sturdy.

Heavy-duty knurled end pieces, tapped $\frac{3}{8}$ -24 (F) (Also available with hex end pieces.)

Durable protective plating throughout.

Exclusive! By-passing braid inside spring is lugged and secures to tapped end pieces with machine screws. *Not swaged*. Positive . . . noise free . . . lasting.



Judge for yourself . . .

**See this top quality combo
on the WEBSTER
FAMILY TREE**

**on display at your
Webster distributor.**

Webster

317 ROEBLING ROAD, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA.

* GUARANTEED *
ONE FULL YEAR!

NEW HONEYWELL MOBILE POWER SUPPLY



W612A

- 12V—all-transistors.
- INPUT: 12.6V dc with 17 amp max. current draw at full load.
- OUTPUT: 500V at 300 ma., 250V at 200 ma. Total max. output 150W.
- No more than 10% variation in output voltage from no load to full load.
- Highly efficient to save battery—78% minimum at full load.
- Rugged case protects components.
- Perforated steel cover dissipates heat fast.
- Put it anywhere you want.
- Use it with new or old rigs.
- Compact: only 6 1/8" long x 5 1/2" wide x 3 1/4" high.
- Amateur net: \$54.95.

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR
LOCAL ELECTRONIC DEALER

For additional information, write Honeywell,
Dept. QST-121, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota

Honeywell



First in Control

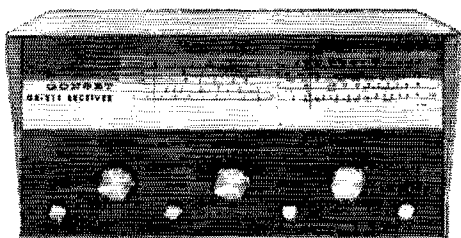
SINCE 1886

OTN is on 2 meters. UIR is feeling better and has gone back to work. The EM2M Net had 21 sessions, 323 stations and 122 traffic. EHT says a club may be formed in Wayland. K1DRB worked K3KEO and K2GOS/3 on the band opening on 2 meters. K1AII heard VE3DIR on 2 meters and has a 4-250 amplifier on 50 Mc. KNIRZL has converter for 220 Mc. K1QWL has a G-50. KNITDP has an HQ-100 and a Globe Scout Deluxe. KNISWT has an HQ-170, a Challenger and a 90-ft. tower. KNIRML has an HT-40 and a SX-140. SYU has an HQ-129, a KWM-2, and an all-band antenna. QAF has an HQ-160, 800 watts on 75/80 meters. EUJ is in the Signal Corps at Ft. Monmouth as a 2nd lieutenant. KICBL is helping out with c.d. in Burlington. WU has been busy with the garden. K1QNZ took the Tech. Class exam and dropped the "N." CBU, AJA, KIs CWS, TKV, ICJ, MON and SKP are active. OFK has a quad indoors and worked SFX on 2 meters. AHP is on the air again and feeling better. K1HTK showed FD slides to the Framingham Club. CPB has retired from work. BY is back on the air. KIs SFD and SDA passed the General Class exam. K1DRB was up on Mt. Ascutney, VT., for the V.H.F. Party. HIL has a new Drake 2-B. YAG and KIBUR are mobile. KICBB has a new QTH in Hingham. KIBBU went fishing up in New Brunswick. BW has a new antenna. MRQ is on for contests only. The Milton Radio Club held an auction. OTZ spoke on his new code system. The No. Attleboro c.d. group took the Red Cross first aid course. K1QLB is on 6 meters. Frank Roberts spoke on the NC-190 at the QRA meeting. AOG was in Maine for a week. Appointments endorsed: WU, KIBUF and EAE as ORS; ACQ as OO; KIBUF as SEC; JSM Waltham, MD Hingham and DPO Chatham, as ECs; JSM and K1KCG as OESs. K1DIO is back from a trip to Northern N.Y. BVP, a new ensign in the Coast Guard, is in Cleveland, Ohio. BB is getting ready for the 160-Meter DX Tests. K1IQG has 223. ACB 243. OHK is in the Navy. DXCC: FQA is on 40-meter c.w. Quincy C.D. now has a communication van. The T-9 Radio Club met at TJP's QTH. K1KKS is going to Tufts U. EM75PN had 30 sessions, 436 check-ins, 216 traffic. K1LJK worked 35 countries in September and has a new 10-30 scope. K1QNZ is Tech. Class. 5GQB/1 has a new G-76 mobile. The 6 Meter Cross-Band Net had 304 for 20 sessions, traffic 161. New on 6 meters: KIs NXN, JQO and MAK. KIs OCD and GKA are new NCSs and LLX is back again. UVB has a new QTH free of QRN. K1JIM is a Silent Key. PTR tried 160 for the first time since '41. KZW, Westwood, has been endorsed as EC. Traffic: (Sept.) W1AWA 371, K1DGI 268, W1EMG 193, K1GNR 161, AII 133, BUF 110, W1DFS 109, EAE 100, PEX 56, OFK 55, ZSS 39, DOM 37, W5GQB/1 28, K1QNZ 22, DIO 17, GKA 17, W1AQG 15, SIV 15, VYS 15, FJJ 14, K1QNZ 12, CMS 11, OJQ 9, W1AIQ 8, GTX 6, BB 4. (Aug.) K1AII 103, LCQ 8, QOJ 2.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS—SCM. Percy C. Noble, W1BVR—SEC: W1BYH/K1APR. RM: K1JIV. PAM: W1DXS. WVA/MM took an active part in a rescue at sea on Sept. 23. K1PIL has a new Viking Ranger. The West. Mass. traffic nets, both c.w. and phone, seem to have hit bottom, but as Jean, our RM, says, "There is only one way to go from there and that is up." With your help, the "up" will come sooner! K1GCV is at Clarkson College in Potsdam, N. Y. K1DAJ is back at Cornell after the summer vacation. K1CAU is off to the Air Force. K1TNX, of Uxbridge, is active on 6 meters. Gene Leger, K1RQS, of 14 Norman Street, Springfield (no telephone), is willing to conduct code classes at his home. New officers of the Berkshire County Amateur Radio Association are K1MRP, pres.; K1CTL, vice-pres.; GTO, secy.; K1BUM, treas. KNISBW has a new HQ-170 and a DX-60. K1JGW has an Apache and an SX-11. It looks as though Holly Nuttall, COI, is getting back into the DX game. Early experiences of old-timers AMS, IW, AZW and BKG were highlights of a recent meeting of the BCARA. Westfield C.D. is conducting weekly code classes with an average attendance of approximately 20. Traffic: (Sept.) W1LDE 430, K1JIV 97, W1BVR 85, YXB 60, K1LBB 54, DAJ 9, PIL 5, W1DVV 2. (Aug.) W1YXB 46.

NEW HAMPSHIRE—SCM. Ellis F. Miller, W1HQ—SEC: K1GQK. PAM: KVG. RM: K1ITS. The GSPN meets Mon. through Fri. at 2400 and Sun. at 1430 on 3842 kc. The CNEN meets Mon. through Sat. at 1145 on 3842 kc. The NHN meets Mon. through Sat. at 2330 on 3685 kc. Endorsements: PFI as ORS. Excellent weather prevailed for the first annual meeting of the CNEN, held at Pleasant Lake, Elkins, N.H. with 29 licensed hams and their families, representing the states of New Hampshire, Maine, New York, Massachusetts and Connecticut. The meeting held on Sept. 9 and 10 was ably assisted by host K1KRX, with music by K1IVJ and a magic show by JXZ. An FB time was had by all. The
(Continued on page 136)

GET THE MOST FOR YOUR MONEY WITH GONSET'S NEWEST RECEIVERS!



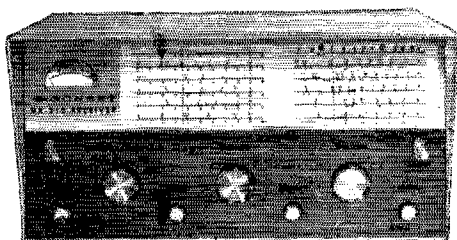
THE BEST ALL-BAND BUY--

GR 211

General coverage from standard broadcast through 34 mc band, including WWV, foreign & Voice of America.

- Printed circuit techniques and advanced design for extra sensitivity, better, quieter reception, even on highest frequency bands.
- 5 tubes plus 2 solid state rectifiers, TRANSFORMER-POWERED (not ac/dc) for higher over-all gain, better signal-to-noise ratio.
- Circuit features leading to higher sensitivity include quality, high-Q, permeability-tuned coils.
- Two full-vision, illuminated, slide-rule type dials provide instant identification of broadcast and short-wave frequencies.
- Vernier tuning knob counter-weighted for smooth, non-critical short-wave tuning.

Amateur net price **\$69⁵⁰**



ONLY DUAL CONVERSION RECEIVER
PRICED UNDER \$100!

GR 212

- Dual conversion for increased selectivity.
- Variable BFO.
- Sensitivity: At least 6 db $\frac{S+N}{N}$ at 1 μ v (mod. 30% at 400 cps) input on all H.F. Bands.
- Two full-vision, illuminated, slide-rule type dials provide instant identification of broadcast and short-wave frequencies.
- Panel-mounted "S" meter.
- Band-spread tuning knob is inertia fly-wheel weighted for smoothest tuning.
- Separate band-spread dial for amateur bands.

Amateur net price **\$99⁵⁰**

GONSET
DIVISION OF YOUNG SPRING & WIRE CORPORATION
801 SOUTH MAIN STREET, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA



WARD J. HINKLE

A Word From WARD, W2FEU LET'S BUILD

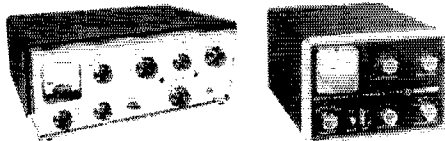
I've always felt that the greatest thing about amateur radio as

a hobby is the sense of personal involvement that it nurtures in the hobbyist.

That's why it strikes me as too bad that you can no longer put together a thoroughly satisfactory transmitter out of a few snippets of wire and a coil or two. Fortunately, all is not lost. Today, if we can't start from scratch, we can start from a kit, which is even better because with a kit you can have it both ways: that is, we can get all the satisfaction—and the personal involvement—that comes from building our own, and we get somebody else to do all the legwork and the engineering to make sure that the equipment we build is as perfect as we want it to be.

Which brings me around to EICO, and the two pictures on the bottom of this column. EICO's been putting out electronic kits for some 16 years, now, and they're all first-rate items, as beautifully engineered as any you could hope to find. Two of their proudest achievements are shown below. Over on the left is the 90-watt CW transmitter #720 which sells for \$79.95 in the kit, \$119.95 fully wired; on the right is the 60-watt CW transmitter #723—\$49.95 in kit form, \$79.95 wired. The 720 provides a clean 90W input, 65W with external plate modulation; the 723 provides a clean 60W input, 50W with external modulation.

Actually, they have to be seen to be appreciated, and there's no place to see (and appreciate) them like good old Adirondack Radio. If you can't come around yourself, drop me a card and I'll send you a complete EICO catalog which has complete details, not only on the 720 and 723, but also on all EICO's other ham gear, to say nothing of their excellent hi-fi equipment and test instruments.



See EICO'S full page ad on page 119

Sincerely,

Ward J. Hinkle W2FEU

Before you buy or trade, wire, write, call or drop in to see WARD, W2FEU

Be Sure to Write for Our Latest Used List

ADIRONDACK RADIO SUPPLY

185-191 W. Main St., Amsterdam, N. Y.

Phone: Victor 2-8350 Ward J. Hinkle, Owner

first period award of the GSPN John W. Singleton Trophy was won by TA, high scorer for the past three months. Runners-up are K1GQH, CUE, MKA and K1CFX. Congrats, Ray, on an outstanding job. Competition seems to be getting keener for ensuing periods. Under the able tutelage of K1BCS, Franklin has a new and active Novice, KN1TMD, who operates in the 3.7-Mc. band. K11IK, now at the University of N.H., has some new gear but can't use it much because of study schedules. Traffic: W1TA 106, QGU 84, CUE 35, PFU 22, 11Q 18, AGM 16, K1BCS 12, W1JNC 12.

RHODE ISLAND—SCM, John E. Johnson, K1AAV—SEC: PAZ, RM; SMU, PAM; TXL, R1SPN reports 30 sessions, 323 QNT, 53 traffic. New appointments are S1K and K1KDI as OOs, K1NEF as ORS. The NCRC of Newport reports that K1RCP was elected pres., and TXL vice-pres. in a recent election. JFF will be instructor in code and theory. The W1AQ Club of Rumford reports that YUT and K1SYM were elected to membership. K1LDK was appointed acting secy. The club has issued WRI certificate No. 12 to BPAI. During the month of February an Exhibition of Radio Equipment Old and New will be held at the Old Slater Mill in Pawtucket. An R.L. QSO Party is being planned by the AQ Club during the exhibition. SMU is now mobile on 2 meters. K1NEF now operates only weekends as he is back in school. During the hurricane emergency K1GRC reported 17 mobiles operating on 50.83 Mc. TXL originated 63 pieces of traffic and SYE, the NCRC station, was thanked by the mayor of Newport for work during the storm. K1DUH has modified his "Sixer" for mobile work. Traffic: (Sept.) W1SMU 287, TXL 178, K1NEF 78, PZY 52, GRC 45, DZX 37, AAU 16, DUH 13, W1WED 9, K1GRA 8, LSA 8, PNI 7, JOD 6. (Aug.) K1GRA 18.

VERMONT—SCM, Miss Harriett Proctor, W1E1B—SEC: K1DQB, PAM; HRG, RM; KRV, The Wind Hams RC in Bellows Falls has started code and theory classes. K1KQC has returned to Dartmouth. Activity on 6 meters is high in the southern part of the state. New officers of the Burlington ARC are K1CCL, pres.; K1BVH/1, secy.; HRG, treas.; WPY, K1N1QLO and Roy Clark, trustees. VSA is custodian of the trailer and its equipment. The SCM would like to have a postal card from amateurs willing to make a sked to give Vermont contacts and ragchews to out-of-state amateurs. Please let me know the bands you work and the times you could be on the air. I receive many requests.

NORTHWESTERN DIVISION

IDAHO—SCM, Mrs. Helen M. Maillet, W7GGV—The Gem State Net meets on 3580 kc. at 0300Z Mon. through Sat. The Bingham County AREC meets for c.w. practice Mon., Wed. and Fri. on 3990 kc. at 1330Z. FARM Net members elected EEO manager and K7NDX net control. Our sympathy goes to the family and friends of K7CZV, who became a Silent Key Oct. 2 as the result of an auto accident. New KNTs are QKV, QDT and PZF. RPB finally got his General Class ticket. BZJ and BDX are back on the air after a long silence. The Magic Valley Memorial Hospital is negotiating with radio club members for emergency communications. The Pocatello Club has started Novice training classes. Visitors to the SCM's ham shack were HMO, the SEC of Washington, and his XYL, WHV, OAH, of Idaho Falls, monitors 145-6 Mc. every evening and invites travelers to call. JSY was pictured on the cover of Sept. QST. FARM Net Traffic: 56. Traffic: K7HLR 133, KBY 43, W7GGV 19, VQC 18, EEQ 13, DWE 6.

MONTANA—SCM, Roy Woods, W7SFK—SEC: BOZ, PAM; YHS, RM; K7AEZ. The MPN meets on 3910 kc. at 1800 hours M-W-F; the MSN T-T-S at 1830 hours on 3530 kc. Friends of K7LGN regret to hear that he is now a Silent Key. K7EWZ has moved to Whitefish from Plains, Mont. IGQ, of Stemple Pass, is now in Lincoln, Mont. BOZ, SFK and K7AJQ drove to Spokane to attend the regional conference of SCMs and SECs with CPY, Regional Director, officiating. SFK and TGG made a trip through Eastern Montana with many pleasant visits with amateurs in that area. RZY has a big bobcat added to his game animal collection. NPV still is working on missile radio. TGG will be the 7th district chairman for the YLRL as of Jan. 1, '62. CTI is heard from the Missoula Area now. A lot of interest is being noted here in Montana in RTTY. A new ham in the Butte Area is K0VKY/7. New calls in Billings are KNS QLO, QLP, QLO, QLR, QLS and QLT. JAU is leaving for the service. Good luck, Weldon. There are lots of 2-meter rigs in Billings. K7OGF is working on a super antenna system and is working DX on 75 meters with it. Traffic: K7EWZ/7 27, OGF 9.

OREGON—SCM, Everett H. France, W7AJN—Appointment: K7JVN as OPS. Certificate endorsements (Continued on page 138)



great response

Naturally. This smart ham is using a University Model 70. It's dynamic! Now his QSO's are more frequent with better quality. You'd be surprised at the compliments he gets. He's also improved his SSB transmissions . . . found the perfect budget-minded way to increase peak power and intelligibility. And he doesn't have to swallow this microphone to be heard. All he does is sit back, relax and speak normally. The Model 70 does the rest. Why not let it do the same for you. Comes complete with integral 15-foot 3-conductor shielded cable, Model SA10 slide-on stand adapter and cloth carrying bag. Check the 'specs'. No other dynamic of its type can match the great Model 70! Only \$29.95*

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Response: 50-14,000 cps (which extends to a usable limit in the 18,000 cycle region). *Impedance:* 30/50; 20,000 ohms. *Output Level:* 30/50 ohms: -50 db/1 mw/10 dynes/cm²; -143 db EIA sensitivity rating; 20,000 ohms into high impedance input; 28 mv/10 dynes/cm². *Hum Reference:* -120 db/0.01 gauss. *Dimensions:* 1-5/32" maximum diameter, 6" maximum length. *Shipping Weight:* 2 1/4 lbs. *Finish:* Acrylic silver-gray and non-reflecting black.

Write for new 12-page catalog with complete details on the entire University Modular Microphone line. Desk T-12, University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 South Kensico Ave., White Plains, New York.

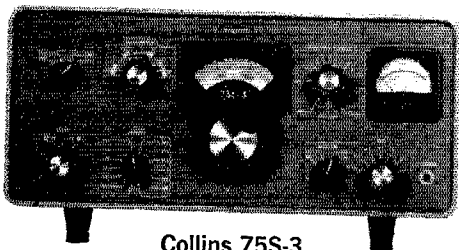


A Division of Ling-Temco-Vought, Inc.

*Model 71 also available with on-off slide switch \$34.95.

AMATEUR SPECIALISTS TO THE WATER WONDERLAND!

DETROIT.



Collins 75S-3

The new Collins 75S-3 offers *the best* in reception whether your mode is CW, SSB or RTTY. The unit has Collins' famous frequency stability, plus: rejection notch tuning, choice of variable or crystal BFO, 200 cycle crystal filter, 2.1 kc Mechanical Filter and control of AVC. A new spinner knob provides real ease of tuning,

and RSE HAM SHACK offers the best in:

- *Amateur "savvy"* — the result of years of individual experience on the air.
- *Advice and help* — freely given to newcomers and old-timers alike.
- *Easily negotiated deals* — a fair and reasonable allowance for your trade-in and convenient credit plans if you so desire.
- *Reconditioned equipment* — used gear which is clean and guaranteed.

Phone, wire or write Charley Houser, W8YJY-W8ARX,
for personal attention to your needs.

RSE HAM SHACK

Phone TE 1-3171

90 Selden Detroit, Michigan

138

went to K7DVK as OES, ZFH and MTW as ORS, AJN as ORS and OBS, K7AXF has appointed K7HBA as the new Assistant EC for Northern Coos County, K7BZP is now on the air with a new Apache transmitter, Word is out that EFR is going mobile. On Aug. 29 RYN acted as communications coordinator for a mountain rescue team during a search, K7CBA assisted with mobile up to the mountain, ZB, BSY, ISO, UHL, WKP, YKY, K7HIZ and K7PDY helped in the relay and assisted in maintaining a clear frequency and ALG reports "Operation Rescue" was a success, The Oregon State Net had 21 sessions with a check-in total of 172 and a traffic total of 46, BRAT awards went to MTW, ZFH and K7IWD, K7CLL is returning to law school and amateur activities will be less, Traffic: W7BDU 215, K7AXF 115, KBK 86, IWD 71, W7ZFH 45, MTW 28, DEM 19, AJN 10, K7CLL 2.

WASHINGTON—SCM, Robert B. Thurston, W7PGY—SEC: HMQ, RM: AIB, PAM: LFA. New officers of the Cascade Radio Club, Inc., are UGK, pres.; K7DKV, vice-pres.; K7ILM, secy.; K7MBA, treas. Trustees are PTX, BLX, PRY, UVI and PQS. New hams in the Enumclaw Area are K7s GHZ and QKP and K7s PZQ and PEL. AXT says he will be mobile again in the near future. GIP lost his antenna in the unseasonable storm of Sept. 1. Also K7CWO lost his vertical in a windstorm in Kennewick. The Spokane Club is proceeding ahead with getting the emergency truck together. EBU received his 2nd-class telephone license and now is studying for 1st-class, K7CHH received DUF/1 from France and raised his beam to 40 feet. New officers of the Columbia Basin Net, which meets on 3900 kc, at 1930 PST, are K7JZT, net mgr., ZCE, secy.-treas.; CJA, HRK and WCW, directors. If anyone is desirous of an "Admiral" certificate, contact K7JZT for information. RGL will start the Official Bulletin transmissions on 6-meter v.w. very soon now. The Radio Club of Tacoma (DK) has set its Annual Loggers Contest for 1400 PST Feb. 17 to 1400 PST Feb. 18, 1962. Five new General Class licensees appear in the DK Club. They are K7s CZP, AYZ, LXE, AMJ and NKZ. KIE, formerly of Olympia, is reported now in the Spokane Area. IPZ retired from Naval Services as Chief Petty Officer. EMX is attending night school classes. IJZB is QRL writing an article on the old-timers of the Evergreen 50 and Up Net. K7EYN is hard at work on a new Shawnee kit. The Boeing Amateur Radio Society started its Novice classes on Oct. 9 with four instructors. Classes will be held Mon. and Thurs. at 1930 to 2100. The DP gang was QRL lining up the Halloween Patrol for Walla Walla. EIU sends in a good traffic report again. K7MGD is the new EC for Garfield County. KN7PIY is sporting a new NC-300. KN7PII is going for his General Class license. OIV is mobilizing on 10 meters. The VARC had a record of 438,347 to contend with at the Western Washington Fair at Puyallup. HMQ and WBY are back from a visit to Colorado and the Walla Walla Picnic. SLB was in and out of the Army in one week (some kind of a record we think). JJK is in the last semester at U. of W. MCU and MPH assisted the Fire and Police Departments in Elma on the way home from a vacation on the Coast with walkie-talkie and mobile rigs. TOU is block-ing receivers with a Johnson 500, PGY and HMQ attended the Director's and SCM's meeting in Spokane. PSP has a new Heath Cheyenne. YFO has his 5-kw. generator now in operation. A new amateur in the Rich-land Area is K7KSF, the XYL of K7KSE. NNF is trouble-shooting his sick Viking. One hundred and twenty-five attended the Skagit Bar-B-Q on Sept. 16. AIB installed a noise silencer in the HQ-170. VPW will be on RTTY soon. Traffic: W7BA 1029, DZX 809, IEU 347, QLH 286, GYF 87, APS 83, ACA 74, OEB 63, AMC 53, KZ 28, IST 20, GIP 15, AIB 5, K7CWO 3.

PACIFIC DIVISION

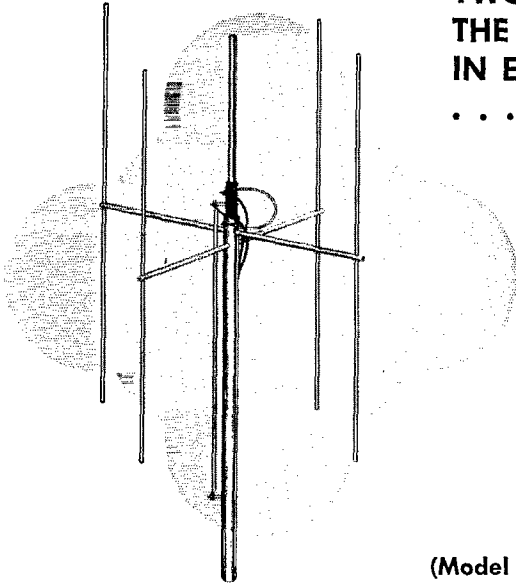
NEVADA—SCM, Charles A. Rhines, W7VIU—ONG is going RTTY. JDI has returned to Reno after his hitch in the Army. ZT has a new above-ground fall-out shelter. SKP has a kilowatt going. PC has been getting the old communications bus station, HPP, in shape. YKC is the new EC for the Las Vegas Area. HJ's appointment as SEC has been renewed for another year. Thanks for a fine job. Ray, PWE has been transferred to California. VIU and KOI have been checking up on their QSL cards towards the USA-CA Award. VIU is rebuilding his final. K7JUW is settled in Connecticut. BJB is now in radio service with the State Highway Department. HRW reports scoring about 4000 points in the June V.H.F. Contest. Two new hams in the Reno Area are K7LPN and KN7NMG. KN7OYJ has taken the Conditional Class exam. 6ERW got Nevada Achievement Award No. 76. Traffic: W7PBV 5, VIU 4.

SANTA CLARA VALLEY—SCM, W. Conley Smith, K6DYX—Asst. SCM, Ed. Turner, W6NVO. SEC:
(Continued on page 140)

NEW

from *Master Mobile*

TWO NEW 2-METER ANTENNAS FOR THE VHF HAM WHO WANTS THE MOST IN EFFICIENCY AND SIGNAL QUALITY . . . AT REASONABLE PRICES



TWO-METER CLOVERLEAF

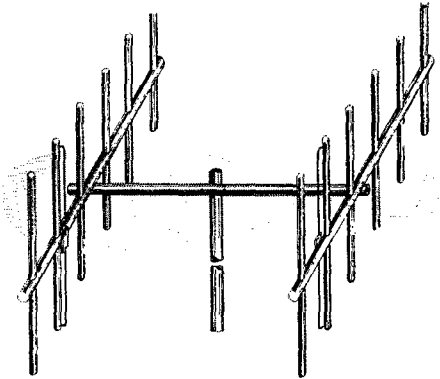
A brand new concept designed to provide additional gain without the directional characteristics of a beam. Ideal for permanent or portable use. Lightweight, but extremely rugged. Pre-tuned to 146.0 mc., with no more than 1.5:1 SWR from 144 to 148 mc. with normal installation. Omni-directional pattern with increased gain! Supplied complete with balun to match 52 ohm coax.

(Model AM-25)

Amateur net **12⁹⁵**

TWO-METER TWIN-SIX BEAM

Provides 12 db. forward gain, with excellent front-to-back ratio. Rugged aircraft-type construction for strength and light weight. Will withstand high winds and heavy ice loading. Rotate with any TV rotor. Vertical or horizontal polarization. Supplied complete with baluns, matching harness and 3 foot mast. Matches 52 ohm coax.

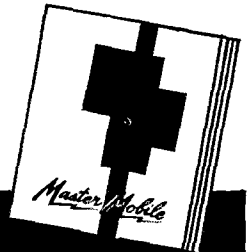


(Model AM-5)

Amateur net **16⁹⁵**

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL HAM DEALER. WRITE FOR NAME OF DEALER NEAREST YOU.

JUST OFF THE PRESS . . . giant new catalog from Master Mobile . . . creators of signal-building antennas. Master Mobile, producers of the famous Master Mobile mounts, springs and whips, now manufactures a complete antenna line for ham, CAP, CB and marine frequencies . . . including beams, ground planes and verticals.



Master Mobile

MOUNTS, INC.

4125 W. JEFFERSON BLVD. LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF.

Surprise!

WALTER ASHE TRADES HIGHER

(he always has since 1922)

You always save money dealing with Walter Ashe Radio . . . because we always offer you more for your used transmitters, receiver or other surplus amateur gear*. Find out for yourself . . . tell us what you have to trade and what you want. We guarantee you'll be genuinely surprised by the Walter Ashe deal! Use the coupon below . . . mail it today!

DO YOU HAVE OUR NEW
144 PAGE AMATEUR CATALOG?



...IT'S

Check the coupon . . . get the amateur's most complete catalog of the newest in equipment, parts and supplies . . . everything you need!

*Made since 1945.

Catalogs mailed only to U.S. and Canada

Phone: CHestnut 1-1125

WALTER ASHE RADIO CO.

Dept. Q-12-61, 1123 Pine St., St. Louis 1, Mo.

WALTER ASHE RADIO COMPANY

Dept. Q-12-61, 1123 Pine Street, St. Louis, Missouri

I am interested in _____

What is the Ashe "Surprise" allowance on _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Send New Catalog

Send Reconditioned Bulletin

W6ZRJ, PAM: W6ZLO, RM: K6KCB, W6DEF, EC, reports QRL a new job at United AL but he still found time to do a bang-up organizing job for Redwood City SET, W6AVJ, the son of W6FON, OPS, was married in Hawaii Oct. 14 and will live in Sunnyvale. Both he and the new XYL work for Varian. K6MTX, ORS, has a new 75A-4, K6MZN, OO Class 1, is back in harness after an appendectomy. W6AUC, ORS, maintains regular skeds with Hawaii as well as with his brother, W4ENY, in Virginia. Your SCM got to Frank Quement's breakfast too late to find many hungry hounds who had come and gone. Saw K6TEH, OPS, admiring a Polycomm 62B just like the one he's installing. K6VKG, ORS, was full of pancakes and modest of his role in handling the Santa Clara County Fair exhibit for the SCCARA. W6GBO, prexy of the MBRC, discussed ways and means of taming a novice preamp. The Foothills ARS plans a "Giant Auction" for its November meeting. Several clubs have started Novice classes. The SCCARA opens W6UW at Red Cross in San Jose Tue, from 7:30 to 9:30 with a code and theory class planned to run through December. Monterey amateurs give instruction at the Presidio, W6GRC/AD6GRC, Tue, and Fri, nights 7:00 to 8:30. Initial interest is so great the courses probably will be repeated later. Traffic: (Sept.) K6KCB 749, K6DYX 234, W6AOLQ 233, W6AIT 207, W6HIZM 199, K6GZ 173, W6FON 68, W6DEF 56, K6ZCR 47, W6HC 45, W6AUC 36, W6AEIC 19, W6BYV 18, K6BBF 8, K6VQZ 8, K6EQE 3, K6MTX 2, (Aug.) W6HC 7, (July) W6HC 56, (June) W6HC 42.

EAST BAY—SCM, B. W. Southwell, W6OJW—SEC: W6BHYU. ECs: K6VXK, W6FAR, W6WAH and K6HTI. W6MHHJ is the new EC for the Richmond Area. The Oakland Radio Club is trying to bring its WACC Award files up to date. If you hold a certificate with any of the following numbers, please send information to ORC, 906 Fallon Street, Red Cross Bldg., Oakland, Calif. Certificate numbers needed are 2 through 7, 9 through 12, 14 through 17, and 19 through 23. Thanks. K6KLY wants anyone to write him on forming a net on 223.45 or 224.1 Mc. The ORC held its Old Timers Nite on Sept. 1 with a big turnout. Pacific Union College is forming a radio club, K6SZA and W6BPU are new members of the LARKS. The LARKS have four new 2-meter Communicators IV, W6TYM is the new TYI chairman for the LARK. The Livermore Club visited the FCC field monitoring station there, K6GK is QRL on a trip to Washington, Oregon and Idaho. The EBARC saw a movie on communications at its Sept. meeting. NCN is going great guns and is looking for members in Berkeley, Alameda, San Leandro, San Lorenzo and Oakland. If interested, please contact W6LVX, W6AFBS and W6BXC worked portable from Yosemite but were unable to hear the Bay Area. K6AUD and W6UTX have gone into the hi-fi repair business. W6KZC is looking for South America and Africa for his WAC. W6NPC is QRL, portable 7. W6BBJ has a DX score of 101/68. W6KUN is now a chief in Uncle Sam's Navy. K6YQG is in the Air Force. W6NFW is playing in a small band, W6RQS, a new member of the HARC, will be on the air soon. Here's a new YL for your YLCC certificate hunters, W6TMC is going to Cal-Poly School in San Luis Obispo. Keep the reports coming. Traffic: (Sept.) W6LVX 343, (Aug.) K6GK 132.

SAN FRANCISCO—SCM, Wilbur E. Bachman, W6BIP—SEC, W6ZKF. The S.F. Radio Club at its October meeting elected W6UDL, pres.; K6IMP, vice-pres.; W6LYA, secy; and W6FAX, treas. The new board consists of W6DEV, W6DTQ, W6VYC, W6PDU, W6PBA and W6CTH. W6GGC will represent the club in the Central Calif. Radio Council. The BAYLARC group took part in the meeting. W6BDE, Esther Given, told how the "WRLR" originated and also wrote a song suitable for ham radio gals and the gang sang along with fun for all. Movies of the club picnic had been taken in color at the park and everyone enjoyed the surprise showing of movies they were unaware were being taken by W6AHL, K6NCG, the Treasure Island Radio Club, has moved to the northwest corner of the Island and lists a new phone number, Exbrok 2-3931 local 2385. Northern California Net Manager W6LVA, with Asst. Manager W6OLO, sent in a report. W6DEF will be civil defense advisor. W6BXXV is busy relaying traffic to some of the East Bay cities. W6NDL is up north and taking care of the Eureka Area. Outlets are still needed in Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino and Sonoma Counties. Please help out by checking in on 3635 kc, at 0300Z daily. The newly-appointed SEC, W6KZF, suggests that all groups organize an AREC group and get a net on the air for regular drills in case of emergency and also let the local disaster officials (Red Cross, C.D., Police and Sheriffs, etc.) know so that they can be made aware of your net and how you can help out. Try to get a station from your net on 3900 kc, at 10:30 A.M. for the AREC Net. W6FVF was the

(Continued on page 142)



DOC AULWURM, W6BBC, maintains contact with other Raytheon field engineers and headquarters staff personnel from his Piedmont, California home.

FIELD ENGINEERING WITH A FUTURE

Doc Aulwurm and his "traveling" ham rig

Arthur (Doc) C. Aulwurm, Senior Field Engineer, and his compact ham rig have traveled the world working on a wide variety of challenging assignments for Raytheon. Doc's story is highly typical of the Raytheon Field Engineer.

Since Doc joined Submarine Signal Company (a predecessor of the present Raytheon organization) in 1945, he has tackled specialized tasks in Karachi, Pakistan; Lakehurst, N. J.; and San Diego, California, among other places.

Doc is now working on sonar equipment at Mare Island Naval Shipyard, California. Future assignments may carry him to other

parts of the world or to headquarters in Massachusetts.

Perhaps you too can qualify for a Raytheon field engineering future. Requirements are previous experience plus an E.E. degree or equivalent in practical know-how in guided missiles, fire control, ground and bombing radar or sonar.

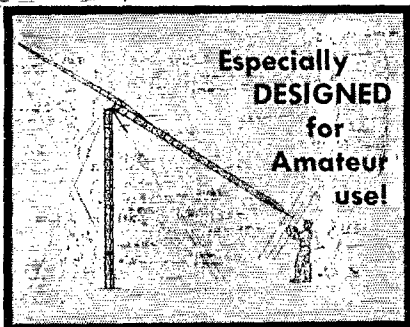
Benefits: attractive salary, insurance, educational programs, relocation assistance, opportunity for advancement. For details, forward your resume to Ronald Guittarr, Electronic Services Division, Raytheon, Northwest Industrial Park, Burlington, Massachusetts.

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON COMPANY

ELECTRONIC SERVICES DIVISION

ROHN "fold-over" TOWERS*



Especially
DESIGNED
for
Amateur
use!

first IN DESIGN foremost IN SALES

ROHN "fold-over" towers are ESPECIALLY made for amateur use. They are the most practical tower in design because they allow you to work ON THE GROUND for antenna maintenance and servicing. You'll quickly agree that this is a most wonderful feature for an amateur tower. In addition, these towers are made and designed for true, heavy duty use. They are structurally sturdy for use up to 70 feet and in enough sizes for all types and sizes of amateur antennae. This means that they can easily handle your requirements. They have unexcelled workmanship. They are hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication which means you have no problem of maintenance. They come as a complete package with all materials and accessories included. Add all these wonderful features together and you see why they're the most demanded tower today! Priced from \$186.

FREE literature and near source of supply gladly sent. Be Sure you investigate ROHN towers before buying!

*Patent—2,875,865

ROHN Manufacturing Company

Box 2000 Peoria, Illinois

"World's largest exclusive manufacturer of TV-Communication towers"

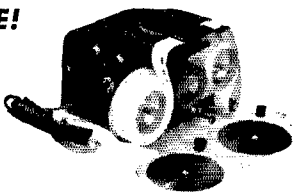
LEARN CODE!

SPEED UP Your RECEIVING with G-C

Automatic Sender

Type S

\$32.00 Postpaid in U. S. A.



Housed in Aluminum Case. Black Instrument Finished. Small—Compact—Quiet induction type motor. 110 Volts—60 Cycles A.C.

Adjustable speed control, maintains constant speed at any Setting. Complete with ten rolls of double perforated tape. A wide variety of other practice tapes available at 50c per roll.

GARDINER & COMPANY

STRATFORD

NEW JERSEY

first to find the hidden station in the recent 29ers hunt. Join the fellows mobile on Twin Peaks at 8 p.m., the 1st Thurs. of each month. Frequency is 29 Mc. W6BIP and W6SY, with K6DJC, comprised the last hidden station. Red Cross station W6CXO (W6JWF, trustee) and W6MLK (W6GGC, trustee) were active in the SET Drill. K6SRZ is attending college in the East. W6OPI is proud of his new membership in "I.R.E." Also congratulations to Fred on receiving a plaque from the Tamalpais Radio Club. W6JXK has moved from S.F. to Daly City. K6OHJ was out of the hospital and attended the recent S.F. meeting. K6ANP and W6GGC's YL Ramona have picked Jan. 13 as the big day and already have bought a new QTH in Marin County. It must be a good DX spot for Len's c.w. hobby. K6HYW also will marry a nurse, Connie Pomeroy, on Feb. 11. Best of luck to the happy four. Rae is well known to all the gang in the Pacific Division as she traveled to all the hamfests and conventions with her dad, especially while he was SCM of San Francisco. The CRC meeting was held at the Red Cross Bldg. with the HAMS as host. The main topic was EC work. All clubs also listed coming club activities. If all the clubs in this section would be kind enough to send in club news this report could hold more interest to all. Please help send in news. W6QMO is one of a team for "Project OSCAR". W6PHS received a 5-year pin at "Eimac." Traffic: W6QMO 248, K6JFY 114, W6GGC 32, W6GHI 8, W6MLK 5.

SACRAMENTO VALLEY—SCM, George R. Hudson, W6BTY—SEC; W6IKV, ECs: K6BNE, K6GOT and K6BYS. OBSS: W6AF, W6ACJU, W6WGO and K6HHD. PAM: W6QOS, OO: W6WLL, W6GDO, K6ER, W6ZJW and K6EIL. ORSS: W6WGO and W6CEL. QES: W6PIV, OPSs: W6WGO, K6EIL, W6PIV, W6QOS, W66PVT and W6GXK. W6GXK has been elected prexy of the Enterprise High School Radio Club in Redding. The club meets the 1st and 3rd Mon, during the school year with W6AJZZ as vice-pres. and has 4 Conditionals, 1 Novice and 5 SWLs as charter members. W66PVT, temporarily off the air because of transmitter trouble, has managed to work 17 states and 12 DX countries using a new 10-15-meter beam. W6AF had an eyeball QSO with Vice-Director W6ZF and reports DX on 20 meters is fair to good. W6ZJW missed the FMT because of the failure of measuring equipment. Prexy W6WGO, MTN, advises the net is going PB and handled SET traffic. Sacramento Area 2-meter mobile group hidden transmitter hunts have been drawing big crowds. Anyone interested in joining, please contact W6AIMO, W6RXG or W5DWL/6 for details. Contact K6KDU or W6AIMO for information on the new 6-meter f.m. net being organized. Here is a message from your SEC: The AREC now has members registered in all but 4 of the 20 counties in the section and we know there must be members in 3 of these whose registrations are not in our file! The crying need is for more AREC members and an EC in each and every county of this section. How about taking an EC appointment for your county? Please contact K6IKV for openings. The downtown SARC had W6WGO as guest speaker. His topic was "TVI Committee as a Club Project." Traffic: W6WGO 40, W66PVT 22.

SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY—SCM, Ralph Saroyan, W6JPU—W6HYR has a new KWM-2. W6DRH is on 6 and 2 meters with a Seneca. K8ZCD has installed in his car a G76 transceiver, and is on 40- and 80-meter a.m. mobile. W6BVM and W6BYH still are operating out of the old airport tower and have 285 countries confirmed. W6ARI is back on the DX bands again. W6BRP is on s.s.b. with an HT-32 and is building up a final using a 4-1000. W6EFV is chasing DX with 285 countries confirmed. W6HT is moving into a new house trailer. W6ZEK is active on 40-80 meters. K6CGX won one of the 6-meter hunts that the c.d. gang holds every Monday night at 8 p.m. W6ZKH is the new net manager of the Tulare Radio Club, which meets at 10 a.m. on 3895 kc. W66FFS is the new net manager of the SJVN. W6CUA and W6WZ are regular check-ins on the SJVN. The new officers of the Madera Radio Club are K6KLY, pres.; W6BWM, vice-pres.; K6MSX, secy. The Madera Radio Club furnished radio communications for the Old Timers Day Parade using a wacky-talkie, 2 mobiles and a base station. The Madera Radio Club will sponsor the SJVN Picnic to be held Aug. 12, 1962, at Bass Lake. The SJVN had 579 check-ins, traffic of 118 and 26 sessions. K6ROU, K6CPQ, and W6ADB are regulars on the SJVN Net in the S.J.V. section. W6ARE says that 2-meter activity is picking up. I would like to take this opportunity to wish every one of you a Very Merry Christmas. Traffic: (Sept.) K6ROU 119, W6ARE 31, W6EFB 20, W6ADB 19, K6OLN 6, (Aug.) W6ARE 28.

ROANOKE DIVISION

SOUTH CAROLINA—SCM, Dr. J. O. Dunlap, W4GQV—SEC: K4PJE, RM: W4PED. PAM: K4KCO. (Continued on page 143)



the hams from Harvey serve the world!

Hams the world over know and value the Harvey reputation of service and reliability. For 34 years Harvey has served every corner of the globe filling every Ham equipment requirement.

At Harvey's, all orders for ham equipment are personally supervised and handled in all phases by hams. W2DIO and his ham associates devote immediate attention to your order. Your instructions — in any language — are followed meticulously.

Upon your instructions, Harvey's will open the original factory sealed cartons and give the equipment complete inspection and checkout. And there is no charge for this extra service, for Harvey's policy is "satisfaction always guaranteed."

Always ready to discuss your ham problems, always ready to supply your exact requirements—Harvey talks the language of hams — wherever they are.



Harvey Radio carries a complete stock of RCA tubes for every power tube requirement.

Partners in Dependable Global Service

Authorized Distributor

HARVEY RADIO CO., INC. ESTABLISHED 1927

103 WEST 43rd STREET, NEW YORK 36, N. Y. • Judson 2-1500



Emblem Decals



Attractive black and gold ARRL emblem decals are available to League members from Headquarters. They measure approximately 4 by 2 inches, will adhere to almost any surface, metal, glass, wood, plastic, and come complete with directions for applying. Use them to dress up your car, station equipment and shack. They're supplied at 10 cents each — no stamps, please — to cover costs.

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE

West Hartford 7, Connecticut

120 WATT TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLY

At last a high power transistor power supply at a reasonable cost. Fully engineered to the same high standards we developed for our aircraft power supplies. High grade toroid transformer, selected matched transistors, silicon bridge rectifiers. Two 300 volt — 200 M.A. outputs with separate rectifiers and filters, completely isolated from chassis. May be series connected for 600 V.D.C. @ 200 M.A. with tap @ 300 volts, parallel connected for 300 volts @ 400 M.A. or used individually to provide two 300 volt @ 200 M.A. outputs. Available in sub-assembled kit form or factory wired and tested. 4 3/8" H x 7 3/8" L x 3 5/8" W.

KIT PRICE **\$39.50** EACH

FACTORY WIRED & TESTED **\$44.50 EACH**

PRE-PAYMENT WITH ORDER—NO C.O.D.'s—

SHIPPED P.P. PRE-PAID—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

BOULEVARD ELECTRONICS INC.

4757 N. Ravenswood Ave., CHICAGO 40, ILL., LO 1-3355

W1DBN/4. of Greenville, is active in promoting interest in the "Deep Freeze 62 Aeronautical Mobile Award," which lasts through December. At the Rock Hill Oct. 7 meeting six clubs in the state joined together in formation of "The S. C. Amateur Radio Council." See next issue of *SCARAB* for details. W4GQV announces that he will not be a candidate for SCM after his present term ends and that all nominations for his successor must be in by Dec. 11. Those taking part in the Sept. V.H.F. QSO Party were W4CPX, W4DEN, W4HOC, W4OYP, W4TLC, K4JQY and W4VIW. Analysis of FD operations are incomplete but indications are that the Spartanburg ARC and W4TWW had the best operations. In the section meeting held in Rock Hill Oct. 7 ARRL reports were given by the SCM, the RM, K4JVV, manager of the S.S.B. Net, W4CE, State Radio Officer, and W4MWH, Roanoke Division Director. K4FNX is running 15 watts from Hampton Institute where he is a sophomore. Traffic: K4ZHV 222, K4BRP 144, K4UOH 119, W4PED 112, W4HDR 84, W4AKC 73, K4OCU 30, K4HJK 27, K4AVU 26, W4CHD 16, W4TWW 14, K4HDX 13, K4KIT 7.

VIRGINIA—SCM, Robert L. Follmar, W4QDY—Asst. SCM, H. J. Hopkins, W4SHJ. Your SCM, W4QDY, reports from KG4-Land that his time there is growing shorter and he is looking forward to his return near the end of the year. New ECs are W4OID, K4CZO, K4JYL and K4RUQ. Newly-appointed ORSs include W4CGE, W4LRN and W4WBC. Plan ahead for the Roanoke Division Convention to be held in Roanoke in May, 1962. The PVRC lineup is now W3GRF, pres.; W4ZM, vice-pres. and act. mgr.; W3IPO, secy.; and K4ORQ, treas. K4ORQ, incidentally, is recently back from Iran where he held EPIAB and was instrumental in getting ham radio reinstated. The Virginia Century Club, composed of a group of real DX hounds in the Norfolk Area, is now ARRL affiliated. At the high school in Lawrenceville, the QRV Radio Club is again active. W4CVO continues his usual globe-hopping and W4ZM anticipates some of the same. W4JSJ is now at KR6DO and reports the DX is wonderful but laments the lack of W/K4 signals. Look for him on 14.175-ke. a.m. and in the 14-Mc. c.w. portions. Rats, not bats, in K4MXE's belly bugged him by chewing up the coax. Tibby cleared up the trouble, however. YPN has been hearing some KP4 and Cuban stations. W4BGP sports a new kw. linear. W4APM is trying various antennas to build up his DX count. W4JZZ and W4RUJ are cooperating on 6- and 2-meter projects. K4FMJ is very happy with new equipment including a 60-ft. tower and a Drake 2-B. The VA-CWC Award is off to a flying start, says W4JUJ. W4CGE qualified for a medalion with his third BPL. Traffic: (Sept.) W4PFC 359, W4DLA 290, W4CGE 171, K4MXF 158, W4NVX 158, K4FSS 119, W4LK 108, W4RHA 69, W4SHJ 58, W4BGP 56, W4TF 47, K4YZT 42, K4KNP 33, W4OOL 32, K4DCN 22, K4QIY 22, K4AL 21, W4IA 21, W4LRN 19, K4BAV 17, W4CVO 13, W4WBC 7, W4JUJ 4, W4KFC 4, W4OWV 3, K4LAN 2, W4BZE 1, W4KX 1. (Aug.) W4PFC 742, K4PQV 81, K4QIY 15, W4BZE 8, K4FMJ 7, W4IA 3. (July) K4QIY 17, W4IA 13. (June) K4QIY 23.

WEST VIRGINIA—SCM, Donald B. Morris, W8JM—New officers of the Blennerhassett Radio Club are K8JLW, pres.; K8YBR, vice-pres.; K8PCT, secy.; K8YGZ, act. mgr. K8CSG resigned as EC for Kanawha County as he was called back into service. K8TNY and K8UQY are active on the WVN C.W. Net. K8MHH won the WVE Contest for the West Va. section. The Opequon Radio Society of Martinsburg elected John McCord, K8KZR, to the State Radio Council and George Folk, K8QYG, to serve on the Centennial Committee. K8JLF has returned from Germany and has his antennas ready for winter traffic. K8MYU is a new ORS and is active in traffic nets. K8MIZ is attending Marshall U. ORS. OPS, OBS and OO appointments are open for those interested. WHQ has a new tower and beam for 14-Mc. DX work. K8PRQ and K8LOU are new members of the Worked All Counties in West Va. West Va. C.W. Net NSCs would like to have more activity on the net, which meets at 1900 on 3570 kc. Traffic: K8MYU 115, W8NYH 48, K8LOU 30, HID 21, JLF 14, W8JM 3, K8MIZ 3.

(Continued on page 146)

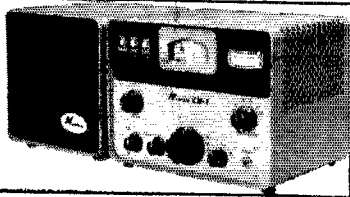
SEE IMAGINATIVE MOSLEY DESIGN of the new CM-1

low cost SSB, AM, CW communications receiver here.

For FEATURES
and PERFORMANCE
see page 129
November QST

RADONICS—WEST, INC.

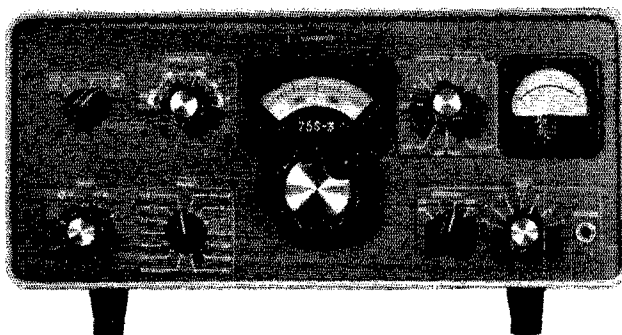
2121 South Big Bend, St. Louis 17, Missouri



Your Ham Headquarters — WASHINGTON to FLORIDA

SPECIALIZING IN THE BEST AT EASY TERMS
HIGH TRADES AND LOW DOWN PAYMENTS
WRITE FOR DETAILS OF OUR TIME PAYMENT PLAN

COLLINS NEW AND VERSATILE



75S-3 RECEIVER

*order it now
for early delivery*

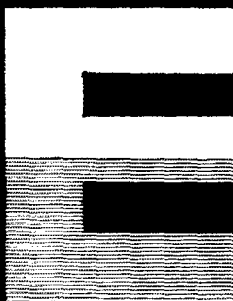
Amateur net price:

\$620⁰⁰

The demand for this unit makes it necessary for you to place your order with Electronic Wholesalers now for early delivery. Stop in soon and see the complete Collins line of fine amateur equipment. Invest in equipment that protects your investment — Collins.

Collins newly-introduced 75S-3 gives you the best reception in any mode — CW, SSB, or RTTY. And the versatile unit has all of the famous Collins quality features: frequency stability, rejection notch tuning, choice of variable or crystal BFO, 200 cycle crystal filter, 2.1 kc Mechanical Filter and control of AVC,

plus a new spinner knob which provides finger-tip tuning and AF-RF gain controls conveniently located on concentric knobs.



ELECTRONIC WHOLESALERS INC.

9390 N.W. 27th AVE • MIAMI 47, FLA. • Phone OXford 6-1620

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALERS INC.

2345 SHERMAN AVE., N.W. • WASHINGTON 1, D.C. • Phone HUdson 3-5200

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALERS INC.

1301 HIBISCUS BLVD. • MELBOURNE, FLA. • Phone PArkway 3-1441

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALERS'

DALTON-HEGE, INC.

938 BURKE ST., WINSTON-SALEM, N.C. • Phone PArk 5-8711

ROCKY MOUNTAIN DIVISION

The
Christmas Gift
 that
Lasts All Year

QST

He won't turn up his coat collar to hide it.
 He won't have to exchange it for one with longer sleeves.
 He won't read it once and shove it out of sight.
 It won't shrink.
 And he'll like it whether he smokes or not.

QST is the one present that's always suitable, always welcome — a monthly reminder that you think enough of him to give him something he really wants.

Twelve issues of QST and a year's membership in A.R.R.L.

\$5.00 in U.S.A. and Possessions
 \$5.25 in Canada • \$6.00 elsewhere

Of course the Christmas Card we mail him shows that the gift is from you

American Radio Relay League

38 LaSalle Rd. West Hartford 7, Conn.

COLORADO—SCM, Donald S. Middleton, W0NT—SEC; SIN, PAMS; CNW and LJR, RM; FEO, OHS; KODCC and KOEFD, K7MFP, O, of Littleton, is a newly-appointed ORS, WWJ is the latest Canary Award applicant (DRC). SIN reports there is a new Denver Area Training Net in Denver. The net meets Mon. and Wed. at 2100 MST on 29.640 kc. The PARA held a ham gear sale Oct. 2 to raise money to buy a club transmitter and took in nearly one hundred dollars. The largest Colorado all-ham family was completed in late September when Bets-y, age 8, was licensed as WN0AHD and Mary, age 14, was licensed as EPM. They are the daughters of Colorado SCM Don Middleton, who has two older daughters who are licensed. The NYL is VLS, mother is K0JJJ and brother is 6PWT. NVI is away at school again with the FAA. WWD made the BPL. Congratulations to the Western Slope Club on its FR Ham Picnic held Sept. 17 with 53 hams present. K0WWD made the BPL. Traffic: K0WWD 806, W0BFS 407, K0D 101, K7MFP O 80, K0DCW 72, EVG 57, ZSQ 22, WGC 18, W0ENA 5, K0WJ 4, W0SIN 1.

UTAH—SCM, Thomas H. Miller, W7QWH—Asst. SCM; John H. Sampson, Jr., 70CX, SEC; K7BLR, RM; OCN, K7HFV has been appointed EC for Salt Lake County. He has been very active with the AREC and has been NCS on the 2-Meter AREC Net. BAJ participated in the recent Frequency Measuring Test and the WVE Contest. VFD has earned the net certificate on BUN, K7s GKW and GOG, in Lewiston, have heard Salt Lake and Ogden stations on 2 meters. GOG is planning more elaborate equipment and better antennas so he should be able to hear Ogden and Salt Lake more often. OCN, QWEL, YEO and K7BGU earned BRAT Awards for work on BUN. OCN also made it on TWN. The Ogden ARC had a good simulated emergency communication exercise. Civil defense officials and newspaper reporters thought it was tops. TWN has moved to 3570 kc. YEO has been called to active duty with the National Guard and will be missed on BUN. SCM comment: It would be nice to have ten more OCNs in the section. Traffic: W7OCX 91, QWEL 6.

NEW MEXICO—SCM, Newell F. Greene, K5TOL—Asst. SCM; Carl W. Franz, 5ZLN, SEC; BQC, PAM; ZUL, VJLF, PAM; FPB. The Breakfast Club meets Mon. through Sat. at 0700 MST on 3838 kc. NMEPN meets Sun. at 1730 and Tue. and Thurs. at 1800 on the same frequency. Portable groups were active during September. CK, LEE and K5UYF made 350 QSOs from the Four Corners site. On Sept. 23 a RACES net was set up on 145.44 Mc. at six sites from Grants to Moriarty and Sandia Crest. The Las Cruces Club joined with Sun City in collecting seventeen tons of food for flood victims after "Carla." Los Alamos has 25 enrollees in its code and theory class. Twelve RACES licenses have been received there. The Certificate Hunters Club will sponsor the 3rd Annual N.M. QSO Party, originated by the Sandia Base ARC. Traffic: (Sept.) W5ZLN 174, PDO 64, UBW 54. (Aug.) W5ZLN 539.

WYOMING—SCM, Lial D. Branson, W7AMU—The Pony Express Net meets Sun. at 0800 MST on 3920 kc. The YO Net is a c.w. net on Mon., Wed. and Fri. at 1830 MST on 3610 kc. PVN has a new sideband rig on with a nice signal. ONK went from Novice to Conditional Class with a new transmitter. HDS is doing a nice job on the RACES roll call every night. K7IAY is NCS for the RACES Phone Net on 3920 kc. every night in the week. HH has a new Collins complete outfit, c.w., a.m. and sideband. The Casper Radio Club runs code instruction classes every Tue. evening. Traffic: W7HDS 51, BHH 29, AMU 16, K7KLE 15, AHO 6, AAW 5, W7HH 5, TZK 4, 7CQL 3, K7CQX 3, ONK 3, W7BEL 2, K7ION 2, W7YWW 2.

SOUTHEASTERN DIVISION

ALABAMA—SCM, William D. Dotherow, K4AOZ—SEC; KJDDA, RM; K4YUD, PAMs; K4BTO and K4PFM. New appointments: K4LNA as ORS, W4ONU reports new Generals in Springville are K4BRZ, K4NUW, W4ABSE and W4BQI; Novices are W4BRYC and W4CPE. New officers of the Springville ARC are K4NUW, pres.; WHSU, vice-pres.; K4WSK, sec.; W4ABSE, treas. New hams in Huntville are W4FFZ 4, W4PKQ 4 and W4PNV 4. K4WSS, EC, reports the Marshall County AREC members met in Albertville on Sept. 22 to make plans for emergency operations. W4RTQ was appointed Asst. EC and will set up a local 6-meter net. K4WSS also reports on a new c.w. class in Albertville. Mon. through Fri. Contact him for details. K4KJD has a new 32S-1. K4PFM is Sat. NCS for TCPN. W44BDW passed the General Class exam and has a new HQ-180.

(Continued on page 148)

Kresco CO-AXIAL ANTENNAS

All Aluminum

LIGHT • STRONG • EFFICIENT

2 METERS	MODEL CO-2A	15.00 net
6 METERS	MODEL CO-6A	24.00 net
10 METERS	MODEL CO-10A	30.00 net
27 MC	MODEL CO-CBA	33.00 net

These models are ordered cut to exact frequency

30 to 50 MC	MODEL CO-30A	30.00 net
50 to 100 MC	MODEL CO-30A	24.00 net
108 to 470 MC	MODEL CO-150A	15.00 net
3/4" Aluminum Pipe	per foot	1.00 net
RG-8/U with 2 PL 259s attached, per foot		.20 net

ASK YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OR WRITE
 HERB KRECKMAN CO. • CRESCO, PA.

WRL's Supermart of Values

HOLIDAYS ARE HAM GIFT DAYS!

SAVE \$38.00 on the Exclusive WRL DesKit!

Only \$29⁹⁵

Beautiful operational Desk for the Ham or Experimenter. Made of "1" warp-free Nova-Ply. Easily assembled with no glue. Sturdy, sloping top. Wood mosaic appearance. 49¹/₂ x 29¹/₄ x 31". Shipped truck or express collect. 100 lbs.

Order 66Q12-007

EASY CREDIT

A GIFT for the FAMILY!

Comet Vertical Antenna Kit!

Self-supporting, 10-80M vertical handling up to 1 KW. No guys; just tap for desired band; no radials. Easy to install. 52 ohm coax. 23 ft. overall. Excellent construction... weather-protected... Roof or ground mounted.

Only \$1495
Order 69Q12-053

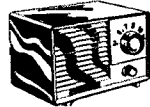
Express only



NO
DOWN
PAYMENTS!

with our new **Charg-A-Plan**
Easy Add-On Purchases
As Your Credit
Grows

5-Tube Radio



Only
\$875
3 for \$25

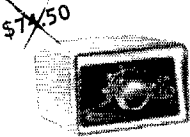
Remarkable 5-tube powerful radio. Superhet circuit, with front-mounted 4" PM Speaker. Tuner std. broadcast band (550-1600KC). Colorful ivory or pink plastic case with two gold inlay knobs. 6³/₄ x 3¹/₂ x 4". Shpg. wt. 3 lbs.

Order 199Q12-024

\$15.00 DISCOUNT

SAVE 70%

Gonset No. 3275 6 Meter Converter



Just \$59⁵⁰

Order 81Q12-028

A quantity purchase — we pass the savings on to you! Hurry, they won't last. Operates directly from 12VDC. No B+ needed. Plug into antenna jack of car radio and clip on to 12VDC. Covers 49-54 Mc. Smooth vernier dial. Sensitive RF. Triple conversion. Mounting bracket supplied. 5 lbs.

S
A
V
E

Cabinet/Chassis/Panel



Streamlined Cabinet with unpunched cadmium plated chassis and panel... For transmitters, amplifiers, receivers, etc. 15x7x9".

ONLY \$3⁹⁵
Order
XQ12-104

LEO SAYS: "TRADE OR BUY AT "THE HOUSE THE HAMS BUILT!"

SAVE ★ LOWEST TERMS ANYWHERE ★ SAVE

"THE WORLD'S MOST PERSONALIZED RADIO SUPPLY HOUSE!"



LEO I. MEYERSON
WØGFQ

"We have the largest and cleanest used Equipment Stock in the industry — over 1000 units!

ASK ANY HAM!

Order Today!

WE FINANCE OUR OWN PAPER!

50c Service Charge on Orders Under \$5.00 Except Map

WRITE FOR LATEST RECONDITIONED EQPT. LIST!

WRL

WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES

3415 WEST BROADWAY • PHONE 328-1851 Q-12
COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA

LEO: RUSH ME THE FOLLOWING BARGAINS: _____

NAME _____ CALL _____

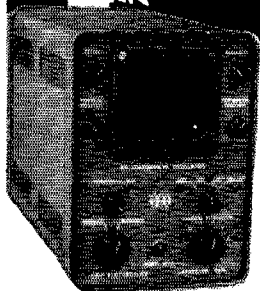
ADDRESS _____

CITY & STATE _____

NEW

from

P & H



**MODEL DI-1
RF
DISTORTION
INDICATOR**

- Specifically designed for correct adjustment of linear amplifiers, SSB exciters or transmitting converters.
- Displays RF trapezoid or RF envelope patterns. Uses 3" scope tube with full mu-metal shield. Green filter provides unusually sharp display, even in bright light.
- Trapezoid pattern compares detected envelope of exciter with RF envelope of amplifier or transmitting converter.
- The accessory Two-Tone Plug-In oscillator Model TT-1 provides the signal when making adjustments to the amplifier or transmitting converter.
- No modifications or internal attachments to exciter or amplifier required. Rear connections provided for 50-70 ohm coax lines.
- Operates 160 thru 6 meters. NO TUNING required. Handles any power 5 watts to 2 KW PLUS.
- Built-in, hum free power supply for 117 VAC.
- Comes completely wired and tested, with all tubes and ready to operate.

Amateur Net Price . . . MODEL DI-1 . . . \$99.95
MODEL TT-1 . . . \$19.95

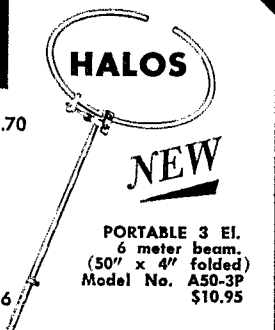
P & H

ELECTRONICS INC.

424 Columbia Lafayette, Ind.

**Cush
Craft**

- 2 Meter with mast Model # AM-2M \$8.70
- 2 Meter stacked COMPLETE Model # AM-22
- 6 Meter with mast Model # AM-6M \$12.50
- DUAL HALO with mast. Mod. # AM-26 \$17.45



**PORTABLE 3 EI.
6 meter beam.
(50" x 4" folded)
Model No. A50-3P \$10.95**

CUSHCRAFT

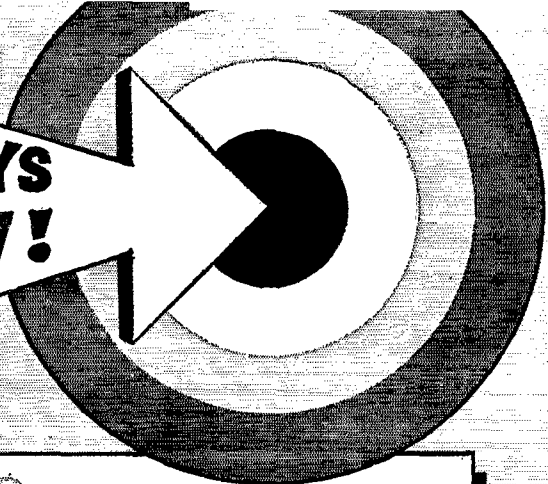
621 HAYWARD ST.
MANCHESTER, N. H.

W4BMM, EC, reports Cullman County participated in the SET. The smallest city in Alabama, population 67, Ethelsville, has three hams, K4TDJ, K4PHH and K4DQL. K4RIL reports from the Tri-Cities: K4KHC moved to Florida; K4ZBX is the new secy.-treas. of the Muscle Shoals ARC; K4LGF is in the hospital; W4ZSH moved to Pennsylvania; WN4BSX and WN4BUM, the daughter and NYL of W4VWG, have passed the Conditional Class exam. W4CIU is putting the finishing touches on a new shack. K4WWP operates Elco 720, 730, SX-100, mostly on c.w. W4PKA, EC, prepared for the Oct. 7-8 SET by holding two practice runs Sept. 16 and 30, using 6 and 75 meters with mobile and fixed stations, the emphasis being placed on correct message-handling. The Decatur ARC participated in the "Tennessee Valley Exposition" by operating a booth at the fair and originated 165 messages. Stations participating: W4PKA, W4FQQ, K4WHW, W4EHP, K4ROP, K4PND and K4WHV. AENT certificates were issued to K4FQG, K4FTC and K4PHH. W4OQG reports K4WVD and K4ZY0 are Alternate NCSs for AENT. W4OQG, AENT mgr., invites stations who cannot meet AENT to pass their traffic on AENT on 3985 kc. at 1630 CST as they have regular liaison to AENT. K4OIV reports the Bessemer ARC's new call is W4BZG. New officers of the Bessemer ARC are K4HNO, pres., W4EFP, comm. mgr.; K4JSP, treas.; K4OIV, secy. W4EFP was instructor of a radio class at the Bessemer club room and three received their calls, W4AAZC, W4AAVZ and W4ACLL. We regret the passing to Silent Keys of W4ECK. Congrats to K4FYR, the new mgr. of AENS. He invites all Madison County hams to check in to AENS each Sun. on 3825 kc. at 1330 CST. W4UAR, OES, is participating in the OSCAR project. He requests that all amateurs in Calhoun County interested in RACES, contact W4AEP, c.d. director for Calhoun County. K4YUD, AENB mgr., reports a new daytime c.w. traffic net, 4RDN, on 7125 kc. at 0900 CST (1500Z). All Alabama stations are invited to participate. *Six-Meter News:* K4HPX, the NYL of K4HAG, was selected as "Sears Citizen of the Year" by the Birmingham District. K4UMD, AENO mgr., welcomes to AENO. W4ABXU and K4RWV. K4UMD is awaiting his General Class ticket. W4CIU now has plate modulator in his 6-meter rig. K4DJR is NCS on AENO Fri. nights. W4UAR reports RACES Officers for Calhoun County are W4LEO as Radio Service Officer and W4GBP as Communications Officer. *Notice:* After Dec. 14, address all correspondence and reports to your new NCM, who is listed on page 6 of QST. Traffic: (Sept.) K4YUD 159, K4PFM 141, K4WHW 104, K4WSH 76, K4AOZ 58, K4DJJ 48, K4PHH 45, W4RLG 44, K4FTC 11, K4XNS 26, W4MI 23, W4OKQ 19, K4PBY 18, W4WHW 17, K4BFT 14, K4BTO 13, K4YTT 13, W4DS 11, K4KJD 10, K4ZNI 10, K4JDA 9, K4RIL 7, K4TDJ 4, K4KDE 5, W4OXU 5, W4TOI 5, W4CIU 4, K4WVD 4, WN4BDW 3, W4YRO 3, K4DGH 2, K4DJR 2, K4MD 2, K4WSK 2, K4WSS 1, K4ZY0 1. (Aug.) K4PBY 21, K4WIF 20, K4WWP 14.

EASTERN FLORIDA—SCM. Albert L. Hamel. K4SJH—SEC. W4YTF. RM: K4KDN. RM RTTY: W4EHC. PAMS: 40 W4SDR. 75 K4LCT. V.H.F. W4RMU S.S.B. W4CNGZ. K4ZNC, sorry you dropped traffic. Same for W4EAT, who will be greatly missed. W4EXM is in Daytona Beach. He was KR6AM on Okinawa. K4MTP now is official weather station No. 2411. K6SXX/4 is a welcome addition to our traffic gang. W4WWM is back with traffic. K4RNS still is getting certificates, with WEM (Worked Editors Monitor) the latest. K4ZIF has a Public Service Award from ARRL for service during "Donna." Just because the doughnut man was late W4AYD doesn't come by any more. W4CKB made over 800 QSOs from HK1QQ while on vacation. W4SGY and K4LLB are ready for anything, emergency work, v.h.f. and high frequencies on s.s.b., a.m. or c.w. If you don't have report cards, send me a hamgram for some. If you find I made a mistake, let me know about it. If anything grips you, fellows, drop me a line and let's talk it over. Traffic: (Sept.) K4SJH 732, K4KGB 687, W4TUB 607, WN4MCG 370, K4LCT 228, WN4AKU 216, W4DVR 205, W8TDU/4 178, K4RDX 152, K4BY 143, K4KDN 124, K4COO 120, W4CNGZ 109, K4DBT 105, W4TRS 89, K4ENW 84, W4FE 82, W4ARV 80, W4YTF 71, K4LLB 60, W4AKB 58, K4AKQ 58, W4EAT 55, K4YLX 53, W4AZK 53, K4AX 52, K4LYE 52, W4TRU 44, W4HTH 40, K4YSN 38, K4VSA 37, K4MTP 36, K4LZU 35, K4YQG 34, W4WPD 33, K4GBS 31, K4ANR 30, K6SXX/4 30, W4KBC 20, W4TWM 27, K4JZX 26, WN4AZZ 25, W4CWD 24, K4BOO 23, K4JWJ 22, K4YSP 20, W4AZJ 19, W4BBZ 19, W4DDW 19, W4SGY 18, K4DAN 17, K4GUE 17, W4AIT 17, W4LSA 17, K4RNS 17, K4JJZ 14, K4MZ 14, K4OZS 14, W4VCX 14, W4DFD 13, K4ZIF 12, W4AYD 11, W4DKJ 11, W4PAS 11, K4YFN 11, W4NGR 10, K4VGD 8, K4DAD/4 7, K4EHP 6, W4GOG 6, K4GSD 6, K4RNG 6, W4BWR 5, W4DQS 4, W4DSH 4, K4LWZ 3, WN4BGL 2, W4MLP 1, W4SVB 1. (Aug.) W4EHW 161, K4BSS/4 118, W4FPC 93, W4WPD

(Continued on page 150)

BULLSEYE BUYS at ARROW!



R.C.A. POWER LINE MONITOR

Keeps a constant check on your line voltage.

- Expanded Scale • 100 to 140 V. RMS
- Accuracy $\pm 2\%$ at 120 V., $\pm 3\%$ at 100 or 140 V.
- Large 4" meter face
- Convenient wall mount

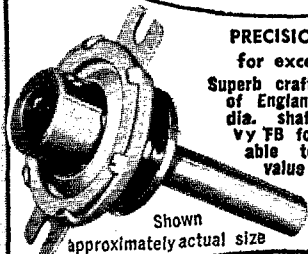
Mod. WV-120A \$14.95



PRECISION PLANETARY-VERNIER

for exceptionally fine tuning
Superb craftsmanship by Jackson Bros. of England. Ball bearing drive, $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia. shaft, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long, 6:1 ratio, vV TB for fine tuning. Easily adaptable to any shaft. Comparable value — \$5.95.

Amateur Net \$1.50 ea.
10 for \$13.50

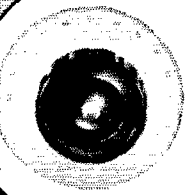


Shown approximately actual size

PRECISION BALL DRIVE DIAL

Another superb product of Jackson Bros. of England. 4" dia. dial with 6:1 ball drive ratio. Fits standard $\frac{1}{4}$ " shaft. For that velvet touch...

Amateur Net \$3.95



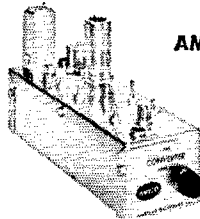
AMECO NUVISTOR CONVERTERS

Choice of separate models for 50, 144 or 220 mc bands. Output frequency easily changed for present and future requirements. Three RCA 6CW4 Nuvistors used, two as RF amps, one as mixer with 6J6 oscillator. Noise figure: 2.5 db for 50 mc model, 3.0 db for 144 mc, and 4.0 db for 220 mc model. Image, spurious and IF rejection better than 70 db. Power required: 100-150 V @ 30 ma, 6.3 V @ 1 amp.

Specify desired IF output for converter model selected.

Kit: CN-50K, CN-144K, or CN-220K, each \$31.95

Wired & Tested: CN-50W, CN-144W or CN-220W, each \$44.95



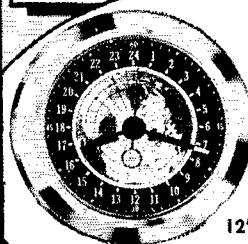
24 HOUR CLOCK

24 hr. chrome plated 8" metal wall clock. Inner dial with south polar projection map of world indicates time around world. Polar projection dial adjustable for various time zones. Shpg. wt. 2 lbs.

110 V. 60 cy. \$8.47

12", 24 hr. clock, 110 V. 60 cy., without world map, \$13.95

These prices include tax



COMANCHE SIGN

Controllable, illuminated sign that tells the XYL and guests you're transmitting. Cuts down background QRM. Can hook right into coil of antenna change-over relay for controlled

"ON THE AIR" signal when XMTG. Heavy gauge all steel construction with handsome black or gray baked finish. Can be used on desk or tabletop or mounted directly on wall. Dimensions 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high x 3" deep. Specify desired finish in black or gray and operating voltage: 6 or 12 VDC, or 110 AC.

Amateur net \$6.95



AMECO NUVISTOR PREAMPLIFIER

FOR 50, 144 or 220 mc. Over 20 db gain plus a low noise figure, 2 tuned ckts, 6CW4 Nuvistor completely neutralized. Noise figure is 2.5 db @ 50 mc, 3.0 db @ 144 mc and 4.0 db @ 220 mc. Power requirements: 100-150 v. @ 8 ma, and 6.3 v. at .13 amps. Specify frequency desired.

Mod. PV, wired and tested \$13.95



MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY PROCESSED
SAME DAY SHIPMENT FROM STOCK

ARROW ELECTRONICS, INC.

65 Cortlandt Street, New York 7, N. Y. • Digby 9-4730

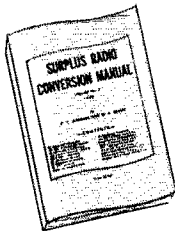
525 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y. • Pioneer 6-8686

TO SAVE C.O.D. CHARGES. PLEASE INCLUDE SUFFICIENT POSTAGE WITH YOUR ORDER. ANY EXTRA MONEY WILL BE RETURNED.

ALL PRICES F.O.B. N. Y. C.
Arrow's Export Dept. Ships To All Parts Of The World!
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.

SEASON'S GREETINGS

HIGH-GRADE "HAM" EQUIPMENT FROM LOW-COST SURPLUS ITEMS



Volume III

— Surplus Radio Conversion Manual contains all data needed for putting surplus equipment to practical use.

Contents, Volume III

VOLUME III — APN-1; ARC-5; ART-13; BC-191, 312, 342, 348, 375, 442, 453, 455, 456 to 459, 603, 624, 696, 1066, 1253; CBY-52000 series; COL-43065; CRC-7; DM-34D; DY-8 or DY-2A/ARR-2; FT-241A; LM; MBF; MD-7/ARC-5; RM-52, 53; R-9/APN-4; R-28/ARC-5; RT-19/ARC-4; RT-159; SCR-274N series; SCR-508, 522, 528, 538; T-15 to T-23/ARC-5; URC-4; WE-701-A. Schematics only: APA-10; APT-2; APT-5; ARR-2; ASB-5; BC-659, 1335A; CPR-46ACJ.

\$3.00 per volume

*Order from your favorite electronic parts distributor.

If he cannot supply, send us his name and your remittance, and we will supply; foreign, add 10%.

EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.

Summerland 7, California



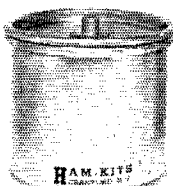
Dealers: Electronic distributors, order from us. Bookstores, libraries, newsdealers order from Baker & Taylor, Hillside, N. J. Export (exc. Canada), order from H. M. Snyder Co., 440 Park Ave. So., N.Y. 16.

The Christmas Gift that Lasts All Year

SEE PAGE 146

DUMMY LOADS

52 OHMS
NON-RADIATING
SWR BELOW 2:1
ALL BANDS
THRU 2 METERS



100 Watts.....	ICAS	\$4.95	Wired
200 Watts.....	ICAS	\$7.95	Wired
500 Watts.....	ICAS	\$12.95	Kit
1000 Watts.....	ICAS	\$15.95	Kit
			(Wired, Add \$4.00)

HAM KITS

SEE YOUR DEALER OR DIRECT
CRANFORD, N. J. BOX 175

32. K4BHL 31. K4BZS 22. W4SGY 20. W4NLX 16. K4YQQ 16. K4VNA 14. K4GUE 13. K4QPE 13. K4PPX 12. K4ZNC 6. K4ZIF 5. W4SVB 3. KN4NTA 2.

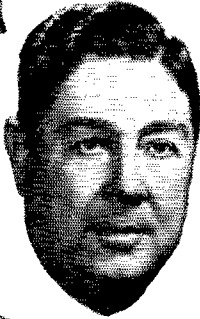
WESTERN FLORIDA—SCM, Frank M. Butler, jr., W4RKH—SEC: W4MLE, PAM: W4WEB, RM: K4UBR. The Section AREC Net has been reinstated, meeting Sat. at 2200Z on 3845 kc. with W4MLE as NCS. All ECs and other LOs are urged to check in. Madison: W4WMA is converting an ART-13. Perry: W4KQP has several prospective Novices in the school radio club. Tallahassee: W4RKH gave a talk on 10-meter ground-wave work at the monthly club meeting. Activity on 29.560 kc. is booming, with 10 stations active and more coming on. W4MLE and W4SEC have 24-hour monitors. W4WGR has moved to Crawfordville; he and W4LAP will form the nucleus of an AREC unit in Wakulla County. The TARC is sponsoring a code and theory class; the instructor is K4YPI. Panama City: K4CNY has moved to a new QTH and will be working for BPL again. Through the e.d., Bay County hams have obtained twelve 2-meter transceivers for local coverage. The frequency will be 145.2 Mc. Gulf County is expected to obtain similar equipment soon. Fort Walton: W4ZGS, W4PLK, W4SKK and others are experimenting with 220- and 432-Mc. gear. Pensacola: The V.H.F. Club is busy with Sports Car Races. The PARC held an FB fishery at its new club house. New hams are W44ALH, WN4CLD, WN4CLH and WN4CWD. W4GRO and K4QOJ are going to RTTY; W4UCY is putting up a windmill tower. Traffic: (Sept.) K4JDW 77, W4WEB 68, K4LOL 43, K4VND 41, K4PMT 40. (Aug.) K4UBR 156, K4CNY 123, K4BDF 36, K4ZMV 8. (July) K4CNY 141. (June) K4CNY 149.

GEORGIA—SCM, William F. Kennedy, W4CFJ—SEC: W4PMJ. PAMS: W4LXE and W4ACH. RM: W4DDY. GCEN meets on 3995 kc. at 1830 EST Tue. and Thurs., 0800 on Sun. GSN meets Mon. through Sun. on 3595 kc. at 1900 EST and 2200 EST with W4DDY as NC. The 75-Meter Mobile Net meets each Sun. on 3995 kc. at 1700 EST with W4LG as NC. The GPYL Net meets each Thurs. on 7260 kc. at 0900 EST with K4ZZS as NC. The Atlanta Ten-Meter Phone Net meets each Sun. on 29.6 Mc. at 2200 EST with W4HGE as net mgr. The Ga. S.S.B. Net meets Mon. through Fri. on 3972 kc. at 2000 EST with K4RHB as net mgr. The Atlanta Radio Club Phone Net meets each Sun. on 21.30 Mc. at 2100 EST with W4DOC as NC. W4PIW has a Viking Valiant. Join the boys on 40 meters in their new net that meets on 7125 kc. daily at 1000 EST. K4LEF is going on 220 Mc. The August boys sure put on a swell hamfest and all the gang had a swell time. Yours truly hopes that Santa Claus brings everyone a new receiver and transmitter. Traffic: W4DDY 169, K4BVD 57, W4PIW 56, K4BAI 54, W4HYW 42, K4VTH 3.

WEST INDIES—SCM, William Werner, KP4DJ—C.D. Radio Officer: MC, KP4 QSL Mgr. Congratulations to Technician SV and APR on obtaining General Class and to WP4XO, who is now KP4. SV celebrated with a new 100V s.s.b. exciter. APR is the new editor of PRARC's *Ground Wave*. DJ is amateur radio representative on the Red Cross Disaster Committee. MC is preparing a RACES plan. AMG acquired a B&W 5100 and is having fun on 20-meter phone. MO is getting out on 40 meters with a new Gotham vertical and AOC is using the same. AQK has a new Heath Warrior and is assembling an SB-10 to go with the Heath Apache. The PRARC Local QSO Contest, with c.w. and phone on different week ends, brought out at least 20 "c.w." operators Sept. 23-24. DJ worked 13 of them. AXC is believed to have the highest phone contest score with 53 contacts, all on 30 Mc. HK5GZ and TI2NA gave the phone contestants an extra thrill during a short 50-Mc. band opening. The PRARC meetings the first Tue. of every other month starting Nov. 2 at Civil Defense Hq. in Rio Piedras. DV is back on with a Johnson Invader and the old reliable 80-meter antenna and has a 10-kw. emergency power plant at home and another at his office! VP2KS uses the Heath DX-40 and v.i.o. on 7 Mc. from St. Kitts. New Novices on 3725 kc. are WP4BAF, BBI, BBN and BCZ. PJ is working lots of DX with a new Gonset 100-101, a Hornet Tribander and a Drake 2B when not mobilizing with the "Sixer." ATV's 80- and 40-meter dipoles help his 813 put out a big signal while waiting for the Hornet triband beam. ATV transmitted the hurricane advisory direct from the USWB to the 80-meter C.D. Net. AOV wiggles a mean lug from Ponce. KOQHF is now KP4BCA at Ft. Buchanan. AAA is now with U.S. Customs. NCS CK says his 6-meter Civil Defense Net averages 22 stations reporting each Mon. at 8 p.m. on 50.5 Mc. CL says she has worked 83 countries on 20-meter s.s.b. in six weeks, among them VP5BH/5 at Cayman Island on 14.307 kc. 400 also worked VP5BH/5 at Cayman Island on 14.307 kc. A00 also worked son of AFE and grandson of WT. WT has a new 32V-2 which she uses on 20 meters handling traffic to Venezuela, Panama, Nicaragua, Haiti and the U.S. for students of

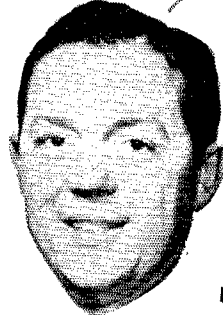
(Continued on page 152)

**"CALL ME
for
Personal Service"**



Bob Henry
WØARA
Butler, Mo.
ORchard 9-3127

**"CALL ME
for
Personal Service"**



Ted Henry
W6UOU
Los Angeles
GRanite 7-6701

ON

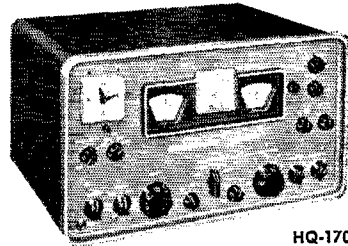
OPEN NOW
THE 3rd
HENRY RADIO STORE
931 N. Euclid Ave.,
Anaheim, Calif.

**WORLD'S
BEST TERMS**

Because we finance
our own terms . . .

- Only 6% a year finance cost
- 20 months or longer to pay
- Only 10% down (or your trade-in as down payment)
- No finance charges if paid within 90 days
- Reduced charges if paid off ahead of time
- You get more flexibility of financing in the future (such as re-financing) because we handle our own financing

HAMMARLUND



HQ-170

Single Sideband at Its Very Best!
Triple Conversion HQ-170—\$359.00

HQ-145X RECEIVER	\$269.00
HQ-110 RECEIVER	249.00
HQ-180 RECEIVER	429.00
HQ-100A RECEIVER	189.00
MATCHING SPEAKER	14.95
CLOCK TIMER	10.00

Write, phone or visit either store today!

Inquiries and orders from military men and others outside USA wanted

**A-1 Reconditioned
Apparatus**

Nearly all makes and models. Big savings!
Ten day trial—90 day warranty. 90 day full
trade back on new apparatus. Write for
bulletin.

Butler 1, Missouri
ORchard 9-3127



Henry Radio Stores

11240 West Olympic Blvd.



Los Angeles 64 Ph. GRanite 7-6701

**BIG
TRADE-INS**

"World's Largest Distributors of Short Wave Receivers"

Memo . . .

To: XYLs and YLs only
Subject: A "neat" Xmas Suggestion

Do you find his 1961 *QST*s scattered about the shack and other rooms of an otherwise neatly arranged home? There's a simple solution to this problem: have a bright, new *QST* binder under the tree for him on Christmas morning. He'll love you for it! And, he can file those valuable copies neatly for future reference. While you're at it, better get two Binders so he can start off the New Year right with a file for those interesting issues coming up in 1962.

ATTRACTIVELY finished in dark red varnished cloth and hard board covers, each Binder holds twelve issues of *QST*, opens to any page and lies flat. His copies will be protected and always available for ready reference. Mail your order soon to insure delivery before Christmas.

QST BINDERS (POSTPAID)

Each—\$3.00

Available only in the United States
and Possessions

American

Radio Relay League

West Hartford 7, Connecticut

the U. of Mayaguez. WT appeared on a 30-minute interview of TV channel 3 where the "Grandmother of KP4-Land" also gave a demonstration of traffic-handling by contacting AFK and AFE on 6 meters using AZU's equipment. Her title stems from 20 years as an SWL and having 5 grandchildren (she now has fifteen) when she became a KP4. DL has moved to his new house in Mayaguez. The Antilles Emergency Weather Net and the 40-Meter C.D. Net were activated because of floods caused by Hurricane Frances. AFL is confined to home using crutches after a leg operation. AWH is on 40 and 75 meters in the evenings working stateside, and experimenting with the plate modulation of the Cheyenne transmitter and long-wire antennas for these bands. AXO helped WP4BCZ pass the exam and was his first QSO. NCS TJN advises the 80-Meter C.D. Net now meets Tue. at 5:30 p.m. AST on 3810 kc. Stations reporting regularly are WT, ASK, ATV, ATY, AMK, AWH, AXO and VP2OE. MARS meets at 6 p.m. Mon.-Wed.-Fri. The Official ARRL appointments of AAA, ABN and CO3RC have been cancelled because of inactivity. ACF received the WPR-25 Award for 50 Mc. WPR25, WPR50, WPR75, WPR100 for h.f. and WPR-N-10 and WPR-N-20 for Novice contacts. Traffic: (Sept.) KP4WT 166. AWH 4. (July) KP4AWH 2.

CANAL ZONE—SCM, Thomas B. DeMeis, KZ5TD—Club officers of the Canal Zone Amateur Radio Assn. met with officers of the Liga Panamena De Radio Aficionados. The primary concern of the meeting was to get closer cooperation between the clubs on matters of mutual interest. The Liga expressed interest in setting up a c.d. net. At present the Panama Phone Net operates Sun. mornings on 7080 kc, and we pointed out that the Canal Zone amateurs could not use phone below 7150 kc. The groundwork for this net is being worked out by the Liga with a view towards Canal Zone amateurs participating. The Liga expressed sincere interest in Senator Barry Goldwater's Bill S-2361, particularly since some of the Panama amateurs are at present attending college in the U.S. The Liga also discussed the possibility of trying to extend amateur radio privileges for persons using the Pan-American Highway and the Trans-Isthmian Highway. At the present time mobile operation is forbidden in the Republic of Panama except for certain licenses issued years ago during an interest in C.D. Net activities. The CZARA sent a letter to Senator Goldwater approving Bill S-2361 and urged its members to contact their own senators to approve this Bill. The Crossroads Amateur Club reported the start of new code classes. BG has moved to the Pacific side. FG is new activities manager for the club. KR is finishing off his work on his RTTY setup. KA, RM, EJ and HK are back after Stateside vacations. HO is back on the air after replacing a defective plate switch. BL finally raised his 10-, 15- and 20-meter beams. FM has his 10- and 15-meter beams up also. HX now is using a tri-band beam with his HT-32. TD hopes to have his 20-meter quad up soon. Traffic: KZ5JW 137, TF 52, OB 47, TD 21, OA 14, CD 12, HF 11, KR 10, AD 9, HR 3, FG 2.

SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION

LOS ANGELES—SCM, Albert F. Hill, jr., W6JQB—Asst. SCM, Lyle G. Farrell, W6KGC. RMs: W6BHG, WA6ROF and K6LYR. PAMs: W6ORS and K6PZM. The following stations entered WPL August traffic: W6WPF, K6EPT, W6GYH and WA6JDB. Congrats, fellows! W6GYH is in there swinging after a bout in the hospital. K6UYK has a new Heath "Twoer" on the air. WA6DWP is taking a night course in electronics at Citrus College. K6YVN reports NCAN-7 membership is growing very fast. WA6CKR is putting a G-76 in the station wagon for mobile operation. K6COP attended the S.S.B. Convention and is now hard at it at Cal. Poly. W6ORS has a boat and is expected to be /M1M! WA6ROF has a new Ford Falcon Futura and is busy with Project OSCAR. WA6OUK, WA6HTK, W6NAA, WA6BFC, W6WAW and the rest of the EC gang were busy getting lined up for the SET. WA6HUO had a nice trip to Lake Tahoe and has a new G-63. W6WNR is keeping skeds with W8MPD, who also is a high school physics teacher!

(Continued on page 154)

E-Z WAY TOWERS . . . THE TOWER MOST DESIRED BY THE
AMATEUR - HE EITHER OWNS ONE OR WANTS ONE!

OFTEN COPIED . . . NEVER EQUALED

LAFAYETTE RADIO

WORLD WIDE STATION FOR AMATEUR EQUIPMENT



THE LAFAYETTE HE-30

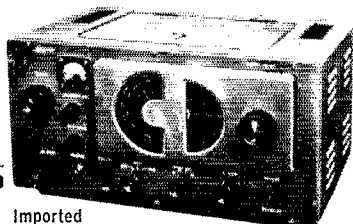
Professional Quality
Communications Receiver



Imported

NO MONEY DOWN

KT-200WX
in Kit Form
64.50



Imported

HE-10 WIRED AND TESTED
79.95

- TUNES 550 KCS TO 30 MCS IN FOUR BANDS
- BUILT-IN Q-MULTIPLIER FOR CROWDED PHONE OPERATION
- CALIBRATED ELECTRICAL BANDSPREAD ON AMATEUR BANDS 80 THRU 10 METERS • STABLE OSCILLATOR AND BFO FOR CLEAR CW AND SSB RECEPTION • BUILT-IN EDGEWISE S-METER

Sensitivity is 1.0 microvolt for 10 db, Signal to Noise ratio. Selectivity is ± 0.8 KCS at -6 db with Q-MULTIPLIER. TUBES: 6BA6—RF Amp, 6BE6 Mixer, 6BE6 OSC., 6AV6 Q-Multiplier—BFO, 2-6BA6 IF Amp., 6AV6 Det-AF Amp. ANL, 6AQ5—Audio out-pult, 5Y3 Rectifier.

- SUPERHET CIRCUIT UTILIZING 8 TUBES AND RECTIFIER TUBE • BUILT-IN TUBES AND RECTIFIER TUBE • BUILT-IN "S" METER WITH ADJUSTMENT CONTROL • FULL COVERAGE 80-10 METERS • COVERS 455KC TO 31 MC • VARIABLE BFO AND RF GAIN CONTROLS • SWITCHABLE AVC AND AUTOMATIC NOISE LIMITER

The Communications Receiver that meets every amateur need—available in easy-to-assemble kit form. Signal to noise ratio is 10 db at 3.5 MC with 1.25 microvolt signal. Selectivity is -60 db at 10 kc, image reflection is -40 db at 3 MC. Tubes: 3—6BD6, 2—6BE6, 2—6AV6, 1—6AR5, 1—5Y3.

New!

LAFAYETTE HE-45 DELUXE 6-METER TRANSCEIVER

- Highly Sensitive Superheterodyne Receiver Section for 50-54 Mc
- Effective Series Gate Noise Limiter
- 3-Stage, 12-Watt Transmitter with 2E26 Final
- Illuminated Panel Meter for Plate Current and "S" Readings
- Pi-Network Transmitter Output
- Built-in 117 VAC and 12 VDC Power Supplies
- Push-To-Talk Ceramic Microphone

Provides maximum convenience and flexibility in either mobile or fixed operation.

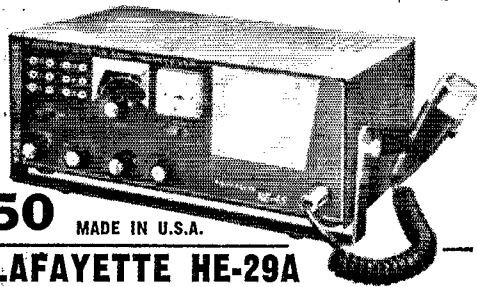
LAFAYETTE HE-50 10-METER TRANSCEIVER

Similar to above except for 10 meter operation

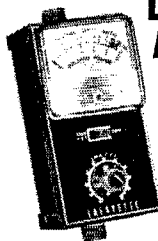
NO
MONEY
DOWN

109.50

MADE IN U.S.A.



LAFAYETTE HE-34 SWR AND FORWARD POWER METER 16.95



Imported

- Reads SWR and Relative Power Output up to 1 KW
- For Continuous Use in 52 Ohm Lines
- Switch Selects SWR or Forward Power—No Reversing Necessary
- Highly Compact—Only 2 1/2x5x2 1/2"

The ideal aid in adjusting beams, trap antennas, matching networks, etc., or for tuning transmitters for maximum output.

LAFAYETTE HE-29A 9-TRANSISTOR C.B. "WALKIE-TALKIE"™



Imported
NO MONEY
DOWN

39.95 2-For-78.88

- 9 Transistors plus Diode and Thermistor
- Transmits and Receives up to 1.5 Miles
- Crystal Control on Transmit and Receive
- Uses Inexpensive Penlight Batteries
- 46" Telescoping Antenna
- Push-To-Talk Operation
- Complete With Leather Case, Earphone, Batteries and Crystals for Channel 10

SEND FOR LAFAYETTE'S
NEW 1962 CATALOG

FREE!



LAFAYETTE RADIO, DEPT. VL-1
P.O. BOX 10
SYOSSET, L. I., N. Y.

Send FREE 1962 Catalog 620 featuring the full line of Lafayette Amateur Equipment
..... enclosed for Stock No.....

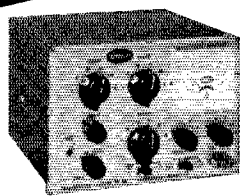
Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

NEW AMECO COMPACT 6 thru 80 TRANSMITTER

**CW and Phone
Mobile or Fixed
6146 Final, Straight
thru on all bands.**



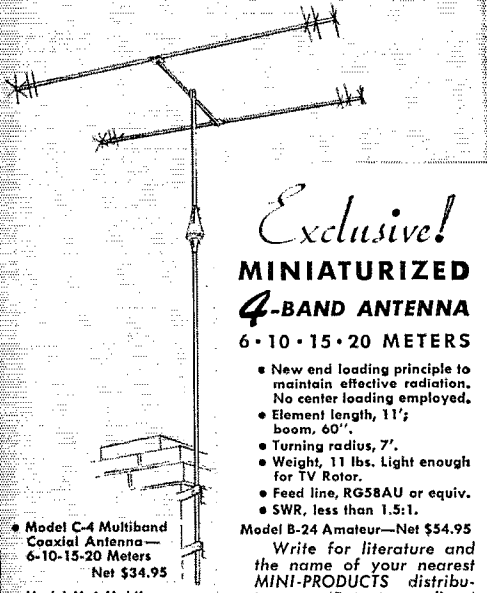
The AMECO TX-86 can handle 90 watts input on CW and 90 watts peak input on phone on all bands. It is extremely compact (5" x 7" x 7") and attractively packaged in a satin finished copper panel and a black perforated cabinet. Tube lineup is—a 12B7 oscillator, a 6BQ5 buffer and a 6146 final, modulated by a 12AX7 and a 6AQ5 in an improved low distortion type of screen modulator which cannot be distinguished from plate modulation by ear. S meter, oscilloscope or panadapter. It is NOT controlled carrier modulation; it is NOT clamp tube modulation. Other features include push-to-talk mike jack, audio gain control, potentiometer drive control (no detuning of circuits), TVI suppression, crystal control or external VFO.

Power required for maximum output—6 or 12 volts for filaments, 300 V. at 75 ma. and 600 V. at 150 ma. Will also work with reduced output and with no changes from a 300 V. supply.

NET PRICES: Model TX-86K, complete in kit form, \$84.95
Model TX-86W, completely wired and tested, \$109.95
AC Power Supply for TX-86, to provide full output power, Model PS-3, wired and tested, \$44.95

Write Dept. Q-12
AMERICAN ELECTRONICS CO.
178 HERRICKS ROAD, MINEOLA, L.I., N.Y.

SPECIALISTS IN COMPACT ANTENNAS



Exclusive!
**MINIATURIZED
4-BAND ANTENNA
6 • 10 • 15 • 20 METERS**

- New end loading principle to maintain effective radiation. No center loading employed.
- Element length, 11'; boom, 60".
- Turning radius, 7'.
- Weight, 11 lbs. Light enough for TV Rotor.
- Feed line, RG58AU or equiv.
- SWR, less than 1.5:1.

Model B-24 Amateur—Net \$54.95
Write for literature and the name of your nearest MINI-PRODUCTS distributor. (Patents pending.)



1001 West 18th Street • Erie, Pennsylvania
Order direct from the factory or your favorite distributor

W6FB has returned from 3 months in DU-Land visiting old friends. WA6KUA has a new HT-37, an SX-100 and a Hy-Gain vertical. W6EBK is net manager of the San Gabriel Valley V.L.F. RATT Net. K6LTO has a new KWM-2 in the car. New officers of the San Gabriel Valley Radio Club are W6QYY, pres.; K6KIU, 1st. vice-pres.; W6GYU, 2nd. vice-pres.; WA6LGZ, secy.; W6HRO, treas. Support your section nets: On phone, the SoCal Six Net on 50.4 Mc. at 0300 GMT daily; on c.w., the Southern California Net on 3600 kc. at 0300 GMT daily. Traffic: (Sept.) W6WFP 843, K6EPT 715, W6GYH 703, WA6JDB 510, WA6ROF 345, K6OZJ 311, WA6KQN 251, W6ENB 204, WA6BCV 129, WA6QFC 110, K6YV 93, WA6OUK 89, WA6JOC 88, W6BHG 71, W6USY 64, K6HOV 58, WA6GRG 55, WA6CKR 26, WA6MIFH 25, N7ACG/6 20, W6NKR 10, WA6KAW 14, W6OYZ 8, W6JQB 5, WA6DWP 1. (Aug.) WA6BCV 159, K6PZM 84.

ARIZONA—SCM, Keuneth P. Cole, W7QZT—Asst. SCM/SEC: George Mezey, K7NIY, PAM: OIF, RM: LND. The Copper State Net meets at 1930 MST Mon. through Fri.; the Grand Canyon Net Sun. at 0800 on 7210 kc.; the Tucson ARRL Net Wed. at 1900 on 3880 kc. We wish to congratulate the Catalina Radio Club of Tucson, Ariz. With a 53 per cent ARRL membership they have submitted the necessary papers and should be an affiliated ARRL Club soon. A 2-meter ragchewing net is being sponsored by the Old Pueblo Radio Club. Tune in any Wed. night at 2000 hours. At a meeting of the Arizona Amateur Radio Club the following members were elected to the Board of Directors: CS, pres.; OIF, CEH, WFY, MAE, K7BXT, K7MSD and K7PLO. A c.w. net was set up recently by LND, RM for the State of Arizona. It meets Mon., Wed. and Fri. at 1900 MST on 3515 kc. The establishment of this net was publicized throughout the state. To say that your SCM was disappointed in the turnout is the understatement of the year. Participation was extremely poor. We will continue to net for another 90 days, and ask that all the amateurs in the State of Arizona check in. Let's make this c.w. net a success. UVR is on the air with a new mobile rig. New call: K7QWR, formerly P7BM. Roy recently moved to Scottsdale, Ariz., from the French Riviera. Traffic: W7LND 212, K7AWI 4.

SAN DIEGO—SCM, Don Stansifer, W6LRU—Your SCM would like to thank all ARRL members in the section for the recent interest in the first election for SCM in this section for years. Your vote to have us as SCM for another two-year period is appreciated, and all possible will be done to make this the best two years in this section. W6JH had major surgery in October and is now home recovered and working DX. WA6BUX is up to 106 countries worked, W6ZVQ, contest champion, has been in W5-Land for some months on company business. Welcome back to the section to W6UWL, OG, who is now in Orange. K6RPD is a police cadet attending college, and K6YFA is a member of the reserve police in San Diego. K6LKD and WA6CDD are both QRL with college. Ex-K6BEC is now K1SAW. K6RCK, OES in Santa Ana, reports his XYL, K6RYP, had surgery and is now home. Convention progress for the division convention to be held at Disneyland next summer is progressing on schedule, with a "Queen" contest held recently which was a success, per chairman K6LJA. The North Shores Club of San Diego is now ARRL affiliated. Congratulations, K6PNX, in Escondido, broke over the magic number and has now worked 301 countries. The October meeting of the San Diego DX Club was held at the home of W6EPZ. W6CHV is now on s.s.b. with a home-built exciter and a pair of 813s, and his country total is up to 280 confirmed, K6BHM, now at San Diego State College, finds time to work DX, and is up to 184 worked. Traffic: (Sept.) W6YDK 3165, W6LAB 2908, K6BPI 2407, W6EOT 936, WA6CDD 243, K6LKD 173. (Aug.) W6YDK 3246.

WEST GULF DIVISION

NORTHERN TEXAS—SCM, I. L. Harbin, W5RNG—Asst. SCM: E. C. Pool, 5NFO, SEC: K6AEX, PAM: AYN, RM: L.L. ACK has been forced to resign as net manager of the NTX because of the activation of a National Guard Unit of which he is a member. Jay is to be commended for the fine job he has done in the short time he has been net manager. EUY, club station of the Arlington State College ARC, is proud of a certificate of affiliation dated 1935 and signed by the late Hiram Perry Maxim. The club's new officers are K6LLA, pres.; K6HTM, vice-pres.; KNSLDQ, secy.; K6RAV, treas. The club received much praise from the president of the college for its assistance in coordination of registration by setting up 6-meter communication between the school offices. Hurricane Carla furnished plenty of opportunity for the hams in this area to demonstrate their ability to handle traffic in an emergency. The ama-

(Continued on page 156)



FORT ORANGE

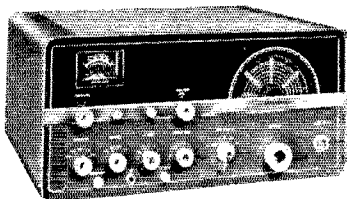
Radio Distributing Co. INC.

904 BROADWAY ALBANY 4 N. Y. U. S. A.
AMATEUR HEADQUARTERS

Cable Address "Uncledave"

CALL ALBANY HE 6-8411

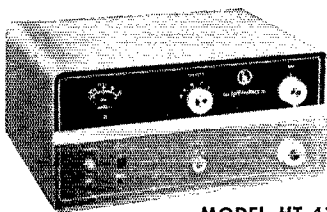
NITES GR 7-5891



MODEL HT-37

The HT-37 has been carefully engineered to give you the best phasing unit at a moderate price. Complete tabletop high efficiency amateur band transmitter, giving SSB, AM or CW output on 80, 40, 15 and 10 meters, 70-100 watts P.E.P. output c.w. or SSB, 17-25 watts carrier on AM phone. Unwanted sideband down 40 db at 1000 cps; modern styling, instant c.w. CAL signal from any mode; precision V.F.O.; rugged heavy-duty deluxe chassis; 52 ohm pi network output for harmonic suppression; dual range meter for accurate tuning & carrier level adjustment; ideal c.w. keying; full voice control system built-in.

\$450.00



MODEL HT-41

Truly a ham's dream! The HT-41 linear amplifier is an ideal companion for the HT-37 in price, style, and performance. Complete coverage 80 thru 10 meters; adjustable pi-network output; all circuits metered; built-in R.F. output meter to aid tune-up; standby bias supply. High efficiency, grounded-grid circuit; new 7094 beam-power.....**\$395.00**

USED EQUIPMENT

COLLINS

KWM-1 W/N.B. **\$ 795.00**
KWM-1 W/N.B. & DX
Adap. **849.50**
270G3 Speaker **19.95**
75A1 Receiver (as is) **150.00**
KWS-1 AM/KW **1195.00**

BARKER-WILLIAMSON

650. **\$49.50**
5100 B. **375.00**
5100. **295.00**

CENTRAL ELECTRONICS

Model A Slicer **\$39.95**
20A Exciter **195.00**
"Q" Multiplier **19.50**

TMC

GSB-1. **\$125.00**
GPR90. **375.00**

HAMMARLUND

HQ160—Receiver **\$295.00**

JOHNSON

Pacemaker **\$325.00**
Thunderbolt. **450.00**
122 VFO. **39.50**
Ranger. **150.00**
Viking Mobile. **75.00**
6N2 Converter. **69.50**
"500" Xmitr. **749.50**
VIK II CDC Xmitr. **275.00**
VIK II. **195.00**
KW Matchbox. **95.00**
Audio Amp. 10W. **74.50**

HALLICRAFTERS

S38 E. **\$44.50**
S38 B. **44.50**
S72. **49.50**
SX99. **125.00**
S102. **34.95**
S76. **99.50**
HT33. **495.00**
SX111. **239.50**
HT31. **325.00**
HT32. **450.00**

EICO

720—Xmitr. **\$79.95**
730—Modulator. **59.95**

RME

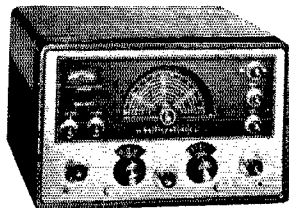
4350 Receiver. **\$195.00**
45 Receiver. **95.00**
VHF152 Conv. **25.00**

GONSET

G28. **\$225.00**
GSB100. **375.00**

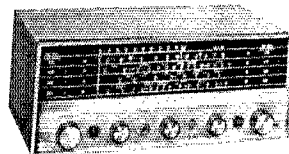
NATIONAL

NC300. **\$325.00**
SOJ3. **15.00**
NC125. **119.50**
NC173. **175.00**
HRO60/W-Coils. **349.50**
HRO 50T. **295.00**
NC188. **119.50**
NC98. **95.00**
Speakers... **\$10.00 to \$15.00**



MODEL SX-115

This is a new triple-conversion heterodyne type communication receiver. Combines highest accuracy, stability, sensitivity; linear tuning, constant tuning rate, built-in 100 Kc crystal calibrator, sensitivity less than 1 microvolt, selectable side bands, image rejection better than 60 db; band gain equalization, audio inverse feedback, and many other features. Covers nine 500 Kc segments. **\$595.00**



MODEL S-120

Covers broadcast band 550-1600 kc. plus three short-wave bands 1600 kc-30 Mc. Slide rule bandspeed dial, separate bandspeed tuning condenser; band selector, main tuning, bandspeed tuning; standby-receive, B.F.O./selectivity, AC on/off. vol.; 50/60 cycle AC/DC.....**\$69.95**



HA-4 "T. O. Keyer"

A transistorized keyer, using digital techniques. Constant ratio of dot-to-space-to-dash over entire speed range. Two speed ranges: 8-18 and 18-50 wpm. Employs 8 transistor and 10 semiconductor diodes. Transformer operated. A high voltage transistor is used to key the transmitter...**\$59.95**

Write Uncledave
W2APF
with your needs
and problems.

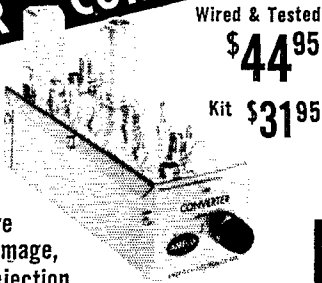
TRADE-INS ACCEPTED AND
FOREIGN TRADE SOLICITED
BANK FINANCING

TIME PAYMENTS 18 Months to pay. Life Insurance at no extra cost

UNCLE DAVE'S
RADIO SHACK

A SUBSIDIARY OF
FORT ORANGE RADIO
DISTRIBUTING CO.

NEW AMECO NUVISTOR CONVERTERS



for 50 MC
144 MC and
220 MC Bands
Low Noise Figure
High Gain, High Image,
Spurious & IF Rejection

The new deluxe "Cadillac" line of Ameco VHF Converters uses three RCA Nuvistors—two as RF amplifiers, the third as the mixer. This combination produces an extremely low noise figure, high gain; high image, spurious and IF rejection. These converters do not become obsolete as the output frequency is easily changed when a new receiver is acquired. The CN Converters are built on a compact (2"x2 1/2"x6 3/4") satin finished copper chassis. A gain control is included. Power requirements: 100 to 300V, at 30 ma. and 6.3V. at 1A. The Ameco PS-1 Power Supply is ideal, available in Kit form (PS-1K) at \$10.50 or Wired and Tested (PS-1W) at \$11.50.

Model CN-50W, CN-144W, CN-220W Nuvistor Converter, wired and tested for any one band (specify IF output). \$44.95

Model CN-50K, CN-144K, CN-220K Nuvistor Converter, in kit form, for any one band (specify IF output)\$31.95

Write Dept. Q-12

AMERICAN ELECTRONICS CO.
178 HERRICKS ROAD, MINEOLA, L.I., N.Y.

RESTORE THE 'OLD PEP' WITH VIBROPLEX

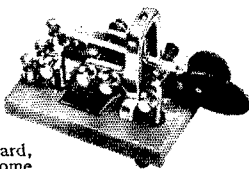


Will not upset the nerves or tire the arm. All parts precision machined. This key supplies the quality for expert sending. It is adjustable to any speed. The Vibroplex ("BUG") comes in five models, priced at \$17.95 to \$33.95.

VIBRO-KEYER

Supplies the perfect part in building electronic transmitting units. Has finely polished TOP PARTS, BASE 3 1/2" by 4 1/2" and weighing 2 3/4 lbs. Same finely finished parts as the Vibroplex. Standard, at \$17.95; Deluxe, with Chrome Plated Base, priced at \$22.45.

Order today at your dealers or direct



THE VIBROPLEX CO., INC.
833 Broadway New York 3, N. Y.

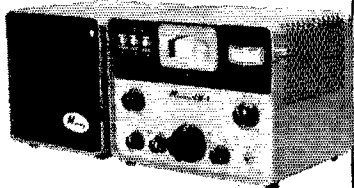
FREE Folder

SEE IMAGINATIVE MOSLEY DESIGN of the new CM-1
low cost SSB, AM, CW communications receiver here.

For FEATURES
and PERFORMANCE
see page 129
November QST

MISSION "HAM" SUPPLIES

5474 Mission Boulevard, Riverside, California



teurs were complemented very highly by the Governor of Texas for their fine work during the emergency. Many hams operated their stations continuously for 36 hours. K5VWJ was given time off (with pay) and operated her station 65 hours handling emergency and welfare traffic. THH has installed an Auto Call on 29.640 Mc. and will answer all calls with the 1-2-3-4 1000-cycle tones at 2 second intervals. Larry also advises he has two complete stations capable of operating simultaneously plus a local radiotelephone in his car. Ham Day at the Dallas State Fair of Texas, Oct. 8, was another great success. More than 200 hams and their families attended. Traffic: (Sept.) W5GY 610, BKH 188, SAIK 154, K5LBB 130, RAV 96, VWJ 66, SXK 53, AYX 47, PNV 29, W5CUI 22, GNF 15, LGY 8, K5RNM 7, BAJ 4, (Aug.) W5SMK 131, K5RAV 107, W5TR 62, AYX 14.

OKLAHOMA—SCM, Adrian V. Rea, W5DRZ—SEC: K5KTW. We regret to announce the resignation of MFN as manager of the Oklahoma Phone Emergency Net. Cecil has been mighty faithful and put in a lot of work on this net for six years. Thanks, Cecil, from all of us. K5PDM, EC for Seminole County, was the guest of the whole school system at Wewoka, J.W. is really doing the advertising. The SCM met with the Edmond Radio Society on Sept. 8 and was awarded an EARS certificate by that club. We also met with the Kay County Club and the Knid Club. The Kay County boys entertained us all with a fine picnic. K5OHU is the new secretary of the Oklahoma Central V.H.F. Club. K5DIO has become a Silent Key. Our sympathy and blessing to his family. Oklahoma has some fine nets. The e.w. nets, OLZ and SSZ, both meet on 3682.5 kc. at 1900 and 2130 CST, respectively. The phone nets are on 3850 kc. at 1800 CST and 7235 kc. at 1220 CST. We need some higher-power stations, who will become regular members of the net and then take responsibility as NCS when requested by the P.A.M. Traffic: (Sept.) K5MRK 111, W5DRZ 103, K5JGZ 99, AUX 80, OCN 61, W5PWW 57, CCK 33, K5IBZ 33, W5JXM 20, MFN 19, CCV 17, K5JOA 16, OOV 16, DMS 15, W5JCY 15, UYQ 15, K5CBG 12, W5PNG 12, K5VVD 12, W5WDD 10, K5ZCJ 9, JJJ 7, VNJ 7, BNG 6, EZM 4, W5EHC 3, K5HQE 3, W5WAF 3, (June) W5ORH/5 1495.

SOUTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Roy K. Eggleston, W5QEM—SEC: AIR. I am sorry that I missed the column last month but about that time everyone was boarding up for Hurricane Carla, and since that time everyone has been trying to get his antennas back up. Winds ranged from 100 miles per hour in Corpus Christi to 172 miles per hour at Pt. Lavaca. Needless to say the amateurs did a wonderful job before, during and after the hurricane passed. There were two stations in Pt. Lavaca that stayed on even with the 173-mile winds, Victoria and Edna, also almost in the center, stayed with their communications. So many stations participated, it would be impossible to list all of them, and about all we can say is thanks, fellows and gals, for a job well done. The emergency nets really paid off regardless of what some few in Southern Texas think of them. Incidentally, I didn't hear them on trying to help. Our deepest sympathy to AQK and BKH on the loss of their son, QKF. AIR and QEM visited the El Paso Amateur Radio Club. I am still looking for a station in Goliad, Jim Hogg and Kenedy Counties for the RACES program. Traffic: (Sept.) W5AIR 403, K5WIC 213, W5FCX 39, K5JFP 12. (Aug.) K5ABV 327, MXO 111, JFP 70, MWC 20, W5AIR 16.

CANADIAN DIVISION

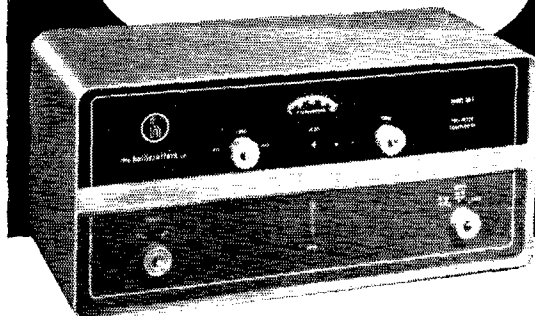
MARITIME—SCM, D. E. Weeks, VE1WR—Asst. SCMs: A.E.W. Street, VE1EK, and H. C. Hillyard, VOICZ. SEC: BL. Newly-elected officers of the NSARA include ABU, pres.; RT and BC, vice-pres.; XP, secretary. RT was awarded the Doucette Memorial Trophy for the greatest contribution to amateur radio, in his formation of the Maritime Weather Net and the Old 'Timers' Net. BQL/SV reports from Rafah, Egypt, that he is prepared to handle traffic for the section. QJ/W9 is looking for VE1 contacts. Owen's present location is Madison, Wis. GY (ex-3ASZ) is back in the section and active from Coverdale. Ex-WO1EX is now VE1AX.
(Continued on page 158)

\$10,000.00 IN PRIZES!

FOR THE BEST 25 WORD STATEMENTS WHY

"I would like to see more SSB and CW operation on VHF because"

COME TO
 "HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA"
 AND GET YOUR
 hallicrafters SSB/CW/VHF CONTEST
 OFFICIAL ENTRY BLANK



YOURS, NOW
 FOR MONTHLY
 AMOUNTS AS
 LITTLE AS
\$20

COME AND SEE
 THE NEW, EASIEST WAY
 FOR YOU TO EXTEND
 YOUR OPERATING PLEASURE
 TO 6 AND 2 . . .
 . . . TO GET AWAY FROM QRM
 Just connect your present
 station to this new

hallicrafters TRANSVERTER

It converts the 10 meter SSB, AM, CW; RTTY, etc. output of your transmitter into a punchy, top-quality signal on 6 or 2 meters. Handles up to 120 watts PEP input loading. Can be driven by any 10 to 100 watt transmitter.

High sensitivity, low noise "Nuvistor" tube front end converts incoming signals into the proper frequency for antenna input of your 10 meter receiver. This gives dual or triple conversion, for maximum gain and selectivity.

Tuning is simple! Only final plate and loading. You use your present controls for all other adjustments and control. Automatic coaxial antenna relay.

Explore the different world of VHF, and broaden your operating scope and pleasure! You can do it easily with this worth-while addition to make a more complete station.

Model HA-6. For 6 meter band — \$349.50
 Model HA-2. For 2 meter band — \$349.50
 Power Supply. 115 Volt AC. Model P-26. \$99.50

HERE'S WHY IT WILL PAY YOU TO GET IT FROM "HAM HEADQUARTERS, U. S. A."

Expert Advice—Our experienced ham staff helps you select the equipment best for your purpose.

Biggest Demonstration/Display—At "Ham Headquarters, USA," you can see all the newest, compare features, before you decide.

Faster Turnover—Because we sell the most new equipment, we always have the very latest, factory-fresh production.

Big Inventory—You can be sure Harrison has plenty of whatever you want, if available anywhere. No delays—immediate shipments, or take it with you!

Highest Allowances—The Harrison Trade-In Center does a brisk business all over the world. We can always give you top dollar for your old gear.

Enjoy Now, Pay Later—Use Harrison's own new lower cost credit accommodations.

F-l-e-x-i-b-l-e Terms—to suit your budget changes.

No Down Payment—Your trade-in is always enough.

More For Your Money—You always get the best deal at Harrison.

Come on in and see the new HA-6, and all the other fine equipment on display here. Bring along your old gear, for my tops-'em-all deal. I guarantee you'll go home happy. (If you can't come in, please drop me a line.) Thanks.

73, *Bil Harrison, W2AVA*



HARRISON

225 GREENWICH STREET
 NEW YORK 7, N. Y.
 BArcley 7-7922

[LONG ISLAND: 144-22 HILLSIDE AVE., JAMAICA-RE 9-4102]

NEW AMECO NUVISTOR PREAMPLIFIER

for 50, 144 and
220 Mc. bands
Lowest Noise
22 DB Gain

\$13.95
wired and tested



Add an Ameco Nuvistor Preamplifier to your converter or receiver to improve the noise figure and gain. Image and spurious rejection will also be improved as the Model PV has two tuned circuits. Compact, easily connected, low power requirements.

Model PV with tube, wired and tested.

State which band\$13.95

For any band, 80, 40, 20, 15 or 10 meters, the Ameco Model PH Preamplifier has a better noise figure than most multiband receivers, 23 db. minimum gain. will improve image and spurious rejection with its two tuned circuits. Especially effective on 10 or 15 meters.

Model PH with tube, wired and tested.

State which band\$13.95

Write Dept. Q-12

AMERICAN ELECTRONICS CO.
178 HERRICKS ROAD, MINEOLA, L.I., N.Y.

\$100 MORE!

VESTO

STEEL
COMMUNICATION

TOWERS COST

\$100 More Than Other
Towers . . .

But LOOK What

YOU GET For That \$100!

- Hurricane-proof construction*
- Self-supporting—no guy wires
- Hot dip galvanized steel to last a lifetime
- Safe steel ladder from ground to safety platform near top
- Easy and fast to erect
- 10 sizes in stock—22 to 100 feet

* **VESTO TOWERS**

have withstood hurricanes for many years
without a single failure!

Write for FREE
Literature!

VESTO COMPANY, INC.

20th and Clay Street
North Kansas City, Missouri

and located at Dartmouth. Ex-VOIFE now resides at Spryfield. Additional transfers to Dartmouth include VE1AAM, from Amherst, and ex-VE8SA, from the DEW Line. FD has been active on 75-meter phone. QV has been transferred to St. John's and will be signing with a VOI call shortly. PQ and family have returned from a holiday near Salt Lake City. PW spent the summer on course in Norfolk, Va. WL reports excellent results with a home-built electronic keyer (ret. Sept. Q37). Traffic: VE1OM 18, ADH 3.

ONTARIO—SCM, Richard W. Roberts, VE3NG—A combination effort of the Nottown and Scarborough Radio Clubs in a hidden transmitter hunt was successful. The winners were AIB, HE and DAR. (mobiles). XP has a new beam. DPO was on the East Coast for a vacation. The Grey Bruce Net is in full swing again. We correct our former report. CYL is not the key man for the Ontario DX Assn. DVA is pres.; BWV, vice-pres.; BQP, secy.-treas. The Elliott Lake ARC is quite active. APD is s.s.b. ABE is firing a DX-100. EBT is not far behind with a home-brew. CZG and Dsz are hit on the phone bands. FG, from the Soo, was a visitor to the Lake. BQI is back on the air from the Niagara District. BZJ is now in Milton. Ex-GH, Irahman Penocok, will return to the airways soon. BKL has close to 100 certificates from all over the world. BKE is back in Dummeville. Members of the Northshore ARC visited CFTO recently and the Kingston ARC was on CKWS-TV for a half-hour show. Those interviewed during the show were CAH, ATL, CKG and AXK. On the Thanksgiving week end the club provided communications for a sports car rally. The Ontario ARRL Convention at Windsor was one of the finest. ARRL officials were numerous. Seen there were 2BE, ARRL Vice-Pres. C.J. Canadian Division Director; W3YA, Atlantic Division Director; NG, Ontario SCM; AML, Ontario PAM; CNB, Windsor Area EC. The First Cornwall Hamfest was a huge success. Over 150 guests from Ontario, Quebec and Northern New York State were present. BD has a new vertical antenna on 75 meters. Heard each afternoon en route from their offices on 75-meter mobile are BWO, NG, DIO, CO, AL (ex-BLL), ADD, YD, DRF and DAR, all in the Toronto Area. ADK is in Ottawa. RPL is back on 75-meter phone. ECO also is in Ottawa. AAW and AEJ are both on s.s.b. The Hamilton ARC is holding its Annual Ladies' Dance at the Royal Hamilton Yacht Club Nov. 24. EMF has departed from Ontario on a trip around the world. She expects to visit hams in all countries and is beginning in Japan, and then on through South East Asia. Traffic: VE3NG 96, CYR 86, BAQ 84, CFR 76, DPO 75, BJR 59, AML 24, RN 17, DWN 15, EHL 11, DU 9, CE 5, ABG 3.

QUEBEC—SCM, C. W. Skarstedt, VE2DR—With deepest regret we learned of the sudden passing of SG. Bill was a real ham; helpful, friendly and loved by all. 21 AG, despite vagaries, is popular. UZ, NK, ANJ and APX are busy on this band. Project OSCAR has stirred up interest among the v.h.f. boys. UQ, AIO, FF and others are ready when launching occurs. AUU and brother AUV went DXing for the big ones via rod and line but skip must have been wrong as results were poor. JE, AGM and DR had better luck but CT beat them all. LAISH, MAM received a routing welcome when landing at Quebec City. TI is putting up a PA-33 on a 40-ft. mast. WW is running for Canadian Division Director, and BK for Vice-Director. Locals enjoyed the Annual VE-W Contest. EC reports a new ham at Nicolet, BZJ, Rev. Francis Zerman, the CJO elected ABE, pres.; AWR, 1st vice-pres.; AJV, 2nd vice-pres.; BJY, secy.; AOL, treas.; BJV, tech. asst.; ATL, dir. Meetings are held as previously. RO is active on 75- and 40-meter phone. PS is experimenting with 75-meter QRP phone. ABE is QRL work. BEZ is at Torbay, Newfoundland with the RCAF. AGJ-2 is on from Val Morn. AVC enjoys hammering at Morin Heights. AWK was mobile VE1 while at Edmundston. N.B. VR is ex-AHZ. His melodious voice is heard on 75 meters, mobile and fixed. ABZ is building a new boat. WOZQB is back home and signs VE2QB again. CA moved to a new "Shack" in St. Lambert. ALF, Dorion, uses a DX-100. BBT is helpful to budding hams. Members of the MECC are assisting in Sport Car rallies. WA finally succumbed to "unintelligible" speech. Traffic: VE2AGM 54, DR 47, EC 37, BG 25.

ALBERTA—SCM, Harry Harold VE6TG—SEC: FS, PAM; PV, EC; IU Southern Alta. OO: HM, OBS; HM, ORS; WG, OES; DB. So far the Southern Alberta Emergency Corps is progressing very nicely. Keep it up, boys. GH returned from a trip down Honolulu way where hospitality is fabulous. He says that it is the place to go for a holiday. If any of you have friends or relatives in the Armed Forces in Egypt and would like to contact them, look for VE3BQL SU Rufah, Egypt. He works 20, 15 and 10 meters. SO, fellows, if you hear him give a shout. Another month has gone by and no clubs have been heard from. What's the matter, fellows?

(Continued on page 199)

BARRY ELECTRONICS BRINGS YOU SPECIALS FOR XMAS

HIGH VOLTAGE PLATE TRANSFORMER:

Input: 115 VAC @ 60 CPS. Secondary: 3000-2500-2-2500-3000 VAC @ 350 Ma. Insulated for 10 KV. New, factory stock. Open frame construction. Size: 5" H x 7" W x 6 1/2" D. Wt.: 25 lbs. **\$34.95**

TRANSMITTING CHOKE:

9.9 Hys. @ 500 Ma. Herm. slid. 48 Ohms DC resistance. Wt.: 26 lbs. Size: 7 1/4" H x 5 1/2" W x 4 1/2" D. F.O.B., NYC or Ga. **\$7.95**

DUAL-DIVERSITY RECEIVING EQUIPMENT:

Basically consists of (2) SP600's (write for details). Only one in stock. **\$1250.00**

"O.S.S." TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER:

Complete suit-case CV/ Station. 2E26 final. Superhet Recvr. **\$99.00**

GOOD LAB-CHECKED TRADE-INS:

HQ100.....@ **\$95.00** SX101.....@ **\$220.00**
 Johnson Ranger.....@ **\$185.00**
 8C-312N (115 VAC/60 CPS) 1500 to 18000 KCS. **\$69.95**
 8C-344-D (115 VAC/60 CPS) 150 to 1500 KCS. **\$75.00**

Following items new in stock for cash sales or trade-in sales:

All items factory wired. NC-270, NC-190, NC-303, NC-400, HQ-105-TR, HQ-145-C, Johnson Valiant, Ranger II, Viking Courier (1/2 KW Linear SSB Amplifier), Masley TA-36 Beam.

HI-VOLTAGE DYNAMOTOR:

In: 12.6 VDC. Out: 700 VDC @ 260 Ma. Brand new. Compact. Mfd. by Sangamo. Looks just like famous Carter Compact Dynamotor. W/mtg brackets. **\$13.95**

C.D. CAPACITOR:

4 Mfd @ 4 KV DC. **\$9.95**

SPRAGUE CAPACITOR:

2 Mfd. @ 4.5 KV DC. **\$4.95**

VERSATILE HEAVY-DUTY FILAMENT TRANSFORMER:

Input: 115 VAC @ 60 CPS W/traps. Sec: (1) 6.3 VCT @ 35 Amps. Sec: (2) 6.3 VCT @ 35 Amps. Hi-Volt. insulation. Herm. slid. **\$9.95**

2.5 KW MODULATION REACTOR TRANSFORMER:

Primary impedance: 12,000 Ohms. Secondary impedance: 7500 or 5000 Ohms. Made for use with single power supply for Class B Audio and Class C RF. For use with separate power supplies; use one 5 to 10 Hy. Choke and one 1 Mfd capacitor. New original boxed. Net wt., 102 lbs. **\$42.50**

RCA Model CRV-59AAC TV Camera and Xmtr. **\$95.00**

REMLER HI-POWER PORTABLE MEGAPHONE:

For use on football fields, sports arenas, gyms, low flying aircraft, outdoor and Marine use. Complete with charging unit. Charging unit operates from 115 VAC 60 CPS. Megaphone Amplifier is completely portable. Operates from small wet cells. Complete. Brand new. Original carton and with instruction book. "Rolls Royce" quality throughout. **\$99.00**

HI-IMPEDANCE HEAD-SET. (H-58/U)

Brand new. Mfd. by Murdock. With light-weight, flexible, adjustable steel Head-Band. Complete with standard PL55 type plug for immediate use. **\$3.95**

SOCKET SALES:

304TL/304TH Sockets. **\$1.15**
 Ceramic 813 Sockets. **85c**
 Acorn Tube Sockets. **25c**

TUBE HEADQUARTERS OF THE WORLD!!!

Complete inventory of transmitting Special-Purpose, Radio, TV Foreign, C.R. 1st Quality Tubes. Name Brands Only. Guaranteed- **Sensible prices**
 (Complete Stocks of Westinghouse Transmitting and Industrial Tubes)

WRITE FOR THE WINTER "GREENSHEET" SUPPLEMENT. GET YOUR COPY TODAY!

JENNINGS MODEL UCS VACUUM VARIABLE CAPACITOR:

10 to 300 Mmfd/10KV. **\$49.00**

BRAND NEW MODEL 61720 FALLOUT DETECTION METER:

Light wt. hand operated, detects and measures dangerous levels of radio-active fallout. Measures gamma radiation dose rates as high as 500 roentgens per hour. Complete with instruction book. **\$49.95**

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP. Dept. Q-12
512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.

- Enclosed is money order or check and my order.
- Send copy of Winter "Greensheet" Supplement.

NAME.....TITLE
 COMPANY.....
 ADDRESS.....
 CITY.....STATE.....



Priced at only

\$279⁰⁰

**THE NEW, COMPACT
Loudenboomer
MARK II RF
LINEAR AMPLIFIER**

**MORE POWER
IN LESS SPACE!**

No screen or grid power supply needed. Operates with 2500 to 3000 volt plate supply. Use your existing plate power supply and have a new, compact, full kilowatt transmitter at a moderate price.

- Maximum legal input
- Modern EIMAC 3-400 Z triode, 400 watt plate dissipation.
- Grounded grid circuit.
- Wide band input circuit—50 ohm all bands.
- 45 watts of drive for full input.
- Bandswitching, 80-40-20-15 and 10 meters.
- Height 7 1/8", width 14 1/8", depth 12 3/8".
- Metering: Grid current, plate current, plate volts, and relative power output.

See your distributor... NOW!



RADIO INDUSTRIES INC
1307 CENTRAL AVENUE
KANSAS CITY, KANSAS (3160)



FREE
**212 PAGE 1962
B-A CATALOG!**

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO., 1012 McGEE ST., KANSAS CITY, MO.

EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy and pleasant to learn or increase speed the modern way — with an **Instructograph Code Teacher**. Excellent for the beginner or advanced student. A quick, practical and dependable method. Available tapes from beginner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready, no QRM, beats having someone send to you.

ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The **Instructograph Code Teacher** literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the **Instructograph System**. Write today for full particulars and convenient rental plans.



INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY

4709 SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO 40, ILLINOIS
4700 S. Crenshaw Blvd., Los Angeles 43, Calif.

How about a line from any of you. Traffic: VE6IIM 103, FS 10, AEN 6, BL 4, TG 4, PZ 3, SF 3, SS 1.

BRITISH COLUMBIA—SCM, H. E. Savage, VE7FB—Our lady operators are on the increase. BFO, Loma, is on 40 and 20 meters with a DX-100. BBB, Eva, is active on all bands and is a real dog for traffic-handling. BDH, Vera, of Kamloops, is being heard. SH, Edna, has been heard. Now let's hear AUF, ACE, AOY and those other licensed gals who are hiding from us. AAF is top e.d. winner with AC in fifth place in Canada. The V.H.F. Contest was a great event for the YARC, which placed high in Canada. ACM is the gardener to put all to shame and still finds time to be on the air. JQ has taken up the broom in place of traffic and he likes curling. AMW is the new president of the YARC. The Royal City Club enjoyed a visit to DOT Monitor Station. It seems there are only four active clubs in B. C. Thanks to Terrace, Royal City, Nanaimo and Vancouver for their help. OM must admit he is getting old; we see his OTC certificate. EH worked two JAs on 80 meters. It is nice to hear that amateurs still build from scratch. BDP has a double conversion receiver. BHE a v.l.o. for DX. BEV and others are preparing for the winter DX. The present schedule for nets in B. C., as confirmed by the RM: BCEREC, 3735 kc, 1800 PST Mon. through Sat., AIG net mgr.; BCNSN, 3700 kc, 1830 PST daily, QQ net mgr.; BCEN, 3650 kc, 1900 and 2200 PST daily, BAZ net mgr.; KN7, 3565 kc, 1945 and 2100 PST daily, W7BDU, net mgr.; NN, 3780 kc, 1930 PST daily, AGK, net mgr. QQ, net mgr.; reports the British Columbia Slow-Speed Net, on 3700 kc, is looking for KLTs to complete its northern coverage. Traffic: VE7AAF 146, BDP 87, BGE 71, BAZ 36, BFK 27, AQD 14, BBB 14, BEV 9, AMW 7, JQ 5, DH 1.

MANITOBA—SCM, M. S. Watson, VE4JY—The following hold ARRL appointments dated April 1, 1961: AN Portage La Prairie, as OBS, TL, Winnipeg, as EC, RR, Winnipeg, as PAM, JW, Bousejour, as OO, IM, Winnipeg, as ORS, Manitoba Net Control Stations: Sun, EF, Mon, MN, Tue, GB, Wed, FI, Thurs, AK, Fri, IW, Sat, JY. Forty-four stations are on the call list in Manitoba, 5 in Saskatchewan, 3 in Ontario. In the July CD Party IM attained 50,400 points (c.w.). RR, of the Forestry Dept., The Pas, has been promoted and transferred to Winnipeg. Congratulations, IW and HS and several of the Brandon boys have taken up v.h.f. Traffic: VE4QD 10, AN 6, EF 5, JY 5, FK 3, PW 3, BG 2, JF 2.

A Combination, etc.

(Continued from page 42)

and calibrate the wavemeter. You'll find there is enough output from a grid-dip meter to give you plenty of meter deflection when you tune to the correct spot. If you want, you can make up a small chart or dial to fit under the mounting nut on C₃ and calibrate the dial in megacycles, starting at the lowest frequency and working up through the bands.

You'll find when using the Monimatch on 80 meters with Novice powers (75 watts) that it will be impossible to obtain a full-scale reading in the forward direction. With a 500- μ a. meter you'll have about half scale. However, this is enough to make your adjustments for matching. On all the other bands you'll have to decrease the sensitivity of the circuit with R₃. You can obtain full-scale readings on 80 meters if you go to a 100- μ a. meter movement, but these meters are usually quite expensive. You could check the surplus market for such meters. QST



E-Z Way



The ORIGINAL CRANK-UP TILT-OVER Tower..

IRE SHOW



"THE GOLDEN AGE OF ELECTRONICS"

March 26-29, 1962


The New York Coliseum

... part of the

International Convention of the IRE

The Institute of Radio Engineers
1 East 79th Street • New York 21

Members \$1.00. Non-members \$3.00. Age limit: over 18

Franky the Frog  says:

Let the others "Deck the halls with holly" while you let the **SIX-HAPPY-HANDY-HAMS** outfit your shack from **THE AMATEUR HEADQUARTERS** of Southern New England.

A complete stock of name brand equipment which includes **COLLINS, CLEGG, GONSET, HALLICRAFTERS, HAMMARLUND, HY-GAIN, E. F. JOHNSON** and **NATIONAL RADIO** is always maintained

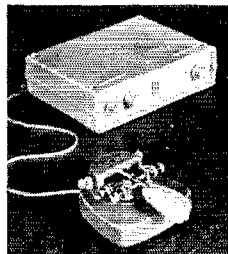
W. H. EDWARDS CO., INC.

116 Hartford Ave., Providence 9, R. I. • Tel. GA 1-6158-6159-6614

AUTRONIC KEY AND KEYS

For Perfect, Faster CW

Send QSL or Postcard for full data



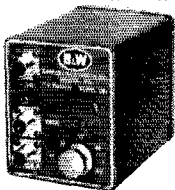
Fully transistorized, digital circuitry keyer eliminates erratic sending. Precision-made key will not walk, is fully adjustable.

FREE TRIAL

ELECTROPHYSICS CORP.

2500 West Coast Hwy.
Newport Beach, Calif.

NEW



MODEL 381

T-R SWITCH

...with selectable bandswitching

This compact electronic T-R switch (4 3/4" x 4" x 4 1/2") does a big job in automatic break-in operation on CW-SSB-AM-DSB. Bandswitch covers 80 through 10 meter bands. Integral power supply. For commercial applications, it will handle more than 1KW AM phone and up to 5KW SSB. "Fail-safe" design automatically keeps transmitter connected to antenna when unit is not energized. Matches 52-75 ohm coaxial lines.

This is the switch you've been looking for. See it at your local dealer, or write the factory direct.

PRICE \$60.00

Barker & Williamson, Inc.

Canal Street & Beaver Dam Road
Bristol, Pennsylvania

Correspondence

(Continued from page 82)

experimentation, the end result desired is precisely reliable communications. The question is, will lowering the maximum permissible power increase communications reliability?

Obviously, with decreased power levels, signal strengths over long distances decrease, so no reliability is gained. But the QRP boys say QRM would be decreased. Not so! There are several forms of QRM, the worst of which is heterodyne action, and it is obvious that a reduction in power does not change the situation at all. For instance, if two one-k.w. amateurs a.m. heterodyne each other, the signal power to heterodyne power (or readability of the signal to readability of the heterodyne) might be assigned a percentage "A". Then, if both stations reduced power to one hundred watts, the ratio would still be "A", and no advantage would be gained. This same general argument holds for all modes of emission.

Nothing is to be gained by power reduction unless power is reduced to the point that two stations, widely separated in distance, may use the same channel at the same time. But this defeats the reliable communications idea. Hence, the only ways to obtain more reliable communications are (1) widen the amateur bands, (2) make sure all a.m. stations have, at most, a 6-kc. band-width, (3) allow only those s.s.b. stations to operate which can prove that their distortion products are at least 30 db. below signal level, (4) remove all the clicks, chirps, and modulated c.w. notes from the bands.

If anything, more reliable communications could be obtained by increasing, not decreasing, present power levels, not only because an increase would mean higher signal strengths, but also because the present QRP operators would be less tempted to use an already occupied channel where they should not be trying to operate anyway. How about giving the Extra Class a 10-kw. limit? — Gary B. Jordan, W4BTKT, Downey, Calif.

OO COMMENT

☞ A few moments ago I completed my monthly activity report to Tom Hedges, the MDD SCAM, and as usual there were several letters and cards sent me by recipients of OO reports which I also enclosed. These letters all have one thing in common: without exception, so far, the writer has been appreciative of the efforts by OOs and has thanked me for letting him know of the condition which attracted my attention. A comment made by a number of fellows is that, like BO, "even your best friend won't tell you" if your note is sub-standard or operating in a manner likely to bring a "pink ticket" from the FCC.

The point I'd like to make is that most fellows welcome an honest report and would prefer to get it first hand from an OO rather than a notice from FCC. Would it be possible for ARRL to campaign with a simple slogan for honest reports? "Make a ham a friend with an honest report." I enjoy my OO work but it would be nice if all the fellows would report in a manner likely to put us out of business. How about giving it a try? I'm sure the nearly four hundred I've notified this year would rather have heard it first-hand. — Louis A. Robertson, W3ZAQ, Edgewood, Maryland.

POWDER PUFF DERBY

☞ I am writing to you to express the appreciation of the Western Washington Chapter of the Ninety-Nines, Inc., for the help given us this past summer by Ray Steky, W7GRM, of Seattle. It was only through Ray's efforts that we were able to keep informed on the progress of three pilots from our Chapter who were flying in the Powder Puff Derby — popular name for the annual All-Women Transcontinental Air Race.

The weather conditions which existed during the time the race was being flown not only made flying conditions the worst to be experienced in many years for the entrants, but even caused postponement of the race finish deadline two separate times. During these delays, when the entrants were forced to wait for better weather for two and even three days at a time, there was a virtual blackout of news; radio and press coverage was reserved for news of winners, it seemed. It was only through the contacts that Ray made with hams across the country that we were able to learn

(Continued on page 164)

NEW EZ-IN QSL CARD PACKET



20 CARDS
FRAMED IN
CLEAR
POLYETHYLENE

POCKETS OF
"DOUBLE"
PACKET
OPEN AT
FRONT CENTER FOR
EASY INSERTION OR
REMOVAL

1 PACKET
35¢

3 PACKETS
\$1.00

POSTPAID and GUARANTEED BY:
TENN. PAPER & BOX CO.
P. O. BOX 198 GALLATIN, TENNESSEE

Insist on SILENCE ON THE AIR

WITH THE NEW

Hy-gain Hy-LITE

Hy-gain Hy-LITE

ON THE AIR

Hy-gain Hy-LITE

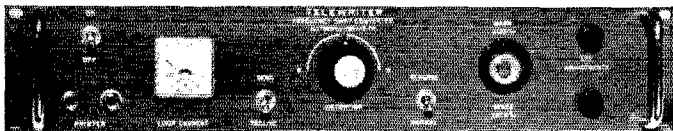
Now, the finest accessory for your ham shack is the modernistically styled "hy-LITE" on-the-air indicator from Hy-Gain. In grey and black high impact styron, the hy-LITE is a 4x8" handsome oval designed for convenient wall mounting or setting atop your gear. Internally illuminated, the hy-LITE comes complete with bulb, standard 2-conductor AC plug and 6 feet of cord. Operates on 110 VAC. Simply attach to your antenna changeover or transmitter control relay.

Own . . . or give . . . the hy-LITE \$8.95



1135 No. 22nd St. Lincoln, Nebr.

TELEWRITER
FREQUENCY
SHIFT
CONVERTER



NEW
MODEL
"K"

Designed by M. J. "Don" Wiggins, W4EHU, it includes 1. Linear audio discriminator with high Q toroids for maximum interference rejection. 2. Advanced keying tube circuit to compensate for distortion, with front panel control. 3. Separate magnet current supply with milliammeter. 4. Dual eye indicator. 5. Chassis terminals for polar relay bias, S-R relay, and loop. 6. Front panel jacks for keyboard and printer. 7. Send-Rec. and polarity reversing switches. For further information and reconditioned teletype list, write:

ALLTRONICS-HOWARD CO. BOX 19 BOSTON 1, MASS. (RICHMOND 2-0048)

THIS QSO WAS SOLID!

One night . . . When the skip was perfect on 20 . . . I happened to mention the problem of saving money to an OM in 7-land . . . how hard it was to save anything from the pay check. He said he had licked the problem by banking the extra money he earned in mobile-radio maintenance.

READING QST LATER, I SAW THE LAMPKIN AD AND SURE AM GLAD I REACHED FOR THE SCISSORS. NOW MY MOBILE-RADIO WORK HAS GROWN TO WHERE . . . EVERY MONTH . . . I PUT A THREE-FIGURE AMOUNT INTO THE SAVINGS ACCOUNT!

HERE IS THE SAME COUPON THAT I USED - BETTER MAIL IT NOW!

Lampkin 105-B Frequency Meter. 0.1 to 175 MC and up. Price \$260.00, net.

Type 205-A FM Modulation Meter. Range 25 to 500 MC. Price \$270.00, net.



NEW . . . THE PPM METER, AN ACCESSORY FOR THE 105-B, ACCURACY 0.0001% FOR SPLIT-CHANNEL FREQUENCY CHECKS. PRICE \$117.00, NET.



LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFG Division, Bradenton, Fla.

At no obligation to me, please send me free booklet "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN MOBILE-RADIO MAINTENANCE" and data on Lampkin meters.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC. BRADENTON FLORIDA

LW-51

DOUBLE DELUXE

Both 6M & 2M with

NO RF SWITCHING!

Separate VHF sections from separate crystal jacks to separate coax output connectors (and everything in between). Only the audio, metering, VFO jack, are common to both bands.

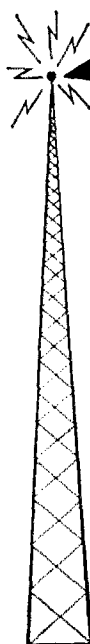
Similar to LW-51 DELUXE. See QST May 1961 page 118 and Back Cover May 1960.

Requires a maximum of 450 v. at 300 Ma. plus 6.3 volts for heaters. 50 watts input on 6m, 45 watts input on 2m. Complete high level plate modulators and speech amplifier for crystal or carbon microphone.

Only 7" wide and 6" high. Ample power for fixed, yet compact and rugged for mobile.

Complete with 8 tubes and 2 crystals,
WIRED AND TESTED..\$119.95

 **ELECTRONIC
LABORATORY**
ROUTE 2, JACKSON, MICHIGAN



you haven't heard?

EVANS OFFERS

COMPLETE SERVICE

- To HAMS - - - By HAMS
(12 licensed employees)
- EQUIPMENT and COMPONENTS
(Ham - Electronic - Electrical)
- TRADE-INS
(on new or used units)
- TIME PAYMENTS
(flexible, financed ourselves)
- ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
(backing all equipment sales)
- RECONDITIONED EQUIPMENT
largest inventory in the Northeast
- EXPERIENCE - - - 26 years as:

"YOUR FRIENDLY SUPPLIER"

Evans RADIO

CA 5-3358 • ROUTE 3A • BOW JCT.
BOX 312 • CONCORD, N. H.

where our pilots were . . . — *Marian Owen, Chairman
Ninety Nines, Inc., Seattle, Washington.*

SK W3EWW

¶ Lloyd S. Quint, W3EWW, FCC Radio Engineer at Baltimore, died in September and was buried in Arlington National Cemetery. Lloyd heard De Forest's early radio-telephone experiments in New York, and was the radio operator on the *SS Ontario* when the first ship-to-shore installation was inaugurated by the predecessor of Bell Telephone Company Laboratories. He is also known as the man who in effect operated the first police radio system when he borrowed a captured Telefunken transmitter from his friend the admiral at Norfolk, Virginia, and used it to maintain communications with the radio operator on a mutinous ship in the harbor directing assistance to the vessel. This was in 1919. Lloyd was also known for his valuable contribution to the war effort in the Alaskan area when he, acting under Army sponsorship, assisted in mimicking a Japanese station thereby misleading Japanese forces which were proceeding to an attack upon Alaska.

I regret the passing of Lloyd, who was a very ardent ham and still better Federal official. — *Frank M. Kratochvil, W3BA, FEMB, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D. C.*

World Above 50 Mc.

(Continued from page 71)

of the good conditions by working W9ASX, K9LOF, W9TEJ, W9GFO 9, K4GZS, K9TCM, K9IIR, K9ODG 9, W9HUV, W9FRU, W9AGV and W8LZY over a period of two hours. Adah is using a drooping ground-plane antenna. One of the "badly wanted" states, Maine, comes through with a few words from Don, K11NL, who sez that there several fairly good two-meter openings during the month of September particularly around September 8-10 and 22-23, when Southern New England and VEIs were coming in at his location in Sanford. On September 13 K7HKD in Wyoming worked W0ENC at Rapid City, South Dakota, on 144-Mc. s.s.b., a distance of 223 miles. Seems that just about everyone on 144 Mc. took advantage of the end of the month conditions: WA2EMA also reports an inversion of October 1 and 2 when he worked W3ARA, Maryland; K4SCD, Virginia; W4VVE, Virginia; s.s.b. to s.s.b.—K1CRN, Rhode Island; W3LMLL, Delaware. Bill also noted the aurora of October 1 when he heard stations mostly toward W1, W9 and W4 areas. Nightly skeds are held by WA2EMA on 145.22, both stations s.s.b. Joe Hauptly, K3CEN, now running 150 watts on two-meter phone, sez that the first three weeks of September were exceptionally good for ground wave.

Clubs and Nets

The Connecticut Mobileers are holding their first annual contest, on two meters only, in conjunction with ARRL VHF Sweepstakes, January 6 and 7, 1962. This contest is open to any two-meter operator who is registered as a Mobileer as of the day preceding the contest. The contest will be run under ARRL rules. Persons wishing to enter the contest should send duplicate logs to ARRL and the Mobileers. Certificates will be awarded to all Mobileer entrants, with prizes going to the three top scorers. In case of ties, winner will be the one with the least operating time during the contest. Logs for the Mobileers contest should be sent to K1JOY, R.F.D. 2, Farmington, Connecticut, within two weeks after the contest. Full details of the V.H.F. Sweepstakes are on page 21 of this issue.

50 Mc.

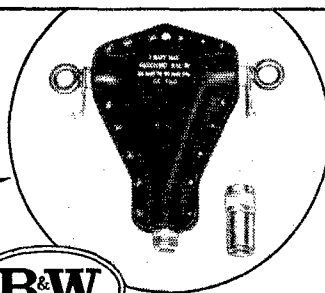
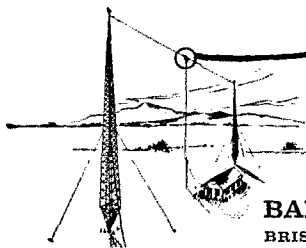
A quick note from G3LTF in Essex, England, is most interesting in that he reports a contact on 50 Mc. [? — Ed.] with SM3ANR in North Sweden during the Perseids. The distance is 1002 miles as accurately as possible.

Another quickie — K17FLC, now being operated by W1JJD and W1EYV, worked VE8BY, VE8CM and K17-AUY on the night of October 11.

The following seems interesting enough to us to quote rather than to take out bits and pieces and think you'll find the same way about it. From Glen Marshall, VE8CM: "From reading past issues of QST and the v.h.f. column, I find that many v.h.f. men were wondering whether any-
(Continued on page 166)

RECEIVING BALUNS

(BALANCED TO UNBALANCED)



BARKER & WILLIAMSON, Inc.
BRISTOL, PENNSYLVANIA • STILLWELL 8-5581

Couples a balanced antenna to unbalanced coaxial cable.

Freq. Range: 2 to 32Mc.

Ideally packaged — acts as a center insulator in a doublet antenna. The coupling transformer is sealed inside a rugged aluminum casting providing shortest possible connections to both antenna and coaxial cable.

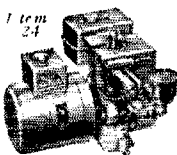
Insertion loss less than 1/2 db.

Available in twelve impedance transformations.

Drop us a card for "Specs."

"The World's THRIFTIEST Light Plants"

Have a steady, dependable 115 v. of AC electricity for receivers, transmitters, antenna motors, emergency lights, etc. . . . for radio amateurs, camps and Civil Defense . . . at DIRECT-TO-YOU FACTORY PRICES. No wiring needed . . . just plug in.



PUSH BUTTON START

Exclusive new ELEC-TRONIC BRAIN provides instant full power upon demand, holds thrifty idle otherwise. Slashes fuel cost . . . doubles engine life! Available on all our plants. Built by experts designed to bring you a better product!

Model illustrated, our portable 700 watt plant. 2.3 H.P. easy-starting Briggs-Stratton engine. Radio shielded, shock mounted . . . jams report less hash than on commercial power line. Complete with voltmeter and built-in winding to charge auto batteries.

\$149.50

1500 Watt Plant (Item 45) same as item 24 but with larger generator and engine . . . more than double the output. If ELECTRONIC BRAIN desired, specify and add \$30.00.

\$199.50

Send 10¢ for Big, New Catalog, Free with order.

Prices f.o.b. factory. Money back guarantee. Send check or m.o. Master Mechanic Mfg. Co., Dept. I-121, Burlington, Wis. Southern Customers Write Dept. I-121, Box 65, Sarasota, Fla.

NEW Your Call and home state in a single custom decal!



In six attractive colors. Unequaled in appearance. Ideal gift. \$1.95 each. Add 4% tax in Calif. Approx. size 3 3/4" x 9". Mailed P.P. within 7 days. No COD's please.

CALL-D-CAL P. O. BOX 3915, TERMINAL ANNEX LOS ANGELES 54, CALIFORNIA

Read These All-New Handbooks!

by William I. Orr, W6SAI, 3A2AF

S-9 SIGNALS! CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

- The Multi-band Ground Plane
- The "Cobra" Ground Plane
- The "Quick and Easy" Dipole!
- Multi-band Dipole Antennas!
- The Demi-Quad Beam Antenna!
- Five dollar Beam Antennas!
- The "Scotsman's" Dipole!
- Six Meter Beam!
- Two Meter Beam!
- New, inexpensive antennas!
- And Lots More for you!

Now!
Build these
antennas
for your
station!

#106
Price \$1.00

"BUILD IT YOURSELF" INFORMATION FEATURING—

Newly designed X-Q QUAD having 3 db gain over usual design! Newly designed TRI-GAMMA match! One feedline for 3 band Quad! TRUE gain curves, front-to-back ratios, and patterns for Quads! New, improved feed systems. New, improved Quad construction! History and background of the Quad! True angle of radiation! Simplified, inexpensive Quad assemblies! Cubical Quads for 7 and 50 mc!

A HANDBOOK OF PRACTICAL "BUILD IT YOURSELF" INFORMATION FOR THE FAMOUS CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNA. NEVER-BEFORE PUBLISHED DATA! #104 Price \$2.85

Read These Other Fine Handbooks!

- Beam Antenna Handbook.** Book #100 All about rotary beam antennas. \$2.70
- VHF Handbook.** Book #101 Complete coverage of VHF spectrum! Equipment! Antennas! Propagation! \$2.95
- Novice and Technician Handbook.** Book #102 A Radio Handbook for the beginning ham! Written in non-technical language! \$2.85
- Better Shortwave Reception.** Book #103 Your introduction to shortwaves! \$2.85
- Wind-Between the Worlds.** Book #105 True story of ham radio in Tibet! \$4.50

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, INC., Wilton, Conn.

Please rush the items circled. Enclosed is check money order for books, plus 15¢ to cover packing and shipping. (Cost prepaid on three or more books.)

100	101	102	103	104	105	106
Name.....						
Call.....						
Street.....						
City.....	Zone.....					
State.....						

**WE BUY
HAM
EQUIPMENT
FOR
CASH
TRIGGER**

7361 W. NORTH AVE.
RIVER FOREST, ILL.
(SUBURBAN CHICAGO)

PR 1-8616 TU 9-6429

thing is being done in the northwest on the six-meter band. For the information of hams on the outside, 6-meter interest is building up in Whitehorse slowly but surely. There are presently three of us with 50-Mc. rigs and some in the process of being built. VE8EW and VE8AT both have small power stations along with myself, although VE8AT is U.S. for a time." "Present plans for my station include a higher power than the present c.w. rig, approximately 300 watts. The antenna is a 11j-Gain, 5 element. Due to the rig being set up in the shop, I am able to monitor 50.04 eight hours of the day plus most nights at midnight local time. It is the main purpose of this letter to report that KL7FLC was heard on the band at 1225 A.M. on October 1, 1961. RST was 5-7-9 but no contact was made. At this time it was noted that a thick sheet of aurora was covering the sky northwest of here. The only other outside contact I have made so far was with VE8BY in Yellowknife on August 26 at 11:25 P.M. from the top of Canyon Mountain, running 15 watts c.w. and 10 watts phone. The QSO lasted for about 2/3 of an hour. Along with having to watch the band at this location, constant lookout was kept for prowling bears, part of the station equipment during this portable operation was a high power rifle for safety, instead of fuses. Hope that a few of the fellows will point their beams around this way once in a while." You'd be amazed, Glen, if you knew just how many do turn their beams your way, particularly if conditions are the least bit unusual.

Word comes through Mike, K2LZF, that VE2IM and VE3CAU are both operating 144 Mc. at the present time; VE2IM is running a kw. and was last seen on 144.185; VE3CAU, near Ottawa, on 144.140. An interesting letter received from Joe, K9SGD, reports the aurora of September 30 and what he heard in Sparta, Illinois. On that night Joe worked seven states (nothing new) with quite a few stations coming through on A-1; a few of the better signals were W8NSH, W8QXO, W8CGH, W9PHS, K9AQP, W9IXF, W9EGH, K9UIF, W0UBA and W2ZRG. Opening lasted for about an hour and thirty minutes. (The above on 144 Mc.) Joe hopes to be on s.s.b. on 144 Mc. before Christmas. A few stations heard on 50 Mc. by K0UDZ during the auroral session of September 30 were K8MMI, K0SBV, W7VDZ, K8RUD and W4COR. Gene heard quite a few others at his QTH in Rapid City, South Dakota, topping it all off with VE8BY, heard but not worked. Seems that this was one of the many times that a ham wishes for a recorder, but no such luck, just as no luck with aurora contacts for Gene. Ground wave once again has been good on 50 Mc. and Larry, K3ADS, says that stations at a distance from 150 to 250 miles are being heard almost every night, with stations at a distance of 250 to 400 miles being heard about once a week. W3ZRR says that sporadic E was in occasionally during the month of September but ground wave has been excellent extending from New England to Virginia. In Massapequa, New York, August, K2PQY, also noted the ground wave conditions were better than normal during September, hearing Eastern Pennsylvania, Delaware, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, Maine and New Hampshire all on ground wave. During the VHF QSO party the band opened for August to Alabama, Nebraska, Kansas and Missouri. In Wichita, Kansas, K8GHC, Dot, noted 50-Mc. openings on September 9, 11, 17 and 19, with the openings lasting anywhere from five minutes to three hours and the band in and out several times during the longer times. Word from Boise, Idaho, and Keith Armstrong, takes us back through several months of operating to "give us the word" from Idaho. Keith sez that he has worked 43 states in 270 contacts this year compared to a total of 26 states for the two years prior to this one. At Keith's QTH the band is quite frequently open to 6-band but as usual the QRM is bad in the phone portion; he sez a sneaky but effective method of preventing this is to QSY to c.w. Among his many contacts, Keith talked to Ike, VE7AQQ, on August 7, with signals running very strong for two hours. Another solution to QRM difficulties has presented itself to Keith and we may all start looking for him during openings on s.s.b. His transmitter is running 17 watts out, but he has accumulated the parts for a 4-400A final. One contact in particular stands out at the Idaho QTH; on July 2 Keith gave out with a "CQ" on an apparently dead band, and was answered by W1OAK in Vermont, the only signal on the band. (What a haul for someone, if they'd only been listening in. Imagine, Idaho and Vermont, all at one blow!) W4ZBR in Winter Haven, Florida, noted only three openings on 50 Mc. during the month of September. First on September 9 when the band

(Continued on page 168)

NEWS FOR THE SHACK



GIVE A DISTINGUISHED LOOK TO YOUR SHACK WITH
THIS HANDSOME INLAID MAHOGANY PLAQUE!!!

- Size 8" x 10" x 1/4" — Letters 2 inches high
- Highly polished to a mirror-like finish
- Not a fill in, but real inlay process
- Perfect gift for Ham who has everything
- Handmade to last a lifetime without repair
- Any wording up to 6 letters or figures
- Center of attraction in any shack

Send coupon below with your check (Personal check on any US bank accepted from licensed ham). Do not send cash — Sorry no C.O.D. — Please allow time for international parcel post to reach you. Orders sent air mail reach us faster. \$4.95 sent POSTPAID for ONLY. Made in the Caribbean, from solid mahogany, by: HH5LA — Box 30 — Cap-Haitien — Haiti — W.I.

A. R. LAROCHE (HH5LA)
P.O. Box 30, Cap-Haitien, Haiti, (W.I.)
Please send me... inlaid plaque(s) at \$4.95 each.

INLAID LETTERS: _____

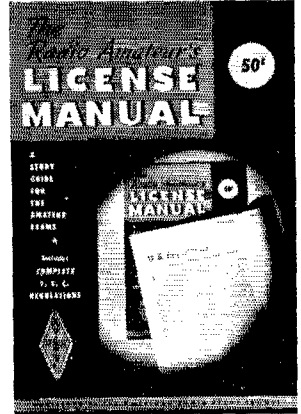
Ship to: Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

FOR NEWCOMERS?

YES, the ARRL License Manual is for aspiring radio amateurs and is indispensable to them. It is indispensable also to all active amateurs, whether old timers or recently licensed Novices. The "I.M." contains study material for the amateur-to-be. It also contains the complete text of FCC amateur regulations, which ought to be in the shack of every amateur for reference. The 47th edition is complete, up to date and revised to include latest regulatory information.



Order YOUR copy today

PRICE **50¢** POSTPAID

ALL the dope between two covers . . . complete and easy to understand.
 • NOVICE • CONDITIONAL
 • TECHNICIAN • GENERAL
 • EXTRA-CLASS

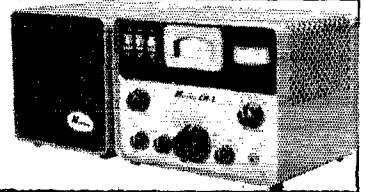
The AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, Inc.

WEST HARTFORD 7, CONN.

SEE IMAGINATIVE MOSLEY DESIGN of the new CM-1
 low cost SSB, AM, CW communications receiver here.

For FEATURES
 and PERFORMANCE
 see page 129
 November QST

ARROW ELECTRONICS, INC.
 525 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, L. I., New York



Give "him" the
 All-season

Gift

GREATEST VALUES EVER OFFERED

INCOMPARABLE
telrex
BEAMS



Arrays priced to every budget:

Arrays for 3/4-2-6-10-15-
 20-40 meters from \$5.95 to
 \$590.00—catalog on request.

ANTENNAS

SINCE
 1921

Communication and TV Antennas
telrex LABORATORIES

ASBURY PARK 40, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

The design, craftsmanship and
 technical excellence of Telrex —

"Beamed-Power"
 "Balanced-Pattern" Rotaries

have made them the standard of
 comparison throughout the world!
 Every Telrex antenna model is
 engineered, precision machined,
 tuned and matched, then calibrated
 for easy and correct assembly at
 your site for repetition of our
 specifications without 'cut and
 try' and endless experimentation.

PREPAID ANYWHERE
IN THE 48 (CONTINENTAL U.S.A.)

SELF-SUPPORTING SPAULDING WRL SPIRE

- ★ Self-supporting 32-48 ft. above ground with any full-size 3-element Tribander. May be extended to 120 ft. with proper guying.
- ★ Commercial Grade Construction.
- ★ Streamlined in appearance.
- ★ E-Z "Instant" Installation.
- ★ Extra large, 19½" base width.

AND LOW COST . . .
32' CONCRETE MOUNT MODEL
32 ft. spire with anchor base
as shown: \$75.00

Only \$49.95
\$200
Down
Amateur
Net

WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES

3415 W. Broadway • PHONE 32 8-1851
Council Bluffs, Iowa

CANADIANS

Complete stocks of nationally advertised products always available at SMALLEY'S — ham headquarters for Western Canada. Ten licensed hams on our staff to serve you.

- TRADE-INS ACCEPTED
- USED HAM EQUIPMENT
- SEND FOR SPECIAL FREE HAM BULLETIN

Pioneer ham suppliers since 1920. Specialists in **HI-FI, TELEVISION** and **INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.**

Smalley's
RADIO LTD.

1105 - 7th Ave., S.W., Calgary, Alta.

was open to KP4 for about an hour and a half; the second and third on September 17 for about an hour, to W2 and W3 lands, with a second opening that day, about an hour to W1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 8. The September 17 opening was also recorded by Jerry, W4UAR, in Anniston, Alabama, who worked Illinois, Ohio and Iowa during that opening. Activity only fair in his area during September sez Jerry.

Roanoke, Virginia, represented this month by K4UMK. Bob, is one of the many to mention the exceptional ground wave conditions on 50 Mc. during September. Bob worked W4LWX in Jonesboro, Tennessee, KIMCS-4 in Norfolk, Va., W3NG, Cheverly, Maryland, and K4OBE in Hampton, Virginia, all on ground wave. Very best for this year occurred on September 10 and 11, for Bob. He mentions that he would like to have s.s.b. contacts on 50 Mc. with anyone who thinks he can work into the Roanoke area. (How do you know unless you try?) He's running 1 kw. a.m. — 1.5-1.8 kw. p.e.p., s.s.b., and using a long-john antenna. Stations to be heard almost nightly in that area are K4KZX, W4MWD, K4IEA, K4VBZ, K4YDC and W4ZEY. New Jersey "emits" through Dave, WA2UGQ, who heard Florida with La. on September 12. On turning his beam north Dave heard many New England stations including KITGI, W1BU, K1ISR and a number of others including Maine and Vermont. Other than this opening Dave saw the six-meter gang is waiting for another "July, 1961" when the DX was stupendous from 6-land. One of the few letters received from the YL segment of v.h.f., from Dora Hasek, K8NUF, of Cleveland, Ohio, tells us that on July 2 her OM, Don, K8NUE, K8WPW and K8TOL all worked YV5BS in Caracas, Venezuela, and all have confirmation of the contact. This is the first word received that YV5BS had made contacts in this country and we're now wondering what other areas worked him. Let us know, fellas! Although we wish we were psychic, we just aren't, and neither can we foretell the appearance of DX on the band, nor can we tell you later if no one tells us.

QST

IARU News

(Continued from page 48)

Pakistan: Box 4074, Karachi
Panama, Republic of: L.P.R.A., P.O. Box 1622, Panama
Paraguay: R.C.P., P.O. Box 512, Asuncion
Papua: VK9 QSL Officer, P.O. Box 204, Port Moresby
Peru: R.C.P., Box 538, Lima
Philippine Islands: P.A.R.A. QSL Bureau, 67 Espana Extension St., Quezon City
Poland: PZK QSL Bureau, P.O. Box 320, Warsaw 10
Portugal: Rua de D. Pedro V., 7-4º, Lisbon
Roumania: Central Radioclub, P.O. Box 95, Bucharest
Salvador: YS10, Apartado 329, San Salvador
Singapore: QSL Manager, P.O. Box 777
South Africa: S.A.R.L., P.O. Box 3037, Cape Town
Southern Rhodesia: R.S.S.R., Box 2377, Salisbury
Spain: U.R.E., P.O. Box 220, Madrid
St. Vincent: VP2SA, Kingstown
Sweden: Sveriges Sandare Amatorer, Enskede 7
Switzerland: U.S.K.A., Sursee
Syria: P.O. Box 35, Damascus
Trinidad: John A. Hoford, VP4TT, Box 554, Port-of-Spain
Tunisia: Francois DeViehl, 5 Rue Can Robert, Tunis
Uganda: P.O. Box 1803, Kampala
Uruguay: R.C.U., P.O. Box 37, Montevideo
U.S.S.R.: Central Radio Club, Postbox N-88, Moscow
Venezuela: R.C.V., P.O. Box 2285, Caracas
Virgin Islands: Richard Spenceley, KV4AA, Box 403, Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas
Wake Island: T. D. Mussen, P.O. Box 127
Yugoslavia: S.R.J., P.O. Box 48, Belgrade

Space Communication

(Continued from page 26)

pled quad-helix array mounted on a special pedestal. Besides the expense of such a device, which for fixed baselines is really not too great, there remains one difficulty: The system, even in the best commercial practice, is simply too in-

(Continued on page 170)

Convenient... ...Complete

Mobile? Your log-keeping needs can be met by the ARRL MINILOG. Convenient, pocket-size, it contains proper headings for all necessary entries. MINILOG will help you comply with FCC regs, provide a lasting record of the many pleasant QSOs you'll enjoy the year round. *Spiral bound, 4" x 6" 30¢*

U.S.1 proper, 35¢ elsewhere



At Home? If so, you may prefer more detailed station records, and the ARRL Log Book with ruled 8½ x 11 sheets (also spiral bound to lie flat when open), will make record-keeping a pleasure. Useful also for portable or mobile as well as fixed station operation! . . . 50¢

U.S.1 Proper, 60¢ elsewhere

These are available in loose-leaf form (punched for 3-ring binders), 100 sheets \$1.00

The AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC.
WEST HARTFORD 7 CONNECTICUT

**DXCC
WAY
WAS**

Display and protect your choice QSL cards in the new DX-QSL transparent card packet. Made of strong, long-lasting clear polyethylene to hold ten cards. Only 49¢ postpaid per ten-card packet. Ten packets for \$3.95. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

ORDER TODAY

FROM **DX-QSL**
P. O. BOX 19033
HOUSTON 24, TEXAS

**3-BAND
HELIWHIP[®]**
**MOBILE ANTENNA
COVERS 10-15-20
WITHOUT TRAPS!**

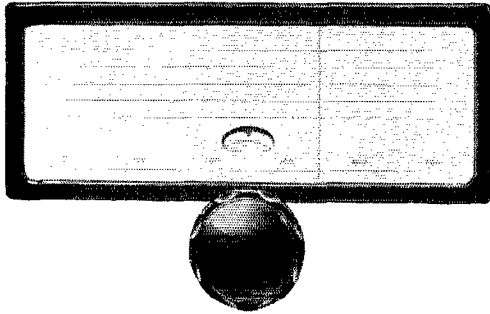
Self selecting! The HW-3 HELIWHIP[®] operates effectively in the 10, 15 and 20 meter amateur bands *without the use of traps or switching devices*. Only the helical section for the band in operation takes power . . . the others are far removed from resonance so that their radiation effect is negligible. The HW-3 matches 50 ohm line with very low S. W. R. Six feet overall length. Allows for mounting on trunk deck or cowl. Exclusive Mark "Static Sheath"[™] Plastic coating reduces precipitation static; improves signal/noise ratio up to 20 db.

HELIWHIP[®] is a registered trademark U.S. Patent 2,966,678
*U.S. Process Patent 2,938,210

Write for technical data or visit your nearest amateur equipment supplier.

MARK MOBILE, Inc.
Dept. Q-12, 5441 West Fargo Ave.
Skokie, Illinois

EDDYSTONE



GEARED SLOW MOTION DRIVE For Amateur Radio & Communications RECEIVERS & TRANSMITTERS

A high grade assembly, flywheel loaded, manufactured to fine tolerances, provides a smooth positive drive with a reduction ratio of 1:10:1. The vernier with its 100 divisions rotates 5 times for one pointer traverse, giving 500 divisions with positive reset readings. A cam adjustment on the vernier assures correct zero setting. A spring loaded jockey arm maintains tension of the pointer drive. Overall dimensions 9 3/4" x 5 3/4".

Manufactured by
Stratton & Co., Ltd. (Eddystone) PRICE \$16.50 NET
Birmingham, England Postpaid

Distributed by
BRITISH RADIO ELECTRONICS, LTD.
1833 Jefferson Place, N.W.
WASHINGTON 6, D. C.

CANADIANS! We have large stocks of nationally advertised Ham parts. Write for Free Bulletin.

THE CRAWFORD RADIO

P. O. BOX 617

VE3YR 119-121 JOHN ST., N. VE3JU
"Geo" HAMILTON, ONT. "Bill"

KEY-municator TRANSISTORIZED

"PRO STYLE" TELEGRAPH KEY

Cast metal, transistorized oscillator, batteries last for months. Mounted on 8"x12" rugged base. At Electronics Dealers.

995



DOW-KEY COMPANY
Thief River Falls, Minn.

Are You

TRADING?

Let me make you a trade-in offer on your used amateur equipment. All name-brand merchandise—late serial numbers assured. Quick delivery.

WRITE TODAY! Bill W9ZSO-KØIUH

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.

518 State St., LaCrosse, Wis.

Phone 4-7373



accurate and imprecise. Development on these devices has a long way to go.

With present technology, at least, there is no suitable electronic tracking system available for amateur use or construction. There may still be a way out, however. You will recall that the finder and interpreter are separate functions. It is finding the satellite position which is causing so much difficulty. Why not, therefore, arrange to have the use of governmental or commercial tracking equipment to accomplish this for us? This may be a difficult thing to negotiate but it is no more difficult than is getting an amateur-band satellite up in the first place.¹¹ If we can do the latter, we should have little difficulty with the former. Once we have secured this, a suitable method might be to broadcast continuous data on satellite position, such as by giving latitude, longitude, and altitude on a real-time telemetered basis. This information could then be fed into an interpreter at the amateur station, converting it into the azimuth and elevation needed to drive the antenna by means of an analog computer circuit. Such a system, while not cheap, is at least financially within the reach of many of today's amateurs.

Until the development of a workable amateur tracking system, about the only thing that can be done is to broaden the antenna beam by reducing the antenna gain, thereby reducing the s.n.r. as well as the tracking difficulty, and make up for the lost antenna gain somewhere else in the system. Designers of active-repeater systems requiring tracking say that the system gain introduced by equipment on board the satellite will compensate for this loss in antenna gain. While this is true, especially at the lower frequencies, we must not stop there. Inasmuch as a high s.n.r. is always a desirable goal, work on tracking improvements must continue as long as the need for tracking exists, so as to enable the highest-gain antennas to be employed. QST

¹¹ It has recently come to the author's attention that some amateur stations, notably the multi-operator venture led by W3DD, already have direct teletype links to Government tracking facilities.

Qualifications for Radio Amateurs

(Continued from page 16)

and YL's nylons; and depreciation on the paint job.

He must be able to stick his neck out with a scientific buck-and-wing regarding TVI complaints, and to pull it back before it is chopped off. He must be a consummate liar (as opposed to an inveterate liar of the DX, modulation, or home-brew bean variety), a monologist, and a purveyor of antenna formulae and performances, commercial equipment specifications, and prices of store-boughten components. He must be infallible on mob psychology, s.w.r., keying, women, propagation (atmospheric, that is), home-brew construction, v.h.f., and DX status, and make his DXCC logs acceptable the first time they are submitted.

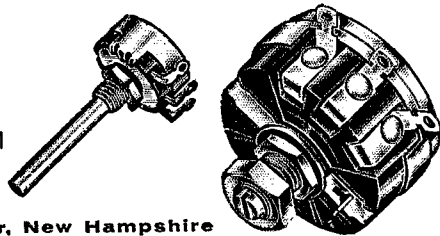
He must possess Scotch thrift, Irish capacity,

(Continued on page 17)

CLAROSTAT

C-Line Potentiometers

Superlative quality wire-wound and composition-element types primarily for industrial and industrial-grade requirements. Featuring: Corrosion-proof finish, stainless-steel shafts, greater moisture/dirt protection, closer tolerances, etc. • Ask for catalog.



CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC., Dover, New Hampshire

SSB

Improve your Mileage and Readability under bad Conditions

200-V TRANSMITTER

THE XMTR THE DX MEN, THE SSB EXPERTS, THE ENGINEERS BUY FOR THEMSELVES & THEIR XYL'S

Also the Complete CENTRAL ELECTRONICS SSB line

- MM2 'SCOPE. Monitors your own and the other fellow's signals. Kits or W&T.
- RECEIVERS, CDR Ham-M ROTATORS, Tri-Ex, Spaulding, Aeromotor, E-Z Way TOWERS, Autronic Elect. KEYS.
- TELREX BEAMS — the best in Beams!

Write for Bulletin "Getting Started" and "Stepping Up" in SSB. Give call letters. . . . SAVE MONEY BY MAIL. Domestic and Overseas — order from W9.1DN at

ORGANS & ELECTRONICS Box 117 Lockport, Illinois

WANTED RADIO TECHNICIAN with HEAVY EXPERIENCE

preferably with modern aircraft. *Must have first class ticket.* Excellent opportunity with corporation in Valparaiso, Indiana.

GRAUBART AVIATION, INC.

Porter County Airport, Valparaiso, Ind. HOward 2-4105

GET YOUR COMMERCIAL TICKET EASIER WITH...

6th EDITION

with new supplement
—up-to-date to
May 15, 1961

**Kaufman's
RADIO
OPERATOR'S
LICENSE
Q & A
MANUAL**



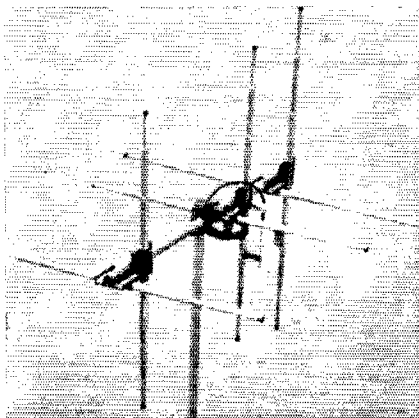
The BEST book for
FCC License Preparation
Covers elements 1 thru 8.

The only book with complete discussion of answers to every technical question in the FCC Study Guide. Makes it very easy to answer multiple choice questions.

Used by leading schools and industry
Only \$7.10 at jobbers, bookstores
or direct from:

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.

116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.
A division of Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.



Space-Raider
ANTENNAS & CRANK-UP ANTENNAS

Direct Inquiries to 1076 E. Walnut Street, Pasadena, Calif.

NEW from SPACE-RAIDER!

The famous K6CT polarized diversity beam — minimizes QSB caused by polarization shift — high forward gain, F/B ratio and side rejection — its superior performance well known to the DX fraternity on 10 meters — tested under all conditions — based on the proven principles of the Yagi parasitic array and the Brown turnstile. Using this beam in the October 1960 DX contest, K6CT had high W.K6 score and is now being reported many times as the only readable signal from the USA — first in and last out. SPACE-RAIDER is pleased to announce the first of a new family of beam antennas:

Model	Specifications	Weight	Amateur Net
10-METER BAND			
B-10-6	K6CT Polarized Diversity Beam, 6 element, 1 1/4" O.D. Center Sections; 1" O.D. & 3/4" O.D. adjustable end sections. Boom: 2' O.D. 12' long .125 .19 spacing	32 lbs.	\$70.00
15-METER BAND			
B-15-6	K6CT Polarized Diversity Beam, 6 element, 1 1/4" O.D. Center Sections; 1" O.D. & 3/4" O.D. adjustable end sections. Boom: 2' O.D. 15' long .125 .19 spacing	38 lbs.	90.00
20-METER BAND			
B-20-6	K6CT Polarized Diversity Beam, 6 element, 1 1/4" O.D. Center Sections; 1" O.D. & 3/4" O.D. adjustable end sections. Boom: 2' O.D. 24' long .125 .19 spacing	44 lbs.	114.50
6-METER BAND			
B-6-12	Coming Soon.		

NO COMPROMISE has been made with quality and ruggedness in producing these fine lightweight heavy-duty antennas.

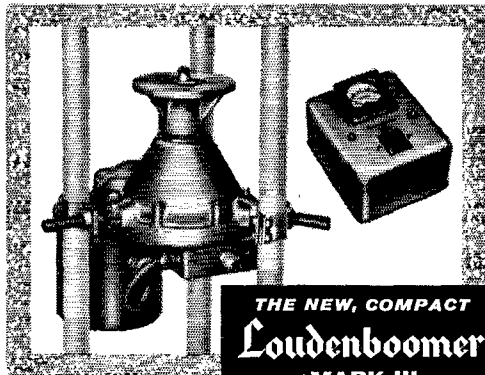
FOB Pasadena, Calif.

for **BIG**
SAVINGS
 on A-1
Reconditioned
Equipment...
 call **Henry**

Our time payments save you money because we finance ourselves. Write, phone or visit either Henry store to get better equipment at less cost on better terms.

Henry Radio Stores

Butler 1, Missouri Ph. ORchard 9-3127
 11240 West Olympic Blvd.
 Los Angeles 64 Ph. GRanite 7-6701
 931 No. Euclid Ave., Anaheim, Calif.



THE NEW, COMPACT
Loudenboomer
 MARK III
ANTENNA ROTATOR

\$225⁰⁰

Complete with brackets for "in-tower" mounting and direction indicator.

- Worm cut into large, one-piece steel jack shaft. $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick gear welded to main shaft and specially hobbled. No keys, no screws, no pins to work loose.
- High strength rotor withstands 12,000 inch pounds. Absolutely will not drift or pinwheel in high wind.
- High torque, $\frac{1}{8}$ H. P. custom built G. E. motor. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ R. P. M. turning speed.
- Continuous rotation in either direction with 50 ohm coax feed system through rotor. SO-239 connectors.

Radio Industries Inc. unconditionally guarantees all products against any defect in material or workmanship for a period of 90 days.



SEE YOUR DISTRIBUTOR
RADIO INDUSTRIES INC
 1307 CENTRAL AVENUE
 KANSAS CITY, KANSAS (3054)

the inscrutableness of the Orient, American good humor, and antacid tablets. Finally, he must possess the inexhaustible curiosity for the view from the next hill, the knowledge of the experts, and the gear behind any front panel.

And, if when dead, his greatness should be suitably recognized and commemorated by a statue, he should be of the type of rugged individual whose likeness would never be placed next to Washington who never told a lie; nor to Lincoln who was "honest Abe." It should be placed, if anywhere, next to a statue of Columbus who, after all, was never quite sure of where he was going, did not realize he had arrived when he got there, didn't know what he had discovered when he left, and made the entire trip on borrowed money. QST

DX King McSnood

(Continued from page 67)

gentry men were as inferior to DX kings like himself as the slave in the market place is to the Sultan of Ufnia.)

"I see by your face, Joe McSnood," The Old Man continued, "that you are aware that you have transgressed all the provisions of the Amateur's Code. Have you anything to say for yourself?"

McSnood tried to speak, to beg for mercy, but his voice failed him. The confident, brash DX King McSnood of fifteen minutes before had disintegrated into a quivering mass of human jelly.

"Since you have no defense," resumed The Old Man, "nothing remains but to carry out the automatic DX-hog sentence." He raised the terrible Wouff Hong and released it. Joe tried to scream, but before he could open his mouth, the Wouff Hong struck with splintering force and again everything went black. Then McSnood heard a voice in his ear crying, "Joe! Joe!" He thought it must surely be Old Nick come to imprison him in the chamber of ten-thousand heterodynes, but he opened his eyes and discovered that it was his XYI, bending over him as he lay on the floor of the shack.

By some miracle, the Wouff Hong had not destroyed McSnood, but had only stunned him. Joe checked his rig and discovered that, unbelievably, the lightning had merely blown a few capacitors.

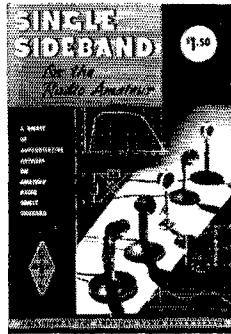
That night before he went to sleep, the DX King thought long and deeply of the awful fate he had escaped and of the years of lidmanship which had brought The Old Man to judge him. He made up his mind. Tomorrow he would trade in his rig on a much smaller one. He would buy a car so that he could take his beloved wife and children on jaunts in the country. He would always arrive at work on time and would never leave his office with unfinished business on his desk.

A new life was in the offing for DX King McSnood. His wife would be proud of him. His

(Continued on page 174)

Going Sideband?

Planning to join the ever-increasing ranks of amateurs on sideband? If so, you need a copy of "Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur." It assembles under one cover the most noteworthy contributions to the art that have appeared in *QST*, revised and grouped as necessary to present a useful reference book. Amateur sideband is covered from its earliest history all the way through the theory and practice of sideband generation, detection, modulation, linear amplifiers, and various accessories which round out the well-equipped amateur station. Keep up to date. Get your copy now.



2ND EDITION

\$1.50 Postpaid

U. S. A. Proper • \$1.75 Elsewhere

The AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, Inc. WEST HARTFORD 7, CONN.

NOW A . . . **FIBERGLAS QUAD**

. . . by CUBEX

MK III w/Fiberglas Arms only \$99.50
MK III w/Aluminum Arms only \$79.50
MK III w/Bamboo Arms only \$67.50

All models use the famous CUBEX
"Ruggedized" support structure
also the


CUBEX QUAD FOUNDATION KIT

For "Do-It-Yourself" Quad Builders \$27.50
Ask for free brochure "FG"

CUBEX CO. 3322 Tonia Avenue
ALTADENA, CALIFORNIA

DKC-RFB **SIGNALS 'POP OUT'**

**WITH DOW'S
PREAMPLIFIER**
Get signals you didn't hear!



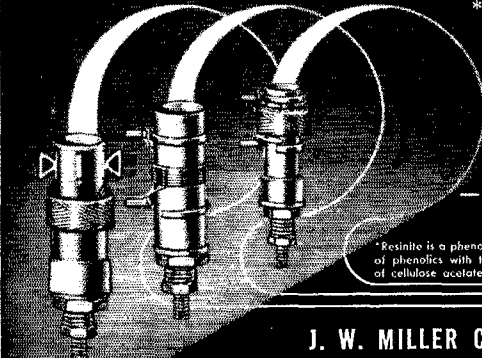
Not a gimmick, but a tested and proven accessory. Precision made, fully backed by Dow-Key's traditional Factory Warranty.

HELP YOUR RECEIVER! The DKC-RFB Booster is a 50 to 70 ohm impedance matching "broadband preamplifier" guaranteed to increase the over-all gain by 1 to 6 "S" units on all bands (1.5 to 30 mc). To improve sensitivity, work with DX, and bring up weak unintelligible signals, you'll want a DKC-RFB. Designed for receivers up to the \$300 class.

price . . . **\$10.75**

DOW-KEY COMPANY • THIEF RIVER FALLS
MINNESOTA


* RESINITE ADJUSTABLE R. F. COILS



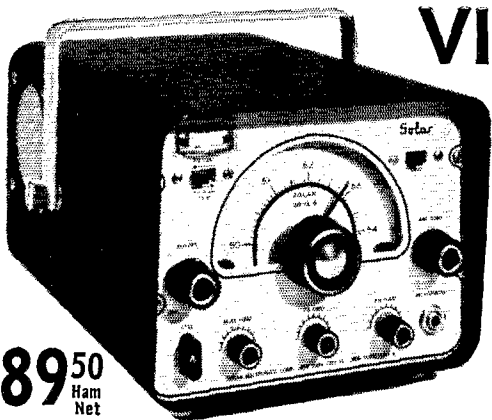
- 20A00ORBI (form only): 1/2" dia. x 13/16" long. Coils wound on this form have an inductance range of .079 uh to 1.25 mh.
- 21A00ORBI (form only): 3/8" dia. x 1 1/4" long. Coils wound on this form have an inductance range of 0.68 uh to 12.5 mh.
- 22A00ORBI (form only): 1/2" dia. x 1 1/4" long. Coils wound on this form have an inductance range of 5.70 uh to 125.0 mh.

* Resinite is a phenolic impregnated tubing which combines the mechanical and dielectric advantages of phenolics with the high dielectric strength, moisture resistance, and non-corrosive properties of cellulose acetate. Resinite can be certified to MIL P-79B Type P8C.

J. W. MILLER COMPANY 5917 South Main St., Los Angeles 3, Calif.
(AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR)



6 METER TRANSCEIVER SOLAR SYSTEM VI



\$189⁵⁰
Ham
Net

- 12 Watts to 5763
- Front Panel Operation
- Final Plate & Grid
- Metered
- Push-to-Talk/Any Type Mic.

- Better than 1/2 Microvolt Sens.
- Built-In Noise Limiter
- Double Conversion Superhet
- 6:1 Vernier Tuning
- 6, 12 and 115 VAC

Write for
Literature

SOLAR ELECTRONICS CORP.

12 HINSDALE STREET
BROOKLYN 7, NEW YORK

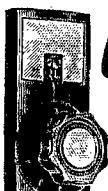
FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE ON RECEIVERS AND TRANSMITTERS

REPAIRS, modernization, calibration and alignment by competent engineers using factory standard instruments. Collins, Globe, Hallcrafters, Hammarlund, Harvey-Wells, National Co. Service representative for Hickok and RCA Test Equipment. Factory parts. All work guaranteed. Our twenty-fifth year.

DOUGLAS INSTRUMENT LABORATORY

176 Norfolk Avenue

Boston 19, Mass.



Groth

TURN COUNT DIAL

Registers Fractions to 99.9 Turns

FOR roller inductances, INDUCTION TUNERS, fine tuning gear reducers, vacuum and other multivibrator condensers. One hole mounting. Handy logging space. Case: 2" x 4". Shaft: 1/4" x 3". TC 2 has 2 1/2" dial — 1 1/2" knob. TC 3 has 3" dial — 2 1/2" knob. Black bakelite.

TC 2 \$5.50 — TC 3 \$5.75 — Spinner Handle 75c extra
Add 12¢ for Parcel Post

R. W. GROTH MFG. CO.

10009 Franklin Ave.

Franklin Pk., Illinois

Act-WRITE NOW!

Better Yet—WIRE OR CALL TODAY FOR

1. Burghardt's "Deal of the Month" For December
2. Our December Listing of Reconditioned Equipment Carrying Burghardt's "Seal of Satisfaction"

YOU'LL BE GLAD YOU DID!

- Featuring . . . Central Electronics, Collins, Drake, Conset, Hallcrafters, Hammarlund, Hy-Gain, Johnson, Mosley, National
- Your Direct Line to Every Manufacturer



Phone TU 6-5749

Box 746

Watertown, S. Dak.

neighbors would no longer turn their heads when they passed his home. Promptly at the office would now be only a matter of time. And so a deep and peaceful slumber came to McSnood.

The next morning he gave a final listen over the band with his faithful old 1000K receiver, and stumbled across ACSDX operating from a remote rock right smack in the middle of the Indian ocean. Old McSnood began to tremble and itch, and after perhaps 0.002 milliseconds of hesitation, he flipped the transmitter on and began to call. He tried every operating trick he knew. He called up, he called down, he called short, he called long. Finally, long after he should have been at the office, he gave up. No doubt about it — that final tube *was* soft and had to be replaced.

As he punched the time clock a bit later (much too late, said the office manager), his mind was occupied with high finance but not the high finance associated with his job.

"If I can get \$30 for her old sewing machine and \$20 for the ice box, and they allow me \$50 on the old tube, where can I get the other \$20?"

QST

Technical Correspondence

(Continued from page 64)

K5UIJ submitted a very neat idea which proposed substituting the time-base generator with a hybrid type which assures a unity mark space. The circuit consists of a uni-junction transistor relaxation oscillator driving a flip-flop as described in C.E. literature. Price reductions on the 2N1671 uni-junction transistor plus the fact that the two mark space trimmer pots are unnecessary, and only one timing capacitor and pot are needed make this hybrid multivibrator cost less than the original circuit.

Recapitulating the calls mentioned, and adding a few, the valuable long-distance assistance in this project from W2QYW, K3MTW, W6MCC, K5UIJ, G2BB, W6KMK, W4FEI, W5AZB, and W6SRY has been sincerely appreciated.

— Alvin F. Kanda, KOMHU

K5CBZ

(Continued from page 65)

During hurricane Carla, Billy was provided with a portable power unit by Bill Price, W5SIL, assisted by K5SCR. The power unit was put into use when commercial power failed, and enabled the respirator and the amateur station to be operated continuously during the emergency. Many important welfare and emergency messages were handled by the station during this time.

All able-bodied persons who aspire to be amateurs but think they just can't learn enough to pass the exam can look at the accomplishments of K5CBZ and become inspired. Persons with similar handicaps can take heart and realize that the pleasures of amateur radio are available to anyone who has an earnest desire and the help of friend and family.

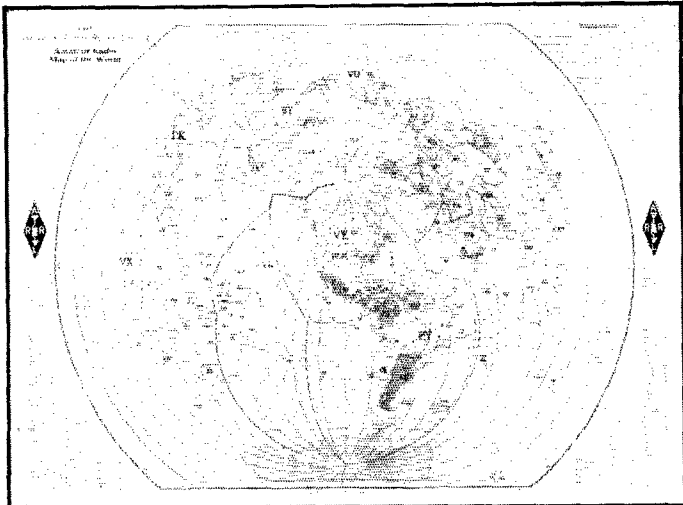
Look for K5CBZ on the air. He will be operating from his iron lung and would like to talk to you.

QST

Strictly Modern

Latest amateur data by League Hq. Brilliantly executed by expert map-makers Rand McNally. Order this showpiece for your shack now!

No active amateur can afford to be without one of these popular and useful adjuncts to good operating. Here is why the ARRL World Map is such a favorite:



As soon as you hear a DX station you can see exactly where he is—the country prefixes are not just listed in the marginal index; they're printed on the countries, themselves. You can tell his direction from you, and his distance. There's no question about which continent he's in—boundaries of the six continents are plainly marked.

The time zones are plainly marked, too. Call areas of thirteen countries are shown. Principal cities are designated. There's a scale of miles, another of kilometers. Printed on heavy map paper measuring 40" wide x 30" high, in 8 colors that really stand out, this new ARRL World Map is easily read from your operating position.

40" x 30" 8-Color Map, \$2.00, postpaid anywhere in the world

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC. 38 LA SALLE ROAD WEST HARTFORD 7, CONN.

THE VHF AMATEUR

Our November issue featured an excellent article on button capacitors for VHF, edited by Sam Daskam, K2CPI/K1TOK. Here's a subject about which no one seems to know much, although everyone uses these little feed-thrus. Also in that issue, a mike pre-amp (transistorized); Filtered Audio, by K3HNP; Seneca modulation & keying; a Corrupted Ground Plane, and many more. Our October issue presented a 1296 mc converter using a 6BR, 6AN4, and a 6D1B! This gem really works with output at 20-30 mc. Send 25¢ for a sample. Subscription: \$5.00 for three years, \$2.00 for one year. Published MONTHLY by Bob Brown, K2ZSQ.

THE VHF AMATEUR (Dept. 12A), 67 Russell Ave., Rahway, N.J.



DOW-KEY CONNECTORS

PANEL MOUNT
Durable, silver plated, precision made. Only 5/8" hole is needed, no screws.

ea.70

DOUBLE MALE
Favorite everywhere. Precision made, rugged locking type. Silver plated.

ea.1.25



DOW-KEY COMPANY, Thief River Falls, Minn.

LRL-66 ANTENNA

66' long LOADED antenna for 80 through 10 meter operation



Operates on FIVE BANDS automatically

1. Loading coils for 80 and 40 meter doublet operation in 66' horizontal length.
2. Adjustable ends to set desired frequency in 80 meter band, 3' to 5' long.
- 3, 4. Decoupling stubs for 20 and 10 meter operation.
5. Center insulator with female coax connector to take PL-259, 83-1SP plug.
6. Insulators with hardware on which to tie ropes that support antenna.

LATTIN RADIO LABORATORIES

Box 44

Owensboro, Ky.

Power rating 2 Kw. P.E.P. or over on 80, 40, 15. On 20 and 10 1 Kw. P.E.P. transmitter input. Price \$30.00 in Continental U.S.A., postpaid.

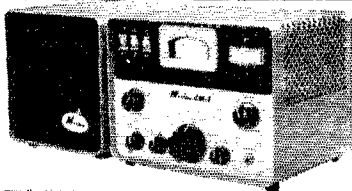
SEE IMAGINATIVE MOSLEY DESIGN of the new CM-1

low cost SSB, AM, CW communications receiver here.

For FEATURES and PERFORMANCE see page 129 November QST

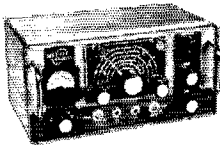
TAPE RECORDING INDUSTRIES

3335 E. Michigan Avenue, Lansing, Michigan



MULTI-ELMAC MOBILE EQUIPMENT

CHOSEN
for use aboard the S.S. HOPE!



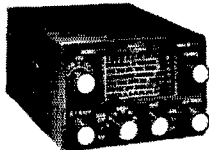
AF-68

TRANS-CITER



PMR-8

RECEIVER



M-1070

POWER SUPPLY

Manufactured by
MULTI-PRODUCTS COMPANY
21470 COOLIDGE HWY., OAK PARK 37, MICH.

CUBICAL QUADS

10 - 15 - 20 Meters.....\$59.95

Separate parts for complete quads
Fiberglass spreaders

SKYLANE PRODUCTS — Dept. A

406 Bon Air

Temple Terrace, Fla.

Fight TB



Use Christmas Seals

Quist Quiz

We could only find six hams meeting the requirements for last month's Quist Quiz. For two of them, $x = 36.1$; for another two $x = 21.8$; and for the last pair $x = 52.5$.

Boat Races

(Continued from page 27)

coverage and made a flying trip to Clarksburg Sunday morning when W6LRS's transmitter gave up the ghost. Many others provided moral support and assistance during the process of debugging the repeater in the weeks prior to the race.

In this way two hobbies, boating and amateur radio, complemented each other to provide services not otherwise available. **QST**

Red Polka Dot

(Continued from page 36)

you're getting jam on the knobs. Marge, he needs a change. Good boy. Don't want to hurt your nice Christmas present. Better let Daddy — Marge, I'll set your mike over here out of the way. It might fall off the desk."

"John, give me that mike."

"Be careful, don't throw it or pull it or drop it. I have it plugged into the Pulverizer."

"Good. Give me my mike and turn on the Pulverizer. And turn on that Red Polka Dot Paralyzer, too. I want to say something."

"Say something? Don't get mad now, and don't drop my — ahhhh, your mike. The whole family can use it — what do you want to —

"Is that box lit up?"

"Yes."

"Is Susie's clothes line pointed in the right direction?"

"Yes, but do be careful. The whole world is listening!"

"Good, because I just want to say — to all radio widows — MERRY CHRISTMAS!" **QST**

Strays

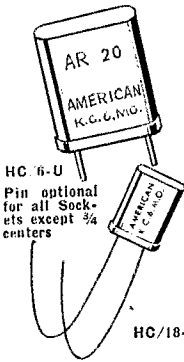
A 15-year-old lad near St. Louis who had built a transmitter-less broadcast station to compete in a school science fair later tried it out with a transmitter. It covered a radius of 20 miles with resultant complaints. Upon being warned about unlicensed operation, he promptly reported that he had dismantled the station and signed himself, "Engineer No-Longer-In-Charge."

The reciprocal licensing bill S.2361 needs your support. Full details on pages 9 and 73 of October QST.

* TWO-WAY * COMMUNICATION CRYSTALS

**UNCONDITIONALLY
GUARANTEED
FAST SERVICE**

American specializes in two-way communications. Frequency correlation data for G.E., Motorola, R.C.A., Collins, Globe, Johnson, Lear, Narco, Hallicrafters, Link, Gonset, Heath, Bendix, Aero-tron, U.S. Gov't, and many other companies. *Include postage with order.*



HC/18-U Subminiature

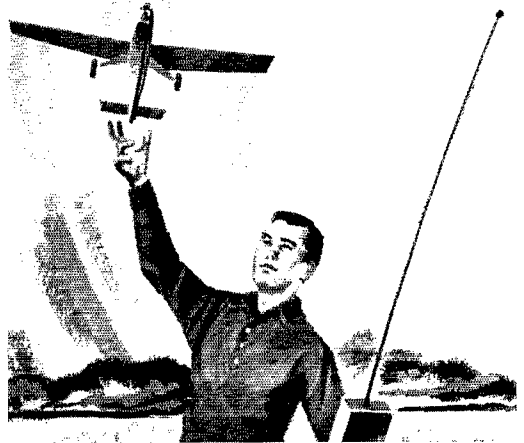
FREQUENCY RANGE	CALIBRATION TOLERANCE	PRICE
3000 KC to 9999 KC	.002%	\$3.50
15 MC to 30 MC TM	.0025%	\$3.50
30 MC to 50 MC	.0025%	\$4.00
10 MC to 17 MC Fund	.002%	\$4.00
2001 KC to 2999 KC	.002%	\$4.00
50 MC to 60 MC	.0025%	\$5.00
1000 KC to 2000 KC	.002%	\$7.50

Write for quantity discounts —

AMERICAN CRYSTAL CO.
P.O. Box 2366—Kansas City 42, Mo.
Telephone—Victor 2-5571



I can give you personal service on helping you select better gear per dollar for your operating pleasure. Over 30 years' experience. Big trades, easy terms. Used bargains.
VAN SICKLE RADIO SUPPLY CO.
Gene Van Sickle, W9KJF, Owner
4131 N. Keystone Ave.
On the northeast side of Indianapolis 5, Indiana



PRECISION CONTROL



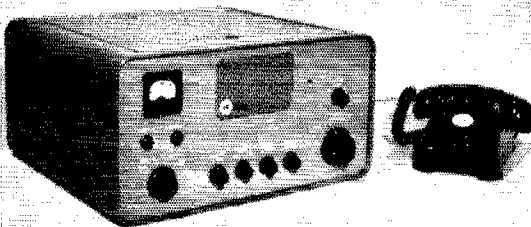
Transmitter using flash-light batteries provides reliable remote control of model planes. Burgess Batteries deliver long-lasting, dependable power because they are precision made under exacting quality control. Exclusive chrome protection guarantees freshness.

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

DIVISION OF SERVEL, INC.

FREEPORT, ILLINOIS NIAGARA FALLS, CAN.

SINGLE SIDEBAND TRANSCEIVER MODEL SB-6F



FOR

- OIL EXPLORATION
- MINING
- GOV'T NETWORKS
- CIVIL DEFENSE
- LUMBERING
- PLANTATIONS

WRITE
FOR
DETAILS

SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE: 9 1/2 X 18 X 17	125 WATTS P.E.P.
WT.: 50 POUNDS	AM AS WELL AS SSB
SIX CHANNELS	1.6 TO 16 MC

**R F COMMUNICATIONS ASSOC.
INC.**
13 CANAL STREET • ROCHESTER 8, N. Y.

HAM-ADS

(1) Advertising shall pertain to products and services which are related to amateur radio.

(2) No display of any character will be accepted, nor can any special typographical arrangement, such as all or part capital letters be used which would tend to make one advertisement stand out from the others. No Box Reply Service can be maintained in these columns nor may commercial type copy be signed solely with amateur call letters. Ham-ads signed only with a box number without identifying signature cannot be accepted.

(3) The Ham-Ad rate is 35¢ per word, except as noted in paragraph (6) below.

(4) Remittance in full must accompany copy, since Ham-Ads are not carried on our books. No cash or contract discount or agency commission will be allowed.

(5) Closing date for Ham Ads is the 20th of the second month preceding publication date.

(6) A special rate of 10¢ per word will apply to advertising which, in our judgment, is obviously non-commercial in nature. Thus, advertising of bona fide surplus equipment owned, used and for sale by an individual or apparatus offered for exchange or advertising inquiring for special equipment, takes the 10¢ rate. Address and signatures are charged for. An attempt to deal in apparatus in quantity for profit, even if by an individual, is commercial and all advertising so classified takes the 35¢ rate. Provisions of paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) apply to all advertising in this column regardless of which rate may apply.

(7) Because error is more easily avoided, it is requested copy, signature and address be printed plainly on one side of paper only. Typewritten copy preferred but handwritten signature must accompany all authorized insertions.

(8) No advertiser may use more than 100 words in any one issue nor more than one ad in one issue.

Having made no investigation of the advertisers in the classified columns except those obviously commercial in character, the publishers of QST are unable to vouch for their integrity or for the grade or character of the products or services advertised.

WANTED: Early wireless gear, books, magazines, catalogs before 1922. Send description and prices. W6GH, 1010 Monte Dr., Santa Barbara, Calif.

MOTOROLA used FM communications equipment bought and sold. W5BCO, Ralph Hicks, Box 6097, Tulsa, Okla.

RECEIVERS: Repaired and aligned by competent engineers using factory standard instruments. Factory service at reasonable prices on Collins, Hallcrafters, Hammarlund, Gonset, National, Harvey-Wells. Our 25th year, 90 day guarantee. Douglas Instrument Laboratory, 176 Norfolk Ave., Boston 19, Mass.

DON'T Fail FCC tests! Check yourself with a time-tested "Sure-check Test". Novice, \$1.50; General \$1.75; Extra, \$2.00. We pay the postage. Amateur Radio Specialties, 1013 Seventh Ave., Worthington, Minn.

TRIGGER. Cash paid for ham equipment, 7361 W. North Ave., River Forest, Ill. PR 1-8616. Chicago #TU 9-6429.

TOROLDS: Unceased 8 Mhz. like new. Dollar each. Five \$4.00 P.P. DaPaul, 309 So. Ashton, Millbrae, Calif.

WANTED: Cash for surplus tech manuals, one or one hundred. State condition and equipment type. W4FXQ, Box 2513, Norfolk, Va.

WANTED: Commercially-built transceivers and QST for any months of 1922, 1923, 1939 and 1940. Al T. O'Neil, Camp Lakeview, Lake City, Minn.

SOUTHERN California: Transmitters and receivers repaired, aligned, Bandwidth, frequency, harmonics measured. Used ham gear bought, sold, traded. Robinson Electronics, 922 W. Chapman, Orange, Calif. Tel. KEllog 8-0500.

WANTED: All types of aircraft or ground radios. 17L, 618S, 388, 390, 18S, 51V, 51X2 units. Especially any item made by Collins Radio whatsoever. Also large type tubes and test equipments. For action write Ted Dames, W2KOW, 308 Hickory, Arlington, N.J.

SAN Francisco and vicinity: Receivers repaired and realigned. Factory methods. Special problems invited, any equipment. Associated Electronics, 58 South P Street, Livermore, Calif. Skipper, W6KF.

ATTENTION Mobileers! Leece-Neville 6 volt 100 amp. system, \$50; 12 volt 50 amp system, \$50; 12 volt 60 amp system, \$60; 12 volt 100 amp syst. \$100. Guaranteed no ex-police car units. Herbert A. Zimmermann, Jr. K2PAT, 1907 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn 30, N.Y. Tel. DEwey 6-7388.

WANTED: Military or industrial laboratory test equipment, Electronicraft, Box 399, Mt. Kisco, N.Y.

WANT 1925 and earlier ham and broadcast gear for personal collection. W4AA, Wayne Nelson, Concord, N.C.

MICHIGAN Hams! Amateur supplies, standard brands. Store hours 0830 to 1730 Monday through Saturday. Roy J. Purchase W8RP, Purchase Radio Supply, 327 E. Hoover St., Ann Arbor, Michigan. Tel. NOrman 8-8262.

HAM TV Equipment bought, sold, traded. Al Denson, W1BYX, Rockville, Conn.

SELL 2 mf. G-E capacitors, 4000V DC, \$5.00 or 2 for \$9.00. Guaranteed. Dawson, 5740 Woodrow Avenue, Detroit 10, Mich.

OUTSTANDING QSLs. Largest variety samples 20¢ (refunded). "Religious" QSL samples (with bible verses). 10¢ Sakers, WR6ED, Holland, Mich.

C. FRITZ for QSLs that guarantee better DX returns! Samples 25¢ deductible. Box 1684, Scottsdale, Ariz. (formerly of Joliet, Ill.)

QSLs. Twenty exclusive designs in 3 colors. Rush \$3 for 100 or \$5 for 200 and get surprise of your life. 48-hour service. Satisfaction guaranteed. Constantine Press, Bladensburg, Md.

QSLs. Kromekote 2 & 3 colors, attractive, distinctive, different ball point pen with order. Samples 10¢. K2VOB Press, 62 Midland Blvd., Manicwood, N. J.

QSL-SWL/WPE. Finest. Since 1946. Largest assortment. Priced right. Send 10¢ for samples to: Glenn Pratt, 1103 Pine Heights Ave., Baltimore 29, Md.

QSLs "Brownie," W3CJ1, 3110 Lchigh, Allentown, Penna. Samples, 10¢; with catalogue, 25¢.

QSLs-SWLs. Samples 10¢. Malgo Press, Box 375 M.O., Toledo, 1, Ohio.

DELUXE QSLs. Petty, W2HAZ, Box 27, Trenton, N. J. Samples, 10¢

SUPERIOR QSLs. samples 10¢. Ham Specialties, Box 3023, Bellaire, Texas

CREATIVE QSL Cards. Personal attention given. Free samples and catalog. Bob Wilkins, Jr., Box 1064, Atascadero, Calif.

QSLs. 3-color glossy, 100-\$45.00. Rutgers Varityping Service, Fairfield Rd., Somerset, N.J.

QSLs-SWLs. 100 2-color glossy, \$3.00; QSO file cards, \$1.00 per 100. Samples, 10¢. Rusprint, Box 7507, Kansas City 16, Mo.

PICTURE QSLs. Cards of your shack, home, etc., Made from your photograph. 1000, \$13.00. Raumb's, 4154 Fifth St., Philadelphia 40, Penna.

QSLs. 300 for \$3.95. Samples 10¢. W9SKR, "George" Vesely, Rte. #1, 100 Wilson Road, Ingleside, Ill.

QSLs. SWLs. XYL-OMs (sample assortment approximately 95¢) covering design, planning, printing, arranging, mailing, eye-catching, comic, sedate, fantabulous, DX-attracting, prototypical, snazzy, unparagoned cards (Wow!). Rogers, K8AAB, 961 Arcade St., St. Paul 6, Minn.

QSLs-SWLs. Samples free, W4BKT Press, 123 Main, McKenzie, Tenn.

11 1/2" Call QSLs (2 sides printed), 100, \$2.75; sample free. Garipey, 2624 Kroemer, Ft. Wayne, Ind.

QSLs. Samples free. Phillips, W7HRG, 1708 Bridge St., The Dalles, Oregon.

QSLs. Samples dime. Rubber stamps: name, call and address \$1.35. Harry Sims, 3227 Missouri Ave., St. Louis 18, Mo.

QSLs: samples, 25¢ (refundable). Schuch, W6CMN, Wildcat Press, 6707 Beck Ave., North Hollywood, Calif.

QSLs. \$2.50 and up. Samples 10¢. RBL Print M.R. 12, Phillipsburg, N.J.

QSLs. Free Samples. W7IIZ Press, Wines, Box 183, Springfield, Oregon.

QSLs. SWL's that are different, colored, embossed card stock, and "Kromekote". Samples 10¢. Home Print, 2416 Elmo, Hampton, Ohio.

DON'T Buy QSLs-SWLs until you see my free samples. Bolles, 7701 Tisdale, Austin, Texas.

QSLs-SWLs Free Samples, David Spicer, 4615 Rosedale, Austin 5, Texas.

RUBBER Stamps, \$1.00. Call and Address, Clint's Radio, W2IUD, 32 Cumberland Ave., Verona, N. J.

QSL's 100 glossy 4 color \$3.70 Postpaid. Samples 10¢, or send 25 for large assortment and free "Danner, High Voltage" sign. Dick, W8VXK, Rt. 1, Gladwin, Michigan.

EYEBALL QSO cards. Exquisitely distinctive. Samples, 10¢. 1,000 \$5.00. Call Signs, Box 933, Aurora, Ill.

HUNDRED QSLs: 80¢. Samples, dime. Meininger, Jesup, Iowa.

RUBBER Stamps for hams, sample impressions, W9UNY, Hamm, 542 North 93, Milwaukee, Wis.

FAST Service, send stamp for QSL samples, K2 Press, Box \$2, Westbury, N.Y.

QSLs. Samples, dime. Printer, Corwith, Iowa.

QUALITY QSLs! New designs, samples 10¢. Giant 25¢. Savory, 172 Roosevelt Rd., Weymouth, Mass.

QSL Stamp and call brings samples, Eddie Scott, W3CSX, Fairplay, Md.

QSLs. New, different. Dime. Filmercrafters, Box 304, Martins Ferry, Ohio.

QSLs! Large variety of styles, cartoons, colors. Samples 25¢ (deductible). Paul Levin, K2MTT, 1460 Carroll St., Brooklyn 13, N.Y.

WRL Specials, OM's, reasonable, nice designs, samples dime. W2JH Press, Warrensburg, N.Y.

CERTIFIED QSLs-SWLs. unique designs, speedy service, Catalog 25¢ (refundable) Certified Printing, Box 1023, Whittier, Calif.

CANADIANS! QSLs in fluorescent colors, by silk screen process. Free samples. Martin, 314 DeJaire St., Woodstock, Ont. P., Canada.

CANADIANS: Selling KWM-1 complete, with DX adaptor, noise blander, AC and DC pwr. supplies, all in exclnt optn. condx. \$1000. Contact: Martin Rosenthal, VE3MR, 543 Yonge St., Toronto 5, Ont., Can.

CANADIANS! Complete Elmac mobile installation from michr microphone to antenna, now in use, \$250.00. G. E. Morden, VE3CIX, 41 Barringham Dr., Oakville, Ont., Canada.

CANADIAN Used, surplus and new gear. Giant catalog, 25¢. Low prices, thousands of items. ETCO, Box 741, Montreal, P.Q., Canada.

CANADIANS: New National NC-300 won at Windsor Convention Sept. 30th in Windsor now. In college and need money. \$369.00 or best offer. what's yours? All letters answered. Ron Monahan, K8IOS, 1012 Nottingham Road, Grosse Pointe 30, Michigan.

CANADIANS: Viking Adventurer, excellent. \$55; Adventurer screen modulator, \$7.00; Viking low-pass. \$10; adjustable Master Mobile coil, 10-40 meters, never used. \$10. VESKAOE, 1128 Upper James, Hamilton, Ont. Canada.

CANADIANS: Heath DX-20, \$30; VI-1, \$15; KNAIHT crystal vibrator, \$9.00. Andy Woodsworth, RR #7, Victoria, B.C. Canada.

BETTER Than anything you have seen: Craftsman-built British communication receivers, Eddystone Mod. 888A for ham band only; other models for general coverage from \$115 to \$1270. Spec sheets from Maurice, VE3CZG, Top Television Service, Ltd., Elliot Lake, Ont., Canada.

COLLINS 30S1 linear amplifier. Used less than twenty (20) hours, perfect in every respect. For quick sale will sacrifice, in orig. carton, \$875. F.o.b. Nashville. James O. Pugh, W4GXZ, 409 Donelson Pk., Nashville 14, Tenn.

HAMS: Vicinity Arcadia, Calif. Sols. place S.O.S. for trade in Q.R. backyard at 123 Santa Cruz Rd., Arcadia. One new, wooded and painted fully rigged 70 ft. cedar pole on or before Feb. 1962 for one 60 ft. crank-up tower L.O.B. as is. Clear easy access to pole. Write R. S. Cole at 216 1/2 43rd St., Manhattan Beach, Calif.

SSBers! Keep up with SSB news and views! Join the Single Sideband Amateur Radio Association, dedicated to furthering good SSB operating; promoting advancement of SSB equipment; and disseminating SSB technical information. Read "The Sidebander", official publication of the SSBARA. Dues \$3.00 yearly. Write for membership application sample "Sidebander", to SSBARA Membership, 1385 Richmond Court, East Meadow, N. Y.

CHICAGOLAND Amateurs! Factory authorized service for Hallicrafters, Hammarlund, Globe, Gonset. Service all amateur equipment to factory standards. Heights Electronics, Inc., 1145 Halstead St., Chicago Heights, Ill. Tel. SKyline 5-4056.

KWS-1, \$900. SP-600, \$200. W2ADD.

SELL: Johnson Thunderbolt \$425.00; HT32, \$425.00; SX101 revr., \$225. All in new condx. Will sell complete station w/ accessories. Write for details. K2SJJ/8, 4058 Herman Ave., S.W., Grand Rapids 8, Mich.

KWS-1. This fine rig guaranteed to have seen very limited use (60-80 hrs), just returned from factory for alignment, etc. Absolute perfect. \$995. SSB, cannot ship. 1960 factory-wired Johnson range, \$225.00; NC-300, \$195; B&W 73 ohm Matchmaster, \$19. Set of 8, brand new, 20 meter traps, specially made by W3DZZ for 20-40 meter beam (1 1/2" tubing), \$28.00. Bob Sommerfelt, K2GXI, 120 Yorktown, Buffalo 26, N.Y.

COMPUTER Amplifiers for parts, less tubes. 4" x 5" x 15" case, with handle, \$4, Box 7, Cambridge 39, Mass.

SURPLUS Westinghouse transmitter, good for cool Kilowatt. See page 156 July QST. Price reduced to \$200. W2IWW.

FELREX Tri-band TB7E, 20-15-10 beam. Has been assembled but never put up. Moving to new QTH. Will sacrifice. Best offer. W1CWC, 39 Florentine Gardens, Springfield 8, Mass.

CASH For your gear! We buy, trade and sell. We stock Hammarlund, Hallicrafters, National, Johnson, RME, Hy-Gain, Mosley and many other lines of ham gear. Ask for used equipment list. H & H Electronic Supply Inc., 306-510 Kishwaukee St., Rockford, Ill.

WANTED: QSTs for personal collection; January through September, 1916. W1CUT, Box 1, West Hartford 7, Conn.

SP-600 IX26 Hammarlund revr. \$4-54 Mc., \$295.00; SP-600 IX-17, \$395; HRO-60, \$299.00; 75S2, \$499.00; Collins 51J2, 51J3, R390A, etc. Teletype Kleinschmidt printers, RTTY converters, Alltronics-Howard Co., P.O. Box 19, Boston 1, Mass. Tel. Richmond 2-0048.

WANTED: 6 to 12, 304FL tubes. Callanan, W9AU, P.O. Box 155, Barrington, Ill.

CHANGE Xtal frequency, etc, safe method; everything needed; ammonium bi-fluoride, containers, holder, instructions. Guaranteed. \$1.00 postpaid. Ham Kits, Box 175, Cranford, N.J.

SELLING Out: Collins "S" Line, 1 1/2 years old, perfect. \$750.00. TVI suppressed 813s amplifier 1 KW P.E.P., \$150; WE357A amplifier, 1 1/2 Kw P.E.P., \$150.00; (spare tubes for both) one 2 Kw pwr. supply, \$50; Ham-M, \$60; good 20M cubical quad, \$25.00; folding tower, \$25.00. Other misc, rear and spare parts, no junk. First buyer has option to take all for \$995.00. F.o.b. No dickering! Peace Dale, R.I. W1ALJ.

MOVING: Must sell Vesto 61 ft. tower, bearings, plus all fittings, \$200 f.o.b. Telrex 10-meter, #10M-3A beam, \$35.00, 15 meter, #153A, \$50, 20 meter #503A, \$65.00, all include 100 ft. or more RG8/U. Johnson #138-12-51 rotorator with limit switches and over 100 ft. of coaxial cable. \$200. PA-400 SSB 400 watt linear, \$75. W1RMS, 198 Euclid Ave., Waterbury, Conn.

VALIANT, factory-wired, first certified check or m.o. for \$275. You pay shipping. Four unused 417A, \$5.00 ea. K9QIE, 707 Linden, Wilmette, Ill. Tel. AL-1-7537.

WANTED: 4-400A tubes. Prefer New York-Long Island area. N2EGL.

SELL: Mohawk and Apache. In exc. condx. \$475.00. Bob Snicer, 217 Osborn Road, Albany, N.Y.

MOON-BOUNCERS, APX-6 transceivers in excellent condition, complete with all tubes, no missing or broken parts. Join the crowd on 1215mc this winter, and start bouncing those signals. Good sets like ours are scarce, price \$18.50 with schematic, shipping weight 45 lbs. Tech manuals, new original maintenance books. APR-1 \$7.50, APR-2 \$7.50, ARC-1 \$9.50, ARC-2 \$8.50, BC-3 \$8.50, VHF 3 \$8.50, ART-13 \$12.50, ART-26 \$8.00, BC-342 \$8.50, BC-348 (specify model) \$8.50, BC-779 \$6.00, BC-221 \$6.50, TS, TM, RTTY manuals in stock, send requirements, free catalog. Bill Sletty Company, Drawer 178Q, Ellenton, Florida.

FOR Sale: SX-71, \$100; Valliant, \$290; Deluxe Vibroplex, \$12; TS-175/U freq. meter 85 to 1000 Mc., \$90; Solar capacitor bridge, \$16; Heath audio generator, \$18; xtal standard 1 Mc., 100

kc., 10 kc., \$30; Supreme RETMA TV generator, \$90; 6 volt battery charger, \$5; meters, \$2.00 each, 500 ua, zero-center, 150 ua, 1.5 Ma., 1/2 ARF, 1/2 ARF, 400 cycle freq. meter; 10 temperature switches, contacts close at 32 deg., and 100 deg., \$3.00. W6EHZ, ST 9-1532 14543 1/2 Dickens St., Sherman Oaks, Calif.

FOR Sale: My entire station consisting of SX101A, Mark III, HT-32, Johnson Thunderbolt, all in like new condx, on the air, for \$995.00. J. W. Knoche, 7206 Atlantic Blvd., Jax 11, Fla.

COMPLETE Rig: HT-37, Drake 2A, spkr, extra xtals, 50 ft. lay-out, layover tower, IR2 10.5 meter quad, 40M, dipole, 80M, dipole coax, Dow-Johnson relay, desk console all like new \$695.00. Sry, cannot ship. Will sked. K9TKB.

FOR Sale: 75A4 with reduction knob, 500 cycle filter, \$500; HT32, \$400; beautiful homebrew 10 key, \$50; D-104 mike and coax relay; LW-51 and power supply PTT, 6 meter converter with Nuvistor preamp, mike, \$95. W4YUU, 1214 Cherterton Ave., Orlando, Fla.

WANTED: 6 Kc. filter for 75A4. W2DTE.

SELL Highest offer: 455 kc. input, Panoramic adaptor BC-1031-A, in use now. RTTY Model 15 printer, ten hours use since major overhaul and lubrication. Like new, in original shipping case. Heathkit VOX Model VX-1, KOMWM, 4504 W. 36th St., Minneapolis 16, Minn.

FREE—Electronic parts, tubes catalog—free. New RCA, G-E tubes, etc 60-10 2% discount off list. More on some types. New resistors, condensers, transformers, flybacks, yokes, etc. at fractions of original cost. New: phonograph needles, 70% or more off list prices. And more, much more! Areturus Electronics Corp., Dept. QST 502-22nd St., Union City, N.J.

LOOK! Only \$250 to go Sideband. Eldico 100SB (100 W SSB), it's A-OK! \$101, new, save \$100.00! 10B, \$119.50, 20A-1, \$159.50, good Johnson gear, Ranger, \$169.50 or Viking II, \$159.00. W4ISH, P.O. Box 1212, Lexington, Ky.

VHF Men! Brand new Clegg 99'er, \$115, 28 Mc. to 50 Mc. transmitting heterodyne exciter, \$35 and complete 50 Mc. phasing-type SSB exciter, \$50, both less power supply. Hallicrafters HT-30, fine condition, \$250.00. K2ITP, Taylor Lanc, Riverton, N.J.

SELL: HRO-50T, in top condx. AA, B, C, D coils, \$175.00. W. J. Tancig, K9MYZ, Beecher, Ill.

FOR Sale: Hammarlund HQ-110, with matching speaker. In new condx. First reasonable offer takes it. John Huff, 252 Villa Vista, Sterling, Colorado.

SELL: HQ-100 with clock, 110V coax relay, best offer. KoGIW, 7808 Gainford St., Downey, Calif.

FOR Sale: Polar relays Type 255A mint condx, \$2.00 postpaid, two for \$3.50, Bernard Feissle, W0ZKN, 1061 Gabriel Dr., St. Louis 37, Mo.

KWM-1 for sale, in excldt condx, like-new, never mobile, \$495. F.o.b. K4OXZ, 230 Beverly St., Titusville, Fla.

KWM-2 and 316F2 power supply in excldt condx, \$1000. K1EJZ, Don Fantozzi, 55 Smith St., Torrington, Conn.

FOR Sale: Harvey Radio 100T transmitter, 130 watt 75-10 meters A.M. tone or c.w. with Meissner signal shifter VFO, \$90, complete if you come and get it. Charles Walcott, W1SYV, 9 Hemlock Rd., Cambridge, Mass.

BEGINNERS: Code bothering you? Now learned in one hour. New method. Quick approach towards ham ticket. Used in Armed Services, Ham Radio, Scouting. "Ketchum's Hour Code Course", \$1.00 postpaid. Guaranteed. Oaks Ketchum, 10125 Flora Vista, Bellflower, Calif.

SELL: CE-A Slicer, w/APL, in exc. condx, \$60.00. K5IVJ, 1454 Lake Blvd., St. Joseph, Mich.

COLLINS 75S-1, like new, \$375.00; Gonset Communicator IV, 2 meters with stacked mobile helicals, \$275.00. John Ashton, W1WNY, 12 Top O'Hill Rd., Darien, Conn. DAVIS 5-2125

FOR Sale: DX-40, \$49.00; RME-4350A, \$149.00; VF-1, \$10. K9JZF, H-Z Box 639, West Lafayette, Ind.

JOHNSON Navigator for sale, \$125.00. Steve Eyer, W9KXZ, 106 E. Daniel, Champaign, Ill.

SALE: 1 Kilowatt 813s. GG final complete with pwr. supply. K8KWF, 2292 Vandekarr Rd., Owosso, Mich.

SELL: SX-42, \$65; 500 watt all-band xmtr, \$75. Trades will be considered. W2OHD, Marlton, N.J.

SELL like-new Collins 325-1, 75S1, with AC supply and spkr, \$895. Will ship prepaid. W2FNF, Mel Rosenber, 35 Strawberry Lane, Roslyn Heights, N.Y. Tel. MAYfair 1-4798

GONSET G-76 transceiver, matching DC power supply, PTT microphone, spkr, Webster Bandspanner antenna, spare final, just 4 months old. In excellent condx with latest factory modifications, \$435.00. Unused matching AC supply with warranty card, \$125.00. Benjamin, K1SLZ, Box 294, Lexington, Mass.

FOR Sale: Viking "2" and Heath VF-1 VFO, in exc. condx, \$175. Lester Rodman, W2IDW, 68 Greenwood Drive, Babylon, L.I., N.Y. Tel. JUniper 6-7978.

WANTED: HRO-60 revr coil sets in gud condx: E.F.G.H and J. Any or all. W7QER, Aberdeen, Washington. Phone LE 2-2000, Ken McCaw.

SETTLEMENT Estate K4YQV: spotless Collins 75A4 receiver, ser. number 5586, complete with Collins matching spkr and instruction manual, \$550. Also, Hallicrafters HT-32A in mint condx, complete with 1-104 mike and instruction manual, \$250. Both units \$1000 F.o.b. Greensboro, N.C. W4NWW, 112 Beverly Place, Greensboro, N.C.

PRICED To sell: TA-33 Jr., Alliance 11-98 rotorator, 50-ft. telescoping mast, 100 ft. RG-58/U, 100 ft. four cond. cable, all unused. Worth \$118, first \$84.50 takes all. WA2OKO, Montclair, N.J. Tel. Pilgrim 6-1459.

WANTED: Collins SC-101 station control unit and F455CO filter for 75A3 serial above 1300. State price and condx. Palmer, K3M1W, Smethport, Penna.

KWM-1, perfect, no scratches, never mobile: \$495.00. Will ship F.o.b. Lexington, Ky. G. L. Ryan, 2001 St. Michael, W8FRW/4.

FOR Sale: Heath DX-20, \$30; Heath AR-2, \$12. WA2LMP, 321 Sunset Blvd., Wyckoff, N.J.

FOR Sale: KWM-2 with latest modifications: 10D mike and pwr. supply complete, \$1000. Also have Morrow mobile rig complete, MB560 and MBR5 combination with mic and Band Spanner, 12 volt supply, \$250.00. Easily ship either one. John C. Phares, K5WYJ, 255 East Church St., Beaumont, Texas.

OOPS! Error in my last month's ad: Used 4-1000A, \$30.00. D. Mitchell, RJ B59, Winnebago, Ill.

FOR Sale: Collins equipment has been unpacked and used to work 207 countries and is still in excellent condition. 75A-4 receiver, KWM-2 receiver-transmitter, 312R5 station control, 516F2 power supply, R. Littler, WJRG, 640 Snowhill, Springfield, Ohio. Tel. 222-8722.

SELL: HQ-170 excellent condition. Make offer. Globe 6NZ F.W. in mint cond. \$69.00. Sry. no shipping! Peter Miller, Tel. 75-8-4992, Chandler Drive, Prospect, Conn.

KWM-2 noise blanker AC and DC supplies mobile mounting tray, James E. Farmer, 6541 Briley, Ft. Worth 18, Texas.

SELL: Western Electric Mercury wetted relays for electronic keyers, Number D168479, \$3.50 each. Hack Treadwell, K4DKJ, 3289 Hallwood Circle, Macon, Ga.

HALLICRAFTERS 8R40 rcvr. in gud condx, Mitchel Sosis, 64-14 174 St., Flushing 65, N.Y.

FOR Sale: Gonset GSB-100, \$250.00 F.o.b. Or GSB-100 and HQ-160 rcvr, \$450.00 F.o.b. Shipped in original cartons. Look like new. Reason: lost interest. J. Harmon, W5JYV, P.O. Box 865, Ft. Walton Beach, Fla.

FOR Sale: Johnson Ranger, in gud condx, \$155.00, WA6NSF, 4510 Pinarofe St., Los Angeles, Calif.

BARGAIN IF XYI permits you to install mobile! Cheyenne and Comanche professionally wired lab tested, 115 VAC and 12V DC supplies, Master Mobile all-banded, stainless base, mounting and whip, Micro Z-match, remote Master Matcher with field strength meter. Cost over \$375 not counting kit wiring. All brand new. Express collect for \$250.00. Will include good Leeco-Neville alternator, rectifier, regulator, H. Carlson K7MSL, Carpenter, Wyoming.

ALUMINUM For every ham need. Write to Dick's, 62 Cherry Ave., Tiffin, Ohio, for list of tubing, angle, channel, castings, plain and perforated sheet, and complete beam kits.

TWO Meter FM pair of Raytheon two-way units on 145.35 Mc. \$38.00 each A. C. pwr. supplies included. Frank Seric, W9GKS, 10111 West Melvina, Milwaukee 22, Wis.

SELL: Viking II with push-to-talk and Johnson VFO, \$200. Communicator III (2 meters) with 6 crystals, \$230.00. Both for \$395. In good condition. B. Friedman, W2FAX, 11 Gardfield Ave., Clifton, N.J.

GLOBE 680 and HOIIOC for G50 late model with double conversion rcvr. Harmon, K5TLB, 714 N. Birmingham Place, Tulsa, Okla.

CENTRAL 10-B, 458 VFO, Drake 2A and 2AQ. All factory wired and tested, in gud condx. Mail an offer. KRSPR, 168 Westwood Ave., Akron 2, Ohio.

SELL: Viking Ranger FWT 64029, \$165; Matchbox 25023, \$20; Heath Mohican receiver GCVIA with AC supply, \$100; 3-element 15 mtr. beam, \$15.00; AR22 rotator with control unit A, \$15.00; Millen 90672 bridge, \$30.00; Grid dip meter 90651 with coils, \$45.00; new G4ZU Birdcase 2040 antenna w/ mast, \$30.00. Will pack in original containers. Prices firm f.o.b. Oak Park, Ill. H. J. Wahlberg, W9KZZ, 1022 No. Taylor Ave.

HQ-145 w/lock and calibrator, \$190.00. No shipping. sry. K1MUN, Joe Phillips, 4 Naples Ave., E. Norwalk, Conn.

SELL Eico 720 emtr, \$65; Eico 730 mod., \$40.00; Globe 755A VFO, \$45.00. All like new. KRUCU/9, Gary Hultman, 5000 N. Snaulding Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.

HEATH Mobile Twins with UT1 power supply. Like new, no scratches, \$250.00, NC-109 with speaker, \$110. Will ship. Jerry Holmes, 6621 Broadmore S E, Caledonia, Michigan. W8BWT.

JOHNSON Viking Ranger, National NC-98, speaker, bug, extras. Stechel, Massachusetts, L.I., N.Y. Tel. 3340.

OHIO Hams! Selling complete station: DX-100, \$150.00; S-85, \$90; 32 ft. self-supporting tower, Hy-Gain 20 mtr. beam, AR-22 rotor, 150 ft. RG-8 and control wire, \$114.00; KW plate supply 2350v., 6a-665; 6 ft. Bud relay rack, \$30; 3-6C21 tubes equiv. to 1000-T, \$25 each. All plus smaller gear \$500. Richard C. Sheilar, 5471 Norantex Blvd., Youngstown 9, Ohio.

PHILADELPHIA: Oscilloscope, \$35.00; DX-20, \$30; VFO, \$25.00; GDM, \$15.00. CE 6-0350.

FOR Sale: HQ-129X from original owner, \$125.00. F.o.b. Write W4MDO.

FOR Sale: Heathkit RX1 \$250.00; TX1, \$225.00; Instructograph \$40.00; Viking Matchbox, \$50.00. Urgently need cash. Will sacrifice for \$300.00. Terms possible. K9CGA.

SELL: Johnson Valiant, \$315; Elmac PMR-6A with 6 volt pwr. supply, Johnson 6 and base spring, \$75. Want HT32A or HT37. Ronald Phoenix, East Jackson St. Rd., Marcom, Ill.

COLLINS KWM-1 complete, 12VDC and 110AC power supplies, mobile mount all cables, noise blanker, actual use only four months. Exc. condx; \$695. Also: new condx SX-110, \$115.00. Cash F.o.b. W2ZLD, Irv Fishelberg, 2606 Atlantic Ave., Longport, N.J.

NEW Tarzian silicon rectifiers S-5017, 8s; S-5018, 8s; S-5019, \$12; all three, \$25.00 postpaid. Unopened Knight kit, Z-52 SWR bridge, \$4.00 postpaid. New RCA tubes 4-6146, 2-1614, 2-6L6B, all eight, \$18 postpaid. One new PR 1000Kc xtal and eleven slightly used Z-2 PR xtals; 40M all multiply to ten penn. \$15 the lot, postpaid Telex HTW2 Twinstet almost new, \$5.00 postpaid. W5HSO, Box 307, Belen, N.M.

WANTED: OSTs before 1923 and CO May 1945. Have OST 1931 to 1956 and CO 1946 to 1956 at 25¢ each. W2HO, Rt. 2, Box 156, Monroe, N.Y.

MAGNECORD PT6-BAY Binaural mechanisms in custom case, with P-6-M two motor, stereo mechanism for 10 1/2 inch records and tech. data. No amplifier. Like new, \$295.00. W2LAH, Box 42, Setauket, L.I., N.Y.

HQ-129X rec. w/spkr. in gud condx, \$100; Viking I w/relay, excl. condx, \$135.00. Want Hi-Fi gear or camera equip. Write Denis Scottron, Storm King School, Cornwall-On-Hudson, N.Y.

FOR Sale: DX-40, \$49.00. In gud condx. Clayton, 4236 W. 36th, Cleveland 9, Ohio.

WANTED: Johnson Viking Kilowatt desk, power-amplifier, and matching swivel chair. W5KBB, 1714 S. Midwest Blvd., Midwest City 10, Okla.

KWM-1, DC adaptor with seven crystals. AC supply, \$65.00; DC supply and rack, \$140.00. Console with wattmeter, \$75.00—all for \$82.00. W2KOY, East Meadow, N.Y.

SELL: KWS-1, perfect, \$895; 75A3, like new, \$35. Will throw in several boxes of usable parts: transformers, tubes, coils, etc. Lamb, 1219 Yardley Road, Morrisville, Penna.

SELL: Late model 75A4 and 32V3, both like new condx, also 1 kilowatt transmitter. WILMP, 8 1/2 Summit Ave., Salem, Mass.

LONG Island Tube Headquarters. We stock more than 1000 types of tubes. Surplus and recent production at maximum discounts. Maritime International, 199 Front St., Hempstead, L.I., N.Y. Tel. IV 5-2040.

HAMMARLUND SP-600 JX-14 in immaculate condx, recently factory reconditioned, manuals included, all accessories and speaker. Will pay freight. N. E. Leon, Price \$385.00, 4069 S. Pacific Highway, Medford, Oregon.

HOT R-100 receiver with xtal calibrator, speaker. Excellent condition. First reasonable offer gets it. K1OTP, Cutler Road, Greenwich, Conn.

MERRY Xmas and a Happy New Year from WOCVU. Congratulations to HK0TU, winner of WOCVU Plaque Award for 200th Country Two-Way SSB.

75A4 and HT-32A, both perfect, \$950 cash for both. Cannot ship. sry. Lechenger, W5IHL, 1520 Millford St., Houston 8, Texas.

FOR Sale: HQ-170C, perfect, best offer. K5JPK, 2224 47th, Los Alamos, N.M.

GONSET II 12v, 2-meters w/3 xtals, 5-el. beam mobile antenna and xtal mike, \$125.00. W1ZPG, 187 Garden St., Cranston, R.I.

COLLINS F-455/JO5 and F-455-Y21 mechanical filters new, no reasonable offer refused. H. Smith, 276 West 117 Street, N.Y.C.

SELL: KW Matchbox with dir. coupler and indicator. Need space in trailer: \$100. K8CKW, Athens, Ohio.

FOR Sale: Collins 75A4, serial 5213, in mint condx, HT32, like new. Will not separate: \$825.00. Joseph DiLiberti, K2IQZ, 206 Central Ave., Murray Hill, New Jersey.

BAND-Switching, 200 watt AM/CW transmitter with VF-1 and Variac controlled, 1/2 KW pwr. supply, \$125.00. Matchmaster 52 ohm, \$20. W2ASF, 13 Sunnybrook Rd., Bronxville 8, N.Y.

ATJ Television cameras, dual power supply and tripod. One Icoscope camera and one image orthicon camera. Manuals, all cables, jeep, and extra \$820. Modified to standard sweep, \$225.00 or best offer. W3DTN.

343 Issues of OST going back through 1926. Also have pair of 813's and 614's plus numerous other items, such as meters, oil-filled capacitors, SX-71 rcvr. etc. Local deal preferred. W4IIB, Akerly, 4 North Ocean Ave., Farmingville, L.I., N.Y. Phone No. Seiden 2-4473.

DRAKE 2A with noise limiter, best offer over \$215.00. Lafayette 6 m. transceiver with Heath modification for 8 Mc. xtals, including 5 xtals, 6 volt mobile and 110 ac. supplies, \$60. W2AFSD, 11 Burbury Lane, Great Neck, N.Y. Tel. 516 HU 2-2737.

FOR Sale: Heath Mohawk receiver, in exc. condx, \$245.00. F.o.b. New Orleans, W5BLE, 1427 Louisiana Ave., New Orleans, La.

SURPLUS: Have Collins 32 RA8, \$25; PE-110C for BC669, \$15.00; power supply, A-34, \$20; size 5 synchros, \$4.00; Meissner Signal Shifter, \$20.00; tubes Elmac 304TL, 250T and TL 100TH. All with instrux books and gud condx except Collins needs repair. F.o.b. La Mesa, Calif. W6WIE, 6920 Adams Ave., La Mesa, Calif. Write!

WANTED: 75A4, late serial, filters, mint condx, all replicas acknowledged. K8NOT, 1830 Toepfer Road, Akron 12, Ohio.

SSB Transmitter, Eldico 100A with kilowatt final; pair 4X150A, 6 meters, built-in micromatch, low pass filter, TR switch, Variac, speaker, complete station control unit, 1500VDC at 500 ma. A fabulous unit at a fabulous price, \$355.00 picked up. Jaray, 36 Flower Lane, Roslyn Heights, L.I., N.Y.

HOUSECLEANING: Surplus gear, homebrew gear, power supplies, technical magazines, books, old TV and radios, components, tubes, etc. Some give away, you pay only shipping charges. Stamped envelope for list. John Kinzer, 107 Evergreen Ave., Springfield, N.J.

OLD OSTs, 1922-1949. What offers? VE7WO.

SELL Eico 720 transmitter, \$60; Eico 730 modulator, \$40.00; SX-110 receiver, \$110.00. Perfect condx. WA2KCM, 1079 Astor Ave., N.Y.C. OL 4-6298.

OKINAWA, HRO-60, in excellent condition. Collins A.B.C.D., 1.6 Mc. to 30 Mc. Minor modification, coax antenna connector, Export crate, \$300.00. F.o.b. Going mobile. KR6AC.

A-1 reconditioned equipment, on approval. Trades, Terms, Hallicrafters S-85 \$79.00, SX-99 \$99.00, SX-100 \$199.00, SX-111 \$199.00, SX-101A \$299.00, HI-32, HT-37; Hammarlund HQ-100 \$129.00, HQ-129 \$179.00, HQ-110 \$179.00, HQ-145 \$199.00, HQ-150 \$199.00, HQ-160 \$259.00, HQ-170 \$289.00; National NC-270 \$179.00, NC-183D \$199.00, HRO-60 \$345.00; Gonset G-50 \$229.00; Central 20A \$149.00, Viking I \$159.00, Valiant \$79.00, Thunderbolt linear \$299.00, Collins 755-1, 32V-1, 32V-3, 75A-4, KWM-2; Elmac, Globe, Gonset, Heath, Johnson, RME, other items. List free. Henry Radio Company, Butler, Missouri.

FOR Sale: 75A3 3.1 filter, gud condx, \$325.00; HT-32, mint condx \$400.00 or your best offer. Dan Picce, KOQCT, 1930 Ave., Kearney, Nebr.

BRAND New Eddystone dial, \$12.50. W8QBR, 2036—25th, Detroit, Mich.

SELL: DX-40, VF-1, 540-A, D-104C push-to-talk mike, relays, manuals, \$110 or your best offer. Hugh Hanna, P.O. Box 2269, State College, Miss.

BBB to MB. Below the Broadcast Band to Moon Bounce! We sell our "surplus surplus" at bargain prices. We bid on selected Government surplus for clients and get some we don't want. Receivers—transceivers—test equipment, etc. Interesting items for experimenters. List free. Ariel Electronics, Box 1257, Sag Harbor, N.Y.

SELL BC-453 200-500 Kc. receiver, \$10 plus postage. W6BLZ, 528 Colima, La Jolla, Calif.

RME, VHF-126 converter, like new, \$150.00; Telrex 11-cl. 6-meter beam, model 6M-1136, \$50.00; HT-37, year old, new condition. KOSBS, Omaha, Nebr.

RF Amplifier with power supply. Linear grounded grid using two 4-1000A tubes. Covers 3-24 Mc. pi-network output using vacuum variable capacitors. High voltage is variable from 0-6000 volts. Entire unit is mounted in two 6 ft. enclosed relay racks. \$675. R. White, 945 Contra Costa Drive, El Cerrito, Calif.

SELLING: Heathkit "Twoer" ground plane halo, crystals, best offer each. Art Ostrowski, WAZRWJ, 94-11 60th Ave., Queens 73, L.I., N.Y. HA 4-8189.

HT32, with manual, in original carton. Used 50 hours. \$450.00. R. L. Martin, W5URG, 1212 Briarwood, Arlington, Texas.

PACEMAKER, latest production, all factory modifications. \$179.50; 6 meter Communicator II 12-110 volts with crystal and microphone, \$99.50; Central 10B, \$89.50; P&H 600A 6 meter transmitting converter, \$27.50; Heath SWR Bridge, \$9.50; Tecraft TR20/220, 220 Mc. transmitter, \$34.50. "Grid", W4GJO, Box 1294, Sarasota, Florida.

WANTED: Technical manual for BC474-A. Karl Kalbfleisch, W1YXB, Northboro, Mass.

SELL: Gonset II 6V and 110V, \$140; National NC-240D receiver, \$120; both in excellent condition. Stamp for list of transistors, tubes, components and surplus gear. K1GEG, Mountain Road, Rte. 2, Ridgefield, Conn.

WANTED: Plate xfmr to deliver 2500 volts at least 500 Ma. CCS out of choke input filter. Write price, weight, size and condition. Koddick, 5105 East Sunset, Yakima, Wash.

TWO Meter Communicator III, \$185.00; Gonset Super Six mobile converter/climber, \$30.00. Both excellent condition with manuals and schematics. K6TVO, State 5-8196, Van Nuys, Calif.

FPM-200. Sell at bargain, W2ZMG.

COMPLETE Station for sale: Johnson 500 FW mint condx, low-loss filter, Micromat SWB, SX100 receiver with spkr, RME Preselector, 40 ft. tower, ham rotator and 3-element Tribander, Thunderbolt beam. On the air at the present time. \$1,000 for all. Call CY 5-5564, 12 Fenwood Place, Yardley, Penna. W3ARR.

BEST Offer takes: two BC645 transceivers in orig. cartons with conversion data; PE103 unused; two BC611 handi-talkies, 3885 Kc., as is; Gonset 3-30 converter; other parts and gear. Write for list. Art Vandervoort, W2DGG, Bloomingdale, N.J.

VHF-I, \$135.00, GC-1-A, \$95, Exclnt condx. Allan Gouker, KR9FC, Box 324, Baroda, Mich.

FOR Sale: Heathkit mutual conductance tube tester, Model T-1, professionally wired, with manuals, orig. carton, new condition, \$95.00. Mon-Key, \$10. C. Nevel, 184 County Highway 49, Southampton, N.Y. Phone 516-AT 3-0581.

VIKING Ranger, factory-wired time sequence keyer excellent, \$175.00. W6CVF, 6225 Melvin, Reseda, Calif.

FOR Sale: Ranger, \$150; HQ-110, \$150; HQ-110, \$150; Matchbox, \$30; 4 rack stereo tap deck; Heath Model TR-1D, \$130 complete (this cost \$169.50 as kit), all perfect. K1OEP, Vilar Kelly, Sleepy Hollow Rd., New Canaan, Conn.

WANT Any repairable receivers. W. I. Barry, Box 403, RCAS-BMEWS Project, APO 23, NYC.

1946 HT-9, FB condx, make me an offer. Ken, K5YAL, Melvin, Texas.

SALE: DX-100, \$150; SX-99 with Heath Q-multiplier and R-46A spkr, \$120; relay racks, 70 in. panel height, 19 in. panel width, 115VAC fan and on rollers, \$21.00; same as above without fan or rollers, \$15; 9 in. panel, height, \$4; will not ship. K4SVH, 108 Victor Dr., Bristol, Tenn.

SELL Or trade for tape deck: excellent condx Knight R-100, Heath AT-1, 150 watt amplifier, Handbook keyer, QSTs, tubes, and parts. Roger Phillips, 1418 Melody, Fullerton, Calif.

SELL: BC-221-T freq. meter, \$50; BC604 trans, new, \$12; receiver Navy RDZ I, new, \$35; Telecom transistor, P.S. new, \$25; V-M #714 tape recorder, \$110. M. H. Klapp, 17 Kenosha St., Albany, N.Y.

LICENSE Renewal Reminder Service. Biggest bargain in amateur history brings renewal reminder thirty days before your ticket expires. Register now! Attach 25 cents to OSL card, print dat e license expires, address envelope Reminder, Standish, Box 1461, Evanston, Ill.

FOR Sale: 75A4 serial #5474 with Collins speaker and KWSI serial #156, latest modification Collins factory, with power supply. All \$1,300 cash or certified check. Will not sell separately. This outfit is in excellent condition. I used it until approximately September 1st. I will deliver by car 100 miles radius of Augusta, Ga., or by private plane 500 miles of Augusta, you meet plane and pick up at airport. Reason for selling: have two similar outfits, J. C. Hagler, Jr., W4SS, 2424 McDowell St., Augusta, Ga. Tel. Area code 404 PA 2-7781 during business hours. Re 3-4678 before 10 PM EST.

WANTED: Hammarlund Super Pro or BC-779 receiver complete with power supply. Must be in excellent operating condition. Will pay cash. A. J. Karnie, 73 McMurray Rd., Richland, Washington.

SW3, Vintage 1931 National regenerative receiver with power supply, 4 sets coils, general coverage 80 bandspread 40, general coverage 20 and 1 set near 160. Working and in gud condx. Firm \$35.00 F.o.b. Paul E. Miller, W9REW, RR #2 RD 114, Roanoke, Ind.

SELL Or trade: unused Telrex TM-30 Monarch "Tri-Band" 4-cl. on 10 & 15; 3-cl. on 20. Cost, \$328.00. Sell for \$390 or will trade for commercial transmitter, 32V3, Globe 300, etc. No kit types; 35 ft. Rohn No. 6 tower for \$30.00, f.o.b. Rome, N.Y. Melvin Craft, Floyd Road, Mounted Ric., Rome, N.Y.

CLUB Needs revr. xmtr, etc. Must be cheap. Samkofsky, 201 Eastern Pkwy, Brooklyn, N.Y.

GLOBE-Scout, 680-A (wired), \$65; Hallicrafters S-107, \$65; both \$110. H. Edward Pearce, Box 172, Hendrix College, Conway, Arkansas.

COLLINS S-line station, complete w/305-1, 2 Kw. amplifier, \$1895. Also 305-1, \$995 f.o.b. my OTH, WA2FMC.

PREMIUM Quality used equipment, over 1,000 units, reconditioned with trial plan and full 90-day guarantee. Terms available. Write for free lists and top trade-in offer on your present equipment. World Radio Laboratories, Box 919, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

TRADE Drake 2A 100 Kc. xtal calibrator 2AQ spkr., Q-Multiplier in mint condx. W2EWL, SSB transmitter, 100 watts with p.s. Want 2-meter station. K2JVE.

TRANSFORMERS custom design chokes, modulation plate also rewinding. Havill Manufacturing Co., 9007 Avalon, Los Angeles, Calif.

GLOBE Champion 350, like new, 350-watt c.w., 280 watts AM, Cost \$495. FW, Sell for \$325.00. Will deliver reasonable mileage. Lyman Eden, W1IDS, 88 Laurel Lane, Lunenburg, Mass.

MULTIPLY Adapter, circuit board, 5 coils, sockets and complete instructions, \$15.00. Stoner, Box 7388-Q, Alta Loma, Calif.

SELL Highest offer: 455 Kc input, Panoramic adapter BC-1031-A, in use now, RTTY model 15 printer, ten hours use since a major overhaul and lubrication. Like new, in original shipping case. Heathkit VOX model VX-1. KOMWM, 4504 W. 36th St., Minneapolis 16, Minn.

FOR Sale: 200V Thunderbolt and SX-101A. Will sell separately. Make me an offer. All inquiries answered. John Hipp, 6 Summit St., New Milford, Conn. Tel. ELAIN 4-8154.

FOR Sale: 75A4 serial #5722 100V Central Electronics Serial #148, \$950, Sry, no shipping. Package deal only. WOKUL, 13352 Wyoala Rd., Hopkins, Minn.

TRADE 300 Ma. 1250 V Stator xfmr, 6V battery charger. Want ham receiver. W0WXN, Larrabee, Iowa.

WANTED: 4-1000A tube and socket, Bob Turner, W3RBW, Box 258, Accokeek, Md.

SELL: Communicator III and linear for six meters. Both for \$250.00. K2USW, 602 Avenue T, Brooklyn 23, N.Y.

COLLINS Receiver 75A-4, spkr. and manual, in exc. condx. \$575.00. Kenneth Enstrom, W5CUM, 833 Oak Forest Dr., Dallas 32, Texas.

WANTED: Billey SMC100 crystal unit. R. Hallenbeck, 11 Ridgecrest Ave., Latham, N.Y.

SELL: New tubes; 2 4-65A, at \$6; 2 6F4 at \$3; 814, \$8; 4X150A, \$10; 250T4, \$10; 6161, \$30; 5876, \$5; 810, \$5; 2-10C, \$6; 4B32, \$3; 2-2A's, \$8; 508, GL446A. Make an offer. Transformers: 2-870VCT, 250MA, 1-6.5V, 12A at \$5. Greg Pfister, Pres. S.M.H.S.A.R.C., K2OLC, 51 Clapham, Manhasset, N.Y.

WANTED: Good 4-1000A, prefer pick-up deal. K2EGI, 5 Stratford Pl., Babylon, L.I., N.Y.

WANTED: Code practice tapes for TG-34 keyer. Charles Hyde, R.D. 2, Ballston Spa, N.Y.

FOR Sale: BC221, \$60; GE sideband selector YRS1, \$50. Measurements 78C signal generator, \$40; Dumont 304H scope, \$50; new PE101C Dynamotor, \$6; new ART13 modulation transformer, \$6.50; all F.o.b. W2MPP, Gordon Gregory, 21 Roosevelt Ave., Westwood, N.J.

XMITTR Compact, complete Sonar SRT-120P w/VFO, 10-80, 120w. c. w., 90w. fone. First \$100 or best offer. Mobile converter Morrow 5BR with noise limiter, 10-80, \$40 or best offer. Mobile xmtr, Babcock MF-5B 10-80, 35w, \$55 or best. All gud condx w/manuals, K2CTK, 843 Jefferson St., Woodmere, N.Y. Tel. FR 1-0587

SELL Apache \$235.00, SB10, \$75, both \$300, exclnt condx; BC610F, exclnt condx. Built-in speech amp., spare tubes, coils, TU's 160-80-40-20, \$300; HQ110 w/mod. A slicer, \$175. Swap SSB. Van. KOMNY, Rte. 3, Oskok, Minn.

WANTED: Model 19 metal teletype table, model 14 non-typing renerator. Also TM 11-2201, 2210, 2236, 2238. Must be reasonably priced. WANZY, 119 North Birchwood Ave., Louisville 6, Ky.

ELMAC AF67, Gonset converter pwr. supply, \$165; Apache TX1, \$235.00, SX101-3 spkr., \$250.00. N. equipment. Wanted: W2MZ G76 & accessories. W2CE, 55 E. Bedell, Freeport, N.Y.

HT-33 Kw linear, \$250.00, like brand new. W2OZQ, Chapel Gate Lane, Glen Head, N.Y.

FOR Sale: Viking II, \$130; HQ-129X, \$95. K1KBM, Box 52-B, RFD No. 1, East Haddam, Conn.

TRIBANDER, 3 el. (10-15-20 M.) never used, too large for my OTH. Will trade or swap. Want tape recorder or what have you? Will pay cash difference. Prefer local deal. WA2LOI.

SELL/Trade HFS rec., S-77, 2-mtr. Communicator converted to 6. plus other equipment. Want: SX73 or other gud revr. W0CNG, Box 4275, KHS, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

APACHE and SB-10 wanted, Schulz, 4655 Broadway, Gary, Ind.

WANTED: Commercial or surplus aviation and ground transmitters, receivers, test sets, 185, 17L, 51R, 618S, GRC, PRC, ARN14, MN85, Bendix Collins, others. RTICO, Box 156, Andale Va.

FOR Sale: Prop nich motor, 24VDC, 38 pounds, \$24.00; pair 813, \$8.00; Heath balun, \$7.00; TH4 Triband beam, \$70; 40 ft. crankover aluminum tower, \$65.00; U-98 rotator and automatic control, \$15.00; 3 B+W 500 watt coils, \$5.00, 10 trans and Tribander Instrux, \$10. U pay postage. K4UJT, 301 Bayside Road, Lake Worth, Fla.

FOR Sale: Complete 6 meter station: LW-51, \$50; power supply, \$30; Terafit converter, 14 to 8 Mc., 1 L.F. w/pwr supply, \$40; S-76 double conversion Hallcrafters receiver, \$65; National 6 and 2-meter VFO, \$37.00 and 4-element Telrex beam, \$15. W2POU, Dick, 408 West High St., Glassboro, N.J.

COLLINS KWM-2 like new, with original carton: \$910.00. Al Mandel, WA2BKT.

TELETYPE Model 14 TD, sud condx, perfect operntn, \$75, or trade for Model 14 non-typing reperfertor. Trade PE-110-B for Harvey-Wells TBS-50-C or D. Baser, 344 South Franck Ave., Louisville 6, Ky.

SELL: Kilowatt Thordorson modulation transformer 11000/9000 ratio, \$13.00, F.o.b. Riverside, Mich. or swap for 1600 v. 300 Ma. pwr. xfrmr, Manning, Box 563.

WANTED: 52 ohm Johnson low-pass filter and D-104 mike without push-to-talk. K1SCQ, 44 Parkway Cress, Milton 86, Mass.

WANTED: 500V 500 Ma. transformer, Sell BC3480 with hex-ternal 110V, \$55.00. Bradlev, Box 762, Warren, Ohio.

HEATH Apache, \$225.00 Heath Comanche, \$115 In exc. condx. Will deliver within 200 miles. W8OZW Byrd Drive, Columbus 19, Ohio.

OSTS of late W2GXG, 1930 to date. Best offer. W2CKO.

WANTED: 516E-1, 12VDC power supply for Collins KWM-1. State lowest price, condition, W4SPK/1, 34 Bald Mountain Drive, Bangor, Me.

FOR Sale: Hammarlund SP-600 JX with spkr, xtal calibr., excitn coil, \$325.00; pwr. commutator III, w/pwr supply, \$40; Gonset 50W VHF pwr. amplif., like new, \$200. A. R. King, W9EUQ, 808 Ridgely Blvd, Springfield, Ill.

HIGHLY Effective home study reg. for FCC Commercial Phone exams. Free literature. Wallace Cook, Box 10634, Jackson, Miss.

COLLINS 50S-125 watts phone, \$60; BC221 with power supply, \$50; pair 4-125As, \$25.00; 5G selsvns, \$15.00 pr. K5ZGR/8. James Buck, 3200 Darbyshire, Columbus 21, Ohio.

CRYSTALS Airmailed: SSB, MARKS, Novice, Nct, CD, etc. Custom finished FT-243 .01% any kilocycle 3500 to 8600 \$1.49. (10 or more same frequency FT-243 99¢) 1707 to 20,000 \$1.95. 20,001 to 30,000 \$2.25. Overtones above 10 mc, Fundamental 10 to 13 mc, \$2.95. Add 50¢ each for 0.05%. Add 65¢ for HC-6/1 hermetics. OSTI packaged crystals: "SSB Package" June 1958: Sectionalized Receiver, October 1961; Either set (5 FT-243) \$9.95, hermetics \$13.95. Matched filter "SSB Package" \$7.95. Multiband receiver, February 1961, \$17.95. Other project crystals, write, Airmailing 9¢ per surface 5¢. Crystals since 1963, C-W Crystals, Box 2065-Q, El Monte, Calif.

SELL: HQ-160 receiver, Perf. condx. Not a blemish on it. \$50.00. W5B, 4906 Son Air Drive, Monroe, La.

NOVICES: Knight VFO, \$20; Eico modulator \$35.00, AR3/cab, \$20 or best offer. Excellent condx. K0WVV, 309 DHH, Houghton, Mich.

HEATHKIT Mohican receiver with electric power, \$90; you pay shipping. W0BTU, 1185 East Bates Parkway, Englewood, Colorado.

SELL: Transmitter power supply, delivers (1) 800 volts 300 ma (2) 300 volts, 250 ma (3), 90 volts bias, Standard rack panel and chassis construction with control switches and pilot lights: \$35.00. Thiede, W2EC, 169 Buckingham Rd., West Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.

GOOD VHF 152A, \$45.00 f.o.b. Aiken, S.C. Also back issues of QST and CQ. Rev. James Baker, Box 938.

COLLINS KWS-1, 75A-4, both in excitn condx: SSB-CW-AM, best ham set ever built. Original cost, \$2750. Your cost now \$1450.00 including spare set 4X250's. May be used as commercial communications station. W4NDB/6, 3410 Loma View Dr., Altadena, Calif.

TUBES: 4CX250B, \$13; 4-125A, \$9.00; 4X150A, \$5.00; 4-65A, \$6.50; 829B, \$5.00; 3C24, \$5.00. K0RHO, 1834 Jefferson St., St. Paul 5, Minn.

HQ-110, like new, no scratches, Dampner-Chaser, original carton and instructions, \$175.00. K3CSV, 1316 Faxon Circle, Williamsport, Penna. Phone 326-3553.

SELL: Eldico SSB 1000F 2000 watts P.E.P. Practically new, used ten hours. 4CX300A final tubes, \$375 or best offer. Louis Fischman, 7 East 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

SELL HQ-100 (125) also Johnson 6x2 converter. WA2HRF, 124 Audley St., Kew Gardens 18, N.Y.

NATIONAL Selecto-O-Ject, sud condx, \$15.00; also Ham Kit dummy load 200 watts, \$5.00. W2GRA, 11 Harlow Cr., Fairlawn, N.J.

FOR Sale: SW59 receiver covering .54-34 Mc. Complete with S-meter, in exc. condx, \$28.00. Write: Tom Judson, WV2TMH, Hyde St., Whitney Point, N.Y.

R-390 surplus receiver needed for parts. Send description and condition and price. Or will trade Gonset G66B and G77A and 6-12-110 volt supplies for good operating R-388 or R-390. L. W. Holmes, W0MDL, 2913 2nd Ave. South, Minneapolis 8, Minn.

RAK-7 receiver, 15-600 Kc power supply, Navy spkr instruction book, 70 Lb. steel chest, unopened, spare parts. Best offer. W2LD, James M. Bowden, 9 Orchard Way, Hooton, N.J.

FRANCISCANS need receiver: testing equipment, Gift or nominal fee. Send C. c. d. for shipping costs. KNSAUC, Our Lady of Carcy Seminary, Carcy, Ohio.

FOR Sale: Good Heathkit AR-3 with cabinet, \$30. John Granter, 8706 25 NE, Seattle 15, Wash.

COLLINS 32V1, perfect condition, less than 25 hours' use since reconditioning: \$155. Also HQ-129X, \$60. Need the money for college. John Miacette, St. Thomas Seminary, Kenmore, Washington.

UFFERS! Have 200 ft. gas line coax 1 1/4" dia., 20 ft. lengths with flange connectors. Attenuation: 0.2 db. 100 mc, 0.5 db 400 mc. Normally \$6 per ft. yours for \$2.25 per foot. Call or write K9PSX.

PORTABLE Sideband station 20-75 meters, custombuilt by W2-EWL, \$150.00, Sry, no shipping. K2EN, 31 Jervis Rd., Yonkers, N.Y. Tel. YOnkers 3-7187 evenings.

ELDDCO SSB-100F latest model. Finest SSB, AM and CW xmitr available. Covers entire phone and CW portions of each band 10 thru 80 meters, with full 100 watts output. Sufficient power to work anywhere. Extremely stable. Adjustable pi-net output matches linears or antennas. Crystal filter gives beautiful potent sharp clean signal with maximum suppression and exc. audio. Built-in scope. Finest professional construction for long life. Trouble-free operation in every mode. Now on air, perfect condition, looks and works like brand new. Will ship with manual. Cost \$795. Sell to best reasonable offer. C. Brooner, P.O. Box 261, Morton, Ill.

SELL: Gonset Communicator IV with 6 xtrals, almost new, \$250.00; kilowatt grounded grid power amplifiers with or without power amplifiers with or without power supply, \$150 and up. Send for details. W6HNN, 3467 Rainbow, Palo Alto, Calif.

XMAS Special: BC-221 (1), \$50.00; BC-221 (AK) modulated, \$65.00; TS-175-U 80-1000 Mcs. modulated, \$65.00; Each complete with precision power supplies, original calibration and instruction books. W2LSB/R, H. A. Dennis, 98 East Juniper Drive, Fairborn, Ohio.

FOR Sale: Elicac AF-67, \$109; PMR-7A, \$99; both perfect, in new boxes, including Handbooks, power plugs, etc. Heliwhip 80-meter 6 ft. whip \$10.00, 10 meter 4 ft. \$8.00; KW filter \$5.00. Al Cookson, K2LHP, 30 Highland Dr., North Caldwell, N.J.

OSTS Wanted for years 1915 to 1922. Sell Edystone 888A rcvtr, new, \$400. Elicac 4-125A's, new, \$10. 404A's and 417A's, new, \$6.00 each. W2DYU, 36 New Lawn Ave., Kearny, N.J.

SELL: Station, test equipment, tubes, parts, dime for postage brings 7 p. list. Edwin Elbert, WA2DEK, 554 Webster, New Rochelle, N.Y.

FFR Tuning drawers wanted, such as FFRD-5,6,7 and 8. John Longley, W2ANB, Slingerlands, N.Y.

75A3, excellent condx, 3 Kc fill., \$325.00. Warren Nissen, Ashokan, N.Y.

GONSET G-76 100w. transceiver, AC pwr. supply, only used a few hours. Works perfectly. In original cartons, books, cables, no shipping, sry. No terms. \$375.00 cash. K9CQB, 2536 West 12th St., Anchorage, Alaska.

SELL: X-101 and/or Gonset Communicator III for 2 meters. Make offer. William Weiner, K9OUD, 1623 Manchester Ave., Westchester, Ill.

MINIATURE Sealed plate relays, 9000 ohm, SPDT, fits std. 7-pin miniature tube socket. \$1.00 Pnd, K7OPF, Howard, Box 228, Douglas, Arizona.

SALE: Going SSB, AF-67 with 12v and 115VAC (M1470) supply, PMR6A rcvr with supply. Best offer over \$240.00 takes it. Need R390A rcvr, W2FRU, 26 Croton St., Ossining, N.Y. PH: WI 1-6673.

FOR Sale: Viking Valiant in fine condx. Used little \$325.00. Delivery within 300 miles. K9GOM, Box 542, Edgerton, Ohio.

SELL: Meissner 150B transmitter complete with oscillator. Also HRO National receiver with Central Electronics sideband slicer; 1X-100 with rectified power and antenna impedance meters and Electronic switch. Best offer. R. Russell, 814 Bath Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.

WANT: Very good HRO-50TH, 32V-1, state condition and lowest price. Sam Thompson, 1003 N.E. Couch, Portland, Oregon.

FOR Sale: Millen grid dipper 90651 with 7 standard coils and 4 low frequency coils, \$55; 6198A, Vidicon, \$25; table lamp custom built around image orthicon tube, beautiful for TV exc office or ham shack: \$30. Wells Chapin, 942 Arden Lane, Birmingham, Michigan.

FOR Sale: Hammarlund 129X, perf. condx, \$100; TB-3 Hornet 3-element KW beam, \$40; brand new wired Heath Warrior Linear Amplifier, \$250. W41XJ, Cy Broder, 1307 Delaware Ave., Ft. Pierce, Fla.

COLLEGE: New HX-500, SSB Hammarlund, used less than 1 hour, \$57. Will ship c.o.d. K8RPE, Turner, 239 Marview Ave., Vandalia, Ohio.

VIKING Valiant, in new condx, never used: \$320.00. Local sale is preferred. Lee Mattis, 548 Arch St., Roversford, Penna. 100 Kc calibrators complete with crystal, only \$8.95. Billee 100 Kc. xtal, only \$4.00. Communications Accessories, Box 642, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

AF-67, custom AC supply, \$125.00; BC-348-R, \$40.00; 60 watt modulator, \$30; BC-696-A, fine on 80 cv., \$12.00; BC-458-A, modified for 20 cv., \$8.00; 6V Carter Gen-E-Motor, 500V, 200 Ma. outp, \$15, plus shipping. C. Beasley, 1110 Harrison, Madison, Wis.

SELL: Ranger, \$165.00; Thunderbolt, \$375; both factory wired, excellent, original owner. W2IVF, 39 Seventeenth Ave., East Paterson, N.J.

MUST sacrifice SX-100 and R-46B spkr. Guaranteed in mint condx, only \$150.00; also Dow-Kc coil relay, \$10; Johnson filter, \$10; 100 ft. of RG-8/U, \$10; and AR-22 rotator, and 100 ft. cable, \$20. Charles P. Brooks, 2268 Shannondale Dr., Libertyville, Ill.

SALE: DX-100 in A-1 condx, \$150.00. W2AUF, 8426 87th St., Woodhaven 21, N.Y.

FOR Sale: SP-44 Panadaper, HT-31 linear, Super Pro, 400SX, AF-67, PMR7 plus pwr. supplies; Millen VFO, final, secondary freq. standard and others. Prefer cash offers but will consider some trades. J. B. Forman, P.O. Box 1032, Grand Central Station, N.Y. 17, N.Y.

COLLINS KWS-1. This transmitter has been very little used, in like new condx. \$1075. K5YPG, Fred Davis, 1735 North Acadian, Baton Rouge, La.

SX-101A, in like new condx, sell \$265.00. D. Robertson, Building 911, Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, L.I., N.Y. Tel. Yaphank 4-6262, Ext. 507.

SELLING Entire station: HT-32, SX-88, ART-13, w/ac, pwr, supply, LA-1, Hallcrafters Panadapter, Hy-Gain 10-meter beam. All in perf. working order. Contact: Yager, K7NLI, 1701 E. 1st St., Tucson, Ariz.

"HORSE-TRADER" Ed Moory plays 'Santa Claus' to the Hams. Reconditioned used KWM-2, \$859; HT-37; \$319; Drake, 2-B, \$209; 200-V, \$629; 20-A, \$149; N-C-300, \$175; 75S-1, \$359; 32S-1, \$479; 30L-1, \$439; GSB-101, \$239; in warranty Johnson Thunderbolt, \$389; Perfect 75A-4, \$499; 100-V, \$489; Johnson Viking Valiant, \$279; GSB-100 SSB exciter, \$279; HT-32B demonstrator in warranty, \$309; Globe King phone and c.w. transmitter, \$75. In stock, immediate delivery, 75S-3's, 30L-1's, SX-115, HT-41, also Mosley CM-1 receiver. Terms: cash and no trades. "Ed Moory" Wholesale Radio, Box 506, DeWitt, Ark. Phone WHitney 6-2820.

NEED Expenses for college. For sale: Complete station RME-45 receiver and DX-100 transmitter plus many extras, \$200.00. J. Sorrentino, 900 Orange Ave., Cranford, N.J. K2ZHK.

FOR SALE: G-76 transceiver with matching A.C. supply, \$390. W1BH, Box 1, Torrington, Conn.

FOR Sale: HT-33A, latest factory modifications to HT33B electrical circuit. New PL-172. Best offer over \$400. Collins S/Line 75S1, 32S1, 312-B4, 516F2. Latest factory modifications, all for \$975. All above like new, in spotless condition. W5NKE, 3809 Lakewood Rd., North Little Rock, Ark.

SELLING OUT everything goes, SX-99 and other receivers; transmitters (mofo and ARC-5); HV power supply; tape recorder; parts and much more. Write for prices and complete list to Bob Spargo, 25 Walkley Road, West Hartford 7, Conn.

WANTED: 4-1000A tube and socket. Bob Turner, W3RBU, Box 258, Accokeek, Md.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. 1918 through 1948. Most volumes complete. Will sell any copy or copies. Excellent price on entire lot. (Mrs.) Mirjam Knapp, WIZIM, 191 Beechwood Road, West Hartford 7, Conn. Tel. Jackson 3-7560.

WANTED: Signal generator below 100 Kc; V.T.V.M. 6 meter transmitter; 12th Edition Radio Handbook or schematic for Mallory inductor; signal tracer; sell or trade RBL-4 receiver (15-600 Kc.). George Lindemulder, 2585 Knapp St., Grand Rapids, Michigan.

75A4 for sale. Latest production, 312A-2 control and speaker. Instruction Manuals. Will sell complete or as separate units. Will ship anywhere. John E. Magnuson, W0AGD, Waseca, Minn.

L0WEST Prices. Factory fresh sealed cartons. Central Electronics, CDK, Dow-Kody, Drake, Electro-Voice, Gonsset, Gotham, Hallcrafters, Hy-Gain, E. F. Johnson, Mosley, P & H Electronics, Telrex. Self-addressed stamped envelope for lowest quotation on your needs. Gonsset G-33 brand new factory sealed cartons, \$75.00. Brand new PL-172 and socket, \$125.00. Used, perfect Ranger, \$150.00. Valiant, \$275.00. SX-110, \$125.00. SX-100, \$180.00; DX-40, \$30.00; Sonar-120, \$50.00; Adventurer, \$35.00. H. D. H Sales Co., P. O. Box 73, Rowayton, Conn.

SELL: Johnson 500 F.V., \$550.00; Rohm tower, 66 ft., \$95.00; DB-22-A, \$30.00; Hy-Gain roto-brake, only \$25.00. Prefer local sale. K6RTC, 470 Commercial Ave., So. San Francisco, Calif.

FOR Sale: HRO50T with coils A.B.C.D., AA, AC, AD, spkr, stal calibr., HT-32. Johnson Courier 500 watt amp. Sell all for \$800 or make offer for individual units. IRE Proceedings 1957 thru 1960. Make offer. Wells Chapin, 942 Arden Lane, Birmingham, Mich.

SELL: Separately or package deal: SX-25 receiver; Stancor ST-202, all-band 100-watt xmr fone/c.w.; Heath VFO with power supply; mobile rig with built-in vibrator supply (RCA); PE-103 generator with all cables, 10-meter Gonsset converter. All equipment in exclnt wkg. condx. No reasonable offer refused. Make cash offer. I need cash. Tony Summa, W3RUK, 90 Byrer Ave., Uniontown, Penna.

SELL: 75A4, ser. No. \$806. Mint condx, best offer. W1SMI, 74 Hoyt Ave., Lowell, Mass.

FOR Sale: Heath SB10 Sideband adapter, best offer over \$70. Graening, W9KHS, Tremont, Ill.

RELAYS: Leach 12VDC, \$2.00; Advance 115VAC, \$2.00; Allied 12VDC, \$2.00; Clare 12VDC, \$1.00; Kurman 12VDC, \$1.00. All new, unused, L. H. Carver, W4HIW, 2759 Rainbow Rd., Jacksonville 17, Fla.

SELL: Gonsset 3-30 mobile converter and noise limiter, both \$25.00. W2IP, 486 East 5th St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

FOR Sale: Complete ham station: Heath Apache, NC-173 w/spkr; Gotham verticle antenna, SWR bridge, heavy duty rotor, doublet antennas. Make an offer. Rev. William Tammen, W0AMB, Reading, Minnesota.

SALE: Johnson TR switch, \$18, fone FL 20088, J. Bright, 131 Nugent St., New Hyde Park, L.I., N. Y.

NYL would like to park car in garage. Most equipment very good, unmodified. Questions write: General Radio, 869A pulse generator, \$25.00; 720A frequency meter (10-3000 Mc.), \$85; Heath, Pawnee HW-20, \$175.00; Mohican GC-1A, \$85; Comanche MK-1, \$85; Cheyenne MT-1, \$80; HP-10 supply, \$28; 0-11 oscilloscope, \$30. Large converted prop pitch rotor, \$24.00; Bud 6 ft. Deluxe rack cabinet (ship disassembled), \$22.00; Motorola 30-D 2 mtr. FM mobile transmitter, \$14.00; \$2.525 Mc. FM walkie-talkie (22 tube), \$45.00; RCA 4 kwt. plate transformer, \$25.00. 892R tube, \$25.00. Jim Trout, W8GGK, RFD 1, Box 724, Stevensville, Mich.

SELL: Used 200V, \$639, like new. Organs & Electronics, Lockport, Ill.

SELL: Heathkit Comanche mobile receiver, in exclnt condx, \$100.00. W2YCS, Ridgewood, N.J.

FOR Sale: HQ-180, like new, \$285; Mosley V4-6 vertical, \$15.00; Viking Adventurer, \$20.00. Paul Spitzlay, B'klyn, N.Y. Tel. ES 5-7561. Good package deal.

SELL Complete VHF station. Almost new 6 and 2 meter Gonsset Communicator IV's with latest Gonsset VFO, \$580.00. Sam Koff, Box 463, Great Neck, N.Y. Phone HU 2-4498.

HQ-110C, in exclnt condx. Highest offer. KN1ONF, 41 No. Quaker Lane, W. Hartford, Conn.

QRL?



Sure you are. You're busy working traffic on the nets, you're busy building new gear from QST, the Handbook, the Mobile Manual, the Sideband Manual, busy working DX or contests or just busy ragchewing. While you are busy doing all of these things a staff of 65 folks at the League Headquarters is busy, too. They are busy helping you enjoy your hobby to its fullest.

7housands of hams appreciate what the League is doing for amateur radio and make their appreciation known through their support and membership in the League. Surprisingly enough, though, there are lots of hams who don't know about the advantages which they are missing. It's up to you, the member, to do a fellow ham a favor by signing him up for membership. At the same time you will be helping to broaden the foundation of amateur radio that makes it possible for you to continue to enjoy the advantages which we currently possess

QST and ARRL membership \$5 (additional Family members at the same address \$1) \$5.25 in Canada, \$6 elsewhere.

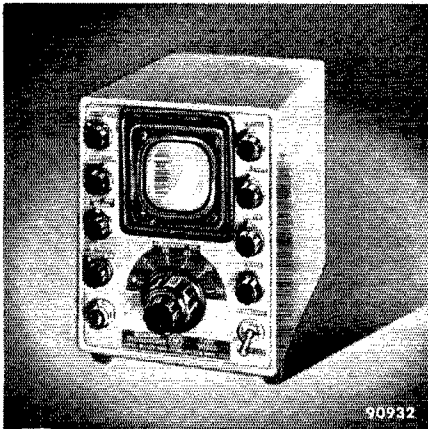
THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC.

38 La Salle Road, West Hartford 7, Conn.

Designed for



Application



90932

**THE NO. 90932
MODULATION MONITOR**

The No. 90932 Amateur Band Monitor Oscilloscope is a complete oscilloscope for monitoring the modulated r-f output of a transmitter. Built-in link-coupled tuned circuits cover all amateur bands 3.5 to 54 mc. All circuits and accessories are built in. The monitor will display the r-f envelope and/or the trapezoidal monitoring pattern of single side band transmitters or amplitude modulated transmitters. It shows the linearity or non-linearity of Class-B r-f amplifiers, parasitic oscillation, neutralization, and r-f output.

**JAMES MILLEN
MFG. CO., INC.**

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY

MALDEN

MASSACHUSETTS



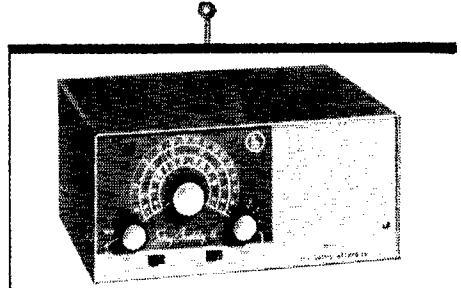
Index of Advertisers

Adirondack Radio Supply	136
Allied Radio Corp.	185
Alltronic-Howard Co.	163
American Crystal Co.	177
American Electronics Co.	154, 155, 158
American Radio Relay League	
<i>Binders</i>	152
<i>Books</i>	144
License Manual	167
Logbooks	169
QST	146, 183
Single Sideband	173
World Map	175
Arrow Electronics, Inc.	149, 157
Ashe Radio Co., Walter	140
Barker & Williamson, Inc.	106, 162, 165
Barry Electronics Corp.	159
Bonn Co., Lew.	132
Bonlevard Electronics, Inc.	144
British Radio Electronics, Ltd. (Boddystone)	170
Burgess Battery Co.	177
Burghardt Radio Supply, Inc.	174
Burstein-Applebee Co.	160
Call-D-Cal	165
Central Electronics, Inc.	115
Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc.	171
Clegg Labs.	121
Collins Radio Co.	2
Communication Products Co., Inc.	123
Communications Equipment Co.	170
Continental Electronics & Sound Co.	108, 109
Crawford Radio, The	170
Cubex Co.	173
Cush Craft	148
Douglas Instrument	174
Dow-Key Co., Inc., The	114, 170, 173, 175
Drake Co., R. Inc.	157
DX-QSL	169
Editors & Engineers, Ltd.	150
Edwards Co., W. H.	161
Fico	119
Fitel-McCullough, Inc.	4
Electro-Voice, Inc.	102, 103
Electronic Wholesalers, Inc.	145
Electrophysics Corp.	161
Evans Radio	164
E-Z-Way Towers	112, 152, 160
Fort Orange Radio Distributing Co., Inc.	130
G.A.M. Electronics	118
Gain, Inc.	118
Gardiner & Co.	142
Gonsel Div.	105, 135
Gotham	100, 101
Graubart Aviation, Inc.	174
Groth Mfg. Co., R. W.	174
Halterfasters Co., The	1, 94, 95, 185
Ham Kits	150
Hammarlin Mfg. Co., Inc.	113
Harrison Radio	157
Harvey Radio Co., Inc.	143
Heath Co., The	98, 99
Henry Radio Stores	151, 172
Honeywell	134
Hornet Antenna Products Co.	125
Hy-Gain Antenna Products Co.	107, 163
Institute of Radio Engineers	161
Instructograph Co., Inc.	160
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	111
Johnson Co., E. F.	96, 97
Kreckman Co., Herb.	146
Lafayette Radio	153
Lampkin Labs., Inc.	163
Laroche, A. R.	166
Latin Radio Laboratories	175
L. W. Electronic Lab.	164
Mark Mobile	169
Master Mechanic Mfg. Co.	165
Master Mobile Mounts, Inc.	139
Millen Mfg. Co., Inc., James	184
Miller Co., J. W.	173
Mini-Products, Inc.	154
Mission "Ham" Supply	156
Multi-Products Co.	176
National Radio Co., Inc.	Cov. 111
National Tuberculosis Association	176
Organs & Electronics	171
P & H Electronics, Inc.	129
Penta Labs	5
Petersee Radio Co., Inc.	5
Polytronics Labs., Inc.	131
Radiophone Co., Inc.	124
Radio Industries, Inc.	160, 172
Radio Publicity, Inc.	165
Radonics-West, Inc.	144
Raytheon Mfg. Co.	141
RCA Electron Tube Div.	Cov. 11
RF Communications Associates, Inc.	177
Rider Publisher, Inc., John P.	126, 171
Roll Mfg. Co.	142
R.S.E. Ham Shack	138
Seco Electronics, Inc.	122
Skylane Products	176
Smalley's Radio, Ltd.	168
Solar Electronics Corp.	174
Space Raider Antennas	171
Supreme Electronics	120
Tape Recording Industries	175
Tapetone Electronic Labs., Inc.	110
Tetrex, Inc.	16
Technical Materiel Corp.	167
Tennessee Paper & Box Co.	162
Tri-Ex Tower Corp.	128
Trigger	116, 117, 166
United Transformer Corp.	Cov. 11
University Loudspeakers, Inc.	137
Van sleet Radio Supply Co.	168
Vesto Co., Inc.	175
VHF Amateur, The	175
Vibroxplex Co., Inc., The	156
Webster Mfg. Co.	133
World Radio Labs.	147, 168

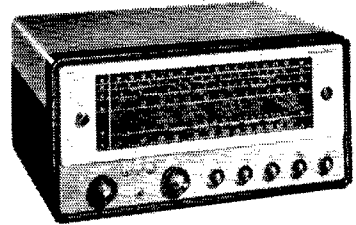


hallicrafters
means
QUALITY and
RELIABILITY in
COMMUNICATIONS
hallicrafters  **company**

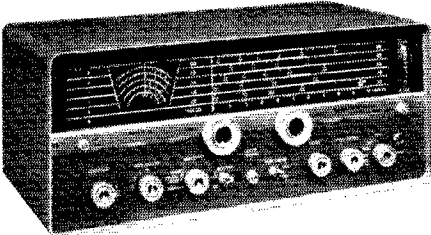
4401 W. Fifth Avenue, Chicago 24, Illinois



S-119K Sky Buddy Receiver Kit—\$39.95. S-119 (factory wired and tested) \$49.95. Standard broadcast. Two short wave bands (2-5.5 Mc. and 5.7-16.4 Mc.). Superheterodyne circuit. Transformer-type power supply.

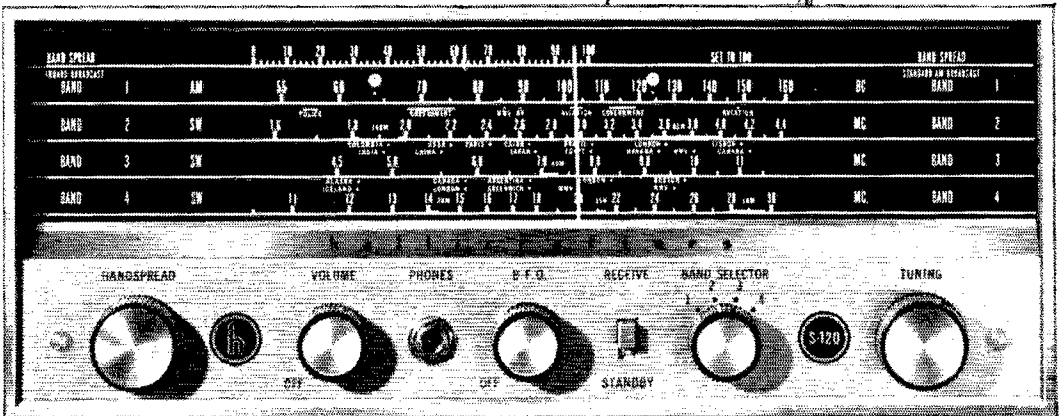


SX-62A Receiver—\$395.00. Standard and FM broadcast. Three short wave bands (1.62 Mc-109 Mc). Excellent audio. Slide rule dial. Single tuning control. Automatic noise limiter. Uses R-48 speaker. (\$19.95)

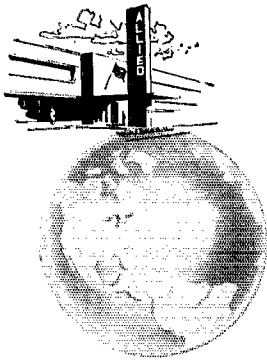


SX-110 Receiver—\$169.95. Standard broadcast. Three short wave bands (1550 kc-34 Mc). Slide rule electrical bandspread dial. Built-in "S" meter, antenna trimmer, crystal filter. Uses R-48 speaker (\$19.95).

S-120 Receiver—\$69.95. Standard broadcast plus three short wave bands (1650 kc-31 Mc). Three-way antenna system. Slide rule electrical bandspread dial. B.F.O./selectivity control.



Export Sales: International Division, Raytheon Mfg. Co., Waltham, Mass. Canada: Gould Sales Co., Montreal, P. Q.



Holiday Greetings

to all our Ham Friends
the world over

from the **ALLIED** Ham Shack—



W9WHF
Jim Sommerville
(Ham Division
Manager)



W9VHI
Don Kobitjak
(Trades & Tech Help—
Mail or Phone)



W9BHD
Joe Huffman
(Ham Shack)



K9LOK
John Chass
(Ham Shack)



W9HLA
Joe Gizzi
(Ham Shack)



W9QBB
Tasker Day
(Ham Shack)



In Milwaukee
W9NGV
Lowell Warshawsky

and from all the gang (50 strong) at Allied

WN9ACE Arnold Klein
K9BDF Jason Thomas
W9BUD Larry Blostein
KØBYU/9 Charles Kaiser
K9BYU Marty Barone
W9CCW Rudy Ackermann
K9CDJ Joel Bolker
KØCNR/9 Don Harris
W9DCB Milton Fojtik
W9ECC Bob Gumm
K9EIL Don Saxon
W9ENK Bob Patejunas
W9EXQ Bob Stone
W9FUD Ron Brust

KN9GQU John Fehlandt
K9GSB Norman Eastman
K9GXK Jack Wolfson
K9HOB Don Wisniewski
W9JUC Dick Earl
K9KVQ Roger Nordlund
K9KWT Bob Oatley
K9KWY Sherwin Berger
H2LR Louis Roumain
W9NPF Don Rossi
K9OAL David Gunzel
W9OCG Dick Stiebel
W9RND Jack Matin
W9SFW Lou Dezettel

W9SIA Franklin Swan
W9THG Leo Borek
K9TMP Peter Berg
W9UIW Robert Ferguson
W9UWM Cliff Ratliff
W9VES Phil Simmons
W9VOB Burt Fischel
W9VVI Gerry Marsh
K9WLB Lou Green
K9WOD Nick Martakis
W9WOV George Bercos
K8YUK/9 James Marker
K9ZDG Francis Jancek
W9ZJU Doc Towler
KN9ZWK Emmett Paschke



serving the Amateur since 1921

ALLIED RADIO

100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL.

Index to Volume XLV—1961

ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

All-Metal Quad for 15 Meters (Fehrenbach)	36, Mar.
Backfire Antenna, The (Technical Topics)	50, Feb.
Backfire Antenna, The (Technical Correspondence)	50, Oct.
Big Wheel on Two, The (Mellen, Milner)	42, Sept.
Brief-Case Portable Antenna, A (Jennings)	43, Jan.
Burying 300-Ohm Feed Line (H&K)	61, Sept.
Coaxial Switch Performance (Braschwitz)	39, Aug.
Coaxial Transformer for Voltage-Fed Antennas (Czerwinski)	36, June
Customizing the AM-2 Monimatch (Howard)	39, Feb.
Dipole Center Insulator (H&K)	63, Dec.
DLIFK Compact Multiband Beam Antenna, The (Auerbach)	36, Feb.
E-Z-Up Antenna for 75 and 40 (Allred)	52, Oct.
Fast Mobile Band Changing (H&K)	60, Sept.
Four Bands on a Split Level (Hurwitz)	11, Nov.
Home-Built Parabolic-Type Reflector for 1296 Mc., A (LeBaron)	11, Apr.
Feedback	37, Sept.
How to Attenuate Your Harmonics (McCoy)	41, May
Increasing Dummy Load Dissipation (H&K)	47, Apr.
Low-Angle Radiator	69, Aug.
Multiband Antenna, (Dzambik)	55, Nov.
Multiband Antennas Using Loading Coils (Lattin)	43, Apr.
Novel Antenna for 40 and 80 Meters, A (Czerwinski)	18, Dec.
Novice Three-Band Antenna System, A (McCoy)	54, Oct.
Note Concerning (H&K)	63, Dec.
Performance Tests on the Big Wheel 2-Meter Array	60, Oct.
Roof-Top Mobile Antenna, A (Gieskieng)	26, May
Simple Ground Plane (H&K)	71, Nov.
Stiff Mobile Mount (H&K)	11, Nov.
Sturdy Lightweight 37-Footer, A (Lenz)	24, Feb.
Temporary Coax Connector (H&K)	58, Jan.
Three-Band Quad for Field Day (Adolph)	30, Apr.
Twins on Twenty (Stead)	24, May
Wide-Range Transmatch, A (McCoy)	51, Nov.
10 Meters with the All-Metal Quad (Fehrenbach)	15, May
50-Ohmer Transmatch, The (McCoy)	30, July
75-40-Meter Dipole in Less Than 80 Feet (McCallister)	178, Oct.

AUDIO-FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT AND DESIGN

A.M. with Collins S.S.B. Units (Popkin-Churman)	26, Sept.
Complete Two-Band Station for the V.H.F. Beginner, A Part III (Tilton)	32, Sept.
High-Z to Low-Z Microphone Adapter (H&K)	52, Aug.
Loop Modulator (H&K)	61, Sept.
Plate Modulation for the TV-Set Surplus Transmitter (McCoy)	22, July
Simplicity Modulator, The (H&K)	70, Nov.
"Ultra-Linear" Modulator, An (Voss)	57, Oct.

BEGINNER AND NOVICE

Build a Moniator (Easton)	42, Mar.
Code-Practice Oscillator (H&K)	50, May
Combination Band Checker, Field-Strength Meter, and Monimatch, A (McCoy)	40, Dec.
Combination Code-Practice Oscillator-Monitor, A (McCoy)	49, Feb.
Complete Two-Band Station for the V.H.F. Beginner (Tilton) Part I	12, July
Part II	30, Aug.
Part III	32, Sept.
Part IV	28, Oct.
How to Attenuate Your Harmonics (McCoy)	41, May
Construction Techniques (McCoy)	26, June

Novice T.R. Switch, A (McCoy)	20, Jan.
Novice Three-Band Antenna System, A (McCoy)	51, Oct.
Note Concerning (H&K)	63, Dec.
Plate Modulation for the TV-Set Surplus Transmitter (McCoy)	22, July
Six Meters with the TV/Surplus 150-Watt Amplifier (McCoy)	24, Aug.
Surplus Tubes + An Old TV Set = 150-Watt Amplifier (McCoy)	20, Apr.
Utility Power Supply Made from an Old TV Set, A (McCoy)	38, Sept.
Wide-Range Transmatch, A (McCoy)	50, Ohmer Transmatch, The (McCoy)
65 Watts at Low Cost (McCoy)	20, Mar.

COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT

Affiliated Club Honor Roll	81, June; 90, Dec.
Club Councils and Federations	82, June; 90, Dec.
Contest Notes	90, Dec.
Countries List	80, Jan.
DXCC Membership Annual Listing	91, Dec.
DXCC Notes	94, Jan.; 79, Mar.; 91, May; 83, June; 78, Aug.; 83, Sept.; 80, Dec.
DXCC Notes	94, Jan.; 79, Mar.; 83, June; 78, Aug.; 83, Sept. Elections
80, Feb.; 88, Apr.; 82, June; 82, Aug.; 96, Oct.; 88, Dec.	
Meet the SCMs	98, Nov.
Net Directory	101, Nov.
Net Directory (Supplement)	96, Jan.; 78, Mar.; 87, May
W1AW Operating Schedule	94, Jan.; 77, Mar.; 90, May; 91, May
85, July; 85, Aug.; 85, Sept.; 64B, Oct.; 105, Nov.; 89, Dec.	
YL Nets	75, Jan.; 91, Nov.

CONTESTS AND OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Anniversary Party (YL) Results	62, Mar.
Armed Forces Day, 1961	
A Day to Remember	49, May
Preliminary Results	35, July
May 21 Was a Day to Remember	51, Sept.
Boy Scout Hambozee	61, Feb.; 90, Oct.
CD Parties, Results	90, Jan.; 83, Apr.; 79, July; 93, Oct.
Conehrad Drill	53, Apr.; 10, May
Field Day, 1961 ARRL	
Rules	50, June
Results	20, Nov.
Frequency Measuring Test	92, Jan.; 75, Feb.; 84, July; 79, Sept.
High Speed Code Test	77, Mar.; 84, July
Howdy Days Results	75, Jan.
International DX Competition	
Announcement	77, Jan.
Reminder	10, Feb.
High Claimed Scores	17, July
Results	36, Oct.
Summary of Rules — 1962	17, Dec.
Marconi's Miracle	9, Dec.
Novice Roundup, 10th Annual (1961)	
Announcement	76, Jan.
Reminder	10, Feb.
Results	67, July
Operation Alert, 1961	
Results	56, Aug.
Operation 52	65, Dec.
PACC Contest, 6th Annual	69, Apr.
QCWA Party	72, Jan.
QSO Parties	
Delaware, 6th	90, Apr.
Goose Bay	144, Apr.
Great Lakes Division	98, Sept.
Kauss Centennial	118, Jan.; 128, Nov.
Massachusetts	124, Jan.

New England	132, Nov.
New Hampshire, 12th	122, Apr.
New Jersey, 2nd	108, Aug.
New Mexico, 2nd	136, Jan.
New York City	124, Nov.
New York State	85, June
Ohio, 9th	110, Apr.
SJRA, 2nd	92, May
VEI Contest, 7th Annual	116, Jan.
Washington State	124, May
West Virginia	132, May
Wisconsin	114, Dec.
RTTY Sweepstakes Contest, First World-Wide	65, Oct.
Simulated Emergency Test — 1960 (Hart)	58, Apr.
Simulated Emergency Test Announcement	45, Oct.
Singleton Memorial Trophy	110, June
Sweepstakes	
Announcement	26, Oct.; 42, Nov.
High Claimed Scores	80, Feb.
Results	52, May
U.S.S.R. Contest	29, Apr.
VE/W Contest — 1960 Results	52, June
Feedback	25, July
VE/W Contest Announcement, 1961	25, Sept.
V.H.F. QSO Party — June 10-11 (announcement)	62, June
V.H.F. QSO Party, September Announcement	45, Sept.
V.H.F. QSO Party, September Summary	28, Dec.
V.H.F. QSO Party, June Summary	28, Sept.
V.H.F. Sweepstakes (Summary)	63, June
V.H.F. Sweepstakes, Announcement of 15th	20, Dec.
WRONG Week	60, Feb.
YL-OM Contest, 12th Annual	75, Jan.
Results	74, July
YLRL Anniversary Party	172, Oct.
YL V.H.F. Contest	63, Mar.
Results	58, Aug.

CONVENTIONS

Central Division	10, Aug.
Delta Division	10, Apr.
Great Lakes Division	10, Oct.
Kentucky State	10, Oct.
Michigan State Convention	11, Mar.
Midwest Division	10, Sept.
New England Division	10, Apr.
New York State	10, Sept.
Oklahoma State	11, July
Ontario Province	10, Sept.
Oregon State	10, May
Rocky Mountain Division	10, June
Southeastern Division	10, Apr.
Southwestern Division	10, May
West Gulf Division	10, Oct.

DXPEDITIONS

DXpedition to Kure Island (Elliott)	54, Aug.
Waging War on Malpelo Island (Reynolds)	18, Oct.
With ZSIRM/ZSIOU in Basutoland (McMaster)	144, Mar.

EDITORIALS

Amateur Approach, The	9, May
Amateur License Fees	9, Sept.
Board Meeting	9, Apr.
Board Meeting Highlights	9, June
CB TVI	9, Apr.
Director Elections	9, Aug.
FEMB	9, Aug.
Got Your Ballot?	9, Oct.
Marconi's Miracle	9, Dec.
Operating Aid	9, Oct.
OSCAR	9, Nov.
Reciprocal Licensing	9, Oct.
Roll Your Own	9, Nov.
Self-Policing	9, Mar.
Wouff Honz, The	9, Feb.
Year in Review, The	9, Jan.
14 Mc.	9, Aug.
20 Meters — A Challenge	9, July

EMERGENCIES

Hurricane Donna Story, The (Hart)	51, Feb.
Night of Tragedy, A (Gary)	72, Nov.

FEATURES AND FICTION

Amateur Radio Report (Foster)	66, Oct.
Amateurs at the Boat Races (O'Brien)	27, Dec.
DX King, The (Priddy)	66, Dec.
European Fox Hunts (Lindgren)	80, Nov.
It'll Only Take a Minute (Troster)	70, Aug.
K5CBZ — Portable Iron Lung (Douglas, Keller)	65, Dec.
More-Sock-for-Cents Antenna (Van Detta)	50, Apr.
My First Transmitter (Cargill)	53, Aug.
NAA-1961 (Baldwin)	80, Oct.
Novel Idea for Radio Club, A (Johnson)	74, Nov.
Old DX Clobber (Troster)	29, July
Qualifications for Radio Amateurs (Amis)	16, Dec.
Red Polka Dot Paralyzer, The (Troster)	36, Dec.
Real Abhh Swell QSO, Charlie (Troster)	51, May
Roger . . . Roger (Troster)	67, Apr.
Short QSO Anyone? (Troster)	18, June
Sweepstakes Comes First (Troster)	17, Nov.
Voyage of the S.S. Hope, The (Charleneau)	51, Apr.
————— 499 X es Psc QSL, QSL ————— (Troster)	27, Oct.

HAPPENINGS OF THE MONTH

Amateur Radio Weeks	37, June; 63, Aug.
ARRL Asks for Easier Mobile Logging	77, Nov.
ARRL Adopts OSCAR	61, May
ARRL Files RTTY Petition	72, Oct.
Banned Countries	64, May; 64A, Oct.
Board Meeting Highlights	9, June
Board Meeting Telegrams	11, July
Board Meeting Minutes	51, July
"Bud" Retires	11, Jan.
Canadian "Citizen's Band"	62, Aug.
Canadian Growth	65, Aug.
Conditionals Overseas	66, May
Conelrad	64, May
Dr. Lee De Forest	70, Sept.
Election Notice	62, Aug.; 68, Sept.
Election Results	62, Jan.; 76, Nov.
Feedback	69, Apr.
Examination schedule	64, Jan.; 50, July
FAA Tower Rules	69, Sept.
FCC Denies Renewal of License	54, Mar.
And Suspends Three Others	54, Mar.
FCC Licensing Notes	68, Apr.; 68, Sept.
FCC Okays Conditionals Overseas	70, Sept.
FLASH — CONELRAD DRILL	53, Apr.
Foundation Award	164, May; 74, Oct.
Laos Off Ban List	72, Oct.
League Files on Conditional Class Overseas	61, Aug.
League Seeks "Slow-Scan TV"	63, Aug.
License Application Forms Revised	63, Jan.
License Suspensions	54, Mar.; 68, Apr.; 65, May; 70, June; 49, July; 69, Sept.; 76, Nov.
Maritime Mobile on 14 Mc.	65, May
Minutes of Executive Committee Meetings	
158, Jan.; 67, May; 55, July; 146, Sept.;	77, Nov.
National Amateur Radio Week	68, Apr.
New FCC Examination Point	77, Nov.
Newfoundland, Maine get License Plates	50, July
Not Bootleggers	64, May
"PEAC"	63, Jan.
Reciprocal Licensing	73, Oct.
Report of Board Committees (Housing, Finance, Membership of Publications, Public Relations, Articles of Association and By-Laws Review)	55, July
Staff Notes	54, Mar.
Third-Party Traffic	64A, Oct.
VE Mobile Changes	69, Apr.
What Bands Available?	64A, Oct.
Which FCC Application to Use?	49, July
W3PHL License Suspended	63, Jan.
W6YDQ (Feedback)	10, Apr.
14-Mc. Maritime Mobile	65, Aug.
14 Mc. Maritime Mobile Approved	70, Sept.

HINTS AND KINKS

January, pages 58-59	
Adaptor Plug	
Emergency Transmitter Operation	
High-Output Franklin Oscillator	
Mounting of Small Components	

Prevent Dial Cord Slipping	
Rack Mounting Heavy Equipment	
Ranger Heat Reducer	
Temporary Coax Connector	
Toothpaste-Tube Knots	
February, pages 48-49	
Five-and-Dime Spacers	
Mobile Bias Supply	
Mobile Transistor Converter	
Notes on the Heathkit GW-30 Transceiver	
V.H.F. Field-Strength Meter	
March, pages 52-53	
Black Crackle Brightner	
Capacitor Checker	
Crystal Sockets	
Emergency Solder	
Fly-Wheel Tuning	
Modulation Monitor	
One-Crystal Multiband Converter-Oscillator	
Using VOX for Automatic Change-Over on C.W.	
Shim-Stock Hole Cutter	
April, page 47	
Breadboard Transistor Heat Sink	
Carrier Warning Light	
Improving GC1-A Selectivity	
Increasing Dummy Load Dissipation	
Line Cord Holder	
New Panels for Old	
Plugging Panel Holes	
Transformer Saw	
May, page 50	
Code-Practice Oscillator	
Coil-Winding Tips	
Improved Screen Protector	
June, page 35	
APX-6 on 1296 Mc.	
Cable Lacing Material	
Coax to Mike Connector	
Transistor Automobile Regulator	
July, page 76	
De-soldering Tip	
Dummy Loads from Auto Regulators	
Glass Cutter	
Grid and Plate Caps	
Inexpensive Circuit Breaker	
Miniature Drill	
Rubber-Band Hemostat	
Water Heat Sink	
August, page 52	
Bearing Oiler	
Emergency Earphones	
High-Z to Low-Z Microphone Adapter	
No-Tip J-38 Key	
Oil Can Shields	
September, pages 60-61	
Avoiding Crystal Burnout in the APX-6	
Burying 300-Ohm Feed Line	
Cable Markers	
Contact Bounce May Cause Key Clicks	
Fast Mobile Band Changing	
Grid-Dip Oscillator Calibration at V.H.F.	
Loop Modulator	
Mounting Feet for Equipment	
Penicil Iron Cleaner	
Solder Sponge	
Vacuum-Tube Rectifier Replacements	
V.T.V.M. Field-Strength Meter	
Window-Glass Perforator	
October, pages 34-35	
Air Wound Coil Mounts	
Cable Retainer	
Emergency Allen Wrench	
Emergency Coax Connector	
Hole Size for Tapping	
Parametric Amplifier for 432 Mc.	
Versatile Marker	
Work Light	
715B Tube Data	
November, pages 70-71	
Plate Cap Caution	
Simple Ground Plane	
Simplicity Modulator	
Stiff Mobile Mount	
Surplus 274N Receiver Note	

Tubeless Mini-Keyer	
12 Volts from 6-Volt Automobile System	
December, pages 62-63	
Certificate and QSL Holder	
Dipole Center Insulator	
Dual-Purpose Product Detector	
Emergency Power — Cheap	
Heathkit Warrior Notes	
Inexpensive Control Knobs	
Note Concerning "A Novice Three-Band Antenna System"	
Simple Alignment Tool	

I.A.R.U. NEWS

QSL Bureaus of the World	49, June; 43, Dec.
G2NM, Gerald Mareuse	48, July
G3DQ, William Radcliff Metcalfe	48, July
50 Years Old	48, July

KEYING, BREAK-IN AND CONTROL CIRCUITS

A.F.C. with Silicon Capacitor for RTTY Reception (Muskovae)	45, Oct.
Build a Monilator (Easton)	42, Mar.
Coaxial Switch Performance (Braschwitz)	39, Aug.
Codamite (Johnson)	11, May
Combination Code-Practice Oscillator-Monitor (McCoy)	19, Feb.
Contact Bounce May Cause Key Clicks (H&K)	61, Sept.
Improved Screen Protector (H&K)	50, May
Junk Key, A (Nose)	51, Oct.
Keyboard-Controlled C.W. Station (Nelson)	40, June
Lazy Man's CQ-er (Skutt)	62, Oct.
Modified "Little Oskey" (Blanchette)	22, Feb.
Nikey, The (Lefor)	40, July
No-Tip J-38 Key (H&K)	52, Aug.
Novice T. R. Switche, A (McCoy)	26, Jan.
Open-Key Voltage in Cathode-Keyed Circuits (Technical Topic)	38, Dec.
POO-Key Jr., The (Livingston)	50, Sept.
Single-Switch RTTY Control (Flynn)	18, Nov.
Some Applications of the Semiconductor Diode (Lee)	42, Jan.
Feedback	18, Feb.
Thoughts on Keying Filters (Montgomery)	64, Nov.
Timing Adjustments in a Sequenced Change-Over System (Fox)	40, Jan.
Transistorized "Ultimate," The (Technical Correspondence)	64, Dec.
Tubeless Mini-Keyer (H&K)	70, Nov.
Using VOX for Automatic Change-Over on C.W. (H&K)	52, Mar.

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST EQUIPMENT

Capacitor Checker (H&K)	53, Mar.
Case of the Mysterious QRN, The (Rand)	48, Sept.
Customizing the AM-2 Mismatch (Howard)	39, Feb.
Dummy Loads from Auto Regulators (H&K)	76, July
Grid-Dip Oscillator Calibration at V.H.F. (H&K)	60, Sept.
Modulation Monitor (H&K)	53, Mar.
On Q Measurement (Hobbs)	178, Oct.
Pulsed, Crystal-Controlled Signal Generator, A (McFarland)	25, Mar.
T Patch, The (McAvoy)	34, May
Transistorized Auditory "Grid-Dip Meter" (Gunderson)	36, Aug.
V.H.F. Field-Strength Meter (H&K)	48, Feb.
V.T.V.M. Field-Strength Meter (H&K)	61, Sept.
Wide-Range Transmatch, A (McCoy)	51, Nov.
WWV on Your Ham-Band Receiver	52, Sept.
50-Ohm Transmatch, The (McCoy)	30, July

MISCELLANEOUS—GENERAL

Amateur Radio Report (Foster)	66, Oct.
California Mobilecade and Field Trials	68, July
Certificate and QSL Holder (H&K)	62, Dec.
Colorado Ham Directory	29, June
Communication on 52,000 Mc. (Gale)	52, Jan.
Feedback	154, Apr.
1960 Edison Award to W6NLZ and KH6UK	48, Apr.
Five-and-Dime Spacers (H&K)	49, Feb.
Foundation for Amateur Radio — Award	164, May; 74, Oct.
Ham Radio and the Coast Guard (Aug.)	72, June
Ham's Interpreter, The	54, Jan.

Home-Built Stations.....	60, Mar.	Transistorized Signal.....	73, May
Hurricane Donna Story, The (Hart).....	51, Feb.	Quint Quiz.....	65, Oct.; 79, Nov.; 176, Dec.
Ice Island Revisited (McLen, Milner).....	40, Feb.	S.C.F.M. — An Improved System for Slow-Scan Image Transmission (MacDonald) (Part I).....	28, Jan.
Junk Key, A (Nose).....	51, Oct.	(Part II).....	32, Feb.
LeMay, Radio Amateur, New Air Force Chief.....	17, July	Screws — Nuts — and Things (Deane).....	30, June
My First Transmitter (Cargill).....	53, Aug.	Space Communication and the Amateur (Soifer).....	17, Nov.
Naval Reserve Communications Divisions.....	22, June	Spare-Parts Pluto-rat, The (Haywood).....	20, July
New Books.....	35, Apr.; 21, Aug.; 19, Sept.; 19, Nov.	Technical Correspondence.....	
No-Tip J-38 Key (H&K).....	52, Aug.	Another QRM-Maker (Russell).....	55, Nov.
Novel Idea for Radio Clubs, A (Johnson).....	74, Nov.	Backfire Antenna, The (Dorr).....	50, Oct.
Rack-Mounted Operating Table, A (Helms).....	62, Nov.	Fixed Bias with Avdio A.G.C. (Cranfield).....	61, Jan.
Radio Amateur Licensing Handbook.....	61, Feb.	High-Accuracy Channels at 3-Kc. Intervals (Wick).....	38, June
Real Ahhhhh Swell QSO, Charlie (Troster).....	51, May	"High-Frequency Filters for S.S.B." (Healey).....	60, Jan.
Roger — Roger (Troster).....	67, Apr.	Multiband Antenna (Dzambik).....	55, Nov.
Summer Camp for Would-Be Ham's.....	63, May	Notes on Crystal Mixers (Glazar).....	50, Oct.
Toothpaste Tube Knots (H&K).....	59, Jan.	Note on Transformer Winding (Byrne).....	38, June
Versatile Marker (H&K).....	34, Oct.	On Q Measurement (Hobbs).....	178, Oct.
Voyage of the S.S. Hope, The (Charbeneau).....	51, Apr.	Radio Below 500 Kc. (Gould).....	60, Jan.
World Time Keeping (Curry).....	54, Apr.	Shielding and Filtering (Mead).....	55, Nov.

MISCELLANEOUS — TECHNICAL

Appearance of the Moon at Radio Frequencies, The (Dyce).....	21, May	That Oscillating Crystal (Green, Hyder).....	61, Jan.
Case of the Mysterious QRM, The (Rand).....	18, Sept.	Transistorized "Ultimate," The (Kanda).....	64, Dec.
Coaxial Switch Performance (Branschwitz).....	39, Aug.	T.R. Circuit (Johnson).....	38, June
Construction Techniques (McCoy).....	26, June	T.R. Villainy (Marsha).....	39, June
Dead Art?, A.....	55, Jan.	Unidentified Noise "Signal" (Swanson).....	60, Jan.
Feedback.....	18, Feb.	W2PPL Receiver (Ericson).....	39, June
Hints and Kinks.....		75-10-Meter Dipole in Less Than 80 Feet (McCullister).....	178, Oct.
Adaptor Plug.....	58, Jan.	Technical Topics.....	
Air Wound Coil Mounts.....	35, Oct.	A.G.C. for Sideband and C.W.....	51, Mar.
Avoiding Crystal Burnout in the APX-6.....	61, Sept.	Backfire Antenna, The.....	50, Feb.
Bearing Oilier.....	52, Aug.	Open-Key Voltage in Cathode-Keyed Circuits.....	38, Dec.
Black Crackle Brightner.....	52, Mar.	Tapped-Coil Pi Networks.....	29, Aug.
Cable Lacing Material.....	35, June	That Professional Touch (Miller).....	65, Jan.
Cable Markers.....	61, Sept.		
Cable Retainer.....	35, Oct.		
Coax to Mike Connector.....	35, June		
Coil-Winding Tips.....	50, May		
Crystal Sockets.....	53, Mar.		
De-soldering Tip.....	76, July	California Mobilecade and Field Trails.....	68, July
Emergency Allen Wrench.....	35, Oct.	De Luxe Transistor Power Converters (Karl).....	44, Mar.
Emergency Coax Connector.....	35, Oct.	Fast Mobile Band Changing (H&K).....	60, Sept.
Emergency Solder.....	53, Mar.	Mobile Bias Supply (H&K).....	13, Feb.
Glass Cutter.....	76, July	Mobile Transistor Converter (H&K).....	49, Feb.
Grid and Plate Caps.....	76, July	Not Just a Novelty (Helton).....	22, Jan.
Heathkit Warrior Notes (H&K).....	62, Dec.	Roof-Top Mobile Antenna, A (Gieskieng).....	26, May
Hole Size for Tapping.....	34, Oct.	Stiff Mobile Mount (H&K).....	71, Nov.
Line Cord Holder.....	47, Apr.	Transistor Automobile Regulator (H&K).....	35, June
Loop Modulator.....	61, Sept.	Twenty-Five Watts — Mobile (Deane).....	36, July
Miniature Drill.....	76, July	12 Volts from 6-Volt Automobile System (H&K).....	71, Nov.
Mounting Feet for Equipment.....	61, Sept.	75-Meter S.S.B. Transceiver, A (Taylor).....	24, Apr.
Mounting of Small Components.....	59, Jan.		
New Panels for Old.....	47, Apr.		
Oil Can Shields.....	52, Aug.		
Pencil Iron Cleaner.....	60, Sept.		
Plate Cap Caution.....	71, Nov.		
Plugging Panel Holes.....	47, Apr.		
Rack Mounting Heavy Equipment.....	58, Jan.		
Rubber-Band Hemostat.....	76, July		
Shim-Stock Hole Cutter.....	53, Mar.		
Solder Sponge.....	60, Sept.		
Transformer Saw.....	47, Sept.		
Water Heat Sink.....	76, July		
Window-Glass Perforator.....	60, Sept.		
Work Light.....	35, Oct.		
715B Tube Data.....	34, Oct.		
Home-Brew Custom Designing (Peck).....	17, Apr.		
Mechanisms of Space Communication, The (Soifer).....	22, Dec.		
New Apparatus.....			
Alphex Heat-Shrinkable Tubing.....	93, Nov.		
Bartley Wire Stripper.....	49, Oct.		
Bayroy Coaxial Relay.....	25, June		
Cesco Mobile Products.....	19, Mar.		
Global Dummy Load.....	64, Oct.		
Hyp-Oiler.....	23, May		
McCoy Single-Sideband Filters.....	63, Nov.		
Miller Heat-Sink Tool.....	35, Dec.		
Mobile Burglar Alarm.....	27, Jan.		
Mobile Window-Bracket Antenna.....	47, Oct.		
Mosley Whip-Klip.....	41, Sept.		
National Coup-Links.....	75, Nov.		
P&H Transceiver Antenna Transfer Unit.....	67, Oct.		
Radio Industries Antenna Rotator.....	76, Aug.		
Seco Model 511-A Attenu-Load.....	16, Nov.		

MOBILE

MODULATION

(See Audio-Frequency Equip. & Design)

OPERATING PRACTICES

DX and Single Sideband (Leonard).....	61, Mar.
Roger . . . Roger (Troster).....	67, Apr.
Short QSO Anyone? (Troster).....	48, June

POWER SUPPLY

De Luxe Transistor Power Converters (Karl).....	44, Mar.
Design of Regulated Low-Voltage Power Supplies (Gouge).....	23, Oct.
Emergency Power — Cheap (H&K).....	63, Dec.
Inexpensive Circuit Breaker (H&K).....	76, July
Mobile Bias Supply (H&K).....	48, Feb.
Multioutput Variable-Voltage Power Supply, A (Cohen).....	27, Aug.
Note on Transformer Winding (Byrne).....	38, June
Semiconductor Rectifiers (Geiser).....	32, July
Two-Way Power Supply, A (Hahn).....	57, Dec.
Utility Power Supply Made from an Old TV Set, A (McCoy).....	38, Sept.
Vacuum-Tube Rectifier Replacements (H&K).....	61, Sept.

PROJECT OSCAR

ARRL Adopts OSCAR.....	64, May
Ground Support for Project OSCAR (Garner, Wells).....	45, May
Handling OSCAR Reports by Radiogram (Gmelin).....	18, Sept.
OSCAR.....	9, Nov.
OSCAR I Test.....	39, July
Project OSCAR — Background (Orr).....	55, Feb.
Project OSCAR — Future (Stoner).....	56, Feb.
Project OSCAR Measurements and Tracking (Walters, Wells, & Hillesland).....	59, July

Tracking Information for the OSCAR Satellite (Wells, Orr, & Towns) 46, Sept.

RECEIVING

A.F.C. With Silicon Capacitors for RTTY Reception (Muskozac)	46, Oct.
A.G.C. For Sideband and C.W.	51, Mar.
All-Transistor Walkie-Talkie for 28 Mc. (Thomas)	36, Apr.
Balanced Detector in a T.R.F. Receiver (White)	29, May
BC-453 as a Tunable I.F. in a Multiband Receiver, The (Ericson)	11, Feb.
W2PPL Receiver (Tech. Correspondence)	39, June
Complete Two-Band Station for the V.H.F. Beginner, A (Part I) (Tilton)	12, July
Complete Two-Band Station for the V.H.F. Beginner, A (Part IV) (Tilton)	28, Oct.
Dual-Purpose Product Detector (H&K)	63, Dec.
Emergency Earphones (H&K)	52, Aug.
Evaluation of the Nuvistor, An (Tilton)	33, Apr.
Fixed Bias with Audio A.G.C. (Cranfield)	61, Jan.
Fly-Wheel Tuning (H&K)	52, Mar.
HBR-16 Product Detector Circuit	21, June
HBR-16 with an Eldystone Dial, The (Stewart)	18, June
Mechanisms of Space Communication, The (Soifer)	22, Dec.
Mobile Transistor Converter (H&K)	49, Feb.
Notes on Crystal Mixers (Glazar)	50, Oct.
Nuvistor Preamplifiers for 50 and 144 Mc. (Tilton)	11, Aug.
One-Crystal Multiband Converter-Oscillator (H&K)	52, Mar.
Parametric Amplifier for 432 Mc. (H&K)	34, Oct.
Practical Ham-Shack Transistor Application (North)	49, Dec.
Prevent Dial Cord Slipping (H&K)	59, Jan.
Sectionalized Communications Receiver (McGraw)	11, Oct.
Simple Six-Meter Converter (Deane)	44, May
S Meter — False Idol, The (Tilton)	14, Nov.
Space Communication and the Amateur (Soifer)	47, Nov.
S.S.B. Product-Detector Adapter, An (Buhner)	22, Aug.
Surplus 274N Receiver Note (H&K)	71, Nov.
T.R. Villiani (Marsha)	39, June
Transistor Two-Meter Converter (Meyer)	37, May
Feedback	70, June
Unit-Type Receiver Construction (Hatfield)	31, Dec.
WVW on Your Ham-Band Receiver	52, Sept.
W2PPL Receiver (Ericson)	39, June
75-Meter S.S.B. Transceiver, A (Taylor)	24, Apr.

RECENT EQUIPMENT

Autronic Electronic Keyer	70, Oct.
Clegg Zeus V.H.F. Transmitter	55, Sept.
Collins 30L-1 Linear Amplifier	67, Nov.
Communicator IV	44, Apr.
DX-20 Transmitter Kit	42, July
Eico Model 723 60-Watt Transmitter	45, Mar.
Gonset G-76 Multiband Transceiver Model 3338	47, Mar.
Hallcrafters HT-40 Transmitter	56, Dec.
Hallcrafters SX-140 Receiver	58, Dec.
Hammarlund HQ-100A Receiver	60, Dec.
Hammarlund HQ-145X Receiver	60, Dec.
Hammarlund HQ-105TR Transmitter-Receiver	61, Dec.
Hammarlund I.F. Noise Silencer	46, June
Heathkit Transistor-Diode Checker Kit	45, June
Heath Model VHF-1 Transmitter	48, Jan.
Knight-Kit R-55 5-Band Shortwave Receiver	58, Sept.
Lafayette HE-30 Receiver	66, Nov.
Model HA-10 Warrior Linear Amplifier	44, June
National NC-190 Receiver	68, Oct.
National NC-270 Receiver	46, Jan.
RME-6900 Amateur-Band Receiver	44, Feb.
Tapstone TC-432 Crystal-Controlled Converter	46, Feb.
Viking Invader Transmitter	44, July
200V Transmitter	46, Aug.

REGULATIONS

Amateur License Suspensions	68, Apr.
ARRL Asks for Easter Mobile Logging	77, Nov.
ARRL Adopts OSCAR	64, May
Banned Countries	64, May
Examination Schedule	61, Jan.
Examination Schedule	50, July
Extract of Regulations (Special Insert)	61A, Oct.
FAA Tower Rules	69, Sept.
FCC Denies Renewal of License	54, Mar.
And Suspends Three Others	54, Mar.
FCC Okays Conditionals Overseas	70, Sept.

Laos Off Ban List	72, Oct.
League Files on Conditional Class Overseas	64, Aug.
League Seeks "Slow-Scan TV"	63, Aug.
License Application Forms Revised	63, Jan.
Maritime Mobile on 14 Mc.	65, May
New FCC Examination Point	77, Nov.
Which FCC Application to Use?	49, July
W3PHL License Suspended	63, Jan.
14-Mc. Maritime Mobile	65, Aug.

SINGLE SIDEBAND

Carrier Warning Light (H&K)	47, Apr.
Compact High-Power Linear, A (Peck)	11, June
Feedback	178, Nov.
DX and Single Sideband (Leonard)	61, Mar.
Grounded-Grid Linear Amplifier, The (Orr, Rinaudo, Sutherland)	18, Aug.
High-Frequency Filters for S.S.B. (Healey)	60, Jan.
High-Power Zero-Bias Grounded-Grid Linear (Barber, Sutherland)	11, Sept.
"Imp-TR", The (Galeski)	10, Dec.
S.S.B. Product-Detector Adaptor, An (Buhner)	22, Aug.
S.S.B. Transceiver (Saeks)	180, Oct.
Transistor Antitrip for the 20-A (Anderson)	26, Jan.
4-400A Amplifier for C.W., S.S.B. or A.M., A (Lamson)	33, Jan.
75-Meter S.S.B. Transceiver, A (Taylor)	24, Apr.

TRANSISTORS

All-Transistor Walkie-Talkie for 28 Mc. (Thomas)	36, Apr.
Breadboard Transistor Heat Sink (H&K)	47, Apr.
Build a Monitor (Easton)	42, Mar.
De Luxe Transistor Power Converters (Karl)	44, Mar.
Design of Regulated Low-Voltage Power Supplies (Gouge)	23, Oct.
Frequency Control (World Above 50 Mc.)	57, Mar.
"Imp-TR", The (Galeski)	10, Dec.
Mobile Bias Supply (H&K)	48, Feb.
Mobile Transistor Converter (H&K)	49, Feb.
Mounting of Small Components (H&K)	53, Jan.
Practical Ham-Shack Transistor Application (North)	49, Dec.
Transistor Antitrip for the 20-A (Anderson)	26, Jan.
Transistor Automobile Regulator (H&K)	35, June
Transistor Two-meter Converter (Meyer)	37, May
Feedback	70, June
Transistorized Auditory "Grid-Dip Meter" (Gunderson)	36, Aug.
V.H.F. Field-Strength Meter (H&K)	48, Feb.

TRANSMITTERS

Compact Packaging for the 6146 Transmitter (Hanchett)	12, Mar.
65 Watts at Low Cost (McCoy)	20, Mar.
Feedback on the SJ-97A Transmitter described in Aug. 1960	70, June

TRANSMITTING

All-Transistor Walkie-Talkie for 28 Mc. (Thomas)	36, Apr.
A.M. with Collins S.S.B. Units (Popkin-Curman)	26, Sept.
Carrier Warning Light (H&K)	47, Apr.
Compact High-Power Linear, A (Peck)	11, June
Feedback	178, Nov.
Compact Packaging for the 6146 Transmitter (Hanchett)	12, Mar.
Emergency Transmitter Operation (H&K)	59, Jan.
Filament Choke for Grounded-Grid Amplifiers, A (Lamson)	48, Oct.
Fixed or Portable for 2 through 160 (Noel)	20, Sept.
Frequency Control (World Above 50 Mc.)	57, Mar.
Grounded-Grid Linear Amplifier, The (Orr, Rinaudo, Sutherland)	18, Aug.
Heathkit Warrior Notes (H & K)	62, Dec.
High-Accuracy Channels at 3-Kc. Intervals (Wick)	38, June
High-Output Franklin Oscillator (H&K)	58, Jan.
High-Power Zero-Bias Grounded-Grid Linear (Barber, Sutherland)	11, Sept.
Improved Screen Protector (H&K)	50, May
"Imp-TR", The (Galeski)	10, Dec.
Notes on the Heathkit GW-30 Transceiver (H&K)	48, Feb.
Practical Ham-Shack Transistor Application (North)	49, Dec.
Ranger Heat Reducer (H&K)	59, Jan.
Single-Band Grounded-Grid Linears (Kleber)	56, Nov.
Surplus Tubes + an Old TV Set = 150-Watt Amplifier (McCoy)	20, Apr.
Tapped-Coil Pi Networks	29, Aug.
Top Efficiency at 144 Mc. With 4X250Bs (Breyfogel)	44, Dec.
Twenty-Five Watts — Mobile (Deane)	36, July

Two-Band Station for the V.H.F. Beginner, A (Part II) (Tilton)	30, Aug.
Understanding Tetrode Screen Current (Meacham)	26, July
UE572s in Grounded Grid (Wolfe)	16, May
4-400A Amplifier for C.W., S.S.B. or A.M., A (Lamson) ..	33, Jan.
75-Meter S.S.B. Transceiver, A (Taylor)	24, Apr.

TVI

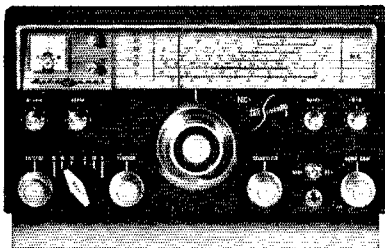
How to Attenuate Your Harmonics (McCoy)	41, May
Low-Pass Filter for 6-Meter Operation (Lange)	23, June

V.H.F. AND MICROWAVES

Appearance of the Moon at Radio Frequencies, The (Dyce) ..	21, May
APX-6 on 1296 Mc. (H&K)	35, June
Avoiding Crystal Burnout in the APX-6 (H&K)	61, Sept.
Big Wheel on Two, The (Mellen, Milner)	42, Sept.
Coaxial Filter (World Above 50 Mc.)	65, Feb.
Communication on 52,000 Mc. (Gale)	52, Jan.
Feedback	154, Apr.
Complete Two-Band Station for the V.H.F. Beginner, A (Tilton) (Part I)	12, July
Part II	30, Aug.
Part III	32, Sept.
Part IV	28, Oct.
Evaluation of the Nuvistor, An (Tilton)	33, Apr.
Frequency Control (World Above 50 Mc.)	57, Mar.
Home-Built Parabolic-Type Reflector for 1296 Mc., A (LeBaron)	11, Apr.
Feedback	37, Sept.; 21 Dec.

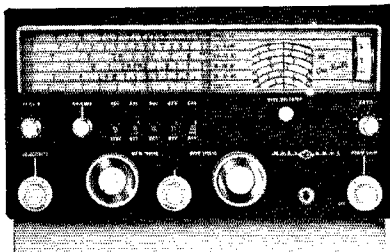
Ice Island Revisited (Mellen, Milner)	10, Feb.
Introduction to the Klystron, An (Badger)	11, Aug.
Low-Angle Radiator (World Above 50 Mc.)	69, Aug.
Low-Pass Filter for 6-Meter Operation (Lange)	23, June
Method for Determining V.H.F. Station Capabilities, A (Bray)	36, Nov.
Noise Factors Affecting V.H.F. Communication (McLaughlin, Hobbs)	15, June
Notes on Crystal Mixers (Glazar)	50, Oct.
Nuvistor Preamplifiers for 50 and 144 Mc. (Tilton)	44, Aug.
Parametric Amplifier for 1296 Mc., A (Trostscheil, Heuer) ..	13, Jan.
Parametric Amplifier for 432 Mc. (H&K)	34, Oct.
Performance Tests on the Big Wheel 2-Meter Array	60, Oct.
Practical Operating Hints for 1215 Mc. (Tilton)	27, Feb.
Pulsed, Crystal-Controlled Signal Generator, A (McFarland)	25, Mar.
Simple Six-Meter Converter (Deane)	14, May
Six Meters with the TV/Surplus 150-Watt Amplifier (McCoy)	24, Aug.
Sporadic-E Warning Service for the Six-Meter Man (Helton)	19, July
Tape Lecture on V.H.F. Propagation	66, Apr.
Top Efficiency at 144 Mc. With 4X250Bs (Breyfogle)	44, Dec.
Transistor Two-Meter Converter (Meyer)	37, May
Feedback	70, June
V.H.F. Field-Strength Meter (H&K)	48, Feb.
Wide-Band F.M. Gear for 220 Mc. (Hadlock)	29, Mar.
50-Mc. Converters (World Above 50 Mc.)	64, July
1296-Mc. Converter Without Complications, A (Krivohlavsk)	38, Mar.
Feedback	70, June

1



NC-270

2



NC-190

3



NC-155

NATIONAL'S TRIO OF PACE-SETTERS

Here are the three new receivers that are already setting the pace for the industry—Each offering you more solid performance in its price area than you will believe . . . until you tune one. We invite you to try all three—then select the one that best suits your requirements.

NC-270 . . .

Precision double-conversion 80 through 6 meter amateur receiver featuring rock-like stability and unchallenged VHF performance. Five degrees of variable IF selectivity, including selectable SSB with product detector, 1.0 uv sensitivity, 60 db deep T-notch filter, built-in 100 KC calibrator, crystal-controlled 2nd converter. More features than any other receiver in its price range. \$279.95 am. net.

NC-190 . . .

The 540 KC—30 MC general coverage receiver that tunes like a ham-band-only unit. 1.0 microvolt sensitivity, double conversion with five main tuning ranges, 5.0 KC, 3.0 KC, and 600 cycle variable IF selectivity, full SSB/CW AGC and product detector, 60:1 bandspread vernier drive and National's exclusive dial selector, providing instant choice of calibrated amateur or foreign broadcast bands. \$219.95 am. net.

NC-155 . . .

National's newest—A double conversion 80 through 6 meter ham-band-only receiver offering superb performance completely out of proportion with its price. With its basic design derived from the famous NC-270, the NC-155 features 5.0 KC, 3.0 KC and 600 cycle variable IF selectivity, full SSB/CW AGC and product detector, and a velvet 60:1 dial drive that makes SSB signals as easy to tune as AM. 1.0 microvolt sensitivity on 6 meters, too! \$199.95 am. net.



NATIONAL RADIO COMPANY, INC. MELROSE 76, MASS.

A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF NATIONAL COMPANY, INC.

Export: AD AURIEMA, INC., 85 Broad St., New York, N.Y. Canada: TRI-TEL ASSOC., LTD., 81 Sheppard Ave. W., Willowdale, Ont.

FM

RTTY

CW

*Operating Modes May Come and Go
...But The Message Will Stay Forever*

TV

SSB

AM



Photo of Antique Rotary Spark Gap courtesy of ARRL

*A Joyous Christmas And
A Bright New Year*



from the Gang at the RCA Electron Tube Division



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics